

Brine/water heat pumps Air source heat pumps

Brine/water heat pumps 6.1

Vitocal 200-G	Up to 65 °C	B0/W35	5.8 to	17.4 kW	
		W10/W35	7.5 to	22.6 kW	
Vitocal 300-G	Up to 65 °C	B0/W35	1.7 to	15.9 kW	
		W10/W35	5.6 to	10.0 kW	

Brine/water heat pumps, single and two-stage 6.2

Vitocal 300-G	Up to 60 °C	B0/W35	21.2 to	85.6 kW	
		W10/W35	28.1 to	117.8 kW	

Compact brine/water heat pumps 6.3

Vitocal 222-G	Up to 65 °C	B0/W35	5.8 to	10.4 kW	
		W10/W35	7.5 to	13.4 kW	
Vitocal 333-G	Up to 65 °C	B0/W35	1.7 to	11.4 kW	
		W10/W35	5.6 to	7.0 kW	

Air source heat pumps, split version, Vitotronic

Vitocal 100-S	Up to 55 °C	A7/W35	4.0 to	16.0 kW	6.5
Vitocal 111-S	Up to 55 °C	A7/W35	4.0 to	16.0 kW	6.6
Vitocal 200-S	Up to 60 °C	A7/W35	2.4 to	14.7 kW	6.7
Vitocal 222-S	Up to 60 °C	A7/W35	2.4 to	14.7 kW	6.8
Control accessories for heat pumps with Vitotronic					6.9

6

Air source heat pumps, split version, One Base

Vitocal 200-S	Up to 60 °C	A7/W35	2.6 to	10.4 kW	6.10
Vitocal 222-S	Up to 60 °C	A7/W35	2.6 to	10.4 kW	6.11
Vitocal 250-SH	Up to 60 °C	A7/W35	2.6 to	10.4 kW	6.12

Air source heat pumps, monoblock version, One Base

Vitocal 150-A	Up to 70 °C	A7/W35	2.6 to	14.9 kW	6.13
Vitocal 151-A	Up to 70 °C	A7/W35	2.6 to	14.9 kW	6.14
Vitocal 250-A	Up to 70 °C	A7/W35	2.1 to	13.4 kW	6.15
Vitocal 252-A	Up to 70 °C	A7/W35	2.1 to	13.4 kW	6.16
Vitocal 250-AH	Up to 60 °C	A7/W35	2.1 to	13.4 kW	6.17

► For allocation of DHW cylinders, see the technical guides for the respective heat pump.

Viessmann's integrated range of solutions

Digital services



ViCare



ViGuide

Connectivity and platforms

Vitoconnect

6

Products & systems

VITOCAL 100-S

VITOCAL 111-S

VITOCAL 200-S

VITOCAL 222-S

VITOCAL 150-A

VITOCAL 151-A

VITOCAL 250-A

VITOCAL 252-A

VITOCAL 250-AH

VITOCAL 250-SH

VITOCAL 200-G/300-G

Brine/water heat pumps, 1.7 to 17.4 kW
Water/water heat pumps, 2.3 to 22.7 kW



Heat Pump KEYMARK certified

6.1

Vitocal 200-G/300-G

Up to 65 °C flow temperature

Heat pumps with electric drive for room heating and DHW heating in mono mode or dual mode heating systems

- **Vitocal 200-G:** Refrigerant circuit with fixed heating output
Type BWC 201.B06 to 201.B17: 400 V~
- **Vitocal 300-G:** Refrigerant circuit with modulating heating output
Type BWC 301.C06 to 301.C16: 400 V~

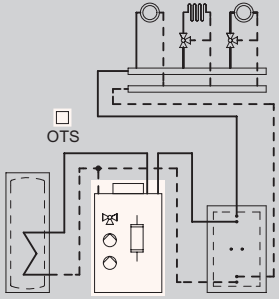

**Permissible operating pressure:
Heating water 3 bar (0.3 MPa)**

Colour: Vitopearlwhite

- Low running costs thanks to high SCOP to EN 14825 for average climatic conditions and low temperature applications (W35):
 - Vitocal 200-G: up to 5.3
 - Vitocal 300-G: up to 5.6
- Especially quiet thanks to new sound insulation concept (B0/W55):
 - Vitocal 200-G: 47 dB(A)
 - Vitocal 300-G: 30 to 47 dB(A)
- Mono mode operation for room heating and DHW heating
- Vitocal 200-G: Low running costs with high efficiency due to RCD (refrigerant cycle diagnostic) system with electronic expansion valve (EEV)
- Vitocal 300-G: Very low running costs due to refrigerant circuit with output-dependent control and innovative inverter technology for the highest seasonal coefficient of performance (SCOP)
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater, e.g. for screed drying
- Easy handling as the heat pump module can be quickly removed thanks to push-fit connections
- Optimised utilisation of self-generated power from photovoltaic systems
- Web-enabled through Vitoconnect (accessories) for operation and service via Viessmann apps

VITOCAL 200-G/300-G

Brine/water heat pumps
Vitocal 200-G, type BWC 201.B

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ 1 heating circuit without mixer■ 1 or 2 heating circuits with mixer	<p>Vitotronic 200 Type WO1C, for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Digital heat pump control unit■ Cylinder temperature control■ Menu-guided operation■ Integral diagnostic system■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater■ Control of an additional oil/gas boiler■ Cascade control for up to 5 Vitocal (accessories required)■ Control of compatible Vitovent ventilation units■ Natural cooling control function (accessories required)■ Swimming pool heating■ Integral energy statement and checking of the seasonal performance factor■ Optimisation of self-consumption <p>Extensions are required for every heating circuit with mixer, additional oil/gas boiler, cooling control function and swimming pool heating (see Accessories).</p> 

Please note:

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a specialist heat pump contractor certified by Viessmann.

6.1

WiFi connectivity

ViCare and **ViGuide** can be used to access the control unit over the internet. Vitoconnect 100 (accessories) required; see Register 11.

Standard delivery:

- Brine/water heat pump in a compact casing
- Integral diverter valve for central heating/DHW heating
- Integral high efficiency brine circuit pump (primary circuit)
- Integral high efficiency heating circuit pump (secondary circuit)
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Safety assembly for the heating circuit
- Weather-compensated Vitotronic 200 heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Electronic starting current limiter and integral phase monitor
- Connection pipes for flow and return of the brine circuit (primary circuit), heating circuit and DHW flow (secondary circuit) for connection at the top.

VITOCAL 200-G/300-G

Brine/water heat pumps
Vitocal 200-G, type BWC 201.B

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point B0/W35, 5 K spread (to EN 14511)					MG WT
	5.8	7.5	10.4	13.2	17.4	
BWC 201.B06 400	Z019166 7.044,- A ⁺⁺	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
BWC 201.B08 400	-	Z019167 7.640,- A ⁺⁺	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
BWC 201.B10 400	-	-	Z019168 8.173,- A ⁺⁺⁺	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
BWC 201.B13 400	-	-	-	Z019169 8.947,- A ⁺⁺	-	Part no. Euro Energy
BWC 201.B17 400	-	-	-	-	Z019170 9.783,- A ⁺⁺	Part no. Euro Energy

Specification						
Coefficient of performance (COP)	4.6	4.6	4.8	4.6	4.5	
Seasonal coefficient of performance (SCOP)	4.9	5.2	5.3	4.9	4.8	
Flow temperature	65	65	65	65	65	°C
Length	680	680	680	680	680	mm
Width	600	600	600	600	600	mm
Height	975	975	975	975	975	mm
Weight	145	148	152	158	165	kg
Energy efficiency η_s at W35	186	201	204	190	185	%
Energy efficiency η_s at W55	134	143	150	141	140	%
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated)	6	8	11	12	16	kW
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	4	4,2	4,3	4,3	4,1	

Min./max. output range at operating point B0/W35

Coefficient of performance COP:
At operating point B0/W35 to EN 14511 (05/2018) at rated heating output

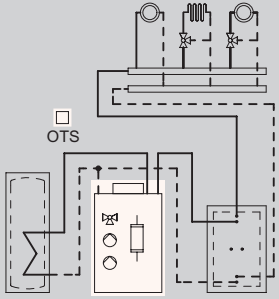

Seasonal coefficient of performance SCOP:
Under average climatic conditions for low temperature applications (W35) to EN 14825

Energy efficiency η_s :
Heating performance data in line with Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 under average climatic conditions for low (W35) and medium (W55) temperature applications

6.1

VITOCAL 200-G/300-G

Brine/water heat pumps
Vitocal 300-G, type BWC 301.C

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ 1 heating circuit without mixer■ 1 or 2 heating circuits with mixer	<p>Vitotronic 200 Type WO1C, for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Digital heat pump control unit■ Cylinder temperature control■ Menu-guided operation■ Integral diagnostic system■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater■ Control of an additional oil/gas boiler■ Control of compatible Vitotent ventilation units■ Natural cooling control function (accessories required)■ Swimming pool heating■ Integral energy statement and checking of the seasonal performance factor■ Optimisation of self-consumption <p>Extensions are required for every heating circuit with mixer, additional oil/gas boiler, cooling control function and swimming pool heating (see Accessories).</p> 

Please note:

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a specialist heat pump contractor certified by Viessmann.

WiFi connectivity

ViCare and **ViGuide** can be used to access the control unit over the internet.
Vitoconnect 100 (accessories) required; see Register 11.

6.1

Standard delivery:

- Brine/water heat pump in a compact casing
- Integral diverter valve for central heating/DHW heating
- Integral high efficiency brine circuit pump (primary circuit)
- Integral high efficiency heating circuit pump (secondary circuit)
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Safety assembly for the heating circuit
- Weather-compensated Vitotronic 200 heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Integral phase monitor
- Connection pipes for flow and return of the brine circuit (primary circuit), heating circuit and DHW flow (secondary circuit) for connection at the top.

VITOCAL 200-G/300-G

Brine/water heat pumps
Vitocal 300-G, type BWC 301.C

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point B0/W35, 5 K spread (to EN 14511)			MG WT
	4.3	5.3	7.4	
BWC 301.C06 400	Z019443 9.150,- A++	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
BWC 301.C12 400	-	Z019444 10.457,- A+++	-	Part no. Euro Energy
BWC 301.C16 400	-	-	Z019533 11.764,- A+++	Part no. Euro Energy

Specification				
Min./max. output range	1.7 - 8.6	2.4 - 11.4	3.8 - 15.9	kW
Coefficient of performance (COP)	4.7	4.8	5.0	
Seasonal coefficient of performance (SCOP)	5.3	5.3	5.6	
Flow temperature	65	65	65	°C
Length	680	680	680	mm
Width	600	600	975	mm
Height	975	975	600	mm
Weight	149	154	163	kg
Energy efficiency η_s at W35	204	205	217	%
Energy efficiency η_s at W55	141	151	159	%
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated)	6	12	15	kW
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	4,1	4,57	4,7	

Min./max. output range at operating point B0/W35

Coefficient of performance COP:
At operating point B0/W35 to EN 14511 (05/2018) at rated heating output

Seasonal coefficient of performance SCOP:
Under average climatic conditions for low temperature applications (W35) to EN 14825

Energy efficiency η_s :
Heating performance data in line with Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 under average climatic conditions for low (W35) and medium (W55) temperature applications

6.1

VITOCAL 200-G/300-G

Brine/water heat pumps

Conversion to a water/water heat pump

Water/water heat pump conversion kits

Components:

- Flow switch with set switching point
- Frost stat

Specification when used as water/water heat pump

(Operating point W10/W35, 5 K spread according to EN 14511)

Vitocal 200-G

Type	BWC 201.B06	BWC 201.B08	BWC 201.B10	BWC 201.B13	BWC 201.B17	
Rated heating output	7.1	9.2	12.4	15.7	20.3	kW
COP	5.7	6.2	6.4	5.7	5.1	
Water/water heat pump conversion kit	7441719 815,-	7441720 815,-	7441721 815,-	7441722 815,-	7441723 815,-	Part no. Euro MG WX

Vitocal 300-G

Type	BWC 301.C06	BWC 301.C12	BWC 301.C16		
Rated heating output	5.3	6.7	9		kW
COP	6.4	6.4	6.6		
Water/water heat pump conversion kit	7441720 815,-	7441722 815,-	7441723 815,-		Part no. Euro MG WX

6.1

VITOCAL 200-G/300-G

Brine/water heat pumps

Conversion to a water/water heat pump

Water/water heat pump conversion kits

Components:

- Flow switch with set switching point.
- Frost stat.

Heat pumps with 2 Vitocal 200-G

Conversion kit selection table

For selecting the conversion kit for different output combinations of lead and slave heat pump (LON cascade)

Output combination Lead heat pump and slave heat pump	Flow switch switching point in litres/h								Part no. Euro MG WX	
	1500	2050	2500	3000	3250	3700	4200	5200		
Type BWC 201.B06 and 201.B06	x									
Type BWC 201.B06 and 201.B08		x								
Type BWC 201.B06 and 201.B10			x							
Type BWC 201.B06 and 201.B13			x							
Type BWC 201.B06 and 201.B17					x					
Type BWC 201.B08 and 201.B08		x								
Type BWC 201.B08 and 201.B10			x							
Type BWC 201.B08 and 201.B13				x						
Type BWC 201.B08 and 201.B17						x				
Type BWC 201.B10 and 201.B10				x						
Type BWC 201.B10 and 201.B13					x					
Type BWC 201.B10 and 201.B17							x			
Type BWC 201.B13 and 201.B13						x				
Type BWC 201.B13 and 201.B17							x			
Type BWC 201.B17 and 201.B17									x	
Water/water heat pump conversion kit	7441721 815,-	7441722 815,-	7441723 815,-	7441726 1.006,-	7441724 1.006,-	7441727 1.006,-	7441725 1.040,-	7441728 1.006,-		

6.1

5788428

VITOCAL 200-G/300-G

Brine/water heat pumps

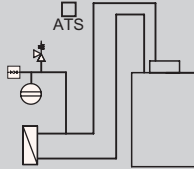
Conversion to Vitocal 200-G water/water heat pump

Conversion kits for water/water application

Type

"Groundwater safety" conversion kit
With a **threaded** separating heat exchanger for maintenance and cleaning:

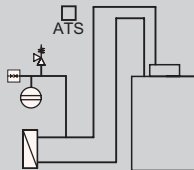
- Water/water heat pump conversion kit (matching flow limiter and frost stat).
- Separating heat exchanger (threaded, reusable).
- Safety equipment block for intermediate circuit.
- Expansion vessel with wall mounting bracket for intermediate circuit.
- Cap valve R ¾.
- "Tyfocor" heat transfer medium (30 litres).



Standard delivery

"Groundwater" conversion kit
With **brazed** separating heat exchanger:

- Water/water heat pump conversion kit (matching flow limiter and frost stat).
- Vitotrans 100 separating heat exchanger.
- Safety equipment block for intermediate circuit.
- Expansion vessel with wall mounting bracket for intermediate circuit.
- Cap valve R ¾.
- "Tyfocor" heat transfer medium (30 litres).



Please note:

Replace contaminated or faulty Vitotrans 100 plate heat exchangers with new Vitotrans 100.

Standard delivery

BWC 201.B06	BWC 201.B08	BWC 201.B10	BWC 201.B13	BWC 201.B17
ZK00303 4.695,-	ZK00305 4.921,-	ZK00307 5.376,-	ZK00309 5.602,-	ZK00311 6.248,-
ZK00304 3.305,-	ZK00306 3.305,-	ZK00308 3.305,-	ZK00310 3.798,-	ZK00312 4.559,-

MG WX

Part no.
Euro

Part no.
Euro

6.1

VITOCAL 200-G/300-G

Brine/water heat pumps

Conversion to Vitocal 300-G water/water heat pump

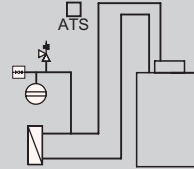
Conversion kits for water/water application

Type

"Groundwater safety" conversion kit

With a **threaded** separating heat exchanger for maintenance and cleaning:

- Water/water heat pump conversion kit (matching flow limiter and frost stat).
- Separating heat exchanger (threaded, reusable).
- Safety equipment block for intermediate circuit.
- Expansion vessel with wall mounting bracket for intermediate circuit.
- Cap valve R ¾.
- "Tyfocor" heat transfer medium (30 litres).

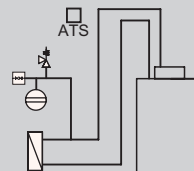


Standard delivery

"Groundwater" conversion kit

With **brazed** separating heat exchanger:

- Water/water heat pump conversion kit (matching flow limiter and frost stat).
- Vitotrans 100 separating heat exchanger.
- Safety equipment block for intermediate circuit.
- Expansion vessel with wall mounting bracket for intermediate circuit.
- Cap valve R ¾.
- "Tyfocor" heat transfer medium (30 litres).



Please note:

Replace contaminated or faulty Vitotrans 100 plate heat exchangers with new Vitotrans 100.

Standard delivery

BWC 301.C06	BWC 301.C12	BWC 301.C16
-------------	-------------	-------------

ZK00305 4.921,-	ZK00309 5.602,-	ZK00311 6.248,-
--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

ZK00306 3.305,-	ZK00310 3.798,-	ZK00312 4.559,-
--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

MG WX

Part no.
Euro

Part no.
Euro

6.1

VITOCAL 200-S

Digital services

Mobile applications and Energy Management Systems

Communication technology

ViCare app – mobile applications for system users

Mobile operation of the heating system for heating and DHW, power storage units and ventilation systems. Assistance functions and fault display with option for direct connection to a contractor for service requests



► For more information on system requirements and ViCare app registration and usage, see Register 1 and www.vicare.info

Tools for service, maintenance and commissioning

ViGuide – mobile applications for trade partners

Service and maintenance with ViGuide for optimising workflows in the Viessmann trade partner's business. Ensures customer-friendly online service for the system user, provided they have enabled service via the ViCare app. Straightforward and efficient commissioning of heat generators with integral communication module, power storage units and ventilation systems, performed by heating contractors using ViGuide



In addition to the free version, ViGuide Plus and ViGuide Pro are also available as paid-for versions with additional analysis, remote maintenance and optimisation functions

► For more information on system requirements and ViGuide registration and usage, see Register 11 and www.viguide.info

Individual room control

ViCare individual room control

ViCare individual room control enables the temperature to be controlled at room level. Intelligent Heat Control ensures that heat generation is matched precisely to individual requirements whilst also minimising energy usage (available as part of the paid-for ViCare Plus Savings Assistant).

► For more information on system requirements, registration and usage, see Register 11

Energy management systems

Viessmann Energy Management








Viessmann energy management is already integrated into all Viessmann heat pumps with One Base and photovoltaic inverter/power storage systems. This enables balanced operation of those components in the building that generate, consume or store power. Its focus is on self-consumption optimisation of self-generated power from photovoltaic systems. The energy management system provides extensive information on electricity flows and CO₂ reduction.



On request, customers can add further optimisation stages in the ViCare app.

► For further information on system requirements, functions and use see link.viessmann.com/energymanagement

6.1


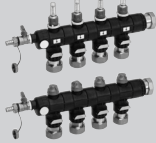

Accessories			
Ventilation units			
<p>Vitovent mechanical ventilation systems Mechanical ventilation systems with heat recovery in wall mounted, ceiling mounted or floorstanding designs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Max. flow rates up to 600 m³/h ■ Max. residential units up to 7500 m² Compatible Vitovent ventilation units can be operated via the heat pump control unit.			
<p>► For ventilation units and accessories, see Register 5</p>			
Brine circuit (primary circuit)			MG WX
<p>Hydraulic connection set Pre-assembled pipe assembly for connecting the heat pump from the back</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Primary circuit flow and return (brine) ■ Secondary circuit flow and return (heating water) ■ DHW cylinder flow 			
<p>Primary circuit hydraulic connection set Pre-assembled pipe assembly for connecting the heat pump to the primary circuit (brine) from the right or left</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Primary circuit flow and return (brine) ■ Thermal insulation 			
<p>Brine accessory pack up to 17 kW For connecting the heat pump to the primary circuit. Connection set, comprising:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Air separator with air vent valve ■ Safety valve 3 bar (0.3 MPa) ■ Pressure gauge ■ Drain & fill valve ■ 2 shut-off devices, male, 2 x 1¼ ■ EPP thermal insulation <i>Maximum flow rate in the primary circuit: 5000 l/h</i>			
		ZK05344 77,-	Part no. Euro
		ZK05345 99,-	Part no. Euro
		ZK05955 584,-	Part no. Euro
Accessories			MG WO
<p>Brine expansion vessel, 25 litres, 10 bar</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Colour: white ■ With shut-off valve and fixings ■ Pre-charge pressure 4.5 bar 			
<p>Brine expansion vessel, 40 litres, 10 bar</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Colour: white ■ With shut-off valve and fixings ■ Pre-charge pressure 4.5 bar 			
<p>Brine expansion vessel, 50 litres, 10 bar</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Colour: white ■ With shut-off valve and fixings ■ Pre-charge pressure 4.5 bar 			
		7248242 134,-	Part no. Euro
		7248243 171,-	Part no. Euro
		7248244 258,-	Part no. Euro

6.1

VITOCAL 200-G/300-G


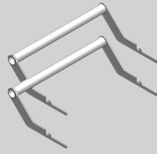
Accessories

6.1

Accessories			
Brine circuit (primary circuit)			MG WX
Pressure switch (Cannot be used in conjunction with potassium carbonate-based heat transfer medium)		9532663 259,-	Part no. Euro
Brine manifold for geothermal collectors/probes (plastic) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flow and return connections G 1½ Locking ring fittings with plug-in connection to the manifold Each brine circuit can be shut off individually 2 drain & fill valves Installation accessories 			
Brine manifold PE 25 × 2.3 for 2 brine circuits		ZK01285 507,-	Part no. Euro
Brine manifold PE 25 × 2.3 for 3 brine circuits		ZK01286 650,-	Part no. Euro
Brine manifold PE 25 × 2.3 for 4 brine circuits		ZK01287 797,-	Part no. Euro
Brine manifold PE 32 × 2.9 for 2 brine circuits		ZK01288 525,-	Part no. Euro
Brine manifold PE 32 × 2.9 for 3 brine circuits		ZK01289 711,-	Part no. Euro
Brine manifold PE 32 × 2.9 for 4 brine circuits		ZK01290 879,-	Part no. Euro
Heat transfer medium			
Heat transfer medium "Tyfocor GE" 30 litres Ready-mixed ethylene glycol-based medium with corrosion inhibitors and protection down to -16 °C (light green), in disposable container <i>Not suitable for air/water applications or solar thermal systems</i>		ZK05914 123,-	Part no. Euro MG WX
Heat transfer medium "Tyfocor GE" 200 litres Ready-mixed ethylene glycol-based medium with corrosion inhibitors and protection down to -16 °C (light green), in disposable container <i>Not suitable for air/water applications or solar thermal systems</i>		ZK05915 735,-	Part no. Euro MG WX
Filling station <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Self-priming impeller pump, 30 litres/min Dirt filter (intake side) Hose, 0.5 m long (intake side) Connection hose, 2.5 m long (2 pce) Packing crate (can be used as flushing tank) 		7188625 761,-	Part no. Euro MG N

VITOCAL 200-G/300-G

Accessories



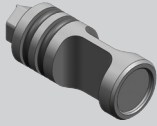
Accessories			
Heating circuit			MG WX
Ball valve with filter (G 1¼) Ball valve with integral stainless steel water filter. For installation in the heating water return, to protect the condenser against contamination.		ZK03206 90,-	Part no. Euro
Overflow valve (R ¾) For ensuring the minimum flow rate		ZK05500 64,-	Part no. Euro
Vitocell 100-W			MG WH
Vitocell 100-W, type SVPA For storing heating water in conjunction with heat pumps with up to 17 kW heating output. For ensuring the minimum system volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With EPS thermal insulation and sheet steel jacket, wall mounted including wall mounting bracket ■ 46 litre capacity ■ Colour: Vitoppearlwhite ■ Overflow valve 		Z017685 716,- ◀ B	Part no. Euro Energy
▶ For heating water buffer cylinders, see Register 10.			
Miscellaneous			MG N
Service box <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Protective box for service folder with system documentation ■ Can be secured on the heat generator or on the wall ■ Colour: Vitosilver 		7334502 12,60	Part no. Euro
Heat pump module transport aid To enable 2 people to easily remove and carry the refrigerant circuit module.		ZK04568 118,-	Part no. Euro MG WX

6.1

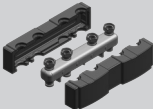
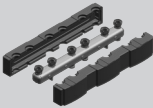
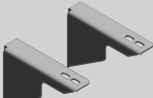
VITOCAL 200-G/300-G

Accessories

6.1

Accessories						
Heating circuit						
Connection to heating circuit (nominal diameter)			DN 20 - ¾"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1¼"	MG WN
Divicon heating circuit distributor for heating circuit A1						
Divicon heating circuit distributor without mixer (fully fitted) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Variable speed high efficiency circulation pump, fully wired Check valve 2 ball valves with thermometers Thermal insulation 						
Fully fitted Divicon heating circuit distributor Without mixer with high efficiency circulation pump Wilo para 25/6			Z024686 802,-	Z024687 832,-	-	Part no. Euro
Fully fitted Divicon heating circuit distributor Without mixer with high efficiency circulation pump Wilo para 25/8			-		Z024688 866,-	Part no. Euro
Divicon heating circuit distributor for heating circuit M2						
Divicon heating circuit distributor with mixer (as a set) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Variable speed high efficiency circulation pump, fully wired (supplied separately) Check valve 2 ball valves with thermometers Thermal insulation <i>Mixer extension kits must be ordered separately.</i> ▶ See section "Heating circuit control unit extension".						
Divicon heating circuit distributor assembly with mixer-3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> With Grundfos Alpha 25/60 variable speed high efficiency circulation pump With connecting cable (3,5 m long) 			Z008223 887,-	Z008224 913,-	ZK01827 971,-	Part no. Euro
Divicon heating circuit distributor for heating circuit M3						
Divicon heating circuit distributor with mixer (fully fitted) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Variable speed high efficiency circulation pump, fully wired Check valve 2 ball valves with thermometers Thermal insulation Mixer extension kit (KM-BUS subscriber) including connecting cable (3.5 m long) 						
Fully fitted Divicon heating circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> With mixer-3 and mixer extension kit With mixer PCB and mixer motor With high efficiency circulation pump Wilo para 25/6 			Z024680 1.484,-	Z024681 1.514,-	-	Part no. Euro
Fully fitted Divicon heating circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> With mixer-3 and mixer extension kit With mixer PCB and mixer motor With high efficiency circulation pump Wilo para 25/8 			-		Z024682 1.586,-	Part no. Euro
Divicon accessories						
Connection to heating circuit (nominal diameter)			DN 20 - ¾"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1¼"	MG W
Bypass valve For hydronic balancing of the heating circuit. 					7464889 21,-	Part no. Euro
Wall mounting bracket for individual Divicons (connection between heat generator and Divicon on site)					7465894 60,-	Part no. Euro

5788428
5788428

Accessories				
Divicon accessories				
Connection to heating circuit (nominal diameter)	DN 20 - 3/4"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1 1/4"	MG W
Manifold for 2 Divicons <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incl. thermal insulation Wall mounted (with wall mounting bracket to be ordered separately) 	7460638 337,-	7466337 382,-	Part no. Euro	
Manifold for 3 Divicons <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incl. thermal insulation Wall mounted (with wall mounting bracket to be ordered separately) 	7460643 464,-	7466340 529,-	Part no. Euro	
Wall mounting bracket for manifold (connection between heat generator and manifold on site) 	7465439 60,-		Part no. Euro	

Please note:

- When sizing the Divicon heating circuit distributor, observe the technical guides.
- The Divicon heating circuit distributor is not suitable for heating circuits which are also used for cooling mode.

Heating circuit control unit extension				
Connection to heating circuit (nominal diameter)	DN 20 - 3/4"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1 1/4"	MG W
Mixer extension kit For one heating circuit with mixer, fully wired <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mixer motor with connecting cable (4.0 m long) for Viessmann mixers DN 20 to 50, R 1/2 to 1 1/4 (not for flanged mixers) and plug Flow temperature sensor as contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) with connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug Plug for heating circuit pump <i>Required accessories for the heating circuit with mixer M2.</i> 	7441998 460,-		Part no. Euro	

6.1

VITOCAL 200-G/300-G

Accessories

DHW heating accessories
 - DHW cylinders
 - DHW cylinders combined with heating/cooling water buffer cylinder

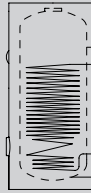
Vitocell 100-V

Cylinder capacity (litres)

Vitocell 100-V, type CVWC

DHW cylinder

- Steel with Ceraprotect enamel coating
- Colour: Vitoppearlwhite
- 1 immersion heater can be integrated
- Includes impressed current anode
- Integrated carrying handles for easy transportation



200	250	300
Z026454 1.396,- ◁B	-	-
-	Z026455 1.855,- ◁B	Z026456 2.185,- ◁B
Z026459 1.931,- ◁B	Z026460 2.390,- ◁B	Z026461 2.720,- ◁B
Z026462 2.090,- ◁B	Z026463 2.549,- ◁B	Z026464 2.879,- ◁B

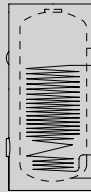
MG WH

Part no.
Euro
Energy

Vitocell 100-V, type CVWC

DHW cylinder

- Steel with Ceraprotect enamel coating
- Colour: Vitoppearlwhite
- 2 immersion heaters can be integrated
- Includes impressed current anode
- Integrated carrying handles for easy transportation



Part no.
Euro
Energy

Vitocell Modular 100-VE

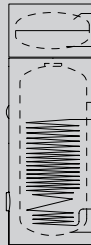
Cylinder capacity (litres)

Vitocell Modular 100-VE with 50 l buffer cylinder

Combination of Vitocell 100-V, type CVWC DHW cylinder and Vitocell 100-E, type MSCA buffer cylinder

- Buffer cylinder for heating/cooling circuits
- Space saving system: buffer cylinder can be stacked on DHW cylinder
- Cylinder connections can be rotated through 360° for positioning specific to application

Can be used as low loss header



Part no.
Euro
Energy

Vitocell Modular 100-VE with 75 l buffer cylinder

Combination of Vitocell 100-V, type CVWC DHW cylinder and Vitocell 100-E, type MSCA buffer cylinder

- Buffer cylinder for heating/cooling circuits
- Space saving system: buffer cylinder can be stacked on DHW cylinder
- Cylinder connections can be rotated through 360° for positioning specific to application

Can be used in hybrid applications (2nd heat generator).

The 2 additional connections on the buffer cylinder enable a low loss header to be dispensed with for heat generators with a minimum water circulation volume.



Part no.
Euro
Energy

► Select DHW cylinders in accordance with technical guides.

Accessories

Cylinder capacity (litres)

Automatic air vent valve

- For installation on one of the cylinder connections
- With 1" tee

Safety assembly to DIN 1988 (DN 20, R 3/4)

- Diaphragm safety valve 10 bar (1 MPa)
- Shut-off valve
- Non-return valve and test connector
- Pressure gauge connector





200	250	300
	7984135 90,-	
	7180662 251,-	

MG W

Part no.
Euro

Part no.
Euro

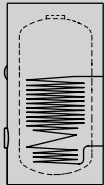




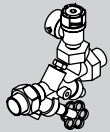
6.1

DHW heating accessories				
- DHW cylinders				
- DHW cylinders combined with heating/cooling water buffer cylinder				
Immersion heater				
Cylinder capacity (litres)	200	250	300	MG W
Immersion heater EHE Selectable heating output 2, 4 or 6 kW Only for use with soft to medium hard drinking water up to 14 °dH (medium hardness level, up to 2.5 mol/m ³) ■ High limit temperature cut-out device ■ Temperature controller For installation in the upper section of the Vitocell	-	Z012684 617,-		Part no. Euro
				
Immersion heater EHE Selectable heating output 2, 4 or 6 kW Only for use with soft to medium hard drinking water up to 14 °dH (medium hardness level, up to 2.5 mol/m ³) For installation in the Vitocell ■ High limit temperature cut-out device ■ Temperature controller ■ Flange ■ Flange cover, colour: Vitoppearlwhite ■ Gasket For installation in the lower section of the Vitocell		Z021939 825,-		Part no. Euro
				


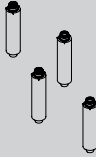
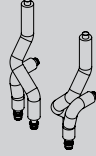


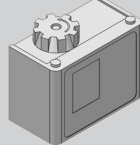
6.1

VITOCAL 200-G/300-G

Accessories

DHW heating accessories With DHW cylinder				
Vitocell 100-V				
Cylinder capacity (litres)		390	500	MG WH
Vitocell 100-V, type CVWB <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Steel with Ceraprotect enamel coating ■ Colour: Vitopearlwhite 		Z026497 3.851,- ◀ B	Z026498 4.574,- ◀ B	Part no. Euro Energy
▶ Select DHW cylinders in accordance with technical guides.				
Immersion heater				
Cylinder capacity (litres)		390	500	MG W
Immersion heater EHE Selectable heating output 2, 4 or 6 kW Only for use with soft to medium hard drinking water up to 14 °dH (medium hardness level, up to 2.5 mol/m ³) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ High limit temperature cut-out device ■ Temperature controller For installation in the upper section of the Vitocell 		Z012684 617,-		Part no. Euro
Immersion heater EHE Selectable heating output 2, 4 or 6 kW Only for use with soft to medium hard drinking water up to 14°dH (medium hardness level up to 2.5 mol/m ³) For installation in the Vitocell <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ High limit temperature cut-out device ■ Temperature controller ■ Flange ■ Flange cover, colour: Vitopearlwhite ■ Gasket For installation in the lower section of the Vitocell 		Z026669 827,-		Part no. Euro
Accessories				
Cylinder capacity (litres)		390	500	MG W
Solar heat exchanger set For the connection of solar collectors to the Vitocell 100-V <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Circulation pump ■ Plate heat exchanger ■ Pipework and connection pieces for cylinder connection ■ Thermal insulation 		7186663 867,-		Part no. Euro MG WO
Impressed current anode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Maintenance-free ■ In place of the protective magnesium anode supplied 		Z004247 525,-		Part no. Euro
Safety assembly to DIN 1988 (DN 20, R ¾) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Diaphragm safety valve 10 bar (1 MPa) ■ Shut-off valve ■ Non-return valve and test connector ■ Pressure gauge connector 		7180662 251,-		Part no. Euro




6.1

Cooling accessories			
Cooling			MG WX
<p>NC-Box Pre-assembled unit for implementing the natural cooling function with one heating/cooling circuit. For the connection of underfloor heating systems, chilled ceilings or fan convectors, for example. Max. cooling capacity depends on the heat source used. Direct switching by the heat pump control unit (NC signal). Modulation via the speed of the primary circulation pump of the heat pump. Installation possible on the back of the heat pump or on the wall.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 3-way diverter valves (heating/cooling) ■ Plate heat exchanger ■ Thermally insulated casing (EPP) <p>Length 520 mm Height 422 mm Width 265 mm Weight 9 kg</p>		ZK05954 2.478,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Hydraulic connection set NC-Box, wall mounting Pre-assembled pipe assembly for connection to the heat pump</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Primary circuit flow and return (brine) ■ Secondary circuit flow and return (heating water) ■ Thermal insulation 		ZK06080 145,-	Part no. Euro
<p>NC-Box hydraulic connection set, installation on heat pump Pre-assembled pipe assembly for connection to the rear of the heat pump</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Primary circuit flow and return (brine) ■ Secondary circuit flow and return (heating water) ■ Thermal insulation 		ZK06081 151,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Contact humidistat 24 V</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For capturing the dew point ■ To prevent condensation 		7181418 570,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Natural cooling extension kit PCB for processing signals and switching the natural cooling control function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Connection plug ■ Installation accessories <p>Contact humidistat must be added to the order.</p>		7179172 177,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Frost stat Safety switch for heat pump frost protection</p>		7179164 170,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Plate heat exchanger (threaded) For natural cooling. ► <i>Vitaset Pricelist</i></p>			

6.1

VITOCAL 200-G/300-G



Accessories

Cooling accessories				
Accessories			MG WX	
2-way motorised ball valve (DN 32) Can be used as a shut-off valve. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With electric drive (230 V~) ■ Connection R 1¼ Required when using the natural cooling control function.		7968559 625,-	Part no. Euro	
Diverter valves			MG WX	
3-way diverter valve (R 1¼) Required when using the natural cooling control function. For integrating a heat exchanger into the primary circuit (brine).			7165482 869,-	Part no. Euro
Sensors			MG W	
Contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ To capture the temperature on a pipe ■ With connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug To capture the flow temperature when cooling via a separate cooling circuit or via a heating circuit without mixer.			7426463 110,-	Part no. Euro
Room temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) In an enclosure for wall mounting To capture the room temperature when cooling via a separate cooling circuit.			7438537 87,-	Part no. Euro

6.1

VITOCAL 200-G/300-G

Accessories

Accessories			
Photovoltaics			MG WX
<p>1-phase energy meter for 2-stage self-consumption With serial Modbus interface. To ensure the heat pump makes optimum use of self-generated power from a photovoltaic system. <i>Cannot be used in conjunction with Viessmann Energy Management</i></p>		7506156 436,-	Part no. Euro
<p>3-phase energy meter for 2-stage self-consumption With serial Modbus interface. To ensure the heat pump makes optimum use of self-generated power from a photovoltaic system. <i>Cannot be used in conjunction with Viessmann Energy Management</i></p>		7506157 711,-	Part no. Euro

Please note:

For further accessories and software, see the following Registers:

- ▶ Register 11, Connectivity and Home & Building Automation (ViCare app, Vitoconnect, Vitocom, Vitogate, etc.)
- ▶ Register 6.9, Control unit accessories (remote controls, sensors, etc.)

6.1

6.1

VITOCAL 300-G

Brine/water heat pumps, 20.5 to 85.6 kW
Water/water heat pumps, 25.4 to 117.8 kW
1-stage and 2-stage



EHPA Quality Label

6.2

Vitocal 300-G

Vitocal 300-G, type BW/BWS 301.A: flow temperature up to 60 °C

Heat pumps with electric drive

- For room heating and DHW heating in mono or dual mode heating systems

- No integral circulation pumps

- **Type BW 301.A**

- 1-stage heat pump or stage 1 (master) of a 2-stage heat pump

- **Type BWS 301.A**

- Stage 2 (slave) of a 2-stage heat pump, without its own control unit

Permissible operating pressure: heating water 3 bar (0.3 MPa)

Colour: Vitosilver

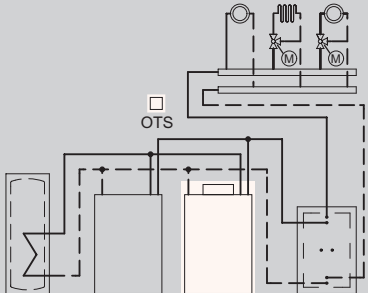


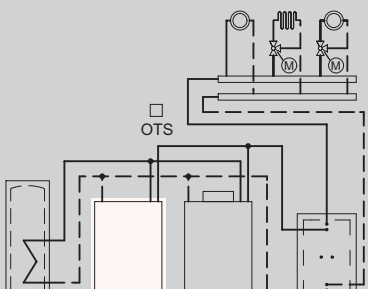

- Low running costs thanks to high COP (coefficient of performance) to EN 14511: Vitocal 300-G up to 4.8 at B0/W35
- Mono mode operation for room heating and DHW heating
- Flow temperatures: Vitocal 300-G: up to 60 °C
- Low noise and low vibrations through sound-optimised appliance design
- Low running costs with the highest level of efficiency at every operating point through innovative RCD (refrigerant cycle diagnostic) system with electronic expansion valve (EEV)
- Easy to operate Vitotronic control unit with plain text and graphic display for weather-compensated heating mode and natural cooling or active cooling
- Web-enabled through Vitoconnect (accessories) for operation and service via Viessmann apps

8/2023

5812330

VITOCAL 300-G

Brine/water heat pumps, 1-stage/2-stage
Vitocal 300-G, type BW/BWS 301.A

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating circuit without mixer ■ 1 or 2 heating circuits with mixer 	<p>Vitotronic 200 Type WO1C, for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Digital heat pump control unit ■ Cylinder temperature controller ■ Menu-guided operation ■ Integral diagnostic system ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Control of an additional oil/gas boiler ■ Cascade control for up to 5 Vitocal (requires accessories) ■ Natural cooling and active cooling control functions (accessories required) ■ Swimming pool heating ■ Integral checking of the seasonal efficiency/energy statement ■ Optimisation of self-consumption <p>Extensions are required for each heating circuit with mixer, the additional oil/gas boiler, cooling control functions and swimming pool heating (see Accessories).</p>  
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating circuit without mixer ■ 1 or 2 heating circuits with mixer 	<p>Without its own control unit, for weather-compensated mode</p> <p>Vitocal 300-G, type BWS only acts as heat pump stage 2 in conjunction with a Vitocal 300-G, type BW 301.A21 to A45 or Vitocal 350-G, type BW 351.B20 to B42. The various types with different rated heating outputs can be combined in different ways depending on the system.</p> 

6.2

Please note:

The heat pumps must be commissioned by Viessmann Technical Service (see Service Pricelist) or a specialist heat pump contractor certified by Viessmann.

Standard delivery:

Type BW 301.A

- Complete compact heat pump as a 1-stage heat pump or as stage 1 (master) of a 2-stage heat pump
- Adjustable anti-vibration feet
- Weather-compensated Vitotronic 200 heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Electronic starting current limiter and integral phase monitor

Type BWS 301.A

- Compact heat pump as stage 2 (slave)
- Adjustable anti-vibration feet
- Connecting cable for stage 1 (master)
- Electronic starting current limiter

Please note:

Always site the heat pump stage 2 (slave) to the left of stage 1 (master).

VITOCAL 300-G

Brine/water heat pumps, 1-stage/2-stage
Vitocal 300-G, type BW/BWS 301.A

Type Model Version	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point B0/W35, 5 K spread (to EN 14511)			MG WT
	21.2	28.8	42.8	
BW 301.A21 Single-stage/two-stage Master	Z012778 12.898,- A++	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
BW 301.A29 Single-stage/two-stage Master	-	Z012779 16.839,- A++	-	Part no. Euro Energy
BW 301.A45 Single-stage/two-stage Master	-	-	Z012780 20.704,- A++	Part no. Euro Energy
BWS 301.A21 Two-stage Slave	Z012781 10.929,- A++	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
BWS 301.A29 Two-stage Slave	-	Z012782 14.307,- A++	-	Part no. Euro Energy
BWS 301.A45 Two-stage Slave	-	-	Z012783 17.589,- A++	Part no. Euro Energy
Specification				
Length	1085	1085	1085	mm
Width	780	780	780	mm
Height	1267	1267	1267	mm
Weight	245	272	298	kg
Clearance between appliances	300	300	300	mm
Coefficient of performance (COP)	4.7	4.8	4.6	
Flow temperature	60	60	60	°C
Energy efficiency η_s at W35	201	211	199	%
Energy efficiency η_s at W55	140	138	138	%

6.2

The heat pump stage 2 (type BWS) is 5 kg lighter than the heat pump stage 1 (type BW).

Energy efficiency η_s :

Heating performance data in line with Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 under average climatic conditions for low (W35) and medium (W55) temperature applications

VITOCAL 300-G

Brine/water heat pumps, 1-stage/2-stage

Conversion to a water/water heat pump

Water/water heat pump conversion kits

Components:

- Flow switch with set switching point.
- Frost stat.

1-stage heat pumps

Specification when used as water/water heat pump
(Operating point W10/W35, 5 K spread according to EN 14511)

Type	Vitocal 300-G			
	BW 301.A21	BW 301.A29	BW 301.A45	
Rated heating output (kW)	28.1	37.1	58.9	
COP	5.9	6.0	5.5	
Water/water heat pump conversion kit	7424671 1.040,-	7424672 1.040,-	7424673 1.040,-	Part no. Euro MG WX

6.2

VITOCAL 300-G

Brine/water heat pumps, 1-stage/2-stage

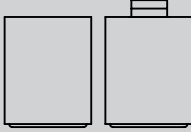
Conversion to a water/water heat pump						
Water/water heat pump conversion kits						
Components:						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Flow switch with set switching point ■ Frost stat 						
2-stage heat pumps						
Conversion kit selection table						
For selecting the conversion kit with different master/slave combinations						
Output combination Type BW (master) / type BWS (slave)	Flow switch switching point in litres/h					
	6500	8500	9750	10700	13000	
Type BW/BWS 301.A21 and 301.A21	x					
Type BW/BWS 301.A21 and 301.A29		x				
Type BW/BWS 301.A21 and 301.A45			x			
Type BW/BWS 301.A29 and 301.A29		x				
Type BW/BWS 301.A29 and 301.A45				x		
Type BW/BWS 301.A45 and 301.A45					x	
Water/water heat pump conversion kit	7424673 1.040,-	7417868 1.040,-	7424674 1.040,-	7424675 1.040,-	7424676 1.040,-	Part no. Euro MG WX

6.2

5812330

VITOCAL 300-G




2-stage heat pumps

Master/slave packs				
Brine/water heat pump				MG WT
Rated heating output (kW) at operating point B0/W35, 5 K spread (to EN 14511)		42.4	57.6	
Master/slave packs for Vitocal 300-G Master/slave pack where both have the same rated heating output: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Vitocal 300-G, type BW 301.A ■ Vitocal 300-G, type BWS 301.A 				Part no. Euro Energy
		Z012784 23.821,- <A++	Z012785 31.140,- <A++	Z012786 38.287,- <A++

Please note:

The heat pumps of type 301.A21 to A45 can be used together as type BW (master) and type BWS (slave) in any combination of output sizes.


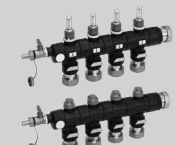
6.2

Accessories			
Brine circuit (primary circuit)			MG WX
<p>Brine accessory pack For connecting the heat pump to the primary circuit. Connection set, comprising:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Air separator with air vent valve ■ Safety valve 3 bar (0.3 MPa) ■ Pressure gauge ■ Drain & fill valve ■ 2 shut-off devices male/fem. 2 x 1½ ■ Wall mounting brackets ■ Thermal insulation (vapour diffusion-proof) <p><i>Maximum flow rate in the primary circuit: 6500 l/h</i></p>	 <p>ZK02447 837,-</p>	Part no. Euro	
<p>Pump sets for brine accessory packs Required if no primary pump is installed in the heat pump.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ High efficiency circulation pump Grundfos UPM GEO 25/85, 230 V ■ Connection G 1½ ■ Shut-off device male/fem. 2 x 1½ ■ Thermal insulation for the circulation pump and shut-off device (vapour diffusion-proof) <p>For type BW 301.A21</p>	 <p>ZK02448 634,-</p>	Part no. Euro	
<p>Pump sets for brine accessory packs Required if no primary pump is installed in the heat pump.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ High efficiency circulation pump Grundfos UPMXL GEO 25/125, 230 V ■ Connection G 1½ ■ Shut-off device male/fem. 2 x 1½ ■ Thermal insulation for the circulation pump and shut-off device (vapour diffusion-proof) <p>For type BW 301.A29 and BW 351.B20</p>	 <p>ZK02449 1.074,-</p>	Part no. Euro	
Accessories			MG WO
<p>Brine expansion vessel, 40 litres, 10 bar</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Colour: white ■ With shut-off valve and fixings ■ Pre-charge pressure 4.5 bar 	7248243 171,-	Part no. Euro	
<p>Brine expansion vessel, 50 litres, 10 bar</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Colour: white ■ With shut-off valve and fixings ■ Pre-charge pressure 4.5 bar 	7248244 258,-	Part no. Euro	
<p>Brine expansion vessel, 80 litres, 10 bar Colour: white With shut-off valve and fixings Pre-charge pressure 4.5 bar</p>	7248245 360,-	Part no. Euro	

6.2

Please note:

Size the brine accessory pack, brine manifold and brine expansion vessel in accordance with the technical guides

Brine circuit (primary circuit)			MG WX
<p>Pressure switch (Cannot be used in conjunction with potassium carbonate-based heat transfer medium)</p>	 <p>9532663 259,-</p>	Part no. Euro	
<p>Brine manifold for geothermal collectors/probes (plastic)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Flow and return connections G 1½ ■ Locking ring fittings with plug-in connection to the manifold ■ Each brine circuit can be shut off individually ■ 2 drain & fill valves ■ Installation accessories 			

5812330

VITOCAL 300-G

Accessories


Accessories		
Brine circuit (primary circuit)		
Brine manifold PE 25 × 2.3 for 2 brine circuits	ZK01285 507,-	Part no. Euro MG WX
Brine manifold PE 25 × 2.3 for 3 brine circuits	ZK01286 650,-	Part no. Euro MG WX
Brine manifold PE 25 × 2.3 for 4 brine circuits	ZK01287 797,-	Part no. Euro MG WX
Brine manifold PE 32 × 2.9 for 2 brine circuits	ZK01288 525,-	Part no. Euro MG WX
Brine manifold PE 32 × 2.9 for 3 brine circuits	ZK01289 711,-	Part no. Euro MG WX
Brine manifold PE 32 × 2.9 for 4 brine circuits	ZK01290 879,-	Part no. Euro MG WX



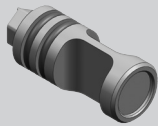
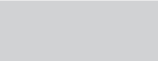
Please note:

A contactor relay is required when using 400 V brine circuit pumps.

► For contactor relay see Control unit accessories.

6.2

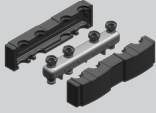
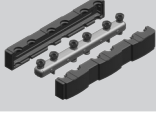
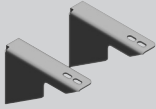
Heat transfer medium		
Heat transfer medium "Tyfocor GE" 30 litres Ready-mixed ethylene glycol-based medium with corrosion inhibitors and protection down to -16 °C (light green), in disposable container <i>Not suitable for air/water applications or solar thermal systems</i>	ZK05914 123,-	Part no. Euro MG WX
Heat transfer medium "Tyfocor GE" 200 litres Ready-mixed ethylene glycol-based medium with corrosion inhibitors and protection down to -16 °C (light green), in disposable container <i>Not suitable for air/water applications or solar thermal systems</i>	ZK05915 735,-	Part no. Euro MG WX
Filling station <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Self-priming impeller pump, 30 litres/min ■ Dirt filter (intake side) ■ Hose, 0.5 m long (intake side) ■ Connection hose, 2.5 m long (2 pce) ■ Packing crate (can be used as a flushing tank) 	 7188625 761,-	Part no. Euro MG N
Well circuit		
Plate heat exchanger (threaded) For system separation of well and brine circuits. ► Vitoset Pricelist		
Additional accessories on site		

Accessories						
Heating circuit						
Connection to heating circuit (nominal diameter)			DN 20 - 3/4"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1 1/4"	MG WN
Divicon heating circuit distributor for heating circuit A1						
Divicon heating circuit distributor without mixer (fully fitted) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating circuit pump (variable speed high efficiency circulation pump), fully wired ■ Check valve ■ 2 ball valves with thermometers ■ Thermal insulation 						
Fully fitted Divicon heating circuit distributor Without mixer with Wilo PARA 25/6 circulation pump			Z024686 802,-	Z024687 832,-	-	Part no. Euro
Fully fitted Divicon heating circuit distributor Without mixer with Wilo PARA 25/8 circulation pump			-		Z024688 866,-	Part no. Euro
Divicon heating circuit distributor for heating circuit M2						
Divicon heating circuit distributor with mixer (as a set) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating circuit pump, fully wired (supplied separately) ■ Check valve ■ 2 ball valves with thermometers ■ Thermal insulation <i>Mixer extension kits must be ordered separately.</i> ▶ See section "Heating circuit control unit extension".						
Divicon heating circuit distributor assembly with mixer-3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With Grundfos Alpha25/60 variable speed high efficiency circulation pump ■ With connecting cable (3.5 m long) 			Z008223 887,-	Z008224 913,-	ZK01827 971,-	Part no. Euro
Divicon heating circuit distributor for heating circuit M3						
Divicon heating circuit distributor with mixer (fully fitted) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating circuit pump (variable speed high efficiency circulation pump), fully wired ■ Check valve ■ 2 ball valves with thermometers ■ Thermal insulation ■ Mixer extension kit (KM-BUS subscriber) including connecting cable (3.5 m long) 						
Fully fitted Divicon heating circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With mixer-3 and mixer extension kit ■ With mixer PCB and mixer motor ■ With Wilo PARA 25/6 circulation pump 			Z024680 1.484,-	Z024681 1.514,-	-	Part no. Euro
Fully fitted Divicon heating circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With mixer-3 and mixer extension kit ■ With mixer PCB and mixer motor ■ With Wilo PARA 25/8 circulation pump 			-		Z024682 1.586,-	Part no. Euro
Divicon accessories						
Connection to heating circuit (nominal diameter)			DN 20 - 3/4"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1 1/4"	MG W
Bypass valve For hydronic balancing of the heating circuit. 					7464889 21,-	Part no. Euro
Wall mounting bracket for individual Divicons (connection between heat generator and Divicon on site) 					7465894 60,-	Part no. Euro

6.2

VITOCAL 300-G

Accessories


Accessories			
Divicon accessories			
Connection to heating circuit (nominal diameter)			DN 20 - ¾" DN 25 - 1" DN 32 - 1¼"
Manifold for 2 Divicons ■ Incl. thermal insulation ■ Wall mounted (with wall mounting bracket to be ordered separately)		7460638 337,-	7466337 382,-
		Part no. Euro	
Manifold for 3 Divicons ■ Incl. thermal insulation ■ Wall mounted (with wall mounting bracket to be ordered separately)		7460643 464,-	7466340 529,-
		Part no. Euro	
Wall mounting bracket for manifold (connection between heat generator and manifold on site)		7465439 60,-	Part no. Euro

Please note:

- When sizing the Divicon heating circuit distributor, observe the technical guides.
- The Divicon heating circuit distributor is not suitable for heating circuits which are also used for cooling mode.

6.2

Heating circuit control unit extension			
Connection to heating circuit (nominal diameter)			DN 20 - ¾" DN 25 - 1" DN 32 - 1¼"
Mixer extension kit For one heating circuit with mixer, fully wired ■ Mixer motor with connecting cable (4.0 m long) for Viessmann mixers DN 20 to 50, R ½ to 1¼ (not for flanged mixers) and plug ■ Flow temperature sensor as contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm), with connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug ■ Plug for heating circuit pump <i>Required accessories for the heating circuit with mixer M2.</i>		7441998 460,-	Part no. Euro

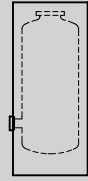

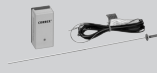


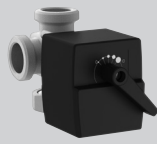
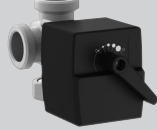
Safety assembly			
Safety equipment block ■ Safety assembly with safety valve (3 bar/0.3 MPa) ■ Thermal insulation			
			7143779 160,-
			Part no. Euro

► For heating water buffer cylinders, see Register 8.

Miscellaneous			
Service box ■ Protective box for service folder with system documentation ■ Can be secured on the heat generator or on the wall ■ Colour: Vitosilver			7334502 12,60
			Part no. Euro

VITOCAL 300-G

Accessories

DHW heating accessories With cylinder loading system			
Vitocell 100-L			MG WH
Vitocell 100-L, type CVL Cylinder for DHW heating with cylinder loading system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 500 litre capacity ■ Steel, with Ceraprotect enamel coating ■ Colour: Vitosilver 		Z002074 2.719,- < B	Part no. Euro Energy
▶ Select DHW cylinders in accordance with technical guides.			
Accessories			MG W
Heating lance For installation in a flanged aperture of the Vitocell For DHW heating with a heat pump via an external heat exchanger <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Flange ■ Gasket ■ Flange cover; colour: Vitosilver For Vitocell 100-L, type CVL.		ZK00037 835,-	Part no. Euro
Impressed current anode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Maintenance-free ■ In place of the protective magnesium anode supplied 		7265008 480,-	Part no. Euro
DHW heating with external heat exchanger (cylinder loading system)			MG WX
Circulation pump for cylinder heating For DHW heating via a plate heat exchanger. Grundfos UPS 25-60 B.		7820403 470,-	Part no. Euro
Circulation pump for cylinder heating For DHW heating via a plate heat exchanger. Grundfos UPS 32-80 B.		7820404 1.111,-	Part no. Euro
Vitotrans 100 plate heat exchanger Selection in accordance with technical guide. ▶ See Register 8.			
Please note: Additional accessories on site.			
Accessories			MG WX
2-way motorised ball valve (DN 32) Can be used as a shut-off valve. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With electric drive (230 V~) ■ Connection 1¼ Required when using the natural cooling control function.		7968559 625,-	Part no. Euro
3-way diverter valve <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With electric drive ■ Connection G 1½ (male thread) For hydraulic connection of a heating water buffer cylinder with freshwater module.		ZK01344 455,-	Part no. Euro
3-way diverter valve <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With electric drive ■ Connection G 2 (male thread) For hydraulic connection of a heating water buffer cylinder with freshwater module.		ZK01353 527,-	Part no. Euro


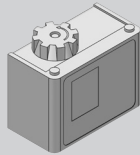




6.2

▶ For heating water buffer cylinders, see Register 10.

VITOCAL 300-G

Accessories


6.2

Cooling accessories			
Cooling			MG WX
Natural cooling extension kit PCB for processing signals and switching the natural cooling control function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Connection plug ■ Installation accessories Contact humidistat must be added to the order.		7179172 177,-	Part no. Euro
Frost stat Safety switch for heat pump frost protection		7179164 170,-	Part no. Euro
Contact humidistat 24 V <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For capturing the dew point ■ To prevent condensation 		7181418 570,-	Part no. Euro
Plate heat exchanger (threaded) For natural cooling. ► <i>Vitaset Pricelist</i>			
Diverter valves			MG WX
3-way diverter valve (R 1¼) Required when using the natural cooling control function. For integrating a heat exchanger into the primary circuit (brine).		7165482 869,-	Part no. Euro
Accessories			MG WX
2-way motorised ball valve (DN 32) Can be used as a shut-off valve. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With electric drive (230 V~) ■ Connection 1¼ Required when using the natural cooling control function.		7968559 625,-	Part no. Euro
Sensors			MG W
Contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ To capture the temperature on a pipe ■ With connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug To capture the flow temperature when cooling via a separate cooling circuit or via a heating circuit without mixer.		7426463 110,-	Part no. Euro
Room temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) In an enclosure for wall mounting To capture the room temperature when cooling via a separate cooling circuit.		7438537 87,-	Part no. Euro

5812330
5812330

VITOCAL 300-G

Accessories

Accessories			
Photovoltaics			MG WX
3-phase energy meter for 2-stage self-consumption With serial Modbus interface. To ensure the heat pump makes optimum use of self-generated power from a photovoltaic system.		7506157 711,-	Part no. Euro

Please note:

For further accessories and software, see the following Registers:

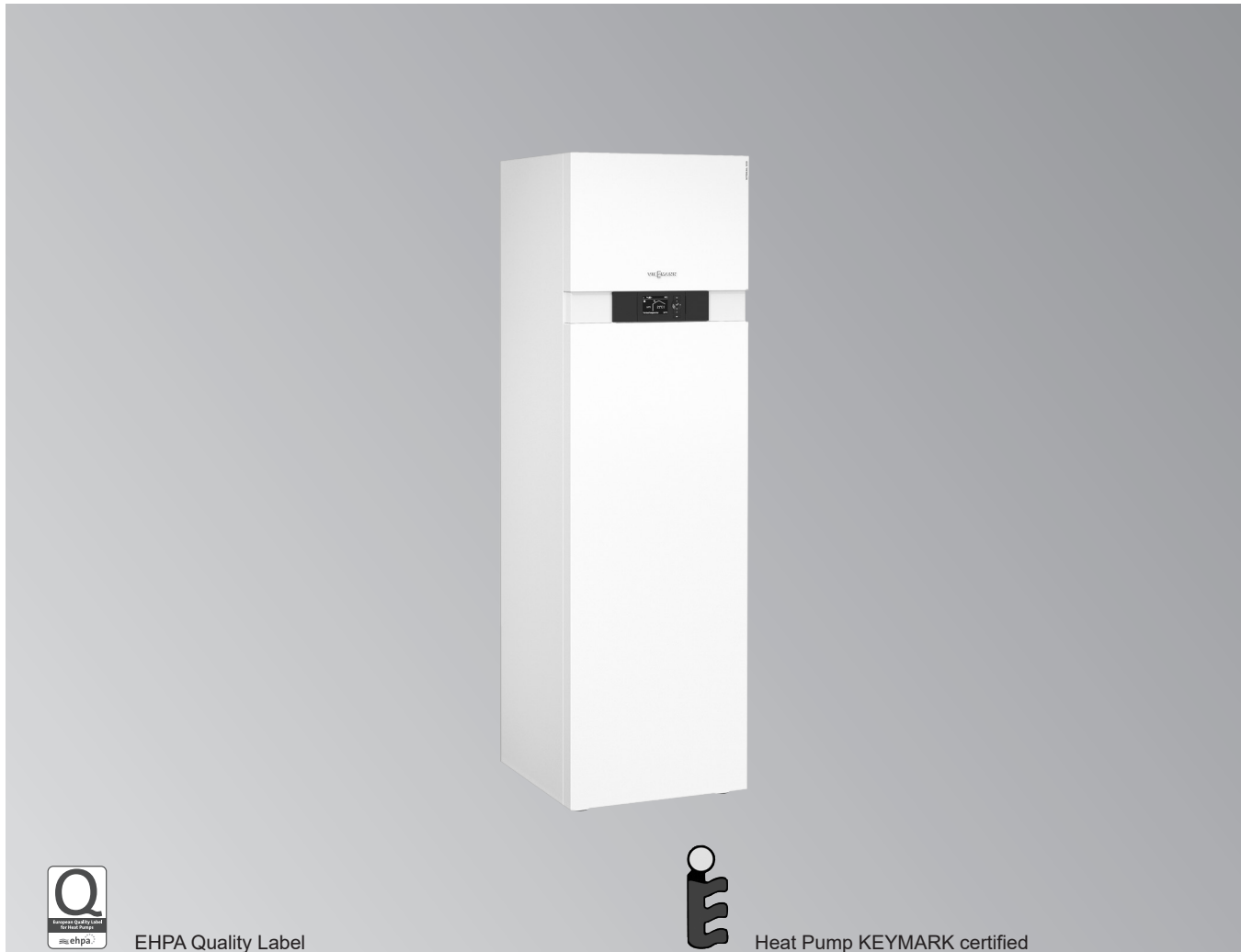
- ▶ Register 11, Connectivity and Home & Building Automation (ViCare app, Vitoconnect, Vitocom, Vitogate, etc.)
- ▶ Register 11, Control unit accessories (remote controls, sensors, etc.)

6.2

6.2

VITOCAL 222-G/333-G

Compact brine/water heat pumps
1.7 to 11.4 kW



6.3



EHPA Quality Label



Heat Pump KEYMARK certified

Vitocal 222-G/333-G

Up to 65 °C flow temperature

Vitocal 222-G, type BWT 221.B: Refrigerant circuit with fixed heating output

Vitocal 333-G, type BWT 331.C: Refrigerant circuit with modulating heating output

Compact heat pumps

- DHW cylinder with 220 l capacity
- With high efficiency circulation pumps and 3-way diverter valve
- With integral instantaneous heating water heater

Permissible operating pressure:

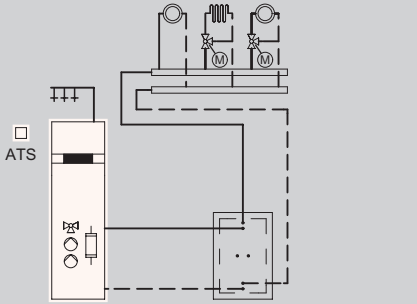


Heating water 3 bar (0.3 MPa), **DHW** 10 bar (1 MPa)

Colour: Vitoppearlwhite

- Low running costs thanks to high SCOP (seasonal coefficient of performance) to EN 14825: up to 5.3 for average climatic conditions, low temperature application (W35)
- Especially quiet thanks to new sound insulation concept (at B0/W55):
 - Vitocal 222-G: 46 dB(A)
 - Vitocal 333-G: 33 to 47 dB(A)
- Vitocal 222-G: low running costs with high efficiency due to refrigerant cycle diagnostic (RCD) system with electronic expansion valve (EEV)
- Vitocal 333-G: very low running costs due to refrigerant circuit with output-dependent control and innovative inverter technology for the highest SCOP
- High DHW convenience (label A+) and very high draw-off rates (up to 315 litres)
- Easy handling as the heat pump module can be quickly removed thanks to push-fit connections
- Optimised utilisation of power generated on site by photovoltaic systems
- Web-enabled through Vitoconnect (accessories) for operation and service via Viessmann apps

VITOCAL 222-G/333-G

Compact heat pumps
Vitocal 222-G, type BWT 221.B

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ 1 heating circuit without mixer■ 2 heating circuits with mixer■ DHW heating	<p>Vitotronic 200 Type WO1C, for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Digital heat pump control unit■ Cylinder temperature controller■ Menu-guided operation■ Integral diagnostic system■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater■ Control of compatible Vitovent ventilation units■ Natural cooling control function (accessories required)■ Swimming pool heating■ Integral checking of the seasonal efficiency/energy statement■ Optimisation of self-consumption <p>Extensions are required for the heating circuit with mixer, the cooling control function and swimming pool heating (see Accessories).</p>  

Please note:

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

6.3

Standard delivery:

- Brine/water heat pump for central heating and DHW heating
- Integral steel DHW cylinder with Ceraprotect enamel coating, protected from corrosion by a protective magnesium anode, with thermal insulation
- Integral diverter valve for central heating/DHW heating
- Integral high efficiency brine circuit pump (primary circuit)
- Integral high efficiency heating circuit pump (secondary circuit)
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Safety assembly for the heating circuit
- Weather-compensated Vitotronic 200 heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Electronic starting current limiter and integral phase monitor
- Connection pipes for primary circuit flow and return (brine) can be connected on the left or right (supplied)
- Connection pipes for secondary circuit flow and return (heating) for connection at the top (supplied)

VITOCAL 222-G/333-G

Compact heat pumps
Vitocal 222-G, type BWT 221.B

Type	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point B0/W35, 5 K spread (to EN 14511)			MG WT
	5.8	7.5	10.4	
BWT 221.B06	Z016841 7.465,- A++ A+	-	-	Part no. Euro A++ A+
BWT 221.B08	-	Z016842 8.115,- A++ A+	-	Part no. Euro A++ A+
BWT 221.B10	-	-	Z016843 8.987,- A+++ A+	Part no. Euro A+++ A+
Specification				
Coefficient of performance (COP)	4.6	4.6	4.8	
Seasonal coefficient of performance (SCOP)	4.9	5.2	5.3	
Flow temperature	65	65	65	°C
Cylinder capacity	220	220	220	l
Length	680	680	680	mm
Width	600	600	600	mm
Height	2000	2000	2000	mm
Weight	277	282	288	kg
Energy efficiency η_s at W35	186	201	204	%
Energy efficiency η_s at W55	134	143	150	%
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated)	6	8	11	kW
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	4	4,2	4,3	

6.3

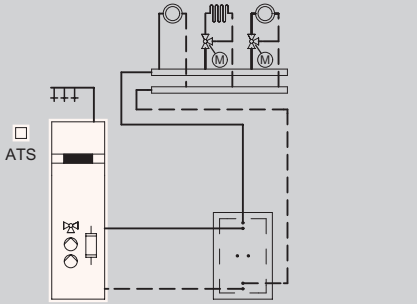


Coefficient of performance COP:
At operating point B0/W35 to EN 14511 (05/2018) at rated heating output

Seasonal coefficient of performance SCOP:
Under average climatic conditions for low temperature applications (W35) to EN 14825

Energy efficiency η_s :
Heating performance data in line with Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 under average climatic conditions for low (W35) and medium (W55) temperature applications

VITOCAL 222-G/333-G

Compact heat pumps
Vitocal 333-G, type BWT 331.C

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ 1 heating circuit without mixer■ 2 heating circuits with mixer■ DHW heating	<p>Vitotronic 200 Type WO1C, for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Digital heat pump control unit■ Cylinder temperature controller■ Menu-guided operation■ Integral diagnostic system■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater■ Control of compatible Vitovent ventilation units■ Natural cooling control function (accessories required)■ Swimming pool heating■ Integral checking of the seasonal efficiency/energy statement■ Optimisation of self-consumption <p>Extensions are required for the heating circuit with mixer, the cooling control function and swimming pool heating (see Accessories).</p>  

Please note:

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.





6.3

Standard delivery:

- Brine/water heat pump for central heating and DHW heating
- Integral steel DHW cylinder with Ceraprotect enamel coating, protected from corrosion by a protective magnesium anode, with thermal insulation
- Integral diverter valve for central heating/DHW heating
- Integral high efficiency brine circuit pump (primary circuit)
- Integral high efficiency heating circuit pump (secondary circuit)
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Safety assembly for the heating circuit
- Weather-compensated Vitotronic 200 heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Integral phase monitor
- Connection pipes for primary circuit flow and return (brine) can be connected on the left or right (supplied)
- Connection pipes for secondary circuit (heating) flow and return for connection at the top (supplied)

VITOCAL 222-G/333-G

Compact heat pumps
Vitocal 333-G, type BWT 331.C

Type	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point B0/W35, 5 K spread (to EN 14511)			MG WT
	4.3	5.3		
BWT 331.C06	Z016844 10.834,- A++ A+	–		Part no. Euro  
BWT 331.C12	–	Z016845 11.235,- A+++ A+		Part no. Euro  

Specification				
Min./max. output range	1.7 - 8.6	2.4 - 11.4		kW
Coefficient of performance (COP)	4.7	4.8		
Seasonal coefficient of performance (SCOP)	5.3	5.3		
Flow temperature	65	65		°C
Cylinder capacity	220	220		l
Length	680	680		mm
Width	600	600		mm
Height	2000	2000		mm
Weight	277	282		kg
Energy efficiency η_s at W35	204	205		%
Energy efficiency η_s at W55	141	151		%
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated)	6	12		
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	4,1	4,57		

6.3

Min./max. output range at operating point B0/W35

Coefficient of performance COP:
At operating point B0/W35 to EN 14511 (05/2018) at rated heating output

Seasonal coefficient of performance SCOP:
Under average climatic conditions for low temperature applications (W35) to EN 14825

Energy efficiency η_s :
Heating performance data in line with Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 under average climatic conditions for low (W35) and medium (W55) temperature applications

5835874

VITOCAL 222-G/333-G

Brine/water heat pumps

Conversion to a water/water heat pump				
Water/water heat pump conversion kits				
Components:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Flow switch with set switching point ■ Frost stat 				
Specification when used as water/water heat pump (Operating point W10/W35, 5 K spread according to EN 14511)				
Vitocal 222-G				
Type	BWT 221.B06	BWT 221.B08	BWT 221.B10	
Rated heating output	7.1	9.2	12.4	kW
COP	5.7	6.2	6.4	
Water/water heat pump conversion kit	7441719 815,-	7441720 815,-	7441721 815,-	Part no. Euro MG WX
Vitocal 333-G				
Type	BWT 331.C06	BWT 331.C12		
Rated heating output	5.3	6.7		kW
COP	6.4	6.4		
Water/water heat pump conversion kit	7441720 815,-	7441722 815,-		Part no. Euro MG WX

6.3

VITOCAL 222-G/333-G

Brine/water heat pumps

Conversion to Vitocal 222-G water/water heat pump

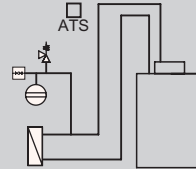
Conversion kits for water/water application

Type

"Groundwater safety" conversion kit

With a **threaded** separating heat exchanger for maintenance and cleaning:

- Water/water heat pump conversion kit (matching flow limiter and frost stat).
- Separating heat exchanger (threaded, reusable).
- Safety equipment block for intermediate circuit.
- Expansion vessel with wall mounting bracket for intermediate circuit.
- Cap valve R ¾.
- "Tyfocor" heat transfer medium (30 litres).

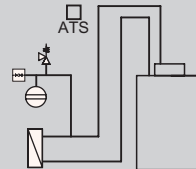


Standard delivery

"Groundwater" conversion kit

With **brazed** separating heat exchanger:

- Water/water heat pump conversion kit (matching flow limiter and frost stat).
- Vitotrans 100 separating heat exchanger.
- Safety equipment block for intermediate circuit.
- Expansion vessel with wall mounting bracket for intermediate circuit.
- Cap valve R ¾.
- "Tyfocor" heat transfer medium (30 litres).



Please note:

Replace contaminated or faulty Vitotrans 100 plate heat exchangers with new Vitotrans 100.

Standard delivery

	BWT 221.B06	BWT 221.B08	BWT 221.B10	MG WX
"Groundwater safety" conversion kit	ZK00303 4.695,-	ZK00305 4.921,-	ZK00307 5.376,-	Part no. Euro
"Groundwater" conversion kit	ZK00304 3.305,-	ZK00306 3.305,-	ZK00308 3.305,-	Part no. Euro

6.3

VITOCAL 222-G/333-G

Brine/water heat pumps

Conversion to Vitocal 333-G water/water heat pump

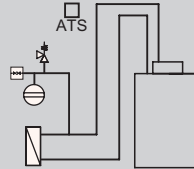
Conversion kits for water/water application

Type

"Groundwater safety" conversion kit

With a **threaded** separating heat exchanger for maintenance and cleaning:

- Water/water heat pump conversion kit (matching flow limiter and frost stat).
- Separating heat exchanger (threaded, reusable).
- Safety equipment block for intermediate circuit.
- Expansion vessel with wall mounting bracket for intermediate circuit.
- Cap valve R 3/4.
- "Tyfocor" heat transfer medium (30 litres).

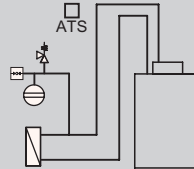


Standard delivery

"Groundwater" conversion kit

With **brazed** separating heat exchanger:

- Water/water heat pump conversion kit (matching flow limiter and frost stat).
- Vitotrans 100 separating heat exchanger.
- Safety equipment block for intermediate circuit.
- Expansion vessel with wall mounting bracket for intermediate circuit.
- Cap valve R 3/4.
- "Tyfocor" heat transfer medium (30 litres).



Standard delivery

Please note:

Replace contaminated or faulty Vitotrans 100 plate heat exchangers with new Vitotrans 100.

BWT 331. C06	BWT 331. C12
-----------------	-----------------

ZK00305 4.921,-	ZK00309 5.602,-
--------------------	--------------------

MG WX

Part no.
Euro

ZK00306 3.305,-	ZK00310 3.798,-
--------------------	--------------------

ZK00306 3.305,-	ZK00310 3.798,-
--------------------	--------------------

Part no.
Euro



6.3

Mobile applications and Energy Management Systems			
Communication technology			
<p>ViCare app – mobile applications for system users Mobile operation of the heating system for heating and DHW, power storage units and ventilation systems. Assistance functions and fault display with option for direct connection to a contractor for service requests.</p> <p>► For more information on system requirements and ViCare app registration and usage, see Register 11 and www.vicare.info</p>			
Tools for service, maintenance and commissioning			
<p>ViGuide – mobile applications for trade partners Service and maintenance with ViGuide for optimising workflows in the Viessmann trade partner's business. Ensures customer-friendly online service for the system user, provided they have enabled service via the ViCare app. Straightforward and efficient commissioning of heat generators with integral communication module, power storage units and ventilation systems, performed by heating contractors using ViGuide.</p> <p>In addition to the free version, ViGuide Plus and ViGuide Pro are also available as paid-for versions with additional analysis, remote maintenance and optimisation functions.</p> <p>► For more information on system requirements and ViGuide registration and usage, see Register 11 and www.viguide.info</p>			
Individual room control			
<p>ViCare individual room control ViCare individual room control enables the temperature to be controlled at room level. Intelligent Heat Control ensures that heat generation is matched precisely to individual requirements whilst also minimising energy usage (available as part of the paid-for ViCare Plus Savings Assistant).</p> <p>► For more information on system requirements, registration and usage, see Register 11.2</p>			
Energy Management Systems			
<p>Viessmann Energy Management Viessmann heat pumps available from November 2017 are compatible with the Viessmann Energy Management System. This enables balanced operation of those components in the building that generate, consume or store power. The focus is on optimised self-consumption of self-generated photovoltaic power. The information is available live and also in the history for up to 2 years. The ViCare app shows how much CO₂ is saved by the system.</p> <p>On request, customers can add further optimisation stages in the ViCare app.</p> <p>► For further information on system requirements, functions and use see link.viessmann.com/energymanagement</p>			

6.3

VITOCAL 222-G/333-G




Accessories

Accessories			
Ventilation units			
<p>Vitovent mechanical ventilation systems Mechanical ventilation systems with heat recovery in wall mounted, ceiling mounted or floorstanding designs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Max. flow rates up to 600 m³/h ■ Max. residential units up to 750 m² <p>Compatible Vitovent ventilation units can be operated via the heat pump control unit.</p> <p>► For ventilation units and accessories, see Pricelist Part 2, Register 9</p>			
Brine circuit (primary circuit)			MG WX
<p>Brine accessory pack up to 17 kW For connecting the heat pump to the primary circuit. Connection set, comprising:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Air separator with air vent valve ■ Safety valve 3 bar (0.3 MPa) ■ Pressure gauge ■ Drain & fill valve ■ 2 shut-off devices, male, 2 x 1¼ ■ EPP thermal insulation <p><i>Maximum flow rate in the primary circuit: 5000 l/h</i></p>		 <p>ZK05955 584,-</p> <p>Part no. Euro</p>	
Accessories			MG WO
<p>Brine expansion vessel, 25 litres, 10 bar</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Colour: white ■ With shut-off valve and fixings ■ Pre-charge pressure 4.5 bar 		7248242 134,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Brine expansion vessel, 40 litres, 10 bar</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Colour: white ■ With shut-off valve and fixings ■ Pre-charge pressure 4.5 bar 		7248243 171,-	Part no. Euro

Please note:

Size the brine accessory pack, brine manifold and brine expansion vessel in accordance with the technical guides



6.3

Accessories			
Brine circuit (primary circuit)			MG WX
Pressure switch (Cannot be used in conjunction with potassium carbonate-based heat transfer medium)		9532663 259,-	Part no. Euro
Brine manifold for geothermal collectors/probes (plastic) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Flow and return connections G 1½ ■ Locking ring fittings with plug-in connection to the manifold ■ Each brine circuit can be shut off individually ■ 2 drain & fill valves ■ Installation accessories 			
Brine manifold PE 25 × 2.3 for 2 brine circuits		ZK01285 507,-	Part no. Euro
Brine manifold PE 25 × 2.3 for 3 brine circuits		ZK01286 650,-	Part no. Euro
Brine manifold PE 25 × 2.3 for 4 brine circuits		ZK01287 797,-	Part no. Euro
Brine manifold PE 32 × 2.9 for 2 brine circuits		ZK01288 525,-	Part no. Euro
Brine manifold PE 32 × 2.9 for 3 brine circuits		ZK01289 711,-	Part no. Euro
Brine manifold PE 32 × 2.9 for 4 brine circuits		ZK01290 879,-	Part no. Euro
Heat transfer medium			
Heat transfer medium "Tyfocor GE" 30 litres Ready-mixed ethylene glycol-based medium with corrosion inhibitors and protection down to -16 °C (light green), in disposable container <i>Not suitable for air/water applications or solar thermal systems</i>		ZK05914 123,-	Part no. Euro MG WX
Heat transfer medium "Tyfocor GE" 200 litres Ready-mixed ethylene glycol-based medium with corrosion inhibitors and protection down to -16 °C (light green), in disposable container <i>Not suitable for air/water applications or solar thermal systems</i>		ZK05915 735,-	Part no. Euro MG WX
Filling station <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Self-priming impeller pump, 30 litres/min ■ Dirt filter (intake side) ■ Hose, 0.5 m long (intake side) ■ Connection hose, 2.5 m long (2 pce) ■ Packing crate (can be used as a flushing tank) 		7188625 761,-	Part no. Euro MG N
Heating circuit			MG WX
Ball valve with filter (G 1¼) Ball valve with integral stainless steel water filter. For installation in the heating water return, to protect the condenser against contamination.		ZK03206 90,-	Part no. Euro
Overflow valve (R ¾) For ensuring the minimum flow rate		ZK05500 64,-	Part no. Euro

6.3

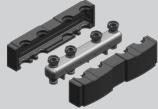
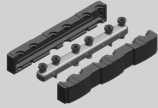
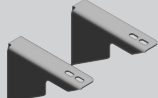
VITOCAL 222-G/333-G

Accessories

Accessories						
Heating circuit						
Connection to heating circuit (nominal diameter)			DN 20 - 3/4"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1 1/4"	MG WN
Divicon heating circuit distributor for heating circuit A1						
Divicon heating circuit distributor without mixer (fully fitted) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Variable speed high efficiency circulation pump, fully wired Check valve 2 ball valves with thermometers Thermal insulation 						
Fully fitted Divicon heating circuit distributor Without mixer with high efficiency circulation pump Wilo Para 25/6			Z024686 802,-	Z024687 832,-	-	Part no. Euro
Fully fitted Divicon heating circuit distributor Without mixer with high efficiency circulation pump Wilo Para 25/8			-		Z024688 866,-	Part no. Euro
Divicon heating circuit distributor for heating circuit M2						
Divicon heating circuit distributor with mixer (as a set) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Variable speed high efficiency circulation pump (supplied separately) Check valve 2 ball valves with thermometers Thermal insulation Mixer extension kits must be ordered separately. ▶ See section "Heating circuit control unit extension".						
Divicon heating circuit distributor assembly with mixer-3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> With Grundfos Alpha25/60 variable speed high efficiency circulation pump With connecting cable (3.5 m long) 			Z008223 887,-	Z008224 913,-	ZK01827 971,-	Part no. Euro
Divicon heating circuit distributor for heating circuit M3						
Divicon heating circuit distributor with mixer (fully fitted) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Variable speed high efficiency circulation pump, fully wired Check valve 2 ball valves with thermometers Thermal insulation Mixer extension kit (KM-BUS subscriber) including connecting cable (3.5 m long) 						
Fully fitted Divicon heating circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> With mixer-3 and mixer extension kit With mixer PCB and mixer motor With high efficiency circulation pump Wilo Para 25/6 			Z024680 1.484,-	Z024681 1.514,-	-	Part no. Euro
Fully fitted Divicon heating circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> With mixer-3 and mixer extension kit With mixer PCB and mixer motor With high efficiency circulation pump Wilo Para 25/8 			-		Z024682 1.586,-	Part no. Euro
Divicon accessories						
Connection to heating circuit (nominal diameter)			DN 20 - 3/4"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1 1/4"	MG W
Bypass valve For hydronic balancing of the heating circuit.					7464889 21,-	Part no. Euro
Wall mounting bracket for individual Divicons (connection between heat generator and Divicon on site)					7465894 60,-	Part no. Euro

6.3

5835874
5895874

Accessories						
Divicon accessories						
Connection to heating circuit (nominal diameter)		DN 20 - ¾"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1¼"	MG W	
Manifold for 2 Divicons ■ Incl. thermal insulation ■ Wall mounted (with wall mounting bracket to be ordered separately)				7460638 337,-	7466337 382,-	Part no. Euro
Manifold for 3 Divicons ■ Incl. thermal insulation ■ Wall mounted (with wall mounting bracket to be ordered separately)				7460643 464,-	7466340 529,-	Part no. Euro
Wall mounting bracket for manifold (connection between heat generator and manifold on site)				7465439 60,-		Part no. Euro

Please note:

- When sizing the Divicon heating circuit distributor, observe the technical guides.
- The Divicon heating circuit distributor is not suitable for heating circuits which are also used for cooling mode.


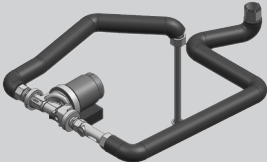
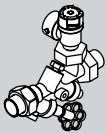
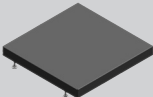
Heating circuit control unit extension					
Connection to heating circuit (nominal diameter)		DN 20 - ¾"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1¼"	MG W
Mixer extension kit For one heating circuit with mixer, fully wired ■ Mixer motor with connecting cable (4.0 m long) for Viessmann mixers DN 20 to 50, R ½ to 1¼ (not for flanged mixers) and plug ■ Flow temperature sensor as contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm), with connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug ■ Plug for heating circuit pump <i>Required accessories for the heating circuit with mixer M2.</i>				7441998 460,-	Part no. Euro

6.3

VITOCAL 222-G/333-G

Accessories

6.3

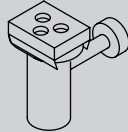
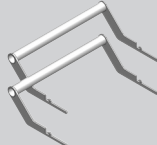
Accessories			
Vitocell 100-W			MG WH
<p>Vitocell 100-W, Vitopearlwhite</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For storing heating water in conjunction with heat pumps with up to 17 kW heating output, including overflow valve (R1) ■ For ensuring the minimum system volume (defrost energy) ■ With EPS thermal insulation and sheet steel jacket, wall mounted including wall mounting bracket <p>For systems with the following operating data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating water flow temperature up to 95 °C ■ Operating pressure on the heating water side up to 3 bar (0.3 MPa) 	 <p>Z017685 716,- ◀B</p>	<p>Part no. Euro Energy</p>	
Vitocell 100-E			MG WH
<p>Vitocell 100-E, 50 litre capacity, Vitopearlwhite</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For storing heating water/cooling water in conjunction with heat pumps with up to 17 kW heating output ■ With rigid PUR foam thermal insulation <p>For systems with the following operating data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating water flow temperature up to 110 °C ■ Operating pressure on the heating water side up to 3 bar (0.3 MPa) 	<p>Z026457 583,- ◀B</p>	<p>Part no. Euro Energy</p>	
<p>Vitocell 100-E, 75 litre capacity, Vitopearlwhite</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For storing heating water/cooling water in conjunction with heat pumps with up to 17 kW heating output ■ With rigid PUR foam thermal insulation <p>For systems with the following operating data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating water flow temperature up to 110 °C ■ Operating pressure on the heating water side up to 3 bar (0.3 MPa) 	<p>Z026458 742,- ◀B</p>	<p>Part no. Euro Energy</p>	
Hydraulic connection accessories			MG WX
<p>DHW circulation connection set</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ DHW circulation pump ■ Pipe assembly with thermal insulation ■ For installation in the heat pump casing 	 <p>ZK04652 422,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>	
Accessories			MG W
<p>Safety assembly to DIN 1988 (DN 20, R 3/4)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Diaphragm safety valve 10 bar (1 MPa) ■ Shut-off valve ■ Non-return valve and test connector ■ Pressure gauge connector 	 <p>7180662 251,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>	
<p>Impressed current anode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Maintenance-free ■ In place of the protective magnesium anode supplied 	<p>7182008 214,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>	
Miscellaneous			MG WX
<p>Platform for unfinished floors</p> <p>For siting the appliance on unfinished floors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Height-adjustable, for screed heights of 10 to 18 cm ■ Incl. thermal insulation 	 <p>7417925 474,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>	

► For heating water buffer cylinders, see Register 10.

5835874
5895874

VITOCAL 222-G/333-G


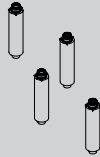
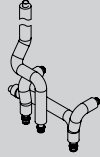



Accessories

Accessories			
Miscellaneous			
Drain outlet kit Drain outlet with trap and bezel DN 40.		7176014 35,-	Part no. Euro MG W
Heat pump module transport aid To enable 2 people to easily remove and carry the refrigerant circuit module.		ZK04568 118,-	Part no. Euro MG WX


6.3

VITOCAL 222-G/333-G

Accessories

Cooling accessories			
Cooling			MG WX
<p>NC-Box Pre-assembled unit for implementing the natural cooling function with one heating/cooling circuit. For the connection of underfloor heating systems, chilled ceilings or fan convectors, for example. Max. cooling capacity depends on the heat source used. Direct switching by the heat pump control unit (NC signal). Modulation via the speed of the primary circulation pump of the heat pump. Installation possible on the back of the heat pump or on the wall.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 3-way diverter valves (heating/cooling) ■ Plate heat exchanger ■ Thermally insulated casing (EPP) <p>Length 520 mm Height 422 mm Width 265 mm Weight 9 kg</p>		ZK05954 2.478,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Hydraulic connection set NC-Box, wall mounting Pre-assembled pipe assembly for connection to the heat pump</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Primary circuit flow and return (brine) ■ Secondary circuit flow and return (heating water) ■ Thermal insulation 		ZK06080 145,-	Part no. Euro
<p>NC-Box hydraulic connection set, installation on compact heat pumps Prefabricated pipe assembly for connection to the rear of the compact heat pump</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Primary circuit flow and return (brine) ■ Secondary circuit flow and return (heating water) ■ Thermal insulation 		ZK06082 276,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Contact humidistat 24 V</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For capturing the dew point ■ To prevent condensation 		7181418 570,-	Part no. Euro
Sensors			MG W
<p>Contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ To capture the temperature on a pipe ■ With connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug <p>To capture the flow temperature when cooling via a separate cooling circuit or via a heating circuit without mixer.</p>		7426463 110,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Room temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm)</p> <p>In an enclosure for wall mounting To capture the room temperature when cooling via a separate cooling circuit.</p>		7438537 87,-	Part no. Euro

6.3


Solar accessories				
Accessories			MG WO	
Solar collectors Max. connectible collector area <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 4.6 m² Vitosol 100-FM/200-FM ■ 3 m² Vitosol 200-TM/300-TM ► See Pricelist Part 1, Register 9.				
Solar heat exchanger set (Divicon) For connecting solar thermal systems to type BWT 221.B and 331.C <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Circulation pump ■ Connections matched to Solar-Divicon for direct mounting below the Solar-Divicon ■ Thermal insulation ■ Connection elbow with sensor well 		ZK05960 1.183,-	Part no. Euro MG WX	
Solar-Divicon, type PS 10 Two-line pump station for the collector circuit Delivery head: 6.0 m at a pump rate of 1000 l/h <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Variable speed high efficiency circulation pump ■ Integral SDIO/SM1A electronics module ■ Fill valves ■ Air separator ■ 2 thermometers ■ 2 ball valves with check valve ■ Circulation pump ■ Flow indicator ■ Pressure gauge ■ Safety valve (6 bar) ■ Thermal insulation ■ Locking ring fitting/double O-ring 22 mm 			Z021901 1.239,-	Part no. Euro
High limit temperature cut-out device for solar thermal system For installation in the loading cylinder integrated into the heat pump. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Max. switching point 95 °C 		7506168 90,-	Part no. Euro MG WX	
Heat transfer medium			MG WO	
"Tyfocor LS" heat transfer medium 25 litres in a disposable container. Ready mixed, down to -28 °C. Tyfocor LS can be mixed with Tyfocor G-LS.		7159727 206,-	Part no. Euro	

6.3

► For filling station, see brine circuit

VITOCAL 222-G/333-G

Accessories

Accessories			
Photovoltaics			MG WX
3-phase energy meter for 2-stage self-consumption With serial Modbus interface. To ensure the heat pump makes optimum use of self-generated power from a photovoltaic system. <i>Cannot be used in conjunction with Viessmann Energy Management</i>		7506157 711,-	Part no. Euro

Please note:

For further accessories and software, see the following Registers:

- ▶ Register 11, Connectivity and Home & Building Automation (ViCare app, Vitoconnect, Vitocom, Vitogate, etc.)
- ▶ Register 11, Control unit accessories (remote controls, sensors, etc.)

6.3

VITOCAL 100-S

Air source heat pumps
Split version
1.3 to 11.6 kW (A2/W35)
1.8 to 17.1 kW (A7/W35)



6.5

Vitocal 100-S

Up to a flow temperature of 58 °C, 4-8 kW.

Types AWB-M 101.A/B and AWB 101.A/B

Heat pump with electric drive in split design with outdoor and indoor unit. For central heating and DHW heating in heating systems. Indoor unit with Vitotronic 200 heat pump control unit, high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit, 3-way diverter valve, diaphragm expansion vessel and integral safety assembly.

Types AWB-M-E-AC 101.A/B and AWB-E-AC 101.A/B

Equipment level as per types AWB-M 101.A/B and AWB 101.A/B plus active cooling function.
With integral instantaneous heating water heater.

Types AWB-M-E 101.A/B and AWB-E 101.A/B

Equipment level as per types AWB-M 101.A/B and AWB 101.A/B.
With integral instantaneous heating water heater.

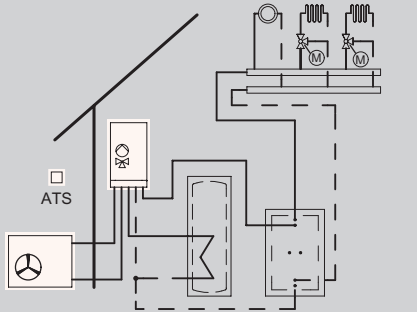

Permissible operating pressure: heating water 3 bar (0.3 MPa).

Colour: Vitopearlwhite

- Low running costs thanks to high COP (coefficient of performance) to EN 14511: up to 5.1 (A7/W35) and 3.8 (A2/W35).
- Output control and DC inverter for high efficiency in partial load operation.
- Indoor unit with high efficiency circulation pump, heat exchanger, 3-way diverter valve, safety assembly, diaphragm expansion vessel and control unit; with instantaneous heating water heater for versions -E and -AC.
- Easy to operate Vitotronic control unit with plain text and graphic display.
- Convenient reversible design that enables heating and cooling to different temperature levels (AC version).
- Optimised utilisation of self-generated power from photovoltaic systems.
- Cascade function for up to 5 heat pumps.
- Web-enabled through Vitoconnect (accessories) for operation and service via Viessmann apps.

VITOCAL 100-S

Air source heat pumps, split version
Vitocal 100-S, type AWB-M 101.A/B
Heating

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating circuit without mixer ■ 2 heating circuits with mixer 	<p>Vitotronic 200 Type WO1C, for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Digital heat pump control unit ■ Cylinder temperature controller ■ Menu-guided operation ■ Control of an additional oil/gas boiler ■ Cascade control for up to 5 Vitocal (requires accessories) ■ Control of compatible Viessmann Vitovent ventilation units ■ Swimming pool heating ■ Optimisation of self-consumption ■ Integral heat meter ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater <p>Extensions are required for the heating circuits with mixer, optimisation of self-consumption, the additional oil/gas boiler and for swimming pool heating (see Accessories).</p> 

6.5

Note!

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

WiFi connectivity

ViCare and **ViGuide** can be used to access the weather-compensated control unit over the internet. Vitoconnect (accessories) required; see Register 11.2.

Standard delivery:

Complete heat pump in split design, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral diverter valve for central heating/DHW heating
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral safety valve and pressure gauge
- Weather-compensated Vitotronic 200 heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Diaphragm expansion vessel (10 litres)
- Flow switch
- Wall mounting bracket

Outdoor unit

- B08: Connection set for connection to the back of the outdoor unit
- Factory-filled with refrigerant (R32/R410A), with single line length of up to 10 m, flange connections, inverter-controlled, sound-insulated compressor, reversing valve, electronic expansion valve, coated evaporator, condensate pan heater and fan

Note!

A bus cable for connecting the outdoor and indoor units must be added to the order; see Accessories.

VITOCAL 100-S

Air source heat pumps, split version
Vitocal 100-S, type AWB-M 101.A/B
Heating

Type Volt Refrigerant	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)						MG W2
	4.1 4.0	6.0 4.4	8.1 6.0	11.5 9.0	13.5 10.3	15.5 11.4	
AWB-M 101.B04 230 R32	Z019089 4.859,- A++	-	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M 101.B06 230 R32	-	Z019090 5.071,- A++	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M 101.B08 230 R32	-	-	Z019091 5.276,- A++	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M 101.A12 230 R410A	-	-	-	Z014666 6.769,- A+	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M 101.A14 230 R410A	-	-	-	-	Z014667 6.942,- A+	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M 101.A16 230 R410A	-	-	-	-	-	Z014668 7.228,- A+	Part no. Euro Energy

Specification

Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.5	
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	3.8	3.5	3.6	3.4	3.5	3.4	
Heating output range at A7	3.0 - 7.2	3.0 - 7.7	4.7 - 12.0	6.1 - 13.0	7.0 - 15.0	7.5 - 17.1	kW
Heating output range at A2	1.3 - 4.5	2.0 - 5.0	3.6 - 9.0	4.2 - 10.3	4.6 - 11.0	5.0 - 11.6	kW
Flow temperature	58	58	58	55	55	55	°C
Sound power level	62	62	64	64	64	64	dB(A)
Indoor unit width	450	450	450	450	450	450	mm
Indoor unit height	880	880	880	880	880	880	mm
Indoor unit length	370	370	370	370	342	342	mm
Indoor unit weight	42	42	42	45	45	45	kg
Outdoor unit width	975	975	980	900	900	900	mm
Outdoor unit height	702	702	790	1345	1345	1345	mm
Outdoor unit length	344	344	360	342	342	342	mm
Outdoor unit weight	59	59	80	107	107	107	kg
Dimensions of hot gas line	12	12	12	16	16	16	Ø mm
Dimensions of liquid line	6	6	6	10	10	10	Ø mm
Rated heating output A2/W35	3.6	4.5	6.0	7.9	8.5	9.2	kW

6.5

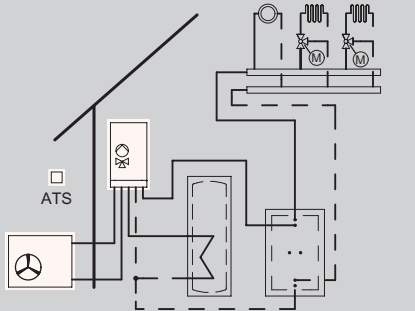

Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output.

Total sound power level measurement at nominal point with reference to DIN EN ISO 12102 / DIN EN ISO 9614-2.

5813362

VITOCAL 100-S

Air source heat pumps, split version
Vitocal 100-S, type AWB 101.A
Heating

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ 1 heating circuit without mixer■ 2 heating circuits with mixer	<p>Vitotronic 200 Type WO1C, for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Digital heat pump control unit■ Cylinder temperature controller■ Menu-guided operation■ Control of an additional oil/gas boiler■ Cascade control for up to 5 Vitocal (requires accessories)■ Control of compatible Viessmann Vitovent ventilation units■ Swimming pool heating■ Optimisation of self-consumption■ Integral heat meter■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater <p>Extensions are required for the heating circuits with mixer, optimisation of self-consumption, the additional oil/gas boiler and for swimming pool heating (see Accessories).</p> 

Note!

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

WiFi connectivity

ViCare and **ViGuide** can be used to access the weather-compensated control unit over the internet. Vitoconnect (accessories) required; see Register 11.2.

6.5

Standard delivery:

Complete heat pump in split design, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral diverter valve for central heating/DHW heating
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral safety valve and pressure gauge
- Weather-compensated Vitotronic 200 heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Diaphragm expansion vessel (10 litres)
- Flow switch
- Wall mounting bracket

Outdoor unit

- B08: Connection set for connection to the back of the outdoor unit
- Factory-filled with refrigerant (R32/R410A), with single line length of up to 10 m, flange connections, inverter-controlled, sound-insulated compressor, reversing valve, electronic expansion valve, coated evaporator, condensate pan heater and fan

Note!

A bus cable for connecting the outdoor and indoor units must be added to the order; see Accessories.

VITOCAL 100-S

Air source heat pumps, split version
Vitocal 100-S, type AWB 101.A
Heating

Type Volt Refrigerant	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)			MG W2
	11.5 9.0	13.5 9.8	15.7 10.6	
AWB 101.A12 400 R410A	Z014669 6.953,- ◁A+	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB 101.A14 400 R410A	-	Z014670 7.227,- ◁A+	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB 101.A16 400 R410A	-	-	Z014671 7.519,- ◁A+	Part no. Euro Energy

Specification				
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	4.5	4.5	4.4	
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	3.3	3.3	3.3	
Heating output range at A7	6.0 - 13.0	6.8 - 15.0	7.6 - 16.7	kW
Heating output range at A2	5.5 - 10.0	5.7 - 10.5	5.9 - 11.0	kW
Flow temperature	55	55	55	°C
Sound power level	64	64	64	dB(A)
Indoor unit width	450	450	450	mm
Indoor unit height	880	880	880	mm
Indoor unit length	370	370	370	mm
Indoor unit weight	45	45	45	kg
Outdoor unit width	900	900	900	mm
Outdoor unit height	1345	1345	1345	mm
Outdoor unit length	342	342	342	mm
Outdoor unit weight	114	114	114	kg
Dimensions of hot gas line	16	16	16	Ø mm
Dimensions of liquid line	10	10	10	Ø mm
Rated heating output A2/W35	7.4	8.4	9.5	kW

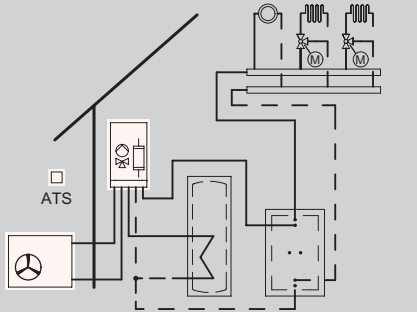

6.5

Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output.

Total sound power level measurement at nominal point with reference to DIN EN ISO 12102 / DIN EN ISO 9614-2.

VITOCAL 100-S

Air source heat pumps, split version
 Vitocal 100-S, type AWB-M-E 101.A/B
 Heating and integral instantaneous heating water heater

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating circuit without mixer ■ 2 heating circuits with mixer 	<p>Vitotronic 200 Type WO1C, for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Digital heat pump control unit ■ Cylinder temperature controller ■ Menu-guided operation ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Control of an additional oil/gas boiler ■ Cascade control for up to 5 Vitocal (requires accessories) ■ Control of compatible Viessmann Vitovent ventilation units ■ Swimming pool heating ■ Optimisation of self-consumption ■ Integral heat meter  <p>Extensions are required for the heating circuits with mixer, optimisation of self-consumption, the additional oil/gas boiler and for swimming pool heating (see Accessories).</p>

6.5

Note!

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

WiFi connectivity

ViCare and **ViGuide** can be used to access the weather-compensated control unit over the internet. Vitoconnect (accessories) required; see Register 11.2.

Standard delivery:

Complete heat pump in split design, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral diverter valve for central heating/DHW heating
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral safety valve and pressure gauge
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Weather-compensated Vitotronic 200 heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Diaphragm expansion vessel (10 litres)
- Flow switch
- Wall mounting bracket

Outdoor unit

- B08: Connection set for connection to the back of the outdoor unit
- Factory-filled with refrigerant (R32/R410A), with single line length of up to 10 m, flange connections, inverter-controlled, sound-insulated compressor, reversing valve, electronic expansion valve, coated evaporator, condensate pan heater and fan

Note!

A bus cable for connecting the outdoor and indoor units must be added to the order; see Accessories.

VITOCAL 100-S

Air source heat pumps, split version
Vitocal 100-S, type AWB-M-E 101.A/B
Heating and integral instantaneous heating water heater

Type Volt Refrigerant	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)						MG W2
	4.1 4.0	6.0 4.4	8.1 6.0	11.5 9.0	13.5 10.3	15.5 11.4	
AWB-M-E 101.B04 230 R32	Z019092 4.967,- A++	-	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M-E 101.B06 230 R32	-	Z019093 5.179,- A++	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M-E 101.B08 230 R32	-	-	Z019094 5.384,- A++	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M-E 101.A12 230 R410A	-	-	-	Z014654 6.893,- A+	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M-E 101.A14 230 R410A	-	-	-	-	Z014655 7.066,- A+	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M-E 101.A16 230 R410A	-	-	-	-	-	Z014656 7.352,- A+	Part no. Euro Energy
Specification							
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.5	
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	3.8	3.5	3.6	3.4	3.5	3.4	
Heating output range at A7	1.8 - 6.0	3.0 - 7.7	4.7 - 12.0	6.1 - 13.0	7.0 - 15.0	7.5 - 17.1	kW
Heating output range at A2	1.3 - 4.5	2.0 - 5.0	3.6 - 9.0	4.2 - 10.3	4.6 - 11.0	5.0 - 11.6	kW
Flow temperature	58	58	58	55	55	55	°C
Sound power level	62	62	64	64	64	64	dB(A)
Indoor unit width	450	450	450	450	450	450	mm
Indoor unit height	880	880	880	880	880	880	mm
Indoor unit length	370	370	370	370	370	370	mm
Indoor unit weight	45	45	45	48	48	48	kg
Outdoor unit width	975	975	980	900	900	900	mm
Outdoor unit height	702	702	790	1345	1345	1345	mm
Outdoor unit length	344	344	360	342	342	342	mm
Outdoor unit weight	59	59	80	107	107	107	kg
Dimensions of hot gas line	12	12	12	16	16	16	Ø mm
Dimensions of liquid line	6	6	6	10	10	10	Ø mm
Rated heating output A2/W35	3.6	4.5	6.0	7.9	8.5	9.2	kW
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated)	4	4	7	9	11	12	kW
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	4,4	4,4	4,9	3,9	4	4,1	

6.5

Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output.

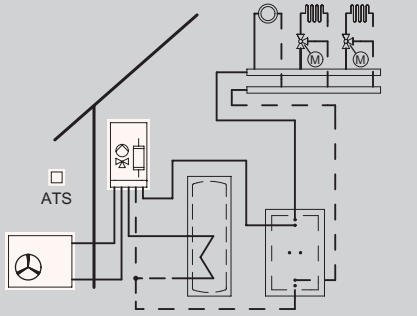

Total sound power level measurement at nominal point with reference to DIN EN ISO 12102 / DIN EN ISO 9614-2.

VITOCAL 100-S

Air source heat pumps, split version

Vitocal 100-S, type AWB-E 101.A

Heating and integral instantaneous heating water heater

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ 1 heating circuit without mixer■ 2 heating circuits with mixer	<p>Vitotronic 200 Type WO1C, for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Digital heat pump control unit■ Cylinder temperature controller■ Menu-guided operation■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater■ Control of an additional oil/gas boiler■ Cascade control for up to 5 Vitocal (requires accessories)■ Control of compatible Viessmann Vitovent ventilation units■ Swimming pool heating■ Optimisation of self-consumption■ Integral heat meter <p>Extensions are required for the heating circuits with mixer, optimisation of self-consumption, the additional oil/gas boiler and for swimming pool heating (see Accessories).</p> 

Note!

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

WiFi connectivity

ViCare and **ViGuide** can be used to access the weather-compensated control unit over the internet.

Vitoconnect (accessories) required; see Register 11.2.

6.5

Standard delivery:

Complete heat pump in split design, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral diverter valve for central heating/DHW heating
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral safety valve and pressure gauge
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Weather-compensated Vitotronic 200 heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Diaphragm expansion vessel (10 litres)
- Flow switch
- Wall mounting bracket

Outdoor unit

- B08: Connection set for connection to the back of the outdoor unit
- Factory-filled with refrigerant (R32/R410A), with single line length of up to 10 m, flange connections, inverter-controlled, sound-insulated compressor, reversing valve, electronic expansion valve, coated evaporator, condensate pan heater and fan

Note!

A bus cable for connecting the outdoor and indoor units must be added to the order; see Accessories.

VITOCAL 100-S

Air source heat pumps, split version
Vitocal 100-S, type AWB-E 101.A
Heating and integral instantaneous heating water heater

Type Volt Refrigerant	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)			MG W2
	11.5 9.0	13.5 9.8	15.7 10.6	
AWB-E 101.A12 400 R410A	Z014657 7.077,- A+	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-E 101.A14 400 R410A	-	Z014658 7.351,- A+	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-E 101.A16 400 R410A	-	-	Z014659 7.643,- A+	Part no. Euro Energy

Specification				
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	4.5	4.5	4.4	
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	3.3	3.3	3.3	
Heating output range at A7	6.0 - 13.0	6.8 - 15.0	7.6 - 16.7	kW
Heating output range at A2	5.5 - 10.0	5.7 - 10.5	5.9 - 11.0	kW
Flow temperature	55	55	55	°C
Sound power level	64	64	64	dB(A)
Indoor unit width	450	450	450	mm
Indoor unit height	880	880	880	mm
Indoor unit length	370	370	370	mm
Indoor unit weight	48	48	48	kg
Outdoor unit width	900	900	900	mm
Outdoor unit height	1345	1345	1345	mm
Outdoor unit length	342	342	342	mm
Outdoor unit weight	114	114	114	kg
Dimensions of hot gas line	16	16	16	Ø mm
Dimensions of liquid line	10	10	10	Ø mm
Rated heating output A2/W35	7.4	8.4	9.5	kW
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated)	9	10	11	kW
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	3,7	3,8	3,7	

6.5

Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output.

Total sound power level measurement at nominal point with reference to DIN EN ISO 12102 / DIN EN ISO 9614-2.

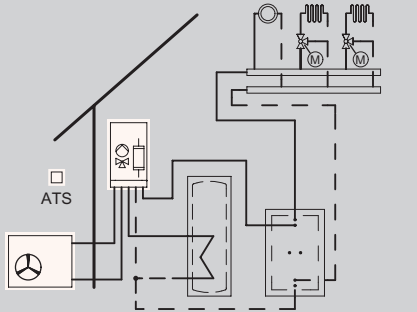

5813362

VITOCAL 100-S

Air source heat pumps, split version

Vitocal 100-S, type AWB-M-E-AC 101.A/B

Heating, cooling and integral instantaneous heating water heater

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating circuit without mixer ■ 2 heating circuits with mixer 	<p>Vitotronic 200 Type WO1C, for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Digital heat pump control unit ■ Cylinder temperature controller ■ Menu-guided operation ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Control of an additional oil/gas boiler ■ Cascade control for up to 5 Vitocal (requires accessories) ■ Control of compatible Viessmann Vitovent ventilation units ■ Active cooling function for 2 heating circuits with mixer and 1 heating circuit without mixer ■ Swimming pool heating ■ Optimisation of self-consumption ■ Integral heat meter <p>Extensions are required for the heating circuits with mixer, cooling circuit, optimisation of self-consumption, the additional oil/gas boiler and for swimming pool heating (see Accessories).</p> 

6.5

Note!

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

WiFi connectivity

ViCare and **ViGuide** can be used to access the weather-compensated control unit over the internet. Vitoconnect (accessories) required; see Register 11.2.

Standard delivery:

Complete heat pump in split design, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral diverter valve for central heating/DHW heating
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral safety valve and pressure gauge
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Weather-compensated Vitotronic 200 heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Diaphragm expansion vessel (10 litres)
- Flow switch
- Wall mounting bracket

Outdoor unit

- B08: Connection set for connection to the back of the outdoor unit
- Factory-filled with refrigerant (R32/R410A), with single line length of up to 10 m, flange connections, inverter-controlled, sound-insulated compressor, reversing valve, electronic expansion valve, coated evaporator, condensate pan heater and fan

Note!

A bus cable for connecting the outdoor and indoor units must be added to the order; see Accessories.

VITOCAL 100-S

Air source heat pumps, split version
Vitocal 100-S, type AWB-M-E-AC 101.A/B
Heating, cooling and integral instantaneous heating water heater

Type Volt Refrigerant	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)						MG W2
	4.1 4.0	6.0 4.4	8.1 6.0	11.5 9.0	13.5 10.3	15.5 11.4	
AWB-M-E-AC 101.B04 230 R32	Z019095 5.080,- A++	-	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M-E-AC 101.B06 230 R32	-	Z019096 5.292,- A++	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M-E-AC 101.B08 230 R32	-	-	Z019097 5.497,- A++	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M-E-AC 101.A12 230 R410A	-	-	-	Z014660 7.007,- A+	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M-E-AC 101.A14 230 R410A	-	-	-	-	Z014661 7.180,- A+	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M-E-AC 101.A16 230 R410A	-	-	-	-	-	Z014662 7.466,- A+	Part no. Euro Energy

Specification

Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.5	
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.5	3.4	
Heating output range at A7	1.8 - 6.0	3.0 - 7.7	4.7 - 12.0	6.1 - 13.0	7.0 - 15.0	7.5 - 17.1	kW
Heating output range at A2	1.3 - 4.5	2.0 - 5.0	3.6 - 9.0	4.2 - 10.3	4.6 - 11.0	5.0 - 11.6	kW
Cooling capacity	4.0	5.5	7.0	8.1	9.0	9.5	kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	5.7	5.2	4.7	4.0	3.8	3.7	
Cooling capacity range A35/ W18 °C	3.5 - 5.7	3.5 - 7.0	3.6 - 10.0	6.0 - 13.8	6.3 - 14.7	6.5 - 15.6	
Flow temperature	58	58	58	55	55	55	°C
Sound power level	62	62	64	64	64	64	dB(A)
Indoor unit width	450	450	450	450	450	450	mm
Indoor unit height	880	880	880	880	880	880	mm
Indoor unit length	370	370	370	370	370	370	mm
Indoor unit weight	45	45	45	48	48	48	kg
Outdoor unit width	975	975	980	900	900	900	mm
Outdoor unit height	702	702	790	1345	1345	1345	mm
Outdoor unit length	344	344	360	342	342	342	mm
Outdoor unit weight	59	59	80	107	107	107	kg
Dimensions of hot gas line	12	12	12	16	16	16	Ø mm
Dimensions of liquid line	6	6	6	10	10	10	Ø mm
Rated heating output A2/W35	3.6	4.5	6.0	7.9	8.5	9.2	kW
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated)	4	4	7	9	11	12	kW
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	4,4	4,4	4,9	3,9	4,0	4,1	

6.5

Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output.

Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511.

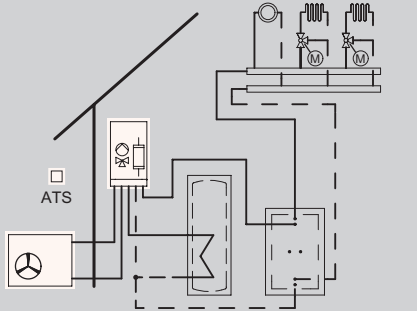

Total sound power level measurement at nominal point with reference to DIN EN ISO 12102 / DIN EN ISO 9614-2.

VITOCAL 100-S

Air source heat pumps, split version

Vitocal 100-S, type AWB-E-AC 101.A

Heating, cooling and integral instantaneous heating water heater

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating circuit without mixer ■ 2 heating circuits with mixer 	<p>Vitotronic 200 Type WO1C, for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Digital heat pump control unit ■ Cylinder temperature controller ■ Menu-guided operation ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Control of an additional oil/gas boiler ■ Cascade control for up to 5 Vitocal (requires accessories) ■ Control of compatible Viessmann Vitovent ventilation units ■ Active cooling function for 2 heating circuits with mixer and 1 heating circuit without mixer ■ Swimming pool heating ■ Optimisation of self-consumption ■ Integral heat meter <p>Extensions are required for the heating circuits with mixer, cooling circuit, optimisation of self-consumption, the additional oil/gas boiler and for swimming pool heating (see Accessories).</p> 

Note!

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

6.5

WiFi connectivity

ViCare and **ViGuide** can be used to access the weather-compensated control unit over the internet. Vitoconnect (accessories) required; see Register 11.2.

Standard delivery:

Complete heat pump in split design, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral diverter valve for central heating/DHW heating
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral safety valve and pressure gauge
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Weather-compensated Vitotronic 200 heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Diaphragm expansion vessel (10 litres)
- Flow switch
- Wall mounting bracket

Outdoor unit

- B08: Connection set for connection to the back of the outdoor unit
- Factory-filled with refrigerant (R32/R410A), with single line length of up to 10 m, flange connections, inverter-controlled, sound-insulated compressor, reversing valve, electronic expansion valve, coated evaporator, condensate pan heater and fan

Note!

A bus cable for connecting the outdoor and indoor units must be added to the order; see Accessories.

VITOCAL 100-S

Air source heat pumps, split version
Vitocal 100-S, type AWB-E-AC 101.A
Heating, cooling and integral instantaneous heating water heater

Type Volt Refrigerant	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)			MG W2
	11.5 9.0	13.5 9.8	15.7 10.6	
AWB-E-AC 101.A12 400 R410A	Z014663 7.191,- A+	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-E-AC 101.A14 400 R410A	-	Z014664 7.465,- A+	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-E-AC 101.A16 400 R410A	-	-	Z014665 7.757,- A+	Part no. Euro Energy

Specification				
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	4.5	4.5	4.4	
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	3.3	3.3	3.3	
Heating output range at A7	6.0 - 13.0	6.8 - 15.0	7.6 - 16.7	kW
Heating output range at A2	5.5 - 10.0	5.7 - 10.5	5.9 - 11.0	kW
Cooling capacity	7.9	8.9	9.3	kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	3.8	3.6	3.6	
Cooling capacity range A35/ W18 °C	4.7 - 14.8	5.0 - 16.0	5.3 - 17.0	
Flow temperature	55	55	55	°C
Sound power level	64	64	64	dB(A)
Indoor unit width	450	450	450	mm
Indoor unit height	880	880	880	mm
Indoor unit length	370	370	370	mm
Indoor unit weight	48	48	48	kg
Outdoor unit width	900	900	900	mm
Outdoor unit height	1345	1345	1345	mm
Outdoor unit length	342	342	342	mm
Outdoor unit weight	114	114	114	kg
Dimensions of hot gas line	16	16	16	Ø mm
Dimensions of liquid line	10	10	10	Ø mm
Rated heating output A2/W35	7.4	8.4	9.5	kW
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated)	9	10	11	kW
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	3,7	3,8	3,7	

6.5

Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output.

Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511.

Total sound power level measurement at nominal point with reference to DIN EN ISO 12102 / DIN EN ISO 9614-2.

5813362

VITOCAL 100-S

Digital services

Mobile applications and Energy Management Systems

Communication technology

ViCare app – mobile applications for system users

Mobile operation of the heating system for heating and DHW, power storage units and ventilation systems. Assistance functions and fault display with option for direct connection to a contractor for service requests.



► For more information on system requirements and ViCare app registration and usage, see www.vicare.info

Tools for service, maintenance and commissioning

ViGuide – mobile applications for trade partners

Service and maintenance with ViGuide for optimising workflows in the Viessmann trade partner's business. Ensures customer-friendly online service for the system user, provided they have enabled service via the ViCare app. Straightforward and efficient commissioning of heat generators with integral communication module, power storage units and ventilation systems, performed by heating contractors using ViGuide.



In addition to the free version, ViGuide Plus and ViGuide Pro are also available as paid-for versions with additional analysis, remote maintenance and optimisation functions.

► For more information on system requirements and ViGuide registration and usage, see www.viguide.info

Individual room control

ViCare individual room control

ViCare individual room control enables the temperature to be controlled at room level. Intelligent Heat Control ensures that heat generation is matched precisely to individual requirements whilst also minimising energy usage (available as part of the paid-for ViCare Plus Savings Assistant).

Energy Management Systems


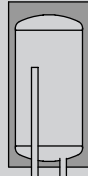

Viessmann Energy Management

Viessmann heat pumps available from November 2017 and Vitocharge VX3 are compatible with the Viessmann Energy Management System. This enables balanced operation of those components in the building that generate, consume or store power. The focus is on optimised self-consumption of self-generated photovoltaic power. The information is available live and also in the history for up to 2 years. The ViCare app shows how much CO₂ is saved by the system.

On request, customers can add further optimisation stages in the ViCare app.

► For further information on system requirements, functions and use see link.viessmann.com/energymanagement


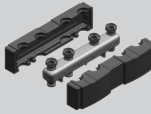
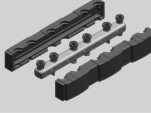
6.5

Accessories			
Ventilation units			
<p>Vitovent mechanical ventilation systems Mechanical ventilation systems with heat recovery in wall mounted, ceiling mounted or floorstanding designs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Max. flow rates up to 600 m³/h ■ Max. residential units up to 750 m² <p>Compatible Vitovent ventilation units can be operated via the heat pump control unit.</p> <p>► For ventilation units and accessories, see Register 5</p>			
Vitocell 100-W			MG WH
<p>Vitocell 100-W, Vitopearlwhite</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For storing heating water in conjunction with heat pumps with up to 17 kW heating output, including overflow valve (R1) ■ For ensuring the minimum system volume (defrost energy) ■ With EPS thermal insulation and sheet steel jacket, wall mounted including wall mounting bracket <p>For systems with the following operating data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating water flow temperature up to 95 °C ■ Operating pressure on the heating water side up to 3 bar (0.3 MPa) <p>► For heating water buffer cylinders, see Register 10.</p>			Z017685 716,- ◀ B
Accessories			MG WX
<p>3-way diverter valve For installation in the return in cascade applications.</p>		ZK02928 204,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Instantaneous heating water heater For retrofitting in the indoor unit. For types without factory-installed instantaneous heating water heater.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 3-stage heating output 3, 6 and 9 kW 		ZK02936 305,-	Part no. Euro
Heating circuit			MG WX
<p>Ball valve with filter (G 1¼) Ball valve with integral stainless steel water filter. For installation in the heating water return, to protect the condenser against contamination.</p>		ZK03206 90,-	Part no. Euro
Filters and magnetite separators			MG VC
<p>Heating filter with magnetite separation (backwashing)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Rotating connection flange for horizontal and vertical installation ■ Filter element made of stainless steel ■ Easy to backwash for cleaning the filter element and magnet ■ Replaceable filter element ■ Manual backwashing and maintenance display ■ Mesh size 100 µm ■ Permiss. operating pressure 10 bar ■ Permiss. operating temperature 110 °C ■ Connection size Rp 1 			7266384 294,-

6.5

VITOCAL 100-S

Accessories

Accessories						
Heating circuit						
Connection to heating circuit (nominal diameter)			DN 20 - ¾"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1¼"	MG WN
Divicon heating circuit distributor with mixer (as a set) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Variable speed high efficiency circulation pump (supplied separately) Check valve 2 ball valves with thermometers Thermal insulation <i>Mixer extension kits must be ordered separately.</i> 						
Divicon heating circuit distributor assembly with mixer-3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> High efficiency circulation pump Grundfos Alpha 25/60 With connecting cable to mixer PCB (3,5 m long) 			Z008223 887,-	Z008224 913,-	ZK01827 971,-	Part no. Euro
Divicon heating circuit distributor assembly without mixer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> High efficiency circulation pump Grundfos Alpha 25/60 With connecting cable (3.5 m long) 			Z008952 735,-	Z008953 753,-	-	Part no. Euro
Divicon heating circuit distributor assembly without mixer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> High efficiency circulation pump Grundfos Alpha 25/60 With connecting cable (3.5 m long) 			-		ZK01828 794,-	Part no. Euro
Divicon accessories						
Connection to heating circuit (nominal diameter)			DN 20 - ¾"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1¼"	MG W
Wall mounting bracket for individual Divicons (connection between heat generator and Divicon on site)				7465894 60,-		Part no. Euro
Bypass valve For hydronic balancing of the heating circuit.				7464889 21,-		Part no. Euro
Manifold for 2 Divicons <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incl. thermal insulation Wall mounted (with wall mounting bracket to be ordered separately) 			7460638 337,-		7466337 382,-	Part no. Euro
Manifold for 3 Divicons <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incl. thermal insulation Wall mounted (with wall mounting bracket to be ordered separately) 			7460643 464,-		7466340 529,-	Part no. Euro
Wall mounting bracket for manifold (connection between heat generator and manifold on site)				7465439 60,-		Part no. Euro

Note!

- When sizing the Divicon heating circuit distributor, observe the technical guides.
- The Divicon heating circuit distributor is not suitable for heating circuits which are also used for cooling mode.

6.5

Accessories				
Heating circuit control unit extension				
Connection to heating circuit (nominal diameter)				
	DN 20 - 3/4"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1 1/4"	
			MG W	
<p>Mixer extension kit For one heating circuit with mixer, fully wired</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mixer motor with connecting cable (4.0 m long) for Viessmann mixers DN 20 to 50, R 1/2 to 1 1/4 (not for flanged mixers) and plug ■ Flow temperature sensor as contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm), with connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug ■ Plug for heating circuit pump <p>For the 1st heating circuit with mixer (M2) and for integrating an external heat generator; activated directly by the Vitotronic 200.</p>			7441998 460,-	Part no. Euro

6.5

VITOCAL 100-S

Accessories

DHW heating accessories
 - DHW cylinders
 - DHW cylinders combined with heating/cooling water buffer cylinder

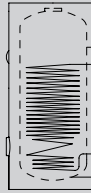
Vitocell 100-V

Cylinder capacity (litres)

Vitocell 100-V, type CVWC

DHW cylinder

- Steel with Ceraprotect enamel coating
- Colour: Vitoppearlwhite
- 1 immersion heater can be integrated
- Includes impressed current anode
- Integrated carrying handles for easy transportation



200	250	300
Z026454 1.396,- ◁B	-	-
-	Z026455 1.855,- ◁B	Z026456 2.185,- ◁B

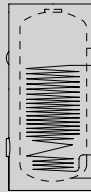
MG WH

Part no.
Euro
Energy

Vitocell 100-V, type CVWC

DHW cylinder

- Steel with Ceraprotect enamel coating
- Colour: Vitoppearlwhite
- 2 immersion heaters can be integrated
- Includes impressed current anode
- Integrated carrying handles for easy transportation



MG WH

Part no.
Euro
Energy

Vitocell Modular 100-VE

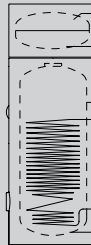
Cylinder capacity (litres)

Vitocell Modular 100-VE with 50 l buffer cylinder

Combination of Vitocell 100-V DHW cylinder, type CVWC and Vitocell 100-E buffer cylinder, type MSCA

- Buffer cylinder for heating/cooling circuits
- Space saving system: buffer cylinder can be stacked on DHW cylinder
- Cylinder connections can be rotated through 360° for positioning specific to application

Can be used as low loss header



200	250	300
Z026459 1.931,- ◁B	Z026460 2.390,- ◁B	Z026461 2.720,- ◁B
Z026462 2.090,- ◁B	Z026463 2.549,- ◁B	Z026464 2.879,- ◁B

MG WH

Part no.
Euro
Energy

Vitocell Modular 100-VE with 75 l buffer cylinder

Combination of Vitocell 100-V DHW cylinder, type CVWC and Vitocell 100-E buffer cylinder, type MSCA

- Buffer cylinder for heating/cooling circuits
- Space saving system: buffer cylinder can be stacked on DHW cylinder
- Cylinder connections can be rotated through 360° for positioning specific to application

Can be used in hybrid applications (2nd heat generator).

The 2 additional connections on the buffer cylinder enable a low loss header to be dispensed with for heat generators with a minimum water circulation volume.



MG WH

Part no.
Euro
Energy

► Select DHW cylinders in accordance with technical guides.

Accessories

Cylinder capacity (litres)

Automatic air vent valve

- For installation on one of the cylinder connections
- With 1" tee

Safety assembly to DIN 1988 (DN 20, R 3/4)

- Diaphragm safety valve 10 bar (1 MPa)
- Shut-off valve
- Non-return valve and test connector
- Pressure gauge connector



200	250	300
	7984135 90,-	
	7180662 251,-	

MG W



Part no.
Euro

Part no.
Euro

6.5

VITOCAL 100-S

Accessories

DHW heating accessories				
- DHW cylinders				
- DHW cylinders combined with heating/cooling water buffer cylinder				
Immersion heater				
Cylinder capacity (litres)	200	250	300	MG W
Immersion heater EHE Selectable heating output 2, 4 or 6 kW Only for use with soft to medium hard drinking water up to 14 °dH (medium hardness level, up to 2.5 mol/m ³) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ High limit temperature cut-out device ■ Temperature controller For installation in the upper section of the Vitocell 	-	Z012684 617,-		Part no. Euro
Immersion heater EHE Selectable heating output 2, 4 or 6 kW Only for use with soft to medium hard drinking water up to 14 °dH (medium hardness level, up to 2.5 mol/m ³) For installation in the Vitocell <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ High limit temperature cut-out device ■ Temperature controller ■ Flange ■ Flange cover, colour: Vitoppearlwhite ■ Gasket For installation in the lower section of the Vitocell 		Z021939 825,-		Part no. Euro

6.5

5813362

VITOCAL 100-S

Accessories

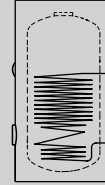
DHW heating accessories - DHW cylinders with larger cylinder volume

Vitocell 100-V

Cylinder capacity (litres)

Vitocell 100-V, type CVWB

- Steel with Ceraprotect enamel coating
- Colour: Vitopearlwhite
- 2 immersion heaters can be fitted.



390

500

MG WH

Z026497
3.851,-
◁ B ▷

Z026498
4.574,-
◁ B ▷

Part no.
Euro
Energy

► Select DHW cylinders in accordance with technical guides.

Immersion heater

Cylinder capacity (litres)

Immersion heater EHE

Selectable heating output 2, 4 or 6 kW

Only for use with soft to medium hard drinking water up to 14 °dH (medium hardness level, up to 2.5 mol/m³)

- High limit temperature cut-out device
- Temperature controller

For installation in the **upper** section of the Vitocell



390

500

MG W

Z012684
617,-

Part no.
Euro

Immersion heater EHE

Selectable heating output 2, 4 or 6 kW

Only for use with soft to medium hard drinking water up to 14 °dH (medium hardness level, up to 2.5 mol/m³)

For installation in the Vitocell

- High limit temperature cut-out device
- Temperature controller

■ Flange

■ Flange cover, colour: Vitopearlwhite

■ Gasket

For installation in the **lower** section of the Vitocell



Z026669
827,-

Part no.
Euro

6.5

Accessories

Cylinder capacity (litres)

Solar heat exchanger set

For the connection of solar collectors to the Vitocell 100-V/100-W

- Circulation pump
- Plate heat exchanger
- Pipework and connection pieces for cylinder connection
- Thermal insulation



390

500

Part no.
Euro
MG WO

7186663
867,-

Impressed current anode

■ Maintenance-free

■ In place of the protective magnesium anode supplied



Z004247
525,-

Part no.
Euro
MG W

Safety assembly to DIN 1988 (DN 20, R 3/4)

- Diaphragm safety valve 10 bar (1 MPa)
- Shut-off valve
- Non-return valve and test connector
- Pressure gauge connector



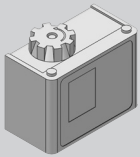



7180662
251,-

Part no.
Euro
MG W

VITOCAL 100-S

Accessories

Cooling accessories For types AWB-M-E-AC/AWB-E-AC			
Cooling			MG WX
Contact humidistat 24 V <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For capturing the dew point ■ To prevent condensation Recommended for applications with only one direct heating/cooling circuit without buffer cylinder.		7181418 570,-	Part no. Euro
Contact humidistat 230 V <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For capturing the dew point ■ To prevent condensation Recommended for applications with multiple heating/cooling circuits downstream of a buffer cylinder.		7452646 523,-	Part no. Euro
Frost stat Safety switch for heat pump frost protection Temperature limit adjustable from -25 to 15 °C		7179164 170,-	Part no. Euro
High efficiency circulation pump Wilo Yonos PICO plus 30/1-6 Connection Rp 1¼ Installed length 180 mm Nominal pressure 6 bar		7783570 673,-	Part no. Euro


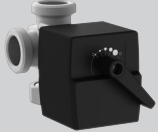


6.5

Note!

An extension is required for the cooling circuit with mixer:

- Mixer extension kit (mixer mounting) part no. ZK02940
- Mixer extension kit (wall mounting) part no. ZK02941
- Mixer extension kit part no. 7441998

See also Register 11.7.





Accessories			
Return distribution set (for type PBS) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 3-way diverter valve G 1 (male) for external installation. ■ For temperature-dependent stratification of the return in the heating water buffer cylinder. <i>For the bypass circuit of the heating water buffer cylinder in cooling mode.</i> 2 pce required.		ZK01343 392,-	Part no. Euro
Return distribution set (for types PBM and PBL) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 3-way diverter valve G 1½ (male) for external installation. ■ For temperature-dependent stratification of the return in the heating water buffer cylinder. <i>For the bypass circuit of the heating water buffer cylinder in cooling mode.</i> 2 pce required.		ZK01344 455,-	Part no. Euro
Sensors			MG W
Contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ To capture the temperature on a pipe ■ With connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug To capture the flow temperature when cooling via a separate cooling circuit or via a heating circuit without mixer.		7426463 110,-	Part no. Euro
Room temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) In an enclosure for wall mounting To capture the room temperature when cooling via a separate cooling circuit.		7438537 87,-	Part no. Euro

5813362

VITOCAL 100-S

Accessories

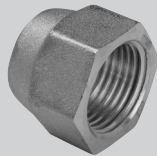

6.5

Accessories			
Refrigerant lines for connecting permanently installed split units			MG WU
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Single pipe in SF copper (EN 12735-1) for flanged or solder fittings ■ Colour of thermal insulation: white 			
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6 x 1 mm ■ 25 m coil Liquid line 		7249274 374,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 10 x 1 mm ■ 25 m coil Liquid line 		7249273 572,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 12 x 1 mm ■ 25 m coil Hot gas line 		7249272 688,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 16 x 1 mm ■ 25 m coil Hot gas line 		7441106 693,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/4" x 0.8 mm ■ 50 m coil Liquid line 		7441108 440,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 3/8" x 0.8 mm ■ 50 m coil Liquid line 		7441109 692,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/2" x 0.8 mm ■ 50 m coil Hot gas line 		7441110 859,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 5/8" x 1 mm ■ 25 m coil Hot gas line 		7441111 550,-	Part no. Euro
Thermal insulation for refrigerant lines			MG WU
Thermal insulating tape 10 m roll, 50 x 3 mm. Colour: white. Self-adhesive. To cover uninsulated components and joints.		7249275 39,-	Part no. Euro
PVC adhesive tape 50 mm wide, colour: white		7249281 43,-	Part no. Euro
Connecting elements			MG WU
Connector For joining copper pipes without soldering. 2 flanged union nuts are required for each connector.			

5813362
5813362

VITOCAL 100-S

Accessories

Accessories			
Connecting elements			MG WU
Connector 7/16 For 6 x 1 mm and 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7249276 68,-	Part no. Euro
Connector 5/8 For 10 x 1 mm and 3/8 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7249278 88,-	Part no. Euro
Connector 3/4 For 12 x 1 mm and 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7249279 136,-	Part no. Euro
Connector 7/8 For 16 x 1 mm and 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7441113 123,-	Part no. Euro
Flanged union nuts			
Flanged union nut 7/16 For 6 x 1 mm and 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7249280 33,-	Part no. Euro
Flanged union nut 5/8 For 10 x 1 mm and 3/8 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7249282 40,-	Part no. Euro
Flanged union nut 3/4 For 12 x 1 mm and 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7249283 68,-	Part no. Euro
Flanged union nut 7/8 For 16 x 1 mm and 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7441115 61,-	Part no. Euro
Euro flanged adaptor Connection piece (solder connection), copper pipe to the flanged connection on the appliance.			
Euro flanged adaptor 7/16 For 6 x 1 mm and 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7249284 149,-	Part no. Euro
Euro flanged adaptor 5/8 For 10 x 1 mm and 3/8 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7249285 176,-	Part no. Euro
Euro flanged adaptor 3/4 For 12 x 1 mm and 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7249286 184,-	Part no. Euro
Euro flanged adaptor 7/8 For 16 x 1 mm and 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7441117 162,-	Part no. Euro
Copper seal ring 7/16 10 pce. Spare seal rings for Euro flanged adaptors.		7249289 7,70	Part no. Euro
Copper seal ring 5/8 10 pce. Spare seal rings for Euro flanged adaptors.		7249290 8,70	Part no. Euro

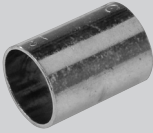


6.5

5813362


VITOCAL 100-S

Accessories

6.5

Accessories			
Connecting elements			MG WU
Copper seal ring 3/4 10 pce. Spare seal rings for Euro flanged adaptors.		7249291 11,10	Part no. Euro
Copper seal ring 7/8 10 pce. Spare seal rings for Euro flanged adaptors.		7441119 10,-	Part no. Euro
Solder ring fittings For connecting copper pipes.			
Copper solder ring fitting 6 mm 10 pce		7249287 24,-	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 10 mm 10 pce		7249277 9,80	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 12 mm 10 pce		7249288 5,90	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 16 mm 10 pce		7441121 5,80	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 7/16" 10 pce		7441123 17,40	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 5/8" 10 pce		7441124 8,60	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 3/4" 10 pce		7441125 11,20	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 7/8" 10 pce		7441126 12,-	Part no. Euro
End collar For sealing and routing refrigerant lines through a DN 125 KG pipe.		ZK02932 8,-	Part no. Euro
Brackets for outdoor unit			MG WX
Bracket for floorstanding installation of outdoor unit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Made of aluminium profiles, height 300 mm, length 630 mm ■ For positioning on level ground ■ 2 pce For types 101.B04/B06/B08		7441142 144,-	Part no. Euro
Bracket for floorstanding installation of outdoor unit Made from aluminium profiles, height 300 mm, length 630 mm. For sitting on level ground. 2 pce. For types 101.A12/A14/A16		ZK02667 161,-	Part no. Euro


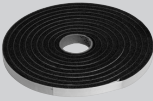
5813362
5813360

Accessories			
Brackets for outdoor unit			MG WX
Bracket set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For wall mounting ■ Made of zinc-plated steel profiles, height 520 mm, length 600 mm ■ With anti-vibration mounts to counteract structure-borne noise transmission from the outdoor unit 		7172386 305,-	Part no. Euro
Installation sets			MG WX
Installation set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 12 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ Bracket set for wall mounting. ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm, colour: white. <i>For types 101.B04/B06/B08</i>		ZK05267 1.023,-	Part no. Euro
Installation set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 10 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil ■ 16 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil ■ Bracket set for wall mounting ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm, colour: white <i>For types 101.A12/A14/A16</i>		ZK00703 1.248,-	Part no. Euro
Installation set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ Bracket set for wall mounting. ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. <i>For types 101.B04/B06/B08</i>		ZK05268 850,-	Part no. Euro
Installation set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 3/8 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ Bracket set for wall mounting. ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. <i>For types 101.A12/A14/A16</i>		ZK00705 993,-	Part no. Euro
Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil ■ 12 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil ■ 2 brackets made of aluminium profiles for floorstanding installation ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm, colour: white <i>For types 101.B04/B06/B08</i>		ZK00290 862,-	Part no. Euro
Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 2 brackets made of aluminium profiles for floorstanding installation. ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. <i>For types 101.B04/B06/B08</i>		ZK00292 689,-	Part no. Euro
Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 10 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 16 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 2 brackets made of aluminium profiles for floorstanding installation. ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm, colour: white. <i>For types 101.A12/A14/A16</i>		ZK02670 1.104,-	Part no. Euro
Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 3/8 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 5/8 x 1.0 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 2 brackets made of aluminium profiles for floorstanding installation. ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm, colour: white. <i>For types 101.A12/A14/A16</i>		ZK02671 849,-	Part no. Euro

6.5

VITOCAL 100-S

Accessories

Accessories			
Miscellaneous			MG WX
Sealant To seal the wall outlets of refrigerant lines.		7441145 73,-	Part no. Euro
Foam tape Roll, 5 m long.		7441146 21,-	Part no. Euro
Cleaning agents			MG WU
Special cleaner 1-litre spray bottle for cleaning the evaporator		7249305 57,-	Part no. Euro

6.5



VITOCAL 100-S

Control unit accessories

Accessories			
Electrical connection			MG WX
Bus cable, length 15 m Fully wired bus cable between the outdoor and indoor unit.		ZK02668 37,-	Part no. Euro
Bus cable, length 30 m Fully wired bus cable between the outdoor and indoor unit.		ZK02669 63,-	Part no. Euro

Note!

- The bus communication cable between the indoor and outdoor unit can also be installed on site. For bus communication cable requirements, see technical guides.
- The cables must not be extended beyond 30 m.

Photovoltaics			
1-phase energy meter for 2-stage self-consumption With serial Modbus interface. To ensure the heat pump makes optimum use of self-generated power from a photovoltaic system. <i>Cannot be used in conjunction with Viessmann Energy Management.</i>		7506156 436,-	Part no. Euro
3-phase energy meter for 2-stage self-consumption With serial Modbus interface. To ensure the heat pump makes optimum use of self-generated power from a photovoltaic system. <i>Cannot be used in conjunction with Viessmann Energy Management.</i>		7506157 711,-	Part no. Euro

6.5

Note!

For further accessories and software, see the following Registers:

- ▶ Register 11, Connectivity and Home & Building Automation (ViCare app, Vitoconnect, Vitocom, Vitogate, etc.)
- ▶ Register 6.9, Control unit accessories (remote controls, sensors, etc.)

6.5

VITOCAL 111-S

Air source heat pumps
Compact appliances, split version
1.3 to 11.6 kW (A2/W35)
1.8 to 17.1 kW (A7/W35)



6.6

Vitocal 111-S

Up to a flow temperature of 58 °C, 4-8 kW

Type AWBT(-M)-E 111.A/B

- Compact heat pump in split design for room heating and DHW heating in heating systems.
- DHW cylinder with 220 litre capacity.
- High efficiency circulation pump for the heating circuit, 3-way diverter valve
- Instantaneous heating water heater integrated

Type AWBT(-M)-E-AC 111.A/B

Equipment level as per type AWBT(-M)-E 111.A/B plus active cooling function

Permissible operating pressure:

- Heating water 3 bar (0.3 MPa)
- DHW 10 bar (1 MPa)

Colour of indoor/outdoor unit: Vitopearlwhite/white

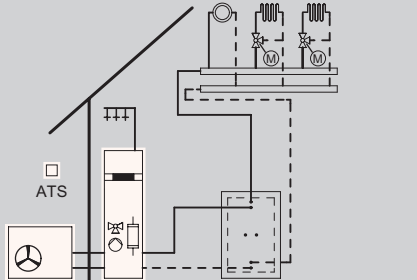

- Low running costs thanks to high COP (coefficient of performance) to EN 14511: up to 5.1 (A7/W35) and 3.8 (A2/W35).
- Output control and DC inverter for high efficiency in partial load operation.
- Compact indoor unit with 220 litre DHW cylinder, high efficiency circulation pump, condenser, 3-way diverter valve, safety assembly, expansion vessel and control unit; integral instantaneous heating water heater for the E versions.
- Easy to operate Vitotronic control unit with plain text and graphic display.
- Optimised utilisation of self-generated power from photovoltaic systems.
- Web-enabled through Vitoconnect (accessories) for operation and service via Viessmann apps.

8/2023

5813380

VITOCAL 111-S

Compact heat pumps, split version
Vitocal 111-S, type AWBT-M-E 111.A/111.B
Heating

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ 1 heating circuit without mixer■ 2 heating circuits with mixer■ DHW heating	<p>Vitotronic 200 Type WO1C, for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Digital heat pump control unit■ Cylinder temperature controller■ Menu-guided operation■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater■ Control of compatible Vitovent ventilation units■ Swimming pool heating■ Optimisation of self-consumption■ Integral heat meter <p>Extensions are required for the heating circuits with mixer, optimisation of self-consumption and swimming pool heating (see Accessories).</p> 

6.6

Note!

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

WiFi connectivity

ViCare and **ViGuide** can be used to access the weather-compensated control unit over the internet. Vitoconnect (accessories) required; see Register 11.2.

Standard delivery

Compact heat pump in split design, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral steel DHW cylinder with Ceraprotect enamel coating, protected from corrosion by a magnesium anode, with thermal insulation
- Integral diverter valve for central heating/DHW heating
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Expansion vessel (10 litres)
- Integral safety valve and pressure gauge
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Integral flow switch
- Integral condenser
- Weather-compensated Vitotronic 200 heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor

Outdoor unit

- B08: Connection set for connection to the back of the outdoor unit
- Factory-filled with refrigerant (R32/R410A), with single line length of up to 10 m, flange connections, inverter-controlled compressor, reversing valve, electronic expansion valve, coated evaporator, condensate pan heater and fan

Note!

A hydraulic connection set and a bus cable **must** be added to the order to install the appliances; see Accessories.

VITOCAL 111-S

Compact heat pumps, split version
Vitocal 111-S, type AWBT-M-E 111.A/111.B
Heating

Type Volt Refrigerant	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)						MG W2
	4.1 4.0	6.0 4.4	8.1 6.0	11.5 9.0	13.5 10.3	15.5 11.4	
AWBT-M-E 111.B04 230 R32	Z019110 6.255,- A++ A+	-	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro A++ A+
AWBT-M-E 111.B06 230 R32	-	Z019111 6.467,- A++ A+	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro A++ A+
AWBT-M-E 111.B08 230 R32	-	-	Z019112 6.672,- A++ A+	-	-	-	Part no. Euro A++ A+
AWBT-M-E 111.A12 230 R410A	-	-	-	Z016978 8.402,- A+ A	-	-	Part no. Euro A+ A
AWBT-M-E 111.A14 230 R410A	-	-	-	-	Z016979 8.575,- A+ A	-	Part no. Euro A+ A
AWBT-M-E 111.A16 230 R410A	-	-	-	-	-	Z016980 8.861,- A+ A	Part no. Euro A+ A

6.6

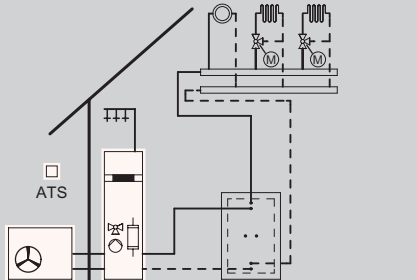

Specification							
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.5	
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	3.8	3.5	3.6	3.4	3.5	3.4	
Heating output range at A7	1.8 - 6.0	3.0 - 7.7	4.7 - 12.0	6.1 - 13.0	7.0 - 15.0	7.5 - 17.1	kW
Heating output range at A2	1.3 - 4.5	2.0 - 5.0	3.6 - 9.0	4.2 - 10.3	4.6 - 11.0	5.0 - 11.6	kW
Flow temperature	58	58	58	55	55	55	°C
Sound power level	62	62	64	64	64	64	dB(A)
Cylinder capacity	220	220	220	220	220	220	l
Indoor unit width	600	600	600	600	600	600	mm
Indoor unit height	1874	1874	1874	1874	1874	1874	mm
Indoor unit length	681	681	681	681	681	681	mm
Indoor unit weight	168	168	168	171	171	171	kg
Outdoor unit width	975	975	980	900	900	900	mm
Outdoor unit height	702	702	790	1345	1345	1345	mm
Outdoor unit length	344	344	360	342	342	342	mm
Outdoor unit weight	59	59	80	107	107	107	kg
Dimensions of hot gas line	12	12	12	16	16	16	Ø mm
Dimensions of liquid line	6	6	6	10	10	10	Ø mm
Rated heating output A2/W35	3.6	4.5	6.0	7.9	8.5	9.2	kW

Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output.

Total sound power level measurement at nominal point with reference to DIN EN ISO 12102 / DIN EN ISO 9614-2.

VITOCAL 111-S

Compact heat pumps, split version
Vitocal 111-S, type AWBT-E 111.A
Heating

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ 1 heating circuit without mixer■ 2 heating circuits with mixer■ DHW heating	<p>Vitotronic 200 Type WO1C, for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Digital heat pump control unit■ Cylinder temperature controller■ Menu-guided operation■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater■ Control of compatible Vitovent ventilation units■ Swimming pool heating■ Optimisation of self-consumption■ Integral heat meter <p>Extensions are required for the heating circuits with mixer, optimisation of self-consumption and swimming pool heating (see Accessories).</p> 

Note!

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

WiFi connectivity

ViCare and **ViGuide** can be used to access the weather-compensated control unit over the internet. Vitoconnect (accessories) required; see Register 11.2.

6.6

Standard delivery

Compact heat pump in split design, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral steel DHW cylinder with Ceraprotect enamel coating, protected from corrosion by a magnesium anode, with thermal insulation
- Integral diverter valve for central heating/DHW heating
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Expansion vessel (10 litres)
- Integral safety valve and pressure gauge
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Integral flow switch
- Integral condenser
- Weather-compensated Vitotronic 200 heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor

Outdoor unit




- B08: Connection set for connection to the back of the outdoor unit
- Factory-filled with refrigerant (R32/R410A), with single line length of up to 10 m, flange connections, inverter-controlled compressor, reversing valve, electronic expansion valve, coated evaporator, condensate pan heater and fan

Note!

A hydraulic connection set and a bus cable **must** be added to the order to install the appliances; see Accessories.

VITOCAL 111-S

Compact heat pumps, split version
Vitocal 111-S, type AWBT-E 111.A
Heating

Type Volt Refrigerant	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)			MG W2
	11.5 9.0	13.5 9.9	15.7 10.6	
AWBT-E 111.A12 400 R410A	Z016981 8.586,- A+ A	-	-	Part no. Euro 
AWBT-E 111.A14 400 R410A	-	Z016982 8.860,- A+ A	-	Part no. Euro 
AWBT-E 111.A16 400 R410A	-	-	Z016983 9.152,- A+ A	Part no. Euro 
Specification				
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	4.5	4.5	4.4	
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	3.3	3.3	3.3	
Heating output range at A7	6.0 - 13.0	6.8 - 15.0	7.6 - 16.7	kW
Heating output range at A2	5.5 - 10.0	5.7 - 10.5	5.9 - 11.0	kW
Flow temperature	55	55	55	°C
Sound power level	64	64	64	dB(A)
Cylinder capacity	220	220	220	l
Indoor unit width	600	600	600	mm
Indoor unit height	1874	1874	1874	mm
Indoor unit length	681	681	681	mm
Indoor unit weight	171	171	171	kg
Outdoor unit width	900	900	900	mm
Outdoor unit height	1345	1345	1345	mm
Outdoor unit length	342	342	342	mm
Outdoor unit weight	114	114	114	kg
Dimensions of hot gas line	16	16	16	Ø mm
Dimensions of liquid line	10	10	10	Ø mm
Rated heating output A2/W35	7.4	8.4	9.5	kW

6.6

Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output.

Total sound power level measurement at nominal point with reference to DIN EN ISO 12102 / DIN EN ISO 9614-2.

5813380

VITOCAL 111-S

Further specifications

Vitocal 111-S, type AWBT-M-E 111.A/B and type AWBT-E 111.A

Heating

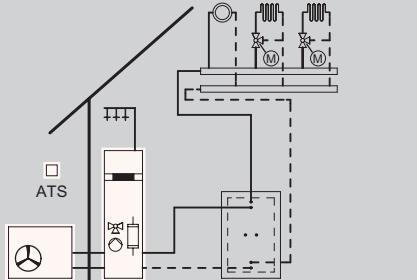

Specification	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)									
	4.1	6.0	8.1	11.5	13.5	15.5	11.5	13.5	15.7	
	4.0	4.4	6.0	9.0	10.3	11.4	9.0	9.9	10.6	
Type	AWBT-M-E 111. B04	AWBT-M-E 111. B06	AWBT-M-E 111. B08	AWBT-M-E 111. A12	AWBT-M-E 111. A14	AWBT-M-E 111. A16	AWBT-E 111.A12	AWBT-E 111.A14	AWBT-E 111.A16	
Indoor unit width	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	mm
Indoor unit height	1874	1874	1874	1874	1874	1874	1874	1874	1874	mm
Indoor unit length	681	681	681	681	681	681	681	681	681	mm
Indoor unit weight	168	168	168	171	171	171	171	171	171	kg
Outdoor unit width	975	975	980	900	900	900	900	900	900	mm
Outdoor unit height	702	702	790	1345	1345	1345	1345	1345	1345	mm
Outdoor unit length	344	344	360	342	342	342	342	342	342	mm
Outdoor unit weight	59	59	80	107	107	107	114	114	114	kg
Dimensions of hot gas line	12	12	12	16	16	16	16	16	16	Ø mm
Dimensions of liquid line	6	6	6	10	10	10	10	10	10	Ø mm
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated)	4	4	7	9	11	12	9	10	11	kW
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	4,4	4,4	4,9	3,9	4,0	4,1	3,7	3,8	3,7	

6.6

6.6

VITOCAL 111-S

Compact heat pumps, split version
 Vitocal 111-S, type AWBT-M-E-AC 111.A/111.B
 Heating and cooling

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating circuit without mixer ■ 2 heating circuits with mixer ■ DHW heating 	<p>Vitotronic 200 Type WO1C, for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Digital heat pump control unit ■ Cylinder temperature controller ■ Menu-guided operation ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Control of compatible Vitovent ventilation units ■ Active cooling function for 2 heating circuits with mixer and 1 heating circuit without mixer ■ Swimming pool heating ■ Optimisation of self-consumption ■ Integral heat meter <p>Extensions are required for the heating circuits with mixer, cooling control function, optimisation of self-consumption and swimming pool heating (see Accessories).</p> 

6.6

Note!

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

WiFi connectivity

ViCare and **ViGuide** can be used to access the weather-compensated control unit over the internet. Vitoconnect (accessories) required; see Register 11.2.

Standard delivery

Compact heat pump in split design, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral steel DHW cylinder with Ceraprotect enamel coating, protected from corrosion by a magnesium anode, with thermal insulation
- Integral diverter valve for central heating/DHW heating
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Expansion vessel (10 litres)
- Integral safety valve and pressure gauge
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Integral flow switch
- Integral condenser
- Weather-compensated Vitotronic 200 heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor

Outdoor unit

- B08: Connection set for connection to the back of the outdoor unit
- Factory-filled with refrigerant (R32/R410A), with single line length of up to 10 m, flange connections, inverter-controlled compressor, reversing valve, electronic expansion valve, coated evaporator, condensate pan heater and fan

Note!

A hydraulic connection set and a bus cable **must** be added to the order to install the appliances; see Accessories.

VITOCAL 111-S

Compact heat pumps, split version
Vitocal 111-S, type AWBT-M-E-AC 111.A/111.B
Heating and cooling

Type Volt Refrigerant	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)						MG W2
	4.1 4.0	6.0 4.4	8.1 6.0	11.5 9.0	13.5 10.3	15.5 11.4	
AWBT-M-E-AC 111.B04 230 R32	Z019113 6.663,- A++ A+	-	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro A++ A+
AWBT-M-E-AC 111.B06 230 R32	-	Z019114 6.875,- A++ A+	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro A++ A+
AWBT-M-E-AC 111.B08 230 R32	-	-	Z019115 7.080,- A++ A+	-	-	-	Part no. Euro A++ A+
AWBT-M-E-AC 111.A12 230 R410A	-	-	-	Z016987 8.819,- A+ A+	-	-	Part no. Euro A+ A+
AWBT-M-E-AC 111.A14 230 R410A	-	-	-	-	Z016988 8.992,- A+ A+	-	Part no. Euro A+ A+
AWBT-M-E-AC 111.A16 230 R410A	-	-	-	-	-	Z016989 9.278,- A+ A+	Part no. Euro A+ A+

6.6

Specification							
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.5	
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	3.8	3.5	3.6	3.4	3.5	3.4	
Heating output range at A7	1.8 - 6.0	3.0 - 7.7	4.7 - 12.0	6.1 - 13.0	7.0 - 15.0	7.5 - 17.1	kW
Heating output range at A2	1.3 - 4.5	2.0 - 5.0	3.6 - 9.0	4.2 - 10.3	4.6 - 11.0	5.0 - 11.6	kW
Flow temperature	58	58	58	55	55	55	°C
Sound power level	62	62	64	64	64	64	dB(A)
Cylinder capacity	220	220	220	220	220	220	l
Cooling capacity	4.0	5.5	7.0	8.1	9.0	9.5	kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	5.7	5.2	4.7	4.0	3.8	3.7	
Cooling capacity range	3.5 - 5.7	3.5 - 7.0	3.6 - 10.0	6.0 - 13.8	6.3 - 14.7	6.5 - 15.6	kW
Rated heating output A2/W35	3.6	4.5	6.0	7.9	8.5	9.2	kW
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated)	4	4	7	9	11	12	kW
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	4,4	4,4	4,9	3,9	4,0	4,1	

Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output.

Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511.

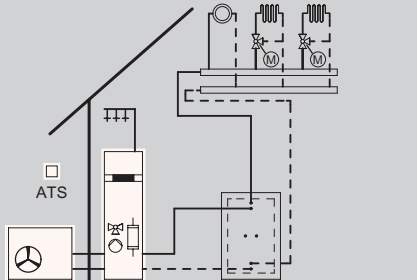

Total sound power level measurement at nominal point with reference to DIN EN ISO 12102 / DIN EN ISO 9614-2.

► Dimensions and weights: see "Further specifications".

5813380

VITOCAL 111-S

Compact heat pumps, split version
Vitocal 111-S, type AWBT-E-AC 111.A
Heating and cooling

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ 1 heating circuit without mixer■ 2 heating circuits with mixer■ DHW heating	<p>Vitotronic 200 Type WO1C, for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Digital heat pump control unit■ Cylinder temperature controller■ Menu-guided operation■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater■ Control of compatible Vitovent ventilation units■ Active cooling function for 2 heating circuits with mixer and 1 heating circuit without mixer■ Swimming pool heating■ Optimisation of self-consumption■ Integral heat meter <p>Extensions are required for the heating circuits with mixer, cooling control function, optimisation of self-consumption and swimming pool heating (see Accessories).</p> 

Note!

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

WiFi connectivity

ViCare and **ViGuide** can be used to access the weather-compensated control unit over the internet. Vitoconnect (accessories) required; see Register 11.2.

6.6

Standard delivery

Compact heat pump in split design, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral steel DHW cylinder with Ceraprotect enamel coating, protected from corrosion by a magnesium anode, with thermal insulation
- Integral diverter valve for central heating/DHW heating
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Expansion vessel (10 litres)
- Integral safety valve and pressure gauge
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Integral flow switch
- Integral condenser
- Weather-compensated Vitotronic 200 heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor

Outdoor unit

- B08: Connection set for connection to the back of the outdoor unit
- Factory-filled with refrigerant (R32/R410A), with single line length of up to 10 m, flange connections, inverter-controlled compressor, reversing valve, electronic expansion valve, coated evaporator, condensate pan heater and fan

Note!

A hydraulic connection set and a bus cable **must** be added to the order to install the appliances; see Accessories.

VITOCAL 111-S

Compact heat pumps, split version
Vitocal 111-S, type AWBT-E-AC 111.A
Heating and cooling

Type Volt Refrigerant	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)			MG W2
	11.5 9.0	13.5 9.8	15.7 10.6	
AWBT-E-AC 111.A12 400 R410A	Z016990 9.003,- A+ A+	-	-	Part no. Euro A+
AWBT-E-AC 111.A14 400 R410A	-	Z016991 9.277,- A+ A+	-	Part no. Euro A+
AWBT-E-AC 111.A16 400 R410A	-	-	Z016992 9.569,- A+ A+	Part no. Euro A+

Specification				
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	4.5	4.5	4.4	
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	3.3	3.3	3.3	
Heating output range at A7	6.0 - 13.0	6.8 - 15.0	7.6 - 16.7	kW
Heating output range at A2	5.5 - 10.0	5.7 - 10.5	5.9 - 11.0	kW
Flow temperature	55	55	55	°C
Sound power level	64	64	64	dB(A)
Cylinder capacity	220	220	220	l
Cooling capacity	7.9	8.9	9.3	kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	3.8	3.6	3.6	
Cooling capacity range	4.7 - 14.8	5.0 - 16.0	5.3 - 17.0	kW
Rated heating output A2/W35	7.4	8.4	9.5	kW
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated)	9	10	11	kW
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	3,7	3,8	3,7	

6.6

Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output.

Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511.

Total sound power level measurement at nominal point with reference to DIN EN ISO 12102 / DIN EN ISO 9614-2.

► Dimensions and weights: see "Further specifications".

VITOCAL 111-S


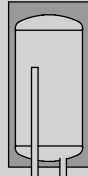
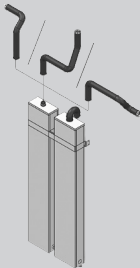


Further specifications

Vitocal 111-S, types AWBT-M-E-AC 111.A/111.B and AWBT-E-AC 111.A

Heating and cooling

Specification	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)									
	4.1 4.0	6.0 4.4	8.1 6.0	11.5 9.0	13.5 10.3	15.5 11.4	11.5 9.0	13.5 9.8	15.7 10.6	
Type	AWBT-M-E-AC 111.B04	AWBT-M-E-AC 111.B06	AWBT-M-E-AC 111.B08	AWBT-M-E-AC 111.A12	AWBT-M-E-AC 111.A14	AWBT-M-E-AC 111.A16	AWBT-E-AC 111.A12	AWBT-E-AC 111.A14	AWBT-E-AC 111.A16	
Indoor unit width	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	mm
Indoor unit height	1874	1874	1874	1874	1874	1874	1874	1874	1874	mm
Indoor unit length	681	681	681	681	681	681	681	681	681	mm
Indoor unit weight	168	168	168	171	171	171	171	171	171	kg
Outdoor unit width	975	975	980	900	900	900	900	900	900	mm
Outdoor unit height	702	702	790	1345	1345	1345	1345	1345	1345	mm
Outdoor unit length	344	344	360	342	342	342	342	342	342	mm
Outdoor unit weight	59	59	80	107	107	107	114	114	114	kg
Dimensions of hot gas line	12	12	12	16	16	16	16	16	16	Ø mm
Dimensions of liquid line	6	6	6	10	10	10	10	10	10	Ø mm

6.6


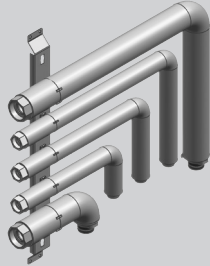
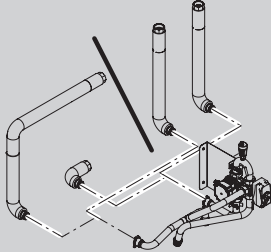

Accessories			
Ventilation units			
<p>Vitovent mechanical ventilation systems Mechanical ventilation systems with heat recovery in wall mounted, ceiling mounted or floorstanding designs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Max. flow rates up to 600 m³/h ■ Max. residential units up to 750 m² <p>Compatible Vitovent ventilation units can be operated via the heat pump control unit.</p> <p>► For ventilation units and accessories, see Register 5</p>			
Vitocell 100-W			MG WH
<p>Vitocell 100-W, Vitopearlwhite</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For storing heating water in conjunction with heat pumps with up to 17 kW heating output, including overflow valve (R1) ■ For ensuring the minimum system volume (defrost energy) ■ With EPS thermal insulation and sheet steel jacket, wall mounted including wall mounting bracket <p>For systems with the following operating data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating water flow temperature up to 95 °C ■ Operating pressure on the heating water side up to 3 bar (0.3 MPa) 			<p>Z017685 716,- ◀ B</p> <p>Part no. Euro Energy</p>
Vitocell 100-E			MG WH
<p>Vitocell 100-E, type SVPA</p> <p>For storing heating water in conjunction with compact heat pumps. For ensuring the minimum system volume (defrost energy)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For installation at the back of the compact appliance ■ Thermally insulated ■ 40 litre capacity ■ Colour: black ■ Overflow valve 			<p>ZK03801 763,- ◀ B</p> <p>Part no. Euro Energy MG WX</p>
<p>Vitocell 100-E, type MSCA</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For storing heating water/cooling water in conjunction with heat pumps ■ With rigid PUR foam thermal insulation ■ 50 litre capacity ■ Colour: Vitopearlwhite 			<p>Z026457 583,- ◀ A</p> <p>Part no. Euro Energy</p>
<p>Vitocell 100-E, type MSCA</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For storing heating water/cooling water in conjunction with heat pumps ■ With rigid PUR foam thermal insulation ■ 75 litre capacity ■ Colour: Vitopearlwhite 			<p>Z026458 742,- ◀ B</p> <p>Part no. Euro Energy</p>
► For heating water buffer cylinders, see Register 10.			
Heating circuit			MG WX
<p>Ball valve with filter (G 1¼)</p> <p>Ball valve with integral stainless steel water filter. For installation in the heating water return, to protect the condenser against contamination.</p>			<p>ZK03206 90,-</p> <p>Part no. Euro</p>

6.6



VITOCAL 111-S

Accessories

6.6

Accessories			
Accessories			
Hydraulic connection set for heating circuit, surface mounting, upward connection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Thermally insulated heating water flow and heating water return line G 1¼ ■ Thermally insulated cold water and DHW line G ¾ ■ Thermally insulated DHW circulation pipe G ¾ 			ZK02960 312,- Part no. Euro MG WX
Hydraulic connection set for heating circuit, surface mounting, connection to left or right <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Thermally insulated heating water flow and heating water return line G 1¼ with 90° bend ■ Thermally insulated cold water and DHW line G ¾ with 90° bend ■ Thermally insulated DHW circulation pipe G ¾ with 90° bend 			ZK02959 324,- Part no. Euro
Installation kit with mixer Hydraulic components for direct connection of a heating circuit with mixer to the indoor unit. For systems without heating water buffer cylinder in the secondary circuit flow <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating circuit pump and heating circuit mixer for installation in the indoor unit ■ Thermally insulated heating water flow and heating water return line G 1¼, for integration into the hydraulic connection set ■ Flow temperature sensor ■ Cable harness <i>To ensure the minimum system volume, a heating water buffer cylinder in the secondary circuit return may be required.</i>			ZK02958 1.402,- Part no. Euro
Instantaneous heating water heater For retrofitting in the indoor unit. For types without factory-installed instantaneous heating water heater. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 3-stage heating output 3, 6 and 9 kW 			ZK02936 305,- Part no. Euro
Filters and magnetite separators			
Heating filter with magnetite separation (backwashing) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Rotating connection flange for horizontal and vertical installation ■ Filter element made of stainless steel ■ Easy to backwash for cleaning the filter element and magnet ■ Replaceable filter element ■ Manual backwashing and maintenance display ■ Mesh size 100 µm ■ Permiss. operating pressure 10 bar ■ Permiss. operating temperature 110 °C ■ Connection size Rp 1 			7266384 294,- Part no. Euro MG VC

5813380
5813380

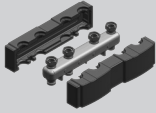
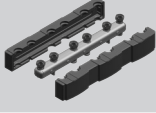
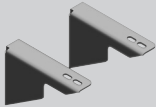
Accessories						
Heating circuit						
Connection to heating circuit (nominal diameter)			DN 20 - 3/4"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1 1/4"	MG WN
Divicon heating circuit distributor for heating circuit A1						
Divicon heating circuit distributor without mixer (fully fitted) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating circuit pump (variable speed high efficiency circulation pump), fully wired ■ Check valve ■ 2 ball valves with thermometers ■ Thermal insulation 						
Fully fitted Divicon heating circuit distributor Without mixer with high efficiency circulation pump Wilo Para 25/6			Z024686 802,-	Z024687 832,-	-	Part no. Euro
Fully fitted Divicon heating circuit distributor Without mixer with high efficiency circulation pump Wilo Para 25/8			-		Z024688 866,-	Part no. Euro
Divicon heating circuit distributor for heating circuit M2						
Divicon heating circuit distributor with mixer (as a set) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating circuit pump, fully wired (supplied separately) ■ Check valve ■ 2 ball valves with thermometers ■ Thermal insulation <i>Mixer extension kits must be ordered separately.</i> ▶ See section "Heating circuit control unit extension".						
Divicon heating circuit distributor assembly with mixer-3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ High efficiency circulation pump Grundfos Alpha 25/60 ■ With connecting cable 3,5 m 			Z008223 887,-	Z008224 913,-	ZK01827 971,-	Part no. Euro
Divicon heating circuit distributor for heating circuit M3						
Divicon heating circuit distributor with mixer (fully fitted) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating circuit pump (variable speed high efficiency circulation pump), fully wired ■ Check valve ■ 2 ball valves with thermometers ■ Thermal insulation ■ Mixer extension kit (KM-BUS subscriber) including connecting cable (3.5 m long) 						
Fully fitted Divicon heating circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With mixer-3 and mixer extension kit ■ With mixer PCB and mixer motor ■ With high efficiency circulation pump Wilo Para 25/6 			Z024680 1.484,-	Z024681 1.514,-	-	Part no. Euro
Fully fitted Divicon heating circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With mixer-3 and mixer extension kit ■ With mixer PCB and mixer motor ■ With high efficiency circulation pump Wilo Para 25/8 			-		Z024682 1.586,-	Part no. Euro
Divicon accessories						
Connection to heating circuit (nominal diameter)			DN 20 - 3/4"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1 1/4"	MG W
Wall mounting bracket for individual Divicons (connection between heat generator and Divicon on site)					7465894 60,-	Part no. Euro
Bypass valve For hydronic balancing of the heating circuit.					7464889 21,-	Part no. Euro

6.6

5813380

VITOCAL 111-S

Accessories

Accessories				
Divicon accessories				
Connection to heating circuit (nominal diameter)	DN 20 - ¾"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1¼"	MG W
Manifold for 2 Divicons <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Incl. thermal insulation ■ Wall mounted (with wall mounting bracket to be ordered separately) 	7460638 337,-	7466337 382,-		Part no. Euro
Manifold for 3 Divicons <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Incl. thermal insulation ■ Wall mounted (with wall mounting bracket to be ordered separately) 	7460643 464,-	7466340 529,-		Part no. Euro
Wall mounting bracket for manifold (connection between heat generator and manifold on site) 	7465439 60,-			Part no. Euro

Note!


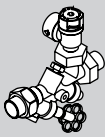
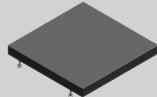
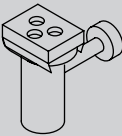
- When sizing the Divicon heating circuit distributor, observe the technical guides.
- The Divicon heating circuit distributor is not suitable for heating circuits which are also used for cooling mode.

6.6

Heating circuit control unit extension				
Connection to heating circuit (nominal diameter)	DN 20 - ¾"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1¼"	MG W
Mixer extension kit For one heating circuit with mixer, fully wired <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mixer motor with connecting cable (4.0 m long) for Viessmann mixers DN 20 to 50, R ½ to 1¼ (not for flanged mixers) and plug ■ Flow temperature sensor as contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm), with connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug ■ Plug for heating circuit pump For the 1st heating circuit with mixer (M2), activated directly by the Vitotronic 200. 	7441998 460,-			Part no. Euro

VITOCAL 111-S




Accessories

DHW heating accessories			
Accessories			MG W
Impressed current anode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Maintenance-free ■ In place of the protective magnesium anode supplied 		Z004247 525,-	Part no. Euro
Safety assembly to DIN 1988 (DN 20, R 3/4) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Diaphragm safety valve 10 bar (1 MPa) ■ Shut-off valve ■ Non-return valve and test connector ■ Pressure gauge connector 		7180662 251,-	Part no. Euro
Miscellaneous			MG WX
Platform for unfinished floors For siting the appliance on unfinished floors. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Height-adjustable, for screed heights of 10 to 18 cm ■ Incl. thermal insulation 		7417925 474,-	Part no. Euro
Drain outlet kit Drain outlet with trap and bezel DN 40.		7176014 35,-	Part no. Euro MG W



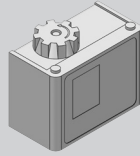

6.6

VITOCAL 111-S

Accessories

Solar accessories			
Accessories			MG WX
Solar collectors Max. connectible collector area <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 4.6 m² Vitosol 100-FM/200-FM ■ 3 m² Vitosol 200-TM/300-TM <p>► See Register 9.</p>			
Solar heat exchanger set (Divicon) For connecting solar thermal systems to compact appliances <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Circulation pump ■ Connections matched to Solar-Divicon for direct mounting below the Solar-Divicon ■ Thermal insulation 			ZK05953 1.128,- Part no. Euro
Solar-Divicon, type PS 10 With variable speed high efficiency circulation pump for alternating current Delivery head: 6.0 m at a pump rate of 1000 l/h With integral SDIO/SM1A electronics module			Z021901 1.239,- Part no. Euro
High limit temperature cut-out device for solar thermal system For installation in the loading cylinder integrated into the heat pump. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Max. switching point 95 °C 			7506168 90,- Part no. Euro
Heat transfer medium			MG WX
"Tyfocor LS" heat transfer medium 25 litres in a disposable container. Ready mixed, down to -28 °C. Tyfocor LS can be mixed with Tyfocor G-LS.			7159727 206,- Part no. Euro
Filling station <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Self-priming impeller pump, 30 litres/min ■ Dirt filter (intake side) ■ Hose, 0.5 m long (intake side) ■ Connection hose, 2.5 m long (2 pce) ■ Packing crate (can be used as a flushing tank) 			7188625 761,- Part no. Euro MG N

6.6

Cooling accessories			
Cooling			MG WX
<p>Contact humidistat 24 V</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For capturing the dew point ■ To prevent condensation <p>Recommended for applications with only one direct heating/cooling circuit without buffer cylinder.</p>		7181418 570,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Contact humidistat 230 V</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For capturing the dew point ■ To prevent condensation <p>Recommended for applications with multiple heating/cooling circuits downstream of a buffer cylinder.</p>		7452646 523,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Frost stat</p> <p>Safety switch for heat pump frost protection Temperature limit adjustable from -25 to 15 °C</p>		7179164 170,-	Part no. Euro
<p>High efficiency circulation pump Wilo Yonos PICO plus 30/1-6</p> <p>Connection Rp 1¼ Installed length 180 mm Nominal pressure 6 bar</p>		7783570 673,-	Part no. Euro


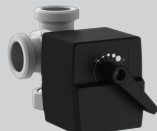


6.6

Note!

An extension is required for the cooling circuit with mixer:

- Mixer extension kit (mixer mounting) part no. ZK02940
- Mixer extension kit (wall mounting) part no. ZK02941
- Mixer extension kit part no. 7441998





See also Register 6.9.

Accessories			
<p>Return distribution set (for type PBS)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 3-way diverter valve G 1 (male) for external installation. ■ For temperature-dependent stratification of the return in the heating water buffer cylinder. <i>For the bypass circuit of the heating water buffer cylinder in cooling mode.</i> <p>2 pce required.</p>		ZK01343 392,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Return distribution set (for types PBM and PBL)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 3-way diverter valve G 1½ (male) for external installation. ■ For temperature-dependent stratification of the return in the heating water buffer cylinder. <i>For the bypass circuit of the heating water buffer cylinder in cooling mode.</i> <p>2 pce required.</p>		ZK01344 455,-	Part no. Euro
Sensors			MG W
<p>Contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ To capture the temperature on a pipe ■ With connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug <p>To capture the flow temperature when cooling via a separate cooling circuit or via a heating circuit without mixer.</p>		7426463 110,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Room temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm)</p> <p>In an enclosure for wall mounting To capture the room temperature when cooling via a separate cooling circuit.</p>		7438537 87,-	Part no. Euro



VITOCAL 111-S

Accessories

6.6

Accessories			
Refrigerant lines for connecting permanently installed split units			MG WU
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Single pipe in SF copper (EN 12735-1) for flanged or solder fittings ■ Colour of thermal insulation: white 			
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6 x 1 mm ■ 25 m coil Liquid line 		7249274 374,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 10 x 1 mm ■ 25 m coil Liquid line 		7249273 572,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 12 x 1 mm ■ 25 m coil Hot gas line 		7249272 688,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 16 x 1 mm ■ 25 m coil Hot gas line 		7441106 693,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/4" x 0.8 mm ■ 50 m coil Liquid line 		7441108 440,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 3/8" x 0.8 mm ■ 50 m coil Liquid line 		7441109 692,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/2" x 0.8 mm ■ 50 m coil Hot gas line 		7441110 859,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 5/8" x 1 mm ■ 25 m coil Hot gas line 		7441111 550,-	Part no. Euro
Thermal insulation for refrigerant lines			MG WU
Thermal insulating tape 10 m roll, 50 x 3 mm. Colour: white. Self-adhesive. To cover uninsulated components and joints.		7249275 39,-	Part no. Euro
PVC adhesive tape 50 mm wide, colour: white		7249281 43,-	Part no. Euro
Connecting elements			MG WU
Connector For joining copper pipes without soldering. 2 flanged union nuts are required for each connector.			

5813380
5813380

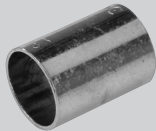


Accessories			
Connecting elements			MG WU
Connector 7/16 For 6 x 1 mm and 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7249276 68,-	Part no. Euro
Connector 5/8 For 10 x 1 mm and 3/8 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7249278 88,-	Part no. Euro
Connector 3/4 For 12 x 1 mm and 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7249279 136,-	Part no. Euro
Connector 7/8 For 16 x 1 mm and 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7441113 123,-	Part no. Euro
Flanged union nuts			
Flanged union nut 7/16 For 6 x 1 mm and 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7249280 33,-	Part no. Euro
Flanged union nut 5/8 For 10 x 1 mm and 3/8 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7249282 40,-	Part no. Euro
Flanged union nut 3/4 For 12 x 1 mm and 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7249283 68,-	Part no. Euro
Flanged union nut 7/8 For 16 x 1 mm and 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7441115 61,-	Part no. Euro
Euro flanged adaptor Connection piece (solder connection), copper pipe to the flanged connection on the appliance.			
Euro flanged adaptor 7/16 For 6 x 1 mm and 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7249284 149,-	Part no. Euro
Euro flanged adaptor 5/8 For 10 x 1 mm and 3/8 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7249285 176,-	Part no. Euro
Euro flanged adaptor 3/4 For 12 x 1 mm and 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7249286 184,-	Part no. Euro
Euro flanged adaptor 7/8 For 16 x 1 mm and 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7441117 162,-	Part no. Euro
Copper seal ring 7/16 10 pce. Spare seal rings for Euro flanged adaptors.		7249289 7,70	Part no. Euro
Copper seal ring 5/8 10 pce. Spare seal rings for Euro flanged adaptors.		7249290 8,70	Part no. Euro

6.6


VITOCAL 111-S

Accessories

6.6

Accessories			
Connecting elements			MG WU
Copper seal ring 3/4 10 pce. Spare seal rings for Euro flanged adaptors.		7249291 11,10	Part no. Euro
Copper seal ring 7/8 10 pce. Spare seal rings for Euro flanged adaptors.		7441119 10,-	Part no. Euro
Solder ring fittings For connecting copper pipes.			
Copper solder ring fitting 6 mm 10 pce		7249287 24,-	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 10 mm 10 pce		7249277 9,80	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 12 mm 10 pce		7249288 5,90	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 16 mm 10 pce		7441121 5,80	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 7/16" 10 pce		7441123 17,40	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 5/8" 10 pce		7441124 8,60	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 3/4" 10 pce		7441125 11,20	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 7/8" 10 pce		7441126 12,-	Part no. Euro
End collar For sealing and routing refrigerant lines through a DN 125 KG pipe.		ZK02932 8,-	Part no. Euro
Brackets for outdoor unit			MG WX
Bracket for floorstanding installation of outdoor unit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Made of aluminium profiles, height 300 mm, length 630 mm ■ For positioning on level ground ■ 2 pce For types 111.B04/B06/B08		7441142 144,-	Part no. Euro
Bracket for floorstanding installation of outdoor unit Made from aluminium profiles, height 300 mm, length 630 mm. For sitting on level ground. 2 pce. For types 111.A12/14/16		ZK02667 161,-	Part no. Euro


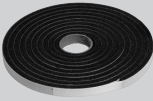
5813380
5813380

Accessories			
Brackets for outdoor unit			MG WX
<p>Bracket set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For wall mounting ■ Made of zinc-plated steel profiles, height 520 mm, length 600 mm ■ With anti-vibration mounts to counteract structure-borne noise transmission from the outdoor unit 		<p>7172386 305,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>
Installation sets			MG WX
<p>Installation set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 12 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ Bracket set for wall mounting. ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm, colour: white. <p><i>For types 111.B04/B06/B08</i></p>		<p>ZK05267 1.023,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>
<p>Installation set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 10 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil ■ 16 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil ■ Bracket set for wall mounting ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm, colour: white <p><i>For types 111.A12/14/16</i></p>		<p>ZK00703 1.248,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>
<p>Installation set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ Bracket set for wall mounting. ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. <p><i>For types 111.B04/B06/B08</i></p>		<p>ZK05268 850,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>
<p>Installation set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 3/8 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ Bracket set for wall mounting. ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. <p><i>For types 111.A12/14/16</i></p>		<p>ZK00705 993,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>
<p>Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil ■ 12 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil ■ 2 brackets made of aluminium profiles for floorstanding installation ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm, colour: white <p><i>For types 111.B04/B06/B08</i></p>		<p>ZK00290 862,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>
<p>Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 2 brackets made of aluminium profiles for floorstanding installation. ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. <p><i>For types 111.B04/B06/B08</i></p>		<p>ZK00292 689,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>
<p>Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 10 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 16 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 2 brackets made of aluminium profiles for floorstanding installation. ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm, colour: white. <p><i>For types 111.A12/14/16</i></p>		<p>ZK02670 1.104,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>
<p>Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 3/8 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 5/8 x 1.0 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 2 brackets made of aluminium profiles for floorstanding installation. ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm, colour: white. <p><i>For types 111.A12/14/16</i></p>		<p>ZK02671 849,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>

6.6

VITOCAL 111-S

Accessories

Accessories			
Miscellaneous			MG WX
Sealant To seal the wall outlets of refrigerant lines.		7441145 73,-	Part no. Euro
Foam tape Roll, 5 m long.		7441146 21,-	Part no. Euro
Cleaning agents			MG WU
Special cleaner 1-litre spray bottle for cleaning the evaporator		7249305 57,-	Part no. Euro

6.6



VITOCAL 111-S

Control unit accessories

Accessories			
Electrical connection			MG WX
Bus cable, length 15 m Fully wired bus cable between the outdoor and indoor unit.		ZK02668 37,-	Part no. Euro
Bus cable, length 30 m Fully wired bus cable between the outdoor and indoor unit.		ZK02669 63,-	Part no. Euro

Note!

- The bus communication cable between the indoor and outdoor unit can also be installed on site. For bus communication cable requirements, see technical guides.
- The cables must not be extended beyond 30 m.

Photovoltaics			
1-phase energy meter for 2-stage self-consumption With serial Modbus interface. To ensure the heat pump makes optimum use of self-generated power from a photovoltaic system. <i>Cannot be used in conjunction with Viessmann Energy Management.</i>		7506156 436,-	Part no. Euro
3-phase energy meter for 2-stage self-consumption With serial Modbus interface. To ensure the heat pump makes optimum use of self-generated power from a photovoltaic system. <i>Cannot be used in conjunction with Viessmann Energy Management.</i>		7506157 711,-	Part no. Euro

6.6

Note!

For further accessories and software, see the following Registers:

- ▶ Register 11, Connectivity and Home & Building Automation (ViCare app, Vitoconnect, Vitocom, Vitogate, etc.)
- ▶ Register 6.9, Control unit accessories (remote controls, sensors, etc.)

6.6

VITOCAL 200-S

Air source heat pumps
Split version
2.0 to 11.2 kW (A2/W35)
2.4 to 14.7 kW (A7/W35)



Vitocal 200-S

Up to 60 °C flow temperature.

Types AWB-M-E 201.D and AWB-E 201.D

Heat pump with electric drive in split design with outdoor and indoor unit. For central heating and DHW heating in heating systems. Indoor unit with Vitotronic 200 heat pump control unit, high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit and 3-way diverter valve. With integral instantaneous heating water heater.

Types AWB-M-E-AC 201.D and AWB-E-AC 201.D

Equipment level as per type AWB-M-E 201.D and AWB-E 201.D plus active cooling function.

Permissible operating pressure: heating water 3 bar (0.3 MPa).

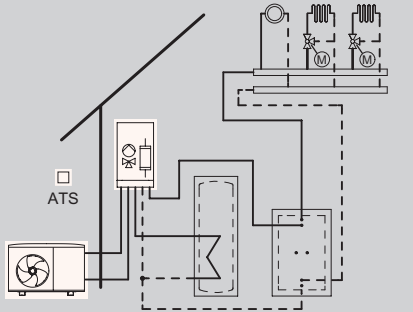


Colour of indoor unit: Vitopearlwhite

Colour of outdoor unit: Vitosilver

- Low running costs thanks to high COP (coefficient of performance) to EN 14511: up to 5.0 at A7/W35 and 4.1 at A2/W35.
- Output control and DC inverter for high efficiency in partial load operation.
- Maximum flow temperature up to 60 °C at -10 °C outside temperature.
- Compact indoor unit with high efficiency circulation pump, condenser, 3-way diverter valve, instantaneous heating water heater, safety assembly and control unit
- Easy to operate Vitotronic control unit with plain text and graphic display.
- Convenient reversible design that enables heating and cooling.
- Optimised utilisation of self-generated power from photovoltaic systems.
- COP-optimised cascade function for up to 5 heat pumps.
- Especially quiet operation thanks to Advanced Acoustic Design (AAD).
- Web-enabled through Vitoconnect (accessories) for operation and service via Viessmann apps.

VITOCAL 200-S

Air source heat pumps, split version
Vitocal 200-S, type AWB-M-E 201.D
Heating

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating circuit without mixer ■ 2 heating circuits with mixer 	<p>Vitotronic 200 Type WO1C, for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Digital heat pump control unit ■ Cylinder temperature controller ■ Menu-guided operation ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Control of an additional oil/gas boiler ■ Cascade control for up to 5 Vitocal (requires accessories) ■ Control of compatible Vitovent ventilation units ■ Swimming pool heating ■ Optimisation of self-consumption ■ Integral energy statement <p>Extensions are required for the heating circuit with mixer, optimisation of self-consumption, the additional oil/gas boiler and for swimming pool heating (see Accessories).</p>  

6.7

Note!

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

WiFi connectivity

ViCare and **ViGuide** can be used to access the weather-compensated control unit over the internet. Vitoconnect (accessories) required; see Register 11.2.

Standard delivery:

Complete heat pump in split design, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral condenser
- Integral diverter valve for central heating/DHW heating
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Integral safety valve and pressure gauge
- Weather-compensated Vitotronic 200 heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Integral flow rate monitoring
- Wall mounting bracket

Outdoor unit

- Factory-filled with refrigerant (R410A), with single line length of up to 12 m, flange connections, inverter-controlled compressor, reversing valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator and EC fan

VITOCAL 200-S

Air source heat pumps, split version
Vitocal 200-S, type AWB-M-E 201.D
Heating

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)							MG WS
	4.0 3.8	4.8 5.5	5.6 6.7	7.0 8.7	7.9 9.5	8.6 11.0		
AWB-M-E 201.D04 230	Z015210 6.212,- A++	-	-	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M-E 201.D06 230	-	Z015211 6.478,- A++	-	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M-E 201.D08 230	-	-	Z015212 6.733,- A++	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M-E 201.D10 230	-	-	-	Z015213 9.160,- A++	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M-E 201.D13 230	-	-	-	-	Z015214 9.404,- A++	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M-E 201.D16 230	-	-	-	-	-	Z015215 10.008,- A++	-	Part no. Euro Energy

Specification								
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	4.6	4.6	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.5		
Coefficient of performance (COP)	3.6	3.7	4.0	4.0	4.0	3.6		
Heating output range at A7	2.4 - 4.2	3.0 - 6.3	3.5 - 7.5	5.5 - 12.6	6.0 - 13.7	6.4 - 14.3		kW
Heating output range at A2	2.0 - 4.1	2.4 - 5.5	2.8 - 7.0	4.4 - 9.6	4.8 - 10.2	5.2 - 10.7		kW
Flow temperature	60	60	60	60	60	60		°C
Sound power level	50	50	50	55	55	55		dB(A)
Indoor unit width	450	450	450	450	450	450		mm
Indoor unit height	880	880	880	880	880	880		mm
Indoor unit length	370	370	370	370	370	370		mm
Indoor unit weight	44	44	44	45	45	45		kg
Outdoor unit width	1109	1109	1109	1109	1109	1109		mm
Outdoor unit height	753	753	753	1377	1377	1377		mm
Outdoor unit length	546	546	546	546	546	546		mm
Outdoor unit weight	94	94	99	137	137	137		kg
Dimensions of hot gas line	12	12	16	16	16	16		Ø mm
Dimensions of liquid line	6	6	10	10	10	10		Ø mm
Rated heating output A2/W35	2.6	3.1	4.0	5.0	5.9	6.5		kW
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated)	5	6	6	9	10	11		kW
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	4,2	4,2	4,3	4,2	4,2	4,3		

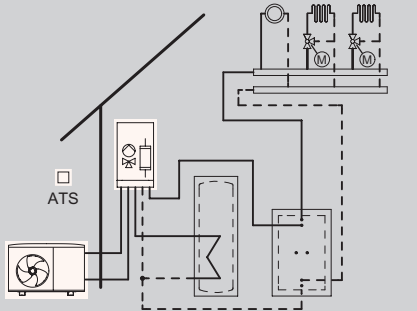


6.7

Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output.
Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35.
Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode.

5813364

VITOCAL 200-S

Air source heat pumps, split version
Vitocal 200-S, type AWB-E 201.D
Heating

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ 1 heating circuit without mixer■ 2 heating circuits with mixer	<p>Vitotronic 200 Type WO1C, for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Digital heat pump control unit■ Cylinder temperature controller■ Menu-guided operation■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater■ Control of an additional oil/gas boiler■ Cascade control for up to 5 Vitocal (requires accessories)■ Control of compatible Vitovent ventilation units■ Swimming pool heating■ Optimisation of self-consumption■ Integral energy statement <p>Extensions are required for the heating circuit with mixer, optimisation of self-consumption, the additional oil/gas boiler and for swimming pool heating (see Accessories).</p>  

Note!

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

WiFi connectivity

ViCare and **ViGuide** can be used to access the weather-compensated control unit over the internet. Vitoconnect (accessories) required; see Register 11.2.

6.7

Standard delivery:

Complete heat pump in split design, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral condenser
- Integral diverter valve for central heating/DHW heating
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Integral safety valve and pressure gauge
- Weather-compensated Vitotronic 200 heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Integral flow rate monitoring
- Wall mounting bracket

Outdoor unit

- Factory-filled with refrigerant (R410A), with single line length of up to 12 m, flange connections, inverter-controlled compressor, reversing valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator and EC fan

VITOCAL 200-S

Air source heat pumps, split version
Vitocal 200-S, type AWB-E 201.D
Heating

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)				MG WS
	7.6 10.1	8.9 10.7	10.1 11.6		
AWB-E 201.D10 400	Z015216 9.542,- A++	-	-		Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-E 201.D13 400	-	Z015217 9.789,- A++	-		Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-E 201.D16 400	-	-	Z015218 10.032,- A++		Part no. Euro Energy

Specification				
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.0	5.0	5.0	
Coefficient of performance (COP)	4.1	4.0	3.9	
Heating output range at A7	5.5 - 12.6	5.9 - 13.7	6.4 - 14.7	kW
Heating output range at A2	4.4 - 10.1	4.8 - 10.6	5.2 - 11.2	kW
Flow temperature	60	60	60	°C
Sound power level	55	55	55	dB(A)
Indoor unit width	450	450	450	mm
Indoor unit height	880	880	880	mm
Indoor unit length	370	370	370	mm
Indoor unit weight	45	45	45	kg
Outdoor unit width	1109	1109	1109	mm
Outdoor unit height	1377	1377	1377	mm
Outdoor unit length	546	546	546	mm
Outdoor unit weight	148	148	148	kg
Dimensions of hot gas line	16	16	16	Ø mm
Dimensions of liquid line	10	10	10	Ø mm
Rated heating output A2/W35	5.9	6.3	7.0	kW
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated)	10	11	12	kW
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	4,4	4,5	4,5	

6.7

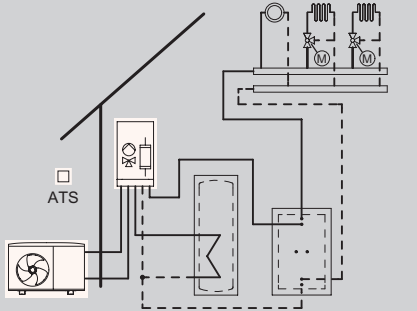


Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output.

Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35.

Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode.

VITOCAL 200-S

Air source heat pumps, split version
 Vitocal 200-S, type AWB-M-E-AC 201.D
 Heating and cooling

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating circuit without mixer ■ 2 heating circuits with mixer 	<p>Vitotronic 200 Type WO1C, for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Digital heat pump control unit ■ Cylinder temperature controller ■ Menu-guided operation ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Hybrid Pro Control for optimum control of the heat pump and an additional oil/gas boiler ■ Cascade control for up to 5 Vitocal (requires accessories) ■ Control of compatible Vitovent ventilation units ■ Active cooling function for 2 heating circuits with mixer and 1 heating circuit without mixer ■ Swimming pool heating ■ Optimisation of self-consumption ■ Integral energy statement <p>Extensions are required for the heating circuit with mixer, cooling circuit, optimisation of self-consumption, the additional oil/gas boiler and for swimming pool heating (see Accessories).</p>  

Note!

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

6.7

WiFi connectivity

ViCare and **ViGuide** can be used to access the weather-compensated control unit over the internet. Vitoconnect (accessories) required; see Register 11.2.

Standard delivery:

Complete heat pump in split design, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral condenser
- Integral diverter valve for central heating/DHW heating
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Integral safety valve and pressure gauge
- Weather-compensated Vitotronic 200 heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Integral flow rate monitoring
- Wall mounting bracket

Outdoor unit

- Factory-filled with refrigerant (R410A), with single line length of up to 12 m, flange connections, inverter-controlled compressor, reversing valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator and EC fan

VITOCAL 200-S

Air source heat pumps, split version
Vitocal 200-S, type AWB-M-E-AC 201.D
Heating and cooling

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)						MG WS
	4.0 3.8	4.8 5.5	5.6 6.7	7.0 8.7	7.9 9.5	8.6 11.0	
AWB-M-E-AC 201.D04 230	Z015219 6.274,- A++	-	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M-E-AC 201.D06 230	-	Z015220 6.540,- A++	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M-E-AC 201.D08 230	-	-	Z015221 6.795,- A++	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M-E-AC 201.D10 230	-	-	-	Z015222 9.234,- A++	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M-E-AC 201.D13 230	-	-	-	-	Z015223 9.478,- A++	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M-E-AC 201.D16 230	-	-	-	-	-	Z015224 10.082,- A++	Part no. Euro Energy

Specification							
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	4.6	4.6	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.5	
Coefficient of performance (COP)	3.6	3.7	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.5	
Heating output range at A7	2.4 - 4.2	3.0 - 6.3	3.5 - 7.5	5.5 - 12.6	6.0 - 13.7	6.4 - 14.3	kW
Heating output range at A2	2.0 - 4.1	2.4 - 5.5	2.8 - 7.0	4.4 - 9.6	4.8 - 10.2	5.2 - 10.7	kW
Flow temperature	60	60	60	60	60	60	°C
Sound power level	50	50	50	55	55	55	dB(A)
Cooling capacity	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.2	9.2	kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	4.2	4.2	4.1	4.2	4.1	3.9	
Max. cooling capacity	5.0	6.0	7.0	9.5	11.5	13.6	kW
Indoor unit width	450	450	450	450	450	450	mm
Indoor unit height	880	880	880	880	880	880	mm
Indoor unit length	370	370	370	370	370	370	mm
Indoor unit weight	44	44	44	45	45	45	kg
Outdoor unit width	1109	1109	1109	1109	1109	1109	mm
Outdoor unit height	753	753	753	1377	1377	1377	mm
Outdoor unit length	546	546	546	546	546	546	mm
Outdoor unit weight	94	94	99	137	137	137	kg
Dimensions of hot gas line	12	12	16	16	16	16	Ø mm
Dimensions of liquid line	6	6	10	10	10	10	Ø mm
Rated heating output A2/W35	2.6	3.1	4.0	5.0	5.9	6.5	kW
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated)	5	6	6	9	10	11	kW
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	4.2	4.2	4.3	4.2	4.2	4.3	

6.7

Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output.

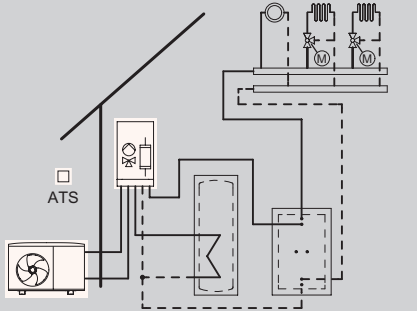


Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35.

Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode.

Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511.

VITOCAL 200-S

Air source heat pumps, split version
 Vitocal 200-S, type AWB-E-AC 201.D
 Heating and cooling

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating circuit without mixer ■ 2 heating circuits with mixer 	<p>Vitotronic 200 Type WO1C, for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Digital heat pump control unit ■ Cylinder temperature controller ■ Menu-guided operation ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Hybrid Pro Control for optimum control of the heat pump and an additional oil/gas boiler ■ Cascade control for up to 5 Vitocal (requires accessories) ■ Control of compatible Vitovent ventilation units ■ Active cooling function for 2 heating circuits with mixer and 1 heating circuit without mixer ■ Swimming pool heating ■ Optimisation of self-consumption ■ Integral energy statement <p>Extensions are required for the heating circuit with mixer, cooling circuit, optimisation of self-consumption, the additional oil/gas boiler and for swimming pool heating (see Accessories).</p> <div style="text-align: right;">   </div>

Note!

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

6.7

WiFi connectivity

ViCare and **ViGuide** can be used to access the weather-compensated control unit over the internet. Vitoconnect (accessories) required; see Register 11.2.

Standard delivery:

Complete heat pump in split design, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral condenser
- Integral diverter valve for central heating/DHW heating
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Integral safety valve and pressure gauge
- Weather-compensated Vitotronic 200 heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Integral flow rate monitoring
- Wall mounting bracket

Outdoor unit

- Factory-filled with refrigerant (R410A), with single line length of up to 12 m, flange connections, inverter-controlled compressor, reversing valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator and EC fan

VITOCAL 200-S

Air source heat pumps, split version
Vitocal 200-S, type AWB-E-AC 201.D
Heating and cooling

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)			MG WS
	7.6 10.1	8.6 10.7	10.1 11.6	
AWB-E-AC 201.D10 400	Z015225 9.616,- ◁A++	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-E-AC 201.D13 400	-	Z015226 9.863,- ◁A++	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-E-AC 201.D16 400	-	-	Z015227 10.106,- ◁A++	Part no. Euro Energy

Specification				
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.0	5.0	5.0	
Coefficient of performance (COP)	4.1	4.0	3.9	
Heating output range at A7	5.5 - 12.6	5.9 - 13.7	6.4 - 14.7	kW
Heating output range at A2	4.4 - 10.1	4.8 - 10.6	5.2 - 11.2	kW
Flow temperature	60	60	60	°C
Sound power level	55	55	55	dB(A)
Cooling capacity	7.0	8.2	9.2	kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	4.0	3.9	3.8	
Max. cooling capacity	9.5	11.5	13.2	kW
Indoor unit width	450	450	450	mm
Indoor unit height	880	880	880	mm
Indoor unit length	370	370	370	mm
Indoor unit weight	45	45	45	kg
Outdoor unit width	1109	1109	1109	mm
Outdoor unit height	1377	1377	1377	mm
Outdoor unit length	546	546	546	mm
Outdoor unit weight	148	148	148	kg
Dimensions of hot gas line	16	16	16	Ø mm
Dimensions of liquid line	10	10	10	Ø mm
Rated heating output A2/W35	5.9	6.3	7.0	kW
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated)	10	11	12	kW
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	4,4	4,5	4,5	

6.7

Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output.

Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35.

Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode.

Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511.

VITOCAL 200-S

Digital services

Mobile applications and Energy Management Systems

Communication technology

ViCare app – mobile applications for system users

Mobile operation of the heating system for heating and DHW, power storage units and ventilation systems. Assistance functions and fault display with option for direct connection to a contractor for service requests.



► For more information on system requirements and ViCare app registration and usage, see www.vicare.info

Tools for service, maintenance and commissioning

ViGuide – mobile applications for trade partners

Service and maintenance with ViGuide for optimising workflows in the Viessmann trade partner's business. Ensures customer-friendly online service for the system user, provided they have enabled service via the ViCare app. Straightforward and efficient commissioning of heat generators with integral communication module, power storage units and ventilation systems, performed by heating contractors using ViGuide.



In addition to the free version, ViGuide Plus and ViGuide Pro are also available as paid-for versions with additional analysis, remote maintenance and optimisation functions.

► For more information on system requirements and ViGuide registration and usage, see www.viguide.info

Energy management systems

Viessmann Energy Management

Viessmann energy management is already integrated into all Viessmann heat pumps with One Base and photovoltaic inverter/power storage systems. This enables balanced operation of those components in the building that generate, consume or store power. Its focus is on self-consumption optimisation of self-generated power from photovoltaic systems. The energy management system provides extensive information on electricity flows and CO₂ reduction.



On request, customers can add further optimisation stages in the ViCare app.


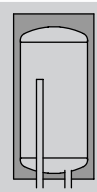

► For further information on system requirements, functions and use see link.viessmann.com/energymanagement

Individual room control

ViCare individual room control

ViCare individual room control enables the temperature to be controlled at room level. Intelligent Heat Control ensures that heat generation is matched precisely to individual requirements whilst also minimising energy usage (available as part of the paid-for ViCare Plus Savings Assistant).

6.7



Accessories				
Ventilation units				
<p>Vitivent mechanical ventilation systems Mechanical ventilation systems with heat recovery in wall mounted, ceiling mounted or floorstanding designs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Max. flow rates up to 600 m³/h ■ Max. residential units up to 750 m² Compatible Vitivent ventilation units can be operated via the heat pump control unit.				
<p>► For ventilation units and accessories, see Register 5</p>				
Vitocell 100-W			MG WH	
<p>Vitocell 100-W, Vitopearlwhite</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For storing heating water in conjunction with heat pumps with up to 17 kW heating output, including overflow valve (R1) ■ For ensuring the minimum system volume (defrost energy) ■ With EPS thermal insulation and sheet steel jacket, wall mounted including wall mounting bracket <p>For systems with the following operating data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating water flow temperature up to 95 °C ■ Operating pressure on the heating water side up to 3 bar (0.3 MPa) <p>► For heating water buffer cylinders, see Register 10.</p>			Z017685 716,- 	Part no. Euro Energy
Accessories			MG WX	
<p>3-way diverter valve For installation in the return in cascade applications.</p>		ZK02928 204,-	Part no. Euro	
<p>Diaphragm expansion vessel For installation in the indoor unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Capacity 10 litres 		ZK02937 180,-	Part no. Euro	
<p>Instantaneous heating water heater For retrofitting in the indoor unit. For types without factory-installed instantaneous heating water heater.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 3-stage heating output 3, 6 and 9 kW 		ZK02936 305,-	Part no. Euro	
Heating circuit			MG WX	
<p>Ball valve with filter (G 1¼) Ball valve with integral stainless steel water filter. For installation in the heating water return, to protect the condenser against contamination.</p>		ZK03206 90,-	Part no. Euro	
Filters and magnetite separators			MG VC	
<p>Heating filter with magnetite separation (backwashing)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Rotating connection flange for horizontal and vertical installation ■ Filter element made of stainless steel ■ Easy to backwash for cleaning the filter element and magnet ■ Replaceable filter element ■ Manual backwashing and maintenance display ■ Mesh size 100 µm ■ Permiss. operating pressure 10 bar ■ Permiss. operating temperature 110 °C ■ Connection size Rp 1 			7266384 294,-	Part no. Euro

6.7

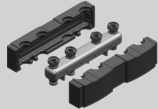
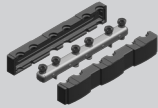
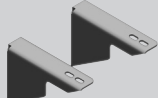
VITOCAL 200-S

Accessories

6.7

Accessories				
Heating circuit				
Connection to heating circuit (nominal diameter)	DN 20 - ¾"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1¼"	MG WN
Divicon heating circuit distributor for heating circuit A1				
Divicon heating circuit distributor without mixer (fully fitted) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating circuit pump (variable speed high efficiency circulation pump), fully wired ■ Check valve ■ 2 ball valves with thermometers ■ Thermal insulation 				
Fully fitted Divicon heating circuit distributor Without mixer with high efficiency circulation pump Wilo Para 25/6	Z024686 802,-	Z024687 832,-	-	Part no. Euro
Fully fitted Divicon heating circuit distributor Without mixer with high efficiency circulation pump Wilo Para 25/8	-		Z024688 866,-	Part no. Euro
Divicon heating circuit distributor for heating circuit M2				
Divicon heating circuit distributor with mixer (as a set) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating circuit pump, fully wired (supplied separately) ■ Check valve ■ 2 ball valves with thermometers ■ Thermal insulation Mixer extension kits must be ordered separately. ▶ See section "Heating circuit control unit extension".				
Divicon heating circuit distributor assembly with mixer-3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ High efficiency circulation pump Grundfos Alpha 25/60 ■ With connecting cable 3,5 m 	Z008223 887,-	Z008224 913,-	ZK01827 971,-	Part no. Euro
Divicon heating circuit distributor for heating circuit M3				
Divicon heating circuit distributor with mixer (fully fitted) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating circuit pump (variable speed high efficiency circulation pump), fully wired ■ Check valve ■ 2 ball valves with thermometers ■ Thermal insulation ■ Mixer extension kit (KM-BUS subscriber) including connecting cable (3.5 m long) 				
Fully fitted Divicon heating circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With mixer-3 and mixer extension kit ■ With mixer PCB and mixer motor ■ With high efficiency circulation pump Wilo Para 25/6 	Z024680 1.484,-	Z024681 1.514,-	-	Part no. Euro
Fully fitted Divicon heating circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With mixer-3 and mixer extension kit ■ With mixer PCB and mixer motor ■ With high efficiency circulation pump Wilo Para 25/6 	-		Z024682 1.586,-	Part no. Euro
Divicon accessories				
Connection to heating circuit (nominal diameter)	DN 20 - ¾"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1¼"	MG W
Wall mounting bracket for individual Divicons (connection between heat generator and Divicon on site)		7465894 60,-		Part no. Euro
Bypass valve For hydronic balancing of the heating circuit.		7464889 21,-		Part no. Euro

5813364
5813364

Accessories					
Divicon accessories					
Connection to heating circuit (nominal diameter)		DN 20 - 3/4"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1 1/4"	MG W
Manifold for 2 Divicons <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Incl. thermal insulation ■ Wall mounted (with wall mounting bracket to be ordered separately) 		7460638 337,-	7466337 382,-		Part no. Euro
Manifold for 3 Divicons <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Incl. thermal insulation ■ Wall mounted (with wall mounting bracket to be ordered separately) 		7460643 464,-	7466340 529,-		Part no. Euro
Wall mounting bracket for manifold (connection between heat generator and manifold on site) 		7465439 60,-			Part no. Euro

Note!

- When sizing the Divicon heating circuit distributor, observe the technical guides.
- The Divicon heating circuit distributor is not suitable for heating circuits which are also used for cooling mode.

Heating circuit control unit extension					
Connection to heating circuit (nominal diameter)		DN 20 - 3/4"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1 1/4"	MG W
Mixer extension kit For one heating circuit with mixer, fully wired <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mixer motor with connecting cable (4.0 m long) for Viessmann mixers DN 20 to 50, R 1/2 to 1 1/4 (not for flanged mixers) and plug ■ Flow temperature sensor as contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm), with connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug ■ Plug for heating circuit pump 		7441998 460,-			Part no. Euro

6.7

VITOCAL 200-S

Accessories

DHW heating accessories
 - DHW cylinders
 - DHW cylinders combined with heating/cooling water buffer cylinder

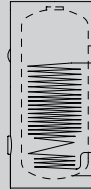
Vitocell 100-V

Cylinder capacity (litres)

Vitocell 100-V, type CVWC

DHW cylinder

- Steel with Ceraprotect enamel coating
- Colour: Vitoppearlwhite
- 1 immersion heater can be integrated
- Includes impressed current anode
- Integrated carrying handles for easy transportation



200 250 300

Z026454
1.396,-

-

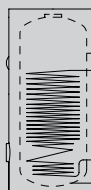
MG WH

Part no.
 Euro
 Energy

Vitocell 100-V, type CVWC

DHW cylinder

- Steel with Ceraprotect enamel coating
- Colour: Vitoppearlwhite
- 2 immersion heaters can be integrated
- Includes impressed current anode
- Integrated carrying handles for easy transportation



-

Z026455
1.855,-

Z026456
2.185,-

Part no.
 Euro
 Energy

Vitocell Modular 100-VE

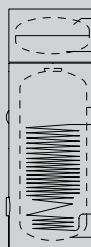
Cylinder capacity (litres)

Vitocell Modular 100-VE with 50 l buffer cylinder

Combination of Vitocell 100-V DHW cylinder, type CVWC and Vitocell 100-E buffer cylinder, type MSCA

- Buffer cylinder for heating/cooling circuits
- Space saving system: buffer cylinder can be stacked on DHW cylinder
- Cylinder connections can be rotated through 360° for positioning specific to application

Can be used as low loss header



Z026459
1.931,-

Z026460
2.390,-

Z026461
2.720,-

MG WH

Part no.
 Euro
 Energy

Vitocell Modular 100-VE with 75 l buffer cylinder

Combination of Vitocell 100-V DHW cylinder, type CVWC and Vitocell 100-E buffer cylinder, type MSCA

- Buffer cylinder for heating/cooling circuits
- Space saving system: buffer cylinder can be stacked on DHW cylinder
- Cylinder connections can be rotated through 360° for positioning specific to application

Can be used in hybrid applications (2nd heat generator).

The 2 additional connections on the buffer cylinder enable a low loss header to be dispensed with for heat generators with a minimum water circulation volume.



Z026462
2.090,-

Z026463
2.549,-

Z026464
2.879,-

Part no.
 Euro
 Energy

► Select DHW cylinders in accordance with technical guides.

Accessories

Cylinder capacity (litres)

Automatic air vent valve

- For installation on one of the cylinder connections
- With 1" tee and thermal insulation

200 250 300

7984135
90,-

MG W

Part no.
 Euro

Safety assembly to DIN 1988 (DN 20, R 3/4)

- Diaphragm safety valve 10 bar (1 MPa)
- Shut-off valve
- Non-return valve and test connector
- Pressure gauge connector





7180662
251,-

Part no.
 Euro

6.7

VITOCAL 200-S

Accessories

DHW heating accessories				
- DHW cylinders				
- DHW cylinders combined with heating/cooling water buffer cylinder				
Immersion heater				
Cylinder capacity (litres)	200	250	300	MG W
Immersion heater EHE Selectable heating output 2, 4 or 6 kW Only for use with soft to medium hard drinking water up to 14 °dH (medium hardness level, up to 2.5 mol/m ³) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ High limit temperature cut-out device ■ Temperature controller For installation in the upper section of the Vitocell 	-	Z012684 617,-		Part no. Euro
Immersion heater EHE Selectable heating output 2, 4 or 6 kW Only for use with soft to medium hard drinking water up to 14 °dH (medium hardness level, up to 2.5 mol/m ³) For installation in the Vitocell <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ High limit temperature cut-out device ■ Temperature controller ■ Flange ■ Flange cover, colour: Vitoppearlwhite ■ Gasket For installation in the lower section of the Vitocell 		Z021939 825,-		Part no. Euro

6.7

5813364

VITOCAL 200-S

Accessories

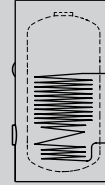
DHW heating accessories - DHW cylinders with larger cylinder volume

Vitocell 100-V

Cylinder capacity (litres)

Vitocell 100-V, type CVWB

- Steel with Ceraprotect enamel coating
- Colour: Vitopearlwhite
- 2 immersion heaters can be fitted.



390

500

MG WH

Z026497
3.851,-
◀ B

Z026498
4.574,-
◀ B

Part no.
Euro
Energy

► Select DHW cylinders in accordance with technical guides.

Immersion heater

Cylinder capacity (litres)

Immersion heater EHE

Selectable heating output 2, 4 or 6 kW

Only for use with soft to medium hard drinking water up to 14 °dH (medium hardness level, up to 2.5 mol/m³)

- High limit temperature cut-out device
- Temperature controller

For installation in the **upper** section of the Vitocell



390

500

MG W

Z012684
617,-

Part no.
Euro

Immersion heater EHE

Selectable heating output 2, 4 or 6 kW

Only for use with soft to medium hard drinking water up to 14 °dH (medium hardness level, up to 2.5 mol/m³)

For installation in the Vitocell

- High limit temperature cut-out device
- Temperature controller

■ Flange

■ Flange cover, colour: Vitopearlwhite

■ Gasket

For installation in the **lower** section of the Vitocell



Z026669
827,-

Part no.
Euro

6.7

Accessories

Cylinder capacity (litres)

Solar heat exchanger set

For the connection of solar collectors to the Vitocell 100-V/100-W

- Circulation pump
- Plate heat exchanger
- Pipework and connection pieces for cylinder connection
- Thermal insulation



390

500

Part no.
Euro
MG WO

7186663
867,-

Impressed current anode

■ Maintenance-free

■ In place of the protective magnesium anode supplied

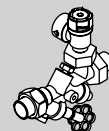


Z004247
525,-

Part no.
Euro
MG W

Safety assembly to DIN 1988 (DN 20, R 3/4)

- Diaphragm safety valve 10 bar (1 MPa)
- Shut-off valve
- Non-return valve and test connector
- Pressure gauge connector



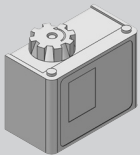



7180662
251,-

Part no.
Euro
MG W

VITOCAL 200-S

Accessories

Cooling accessories For type AWB-AC 201.D			
Cooling			MG WX
Contact humidistat 24 V <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For capturing the dew point ■ To prevent condensation 		7181418 570,-	Part no. Euro
Contact humidistat 230 V <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For capturing the dew point ■ To prevent condensation 		7452646 523,-	Part no. Euro
Frost stat Safety switch for heat pump frost protection Temperature limit adjustable from -25 to 15 °C		7179164 170,-	Part no. Euro
High efficiency circulation pump Wilo Yonos PICO plus 30/1-6 Connection Rp 1¼ Installed length 180 mm Nominal pressure 6 bar		7783570 673,-	Part no. Euro





Note!

An extension is required for the cooling circuit with mixer:

- Mixer extension kit (mixer mounting) part no. ZK02940
- Mixer extension kit (wall mounting) part no. ZK02941
- Mixer extension kit part no. 7441998

See also Register 6.9.





6.7

Accessories			MG W
Return distribution set (for type PBS) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 3-way diverter valve G 1 (male) for external installation. ■ For temperature-dependent stratification of the return in the heating water buffer cylinder. <i>For the bypass circuit of the heating water buffer cylinder in cooling mode.</i> <i>2 pce required.</i>		ZK01343 392,-	Part no. Euro
Return distribution set (for types PBM and PBL) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 3-way diverter valve G 1½ (male) for external installation. ■ For temperature-dependent stratification of the return in the heating water buffer cylinder. <i>For the bypass circuit of the heating water buffer cylinder in cooling mode.</i> <i>2 pce required.</i>		ZK01344 455,-	Part no. Euro
Sensors			MG W
Contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ To capture the temperature on a pipe ■ With connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug To capture the flow temperature when cooling via a separate cooling circuit or via a heating circuit without mixer.		7426463 110,-	Part no. Euro
Room temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) In an enclosure for wall mounting To capture the room temperature when cooling via a separate cooling circuit.		7438537 87,-	Part no. Euro



VITOCAL 200-S

Accessories

6.7

Accessories			
Refrigerant lines for connecting permanently installed split units			MG WU
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Single pipe in SF copper (EN 12735-1) for flanged or solder fittings ■ Colour of thermal insulation: white 			
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6 x 1 mm ■ 25 m coil Liquid line 			7249274 374,- Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 10 x 1 mm ■ 25 m coil Liquid line 			7249273 572,- Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 12 x 1 mm ■ 25 m coil Hot gas line 			7249272 688,- Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 16 x 1 mm ■ 25 m coil Hot gas line 			7441106 693,- Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/4" x 0.8 mm ■ 50 m coil Liquid line 			7441108 440,- Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 3/8" x 0.8 mm ■ 50 m coil Liquid line 			7441109 692,- Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/2" x 0.8 mm ■ 50 m coil Hot gas line 			7441110 859,- Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 5/8" x 1 mm ■ 25 m coil Hot gas line 			7441111 550,- Part no. Euro
Thermal insulation for refrigerant lines			MG WU
Thermal insulating tape 10 m roll, 50 x 3 mm. Colour: white. Self-adhesive. To cover uninsulated components and joints.			7249275 39,- Part no. Euro
PVC adhesive tape 50 mm wide, colour: white			7249281 43,- Part no. Euro
Connecting elements			MG WU
Connector For joining copper pipes without soldering. 2 flanged union nuts are required for each connector.			

5813364
5813364


Accessories			
Connecting elements			MG WU
Connector 7/16 For 6 x 1 mm and 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7249276 68,-	Part no. Euro
Connector 5/8 For 10 x 1 mm and 3/8 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7249278 88,-	Part no. Euro
Connector 3/4 For 12 x 1 mm and 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7249279 136,-	Part no. Euro
Connector 7/8 For 16 x 1 mm and 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7441113 123,-	Part no. Euro
Flanged union nuts			
Flanged union nut 7/16 For 6 x 1 mm and 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7249280 33,-	Part no. Euro
Flanged union nut 5/8 For 10 x 1 mm and 3/8 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7249282 40,-	Part no. Euro
Flanged union nut 3/4 For 12 x 1 mm and 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7249283 68,-	Part no. Euro
Flanged union nut 7/8 For 16 x 1 mm and 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7441115 61,-	Part no. Euro
Euro flanged adaptor Connection piece (solder connection), copper pipe to the flanged connection on the appliance.			
Euro flanged adaptor 7/16 For 6 x 1 mm and 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7249284 149,-	Part no. Euro
Euro flanged adaptor 5/8 For 10 x 1 mm and 3/8 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7249285 176,-	Part no. Euro
Euro flanged adaptor 3/4 For 12 x 1 mm and 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7249286 184,-	Part no. Euro
Euro flanged adaptor 7/8 For 16 x 1 mm and 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7441117 162,-	Part no. Euro
Copper seal ring 7/16 10 pce. Spare seal rings for Euro flanged adaptors.		7249289 7,70	Part no. Euro
Copper seal ring 5/8 10 pce. Spare seal rings for Euro flanged adaptors.		7249290 8,70	Part no. Euro

6.7



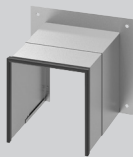
VITOCAL 200-S

Accessories

6.7

Accessories			
Connecting elements			MG WU
Copper seal ring 3/4 10 pce. Spare seal rings for Euro flanged adaptors.		7249291 11,10	Part no. Euro
Copper seal ring 7/8 10 pce. Spare seal rings for Euro flanged adaptors.		7441119 10,-	Part no. Euro
Solder ring fittings For connecting copper pipes.			
Copper solder ring fitting 6 mm 10 pce		7249287 24,-	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 10 mm 10 pce		7249277 9,80	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 12 mm 10 pce		7249288 5,90	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 16 mm 10 pce		7441121 5,80	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 7/16" 10 pce		7441123 17,40	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 5/8" 10 pce		7441124 8,60	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 3/4" 10 pce		7441125 11,20	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 7/8" 10 pce		7441126 12,-	Part no. Euro
End collar For sealing and routing refrigerant lines through a DN 125 KG pipe.		ZK02932 8,-	Part no. Euro
Brackets for outdoor unit			MG WX
Bracket for floorstanding installation of outdoor unit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For positioning on level ground Made of aluminium profiles, height 304 mm, width 773 mm, length 732 mm 		ZK02929 181,-	Part no. Euro
Design casing with support <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For positioning on level ground Made from aluminium profiles and design casing elements made from zinc-plated sheet steel Colour: Vitosilver Dimensions: height 295 mm, width 1105 mm, length 560 mm 		ZK05186 531,-	Part no. Euro

5813364
5813364


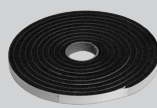
Accessories			
Brackets for outdoor unit			MG WX
<p>Design casing, floor connection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For floorstanding installation, to encase hydraulic lines routed below ground level ■ Made from zinc-plated sheet steel ■ Colour: Vitosilver ■ Dimensions: height 555 mm, width 249 mm, length 281 mm <p><i>Can only be used in conjunction with "Design casing with support".</i></p>		ZK05187 293,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Bracket set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For wall mounting ■ Made of zinc-plated steel profiles, height 660 mm, length 857 mm ■ With anti-vibration mounts to counteract structure-borne noise transmission from the outdoor unit 		ZK02930 330,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Design casing, wall connection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For covering the hydraulic pipework between the heat pump and the building over a distance of 200 to 300 mm ■ For wall mounting and floorstanding installation when the pipework is above ground level ■ Made from zinc-plated sheet steel ■ Colour: Vitosilver ■ Dimensions: height 302 mm, width 352 mm, length (variable) 200 to 300 mm 		ZK05188 207,-	Part no. Euro
Installation sets			MG WX
<p>Installation set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil ■ 12 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil ■ Bracket set for wall mounting ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white <p><i>For types AWB-M/AWB-M-E-AC 201.D04/D06</i></p>		ZK02942 1.048,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Installation set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 10 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil ■ 16 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil ■ Bracket set for wall mounting ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white <p><i>For types AWB-(M)/AWB-(M)-E-AC 201.D08/D10/D13/D16</i></p>		ZK02943 1.273,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Installation set for floor mounting of outdoor unit with support in design version</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil ■ 12 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil ■ 2 supports made of aluminium profiles for floorstanding installation, with design casing ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white <p><i>For types AWB-M/AWB-M-E-AC 201.D04/D06</i></p>		ZK05269 1.249,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil ■ 12 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil ■ 2 brackets made of aluminium profiles for floorstanding installation ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white <p><i>For types AWB-M/AWB-M-E-AC 201.D04/D06</i></p>		ZK02944 899,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Installation set for floor mounting of outdoor unit with support in design version</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 10 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil ■ 16 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil ■ 2 supports made of aluminium profiles for floorstanding installation, with design casing ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white <p><i>For types AWB-(M)/AWB-(M)-E-AC 201.D08/D10/D13/D16</i></p>		ZK05270 1.474,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 10 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil ■ 16 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil ■ 2 brackets made of aluminium profiles for floorstanding installation ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white <p><i>For types AWB-(M)/AWB-(M)-E-AC 201.D08/D10/D13/D16</i></p>		ZK02945 1.124,-	Part no. Euro

6.7

VITOCAL 200-S






Accessories

6.7

Accessories			
Installation sets			MG WX
Installation set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ Bracket set for wall mounting. ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. <i>For types AWB-M/AWB-M-E-AC 201.D04/D06</i>	ZK02946 875,-	Part no. Euro	
Installation set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 3/8 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ Bracket set for wall mounting. ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. <i>For types AWB-(M)/AWB-(M)-E-AC 201.D08/D10/D13/16</i>	ZK02947 1.018,-	Part no. Euro	
Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 2 brackets made of aluminium profiles for floorstanding installation. ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. <i>For types AWB-M/AWB-M-E-AC 201.D04/D06</i>	ZK02948 726,-	Part no. Euro	
Installation set for floor mounting of outdoor unit with support, with design casing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 2 supports with design casing, made of aluminium profiles, for floor mounting. ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. <i>For types AWB-M/AWB-M-E-AC 201.D04/D06</i>	ZK05271 1.076,-	Part no. Euro	
Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 3/8 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 2 brackets made of aluminium profiles for floorstanding installation. ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. <i>For types AWB-(M)/AWB-(M)-E-AC 201.D08/D10/D13/16</i>	ZK02949 869,-	Part no. Euro	
Installation set for floor mounting of outdoor unit with support, with design casing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 3/8 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 2 supports with design casing, made of aluminium profiles, for floor mounting. ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. <i>For types AWB-(M)/AWB-(M)-E-AC 201.D08/D10/D13/D16</i>	ZK05272 1.219,-	Part no. Euro	
Miscellaneous			MG WX
Sealant To seal the wall outlets of refrigerant lines. 	7441145 73,-	Part no. Euro	
Foam tape Roll, 5 m long. 	7441146 21,-	Part no. Euro	
Drain kit for condensate pan For draining the condensate from the outdoor unit via a hose. Only to be installed in areas guaranteed to be frost-free. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Condensate drain elbow ■ Sealing plug 	ZK04096 18,-	Part no. Euro	

VITOCAL 200-S

Accessories

Accessories			
Miscellaneous			MG WX
Electric ribbon heater As frost protection for the outdoor unit condensate pan. Only for free flowing condensate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Length of ribbon heater 1.2 m ■ Condensate drain elbow ■ Sealing plug ■ Retaining clips to secure the ribbon heater in the condensate pan 		ZK04097 184,-	
Electric ribbon heater As frost protection for the outdoor unit condensate pan. Only where condensate is drained via a hose. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Length of ribbon heater 2.5 m ■ Condensate drain elbow ■ Sealing plug ■ Retaining clips to secure the ribbon heater in the condensate pan 		ZK04098 330,-	
Carrying handles for outdoor unit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Vitocal 200-S/222-S/250-SH ■ Vitocal 200-A/222-A 		ZK02931 134,-	
Cap set For facing off the base rail openings of the outdoor unit.		ZK02933 5,-	
Design casing for grille To cover the rear of the outdoor unit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Made from zinc-plated sheet steel ■ Colour: Vitosilver ■ Dimensions: height 624 mm, width 794 mm, length 25 mm <i>For types AWB-(M)-E-AC 201.D09 to D16, two grille design casings need to be ordered.</i>		ZK05189 207,-	
Cleaning agents			MG WU
Special cleaner 1-litre spray bottle for cleaning the evaporator		7249305 57,-	
Photovoltaics			MG WX
1-phase energy meter for 2-stage self-consumption With serial Modbus interface. To ensure the heat pump makes optimum use of self-generated power from a photovoltaic system. <i>Cannot be used in conjunction with Viessmann Energy Management.</i> <i>Cannot be used in conjunction with Viessmann Energy Management.</i>		7506156 436,-	
3-phase energy meter for 2-stage self-consumption With serial Modbus interface. To ensure the heat pump makes optimum use of self-generated power from a photovoltaic system.		7506157 711,-	

6.7

Note!

For further accessories and software, see the following Registers:

- ▶ Register 11, Connectivity and Home & Building Automation (ViCare app, Vitoconnect, Vitocom, Vitogate, etc.)
- ▶ Register 6.9, Control unit accessories (remote controls, sensors, etc.)

6.7

VITOCAL 222-S

Air source heat pumps
Compact appliances, split version
2.0 to 11.2 kW (A2/W35)
2.4 to 14.7 kW (A7/W35)



6.8

Vitocal 222-S

Up to 60 °C flow temperature

Types AWBT-M-E 221.C and AWBT-E 221.C

Compact heat pump with:

- Split air source heat pump. For room heating and DHW heating in heating systems.
- DHW cylinder with 220 litre capacity
- High efficiency circulation pump for the heating circuit, 3-way diverter valve
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater

Types AWBT-M-E-AC 221.C and AWBT-E-AC 221.C

Equipment level as per type AWBT-M-E 221.C/AWBT-E 221.C plus active cooling function

Permissible operating pressure:

- Heating water 3 bar (0.3 MPa)
- DHW 10 bar (1 MPa)
- Colour: Vitopearlwhite

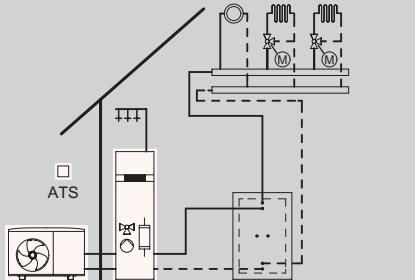


- Low running costs thanks to high COP (coefficient of performance) to EN 14511: up to 5.0 at A7/W35 and 4.1 at A2/W35
- Output control and DC inverter for high efficiency in partial load operation
- Maximum flow temperature up to 60 °C at -10 °C outside temperature
- Compact indoor unit with 220 l DHW cylinder, high efficiency circulation pump, condenser, 3-way diverter valve, instantaneous heating water heater, safety assembly and control unit
- Easy to operate Vitotronic control unit with plain text and graphic display
- Optimised utilisation of self-generated power from photovoltaic systems.
- Especially quiet operation thanks to Advanced Acoustic Design (AAD)
- Web-enabled through Vitoconnect (accessories) for operation and service via Viessmann apps

8/2023

5813385

VITOCAL 222-S

Compact heat pumps, split version
 Vitocal 222-S, type AWBT-M-E 221.C
 Heating

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating circuit without mixer ■ 2 heating circuits with mixer ■ DHW heating 	<p>Vitotronic 200 Type WO1C, for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Digital heat pump control unit ■ Cylinder temperature controller ■ Menu-guided operation ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Control of compatible Vitovent ventilation units ■ Swimming pool heating ■ Optimisation of self-consumption ■ Integral energy statement <p>Extensions are required for the heating circuit with mixer, optimisation of self-consumption and swimming pool heating (see Accessories).</p>  

6.8

Note!

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

WiFi connectivity

ViCare and **ViGuide** can be used to access the weather-compensated control unit over the internet. Vitoconnect (accessories) required; see Register 11.2.

Standard delivery

Compact heat pump in split design, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral steel DHW cylinder with Ceraprotect enamel coating, protected from corrosion by a protective magnesium anode, with thermal insulation
- Integral diverter valve for central heating/DHW heating
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral safety valve and pressure gauge
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Integral flow rate monitoring
- Integral condenser
- Weather-compensated Vitotronic 200 heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor

Outdoor unit

- Factory-filled with refrigerant (R410A), with single line length of up to 12 m, flange connections, inverter-controlled compressor, reversing valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator and EC fan

Note!

A hydraulic connection set **must** be added to the order to install the appliances; see Accessories.

VITOCAL 222-S

Compact heat pumps, split version
Vitocal 222-S, type AWBT-M-E 221.C
Heating

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)						MG WS
	4.0 3.8	4.8 5.5	5.6 6.7	7.0 8.7	7.9 9.5	8.6 11.0	
AWBT-M-E 221.C04 230	Z015355 7.776,- A++ A	-	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro
AWBT-M-E 221.C06 230	-	Z015356 8.042,- A++ A	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro
AWBT-M-E 221.C08 230	-	-	Z015357 8.297,- A++ A	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro
AWBT-M-E 221.C10 230	-	-	-	Z015358 10.723,- A++ A	-	-	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro
AWBT-M-E 221.C13 230	-	-	-	-	Z015359 10.967,- A++ A	-	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro
AWBT-M-E 221.C16 230	-	-	-	-	-	Z015360 11.571,- A++ A	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro

6.8

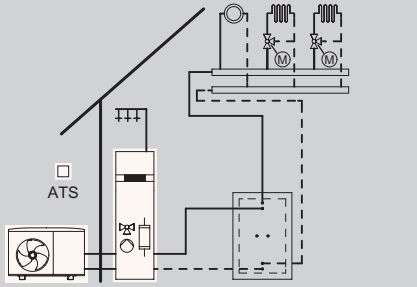

Specification							
Coefficient of performance (COP) A2	3.6	3.7	4.0	4.0	4.0	3.6	
Coefficient of performance (COP) A7	4.6	4.6	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.5	
Heating output range A2	2.0 - 4.1	2.4 - 5.5	2.8 - 7.0	4.4 - 9.6	4.8 - 10.2	5.2 - 10.7	kW
Heating output range A7	2.4 - 4.2	3.0 - 6.3	3.5 - 7.5	5.5 - 12.6	6.0 - 13.7	6.4 - 14.3	kW
Flow temperature	60	60	60	60	60	60	°C
Sound power level	50	50	50	55	55	55	dB(A)
Cylinder capacity	220	220	220	220	220	220	l
Indoor unit width	600	600	600	600	600	600	mm
Indoor unit height	1874	1874	1874	1874	1874	1874	mm
Indoor unit length	681	681	681	681	681	681	mm
Indoor unit weight	169	169	169	170	170	170	kg
Outdoor unit width	1109	1109	1109	1109	1109	1109	mm
Outdoor unit height	753	753	753	1377	1377	1377	mm
Outdoor unit length	546	546	546	546	546	546	mm
Outdoor unit weight	94	94	99	137	137	137	kg
Dimensions of hot gas line	12	12	16	16	16	16	Ø mm
Dimensions of liquid line	6	6	10	10	10	10	Ø mm
Rated heating output A2/W35	2.6	3.1	4.0	5.0	5.9	6.5	kW
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated)	5	6	6	9	10	11	kW
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	4,2	4,2	4,3	4,2	4,2	4,3	

Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output
Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35
Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode

5813385

VITOCAL 222-S

Compact heat pumps, split version
Vitocal 222-S, type AWBT-E 221.C
Heating

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating circuit without mixer ■ 2 heating circuits with mixer ■ DHW heating 	<p>Vitotronic 200 Type WO1C, for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Digital heat pump control unit ■ Cylinder temperature controller ■ Menu-guided operation ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Control of compatible Vitovent ventilation units ■ Swimming pool heating ■ Optimisation of self-consumption ■ Integral energy statement <p>Extensions are required for the heating circuit with mixer, optimisation of self-consumption and swimming pool heating (see Accessories).</p> 

Note!

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

WiFi connectivity

ViCare and **ViGuide** can be used to access the weather-compensated control unit over the internet. Vitoconnect (accessories) required; see Register 11.2.

6.8

Standard delivery

Compact heat pump in split design, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral steel DHW cylinder with Ceraprotect enamel coating, protected from corrosion by a protective magnesium anode, with thermal insulation
- Integral diverter valve for central heating/DHW heating
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral safety valve and pressure gauge
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Integral flow rate monitoring
- Integral condenser
- Weather-compensated Vitotronic 200 heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor

Outdoor unit







- Factory-filled with refrigerant (R410A), with single line length of up to 12 m, flange connections, inverter-controlled compressor, reversing valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator and EC fan

Note!

A hydraulic connection set **must** be added to the order to install the appliances; see Accessories.

VITOCAL 222-S

Compact heat pumps, split version
Vitocal 222-S, type AWBT-E 221.C
Heating

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)			MG WS
	7.6 10.1	8.9 10.7	10.1 11.6	
AWBT-E 221.C10 400	Z015361 11.105,- A++ A	-	-	Part no. Euro  
AWBT-E 221.C13 400	-	Z015362 11.352,- A++ A	-	Part no. Euro  
AWBT-E 221.C16 400	-	-	Z015363 11.595,- A++ A	Part no. Euro  

Specification				
Coefficient of performance (COP) A2	4.1	4.0	3.9	
Coefficient of performance (COP) A7	5.0	5.0	5.0	
Heating output range A2	4.4 - 10.1	4.8 - 10.6	5.2 - 11.2	kW
Heating output range A7	5.5 - 12.6	5.9 - 13.7	6.4 - 14.7	kW
Flow temperature	60	60	60	°C
Sound power level	55	55	55	dB(A)
Cylinder capacity	220	220	220	l
Indoor unit width	600	600	600	mm
Indoor unit height	1874	1874	1874	mm
Indoor unit length	681	681	681	mm
Indoor unit weight	170	170	170	kg
Outdoor unit width	1109	1109	1109	mm
Outdoor unit height	1377	1377	1377	mm
Outdoor unit length	546	546	546	mm
Outdoor unit weight	148	148	148	kg
Dimensions of hot gas line	16	16	16	Ø mm
Dimensions of liquid line	10	10	10	Ø mm
Rated heating output A2/W35	5.9	6.3	7.0	kW
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated)	10	11	12	kW
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	4,4	4,5	4,5	

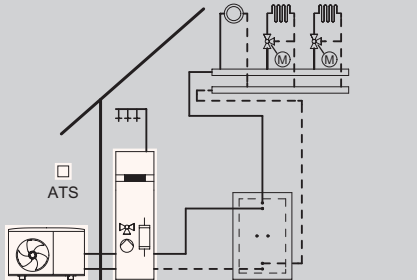


6.8

Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output
Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35

Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode

VITOCAL 222-S

Compact heat pumps, split version
 Vitocal 222-S, type AWBT-M-E-AC 221.C
 Heating and cooling

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating circuit without mixer ■ 2 heating circuits with mixer ■ DHW heating 	<p>Vitotronic 200 Type WO1C, for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Digital heat pump control unit ■ Cylinder temperature controller ■ Menu-guided operation ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Control of compatible Vitovent ventilation units ■ Active cooling function for 2 heating circuits with mixer and 1 heating circuit without mixer ■ Swimming pool heating ■ Optimisation of self-consumption ■ Integral energy statement <p>Extensions are required for the heating circuit with mixer, cooling circuit, optimisation of self-consumption and swimming pool heating (see Accessories).</p>  

6.8

Note!

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

WiFi connectivity

ViCare and **ViGuide** can be used to access the weather-compensated control unit over the internet. Vitoconnect (accessories) required; see Register 11.2.

Standard delivery

Compact heat pump in split design, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral steel DHW cylinder with Ceraprotect enamel coating, protected from corrosion by a protective magnesium anode, with thermal insulation
- Integral diverter valve for central heating/DHW heating
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral safety valve and pressure gauge
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Integral flow rate monitoring
- Integral condenser
- Weather-compensated Vitotronic 200 heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor

Outdoor unit

- Factory-filled with refrigerant (R410A), with single line length of up to 12 m, flange connections, inverter-controlled compressor, reversing valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator and EC fan

Note!

A hydraulic connection set **must** be added to the order to install the appliances; see Accessories.

VITOCAL 222-S

Compact heat pumps, split version
Vitocal 222-S, type AWBT-M-E-AC 221.C
Heating and cooling

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)							MG WS
	4.0 3.8	4.8 5.5	5.6 6.7	7.0 8.7	7.9 9.5	8.6 11.0		
AWBT-M-E-AC 221.C04 230	Z015346 7.916,- A++ A+	-	-	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro A++ A+
AWBT-M-E-AC 221.C06 230	-	Z015347 8.182,- A++ A+	-	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro A++ A+
AWBT-M-E-AC 221.C08 230	-	-	Z015348 8.437,- A++ A+	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro A++ A+
AWBT-M-E-AC 221.C10 230	-	-	-	Z015349 10.877,- A++ A+	-	-	-	Part no. Euro A++ A+
AWBT-M-E-AC 221.C13 230	-	-	-	-	Z015350 11.121,- A++ A+	-	-	Part no. Euro A++ A+
AWBT-M-E-AC 221.C16 230	-	-	-	-	-	Z015351 11.725,- A++ A+	-	Part no. Euro A++ A+

6.8

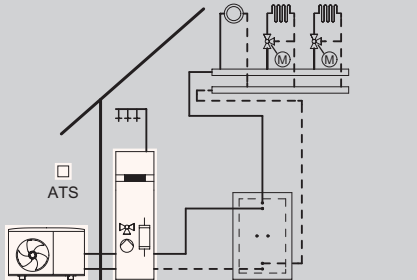

Specification								
Coefficient of performance (COP) A2	3.6	3.7	4.0	4.0	4.0	3.6		
Coefficient of performance (COP) A7	4.6	4.6	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.5		
Heating output range A2	2.0 - 4.1	2.4 - 5.5	2.8 - 7.0	4.4 - 9.6	4.8 - 10.2	5.2 - 10.7		kW
Heating output range A7	2.4 - 4.2	3.0 - 6.3	3.5 - 7.5	5.5 - 12.6	6.0 - 13.7	6.4 - 14.3		kW
Flow temperature	60	60	60	60	60	60		°C
Sound power level	50	50	50	55	55	55		dB(A)
Cylinder capacity	220	220	220	220	220	220		l
Cooling capacity	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.2	9.2		kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	4.2	4.2	4.1	4.2	4.1	3.9		
Max. cooling capacity	5.0	6.0	7.0	9.5	11.5	13.6		kW
Indoor unit width	600	600	600	600	600	600		mm
Indoor unit height	1874	1874	1874	1874	1874	1874		mm
Indoor unit length	681	681	681	681	681	681		mm
Indoor unit weight	169	169	169	170	170	170		kg
Outdoor unit width	1109	1109	1109	1109	1109	1109		mm
Outdoor unit height	753	753	753	1377	1377	1377		mm
Outdoor unit length	546	546	546	546	546	546		mm
Outdoor unit weight	94	94	99	137	137	137		kg
Dimensions of hot gas line	12	12	16	16	16	16		Ø mm
Dimensions of liquid line	6	6	10	10	10	10		Ø mm
Rated heating output A2/W35	2.6	3.1	4.0	5.0	5.9	6.5		kW
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated)	5	6	6	9	10	11		kW
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	4,2	4,2	4,3	4,2	4,2	4,3		

Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output
Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35

Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode. Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511.

VITOCAL 222-S

Compact heat pumps, split version
 Vitocal 222-S, type AWBT-E-AC 221.C
 Heating and cooling

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating circuit without mixer ■ 2 heating circuits with mixer ■ DHW heating 	<p>Vitotronic 200 Type WO1C, for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Digital heat pump control unit ■ Cylinder temperature controller ■ Menu-guided operation ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Control of compatible Vitovent ventilation units ■ Active cooling function for 2 heating circuits with mixer and 1 heating circuit without mixer ■ Swimming pool heating ■ Optimisation of self-consumption ■ Integral energy statement <p>Extensions are required for the heating circuit with mixer, cooling circuit, optimisation of self-consumption and swimming pool heating (see Accessories).</p> 

Note!

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

WiFi connectivity

ViCare and **ViGuide** can be used to access the weather-compensated control unit over the internet. Vitoconnect (accessories) required; see Register 11.2.

6.8

Standard delivery

Compact heat pump in split design, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral steel DHW cylinder with Ceraprotect enamel coating, protected from corrosion by a protective magnesium anode, with thermal insulation
- Integral diverter valve for central heating/DHW heating
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral safety valve and pressure gauge
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Integral flow rate monitoring
- Integral condenser
- Weather-compensated Vitotronic 200 heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor

Outdoor unit

- Factory-filled with refrigerant (R410A), with single line length of up to 12 m, flange connections, inverter-controlled compressor, reversing valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator and EC fan

Note!

A hydraulic connection set **must** be added to the order to install the appliances; see Accessories.

VITOCAL 222-S

Compact heat pumps, split version
Vitocal 222-S, type AWBT-E-AC 221.C
Heating and cooling

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)			MG WS
	7.6 10.1	8.6 10.7	10.1 11.6	
AWBT-E-AC 221.C10 400	Z015352 11.259,- A++ A+	-	-	Part no. Euro III IV
AWBT-E-AC 221.C13 400	-	Z015353 11.506,- A++ A+	-	Part no. Euro III IV
AWBT-E-AC 221.C16 400	-	-	Z015354 11.749,- A++ A+	Part no. Euro III IV

Specification				
Coefficient of performance (COP) A2	4.1	4.0	3.9	
Coefficient of performance (COP) A7	5.0	5.0	5.0	
Heating output range A2	4.4 - 10.1	4.8 - 10.6	5.2 - 11.2	kW
Heating output range A7	5.5 - 12.6	5.9 - 13.7	6.4 - 14.7	kW
Flow temperature	60	60	60	°C
Sound power level	55	55	55	dB(A)
Cylinder capacity	220	220	220	l
Cooling capacity	7.0	8.2	9.2	kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	4.0	3.9	3.8	
Max. cooling capacity	9.5	11.5	13.2	kW
Indoor unit width	600	600	600	mm
Indoor unit height	1874	1874	1874	mm
Indoor unit length	681	681	681	mm
Indoor unit weight	170	170	170	kg
Outdoor unit width	1109	1109	1109	mm
Outdoor unit height	1377	1377	1377	mm
Outdoor unit length	546	546	546	mm
Outdoor unit weight	148	148	148	kg
Dimensions of hot gas line	16	16	16	Ø mm
Dimensions of liquid line	10	10	10	Ø mm
Rated heating output A2/W35	5.9	6.3	7.0	kW
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated)	10	11	12	kW
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	4,4	4,5	4,5	

6.8

Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output
Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35
Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode
Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511.

5813385

VITOCAL 222-S

Digital services

Mobile applications and Energy Management Systems

Communication technology

ViCare app – mobile applications for system users

Mobile operation of the heating system for heating and DHW, power storage units and ventilation systems. Assistance functions and fault display with option for direct connection to a contractor for service requests



► For more information on system requirements and ViCare app registration and usage, see www.vicare.info

Tools for service, maintenance and commissioning

ViGuide – mobile applications for trade partners

Service and maintenance with ViGuide for optimising workflows in the Viessmann trade partner's business. Ensures customer-friendly online service for the system user, provided they have enabled service via the ViCare app. Straightforward and efficient commissioning of heat generators with integral communication module, power storage units and ventilation systems, performed by heating contractors using ViGuide



In addition to the free version, ViGuide Plus and ViGuide Pro are also available as paid-for versions with additional analysis, remote maintenance and optimisation functions

► For more information on system requirements and ViGuide registration and usage, see www.viguide.info

Energy management systems

Viessmann Energy Management


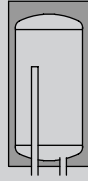


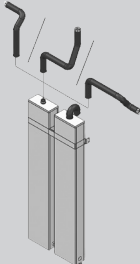

Viessmann energy management is already integrated into all Viessmann heat pumps with One Base and photovoltaic inverter/power storage systems. This enables balanced operation of those components in the building that generate, consume or store power. Its focus is on self-consumption optimisation of self-generated power from photovoltaic systems. The energy management system provides extensive information on electricity flows and CO₂ reduction.



On request, customers can add further optimisation stages in the ViCare app.

► For further information on system requirements, functions and use see link.viessmann.com/energymanagement

6.8

Accessories			
Ventilation units			
<p>Vitovent mechanical ventilation systems Mechanical ventilation systems with heat recovery in wall mounted, ceiling mounted or floorstanding designs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Max. flow rates up to 600 m³/h ■ Max. residential units up to 750 m² <p>Compatible Vitovent ventilation units can be operated via the heat pump control unit.</p> <p>► For ventilation units and accessories, see Register 5</p>			
Vitocell 100-W			MG WX
<p>Vitocell 100-W, Vitopearlwhite</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For storing heating water in conjunction with heat pumps with up to 17 kW heating output, including overflow valve (R1) ■ For ensuring the minimum system volume (defrost energy) ■ With EPS thermal insulation and sheet steel jacket, wall mounted including wall mounting bracket <p>For systems with the following operating data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating water flow temperature up to 95 °C ■ Operating pressure on the heating water side up to 3 bar (0.3 MPa) 			<p>Z017685 716,- ◀ B</p> <p>Part no. Euro Energy</p>
Vitocell 100-E			
<p>Vitocell 100-E, type MSCA</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For storing heating water/cooling water in conjunction with heat pumps with up to 17 kW heating output ■ With rigid PUR foam thermal insulation ■ 50 litre capacity ■ Colour: Vitopearlwhite <p><i>When using with more than one heating/cooling circuit</i></p>			<p>Z026457 583,- ◀ A</p> <p>Part no. Euro Energy MG WH</p>
<p>Vitocell 100-E, type MSCA</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For storing heating water/cooling water in conjunction with heat pumps with up to 17 kW heating output ■ With rigid PUR foam thermal insulation ■ 75 litre capacity ■ Colour: Vitopearlwhite <p><i>When using with more than one heating/cooling circuit</i></p>			<p>Z026458 742,- ◀ B</p> <p>Part no. Euro Energy MG WH</p>
<p>Vitocell 100-E, type SVPA</p> <p>For storing heating water in conjunction with compact heat pumps. For ensuring the minimum system volume (defrost energy)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For installation at the back of the compact appliance ■ Thermally insulated ■ 40 litre capacity ■ Colour: black ■ Overflow valve 			<p>ZK03801 763,- ◀ B</p> <p>Part no. Euro Energy MG WX</p>
<p>► For heating water buffer cylinders, see Register 8.</p>			
Filters and magnetite separators			MG VC
<p>Heating filter with magnetite separation (backwashing)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Rotating connection flange for horizontal and vertical installation ■ Filter element made of stainless steel ■ Easy to backwash for cleaning the filter element and magnet ■ Replaceable filter element ■ Manual backwashing and maintenance display ■ Mesh size 100 µm ■ Permiss. operating pressure 10 bar ■ Permiss. operating temperature 110 °C ■ Connection size Rp 1 			<p>7266384 294,-</p> <p>Part no. Euro</p>


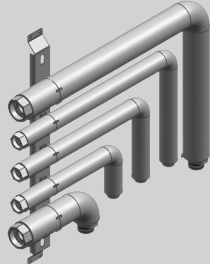
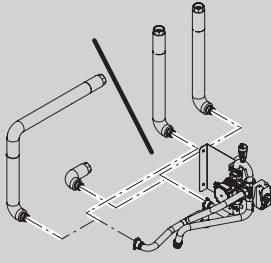
6.8

5813385



VITOCAL 222-S

Accessories

6.8

Accessories			
Accessories			
Hydraulic connection set for heating circuit, surface mounting, upward connection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Thermally insulated heating water flow and heating water return line G 1¼ ■ Thermally insulated cold water and DHW line G ¾ ■ Thermally insulated DHW circulation pipe G ¾ 		ZK02960 312,-	MG WX Part no. Euro
Hydraulic connection set for heating circuit, surface mounting, connection to left or right <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Thermally insulated heating water flow and heating water return line G 1¼ with 90° bend ■ Thermally insulated cold water and DHW line G ¾ with 90° bend ■ Thermally insulated DHW circulation pipe G ¾ with 90° bend 		ZK02959 324,-	Part no. Euro
Installation kit with mixer Hydraulic components for direct connection of a heating circuit with mixer to the indoor unit For systems without heating water buffer cylinder in the secondary circuit flow <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating circuit pump and heating circuit mixer for installation in the indoor unit ■ Thermally insulated heating water flow and heating water return line G 1¼, for integration into the hydraulic connection set ■ Flow temperature sensor ■ Cable harness <i>To ensure the minimum system volume, a heating water buffer cylinder in the secondary circuit return may be required.</i> 		ZK02958 1.402,-	Part no. Euro
Diaphragm expansion vessel For installation in the indoor unit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Capacity 10 litres 		ZK02937 180,-	Part no. Euro
Instantaneous heating water heater For retrofitting in the indoor unit. For types without factory-installed instantaneous heating water heater <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 3-stage heating output 3, 6 and 9 kW 		ZK02936 305,-	Part no. Euro
Heating circuit			MG WX
Ball valve with filter (G 1¼) Ball valve with integral stainless steel water filter For installation in the heating water return, to protect the condenser against contamination		ZK03206 90,-	Part no. Euro

5813385
5813385

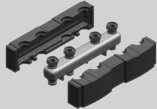
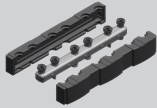
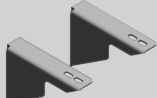
Accessories						
Heating circuit						
Connection to heating circuit (nominal diameter)			DN 20 - 3/4"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1 1/4"	MG WN
Divicon heating circuit distributor for heating circuit A1						
Divicon heating circuit distributor without mixer (fully fitted) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating circuit pump (variable speed high efficiency circulation pump), fully wired ■ Check valve ■ 2 ball valves with thermometers ■ Thermal insulation 						
Fully fitted Divicon heating circuit distributor Without mixer with high efficiency circulation pump Wilo Para 25/6			Z024686 802,-	Z024687 832,-	-	Part no. Euro
Fully fitted Divicon heating circuit distributor Without mixer with high efficiency circulation pump Wilo Para 25/8			-		Z024688 866,-	Part no. Euro
Divicon heating circuit distributor for heating circuit M2						
Divicon heating circuit distributor with mixer (as a set) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating circuit pump, fully wired (supplied separately) ■ Check valve ■ 2 ball valves with thermometers ■ Thermal insulation Mixer extension kits must be ordered separately. ▶ See section "Heating circuit control unit extension".						
Divicon heating circuit distributor assembly with mixer-3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ High efficiency circulation pump Grundfos Alpha 25/60 ■ With connecting cable 3,5 m 			Z008223 887,-	Z008224 913,-	ZK01827 971,-	Part no. Euro
Divicon heating circuit distributor for heating circuit M3						
Divicon heating circuit distributor with mixer (fully fitted) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating circuit pump (variable speed high efficiency circulation pump), fully wired ■ Check valve ■ 2 ball valves with thermometers ■ Thermal insulation ■ Mixer extension kit (KM-BUS subscriber) including connecting cable (3.5 m long) 						
Fully fitted Divicon heating circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With mixer-3 and mixer extension kit ■ With mixer PCB and mixer motor ■ With high efficiency circulation pump Wilo Para 25/6 			Z024680 1.484,-	Z024681 1.514,-	-	Part no. Euro
Fully fitted Divicon heating circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With mixer-3 and mixer extension kit ■ With mixer PCB and mixer motor ■ With high efficiency circulation pump Wilo Para 25/8 			-		Z024682 1.586,-	Part no. Euro
Divicon accessories						
Connection to heating circuit (nominal diameter)			DN 20 - 3/4"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1 1/4"	MG W
Wall mounting bracket for individual Divicons (connection between heat generator and Divicon on site)					7465894 60,-	Part no. Euro
Bypass valve For hydronic balancing of the heating circuit					7464889 21,-	Part no. Euro

6.8

5813385

VITOCAL 222-S

Accessories

Accessories				
Divicon accessories				
Connection to heating circuit (nominal diameter)	DN 20 - ¾"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1¼"	MG W
Manifold for 2 Divicons ■ Incl. thermal insulation ■ Wall mounted (with wall mounting bracket to be ordered separately)			7460638 337,-	7466337 382,- Part no. Euro
Manifold for 3 Divicons ■ Incl. thermal insulation ■ Wall mounted (with wall mounting bracket to be ordered separately)			7460643 464,-	7466340 529,- Part no. Euro
Wall mounting bracket for manifold (connection between heat generator and manifold on site)			7465439 60,-	Part no. Euro

Note!


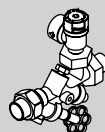
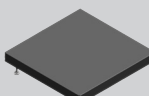
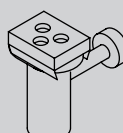
- When sizing the Divicon heating circuit distributor, observe the technical guides.
- The Divicon heating circuit distributor is not suitable for heating circuits which are also used for cooling mode.

6.8

Heating circuit control unit extension				
Connection to heating circuit (nominal diameter)	DN 20 - ¾"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1¼"	MG W
Mixer extension kit For one heating circuit with mixer, fully wired ■ Mixer motor with connecting cable (4.0 m long) for Viessmann mixers DN 20 to 50, R ½ to 1¼ (not for flanged mixers) and plug ■ Flow temperature sensor as contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm), with connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug ■ Plug for heating circuit pump			7441998 460,-	Part no. Euro

VITOCAL 222-S

Accessories

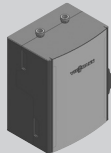


DHW heating accessories			
Accessories			MG W
Impressed current anode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Maintenance-free ■ In place of the protective magnesium anode supplied 		Z004247 525,-	Part no. Euro
Safety assembly to DIN 1988 (DN 20, R ¾) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Diaphragm safety valve 10 bar (1 MPa) ■ Shut-off valve ■ Non-return valve and test connector ■ Pressure gauge connector 		7180662 251,-	Part no. Euro
Miscellaneous			MG WX
Platform for unfinished floors For siting the appliance on unfinished floors <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Height-adjustable, for screed heights of 10 to 18 cm ■ Incl. thermal insulation 		7417925 474,-	Part no. Euro
Drain outlet kit Drain outlet with trap and bezel DN 40.		7176014 35,-	Part no. Euro MG W

6.8

VITOCAL 222-S



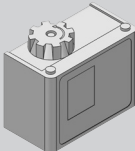

Accessories

6.8

Solar accessories			
Accessories			MG WO
Solar collectors Max. connectible collector area <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 4.6 m² Vitosol 100-FM/200-FM ■ 3 m² Vitosol 200-TM/300-TM <p>► See Pricelist, Register 9.</p>			
Solar heat exchanger set (Divicon) For connecting solar thermal systems to compact appliances <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Circulation pump ■ Connections matched to Solar-Divicon for direct mounting below the Solar-Divicon ■ Thermal insulation 			ZK05953 1.128,- Part no. Euro MG WX
Solar-Divicon, type PS 10 Two-line pump station for the collector circuit Delivery head: 6.0 m at a pump rate of 1000 l/h <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Variable speed high efficiency circulation pump ■ Integral SDIO/SM1A electronics module ■ Fill valves ■ Air separator ■ 2 thermometers ■ 2 ball valves with check valve ■ Circulation pump ■ Flow indicator ■ Pressure gauge ■ Safety valve (6 bar) ■ Thermal insulation ■ Locking ring fitting/double O-ring 22 mm 			Z021901 1.239,- Part no. Euro
High limit temperature cut-out device for solar thermal system For installation in the loading cylinder integrated into the heat pump. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Max. switching point 95 °C 			7506168 90,- Part no. Euro MG WX
Heat transfer medium			MG WO
"Tyfocor LS" heat transfer medium 25 litres in a disposable container Ready mixed, down to -28 °C. Tyfocor LS can be mixed with Tyfocor G-LS.			7159727 206,- Part no. Euro
Filling station <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Self-priming impeller pump, 30 litres/min ■ Dirt filter (intake side) ■ Hose, 0.5 m long (intake side) ■ Connection hose, 2.5 m long (2 pce) ■ Packing crate (can be used as a flushing tank) 			7188625 761,- Part no. Euro MG N

VITOCAL 222-S

Accessories

Cooling accessories			
Cooling			MG WX
Contact humidistat 24 V <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For capturing the dew point ■ To prevent condensation 		7181418 570,-	Part no. Euro
Contact humidistat 230 V <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For capturing the dew point ■ To prevent condensation 		7452646 523,-	Part no. Euro
Frost stat Safety switch for heat pump frost protection Temperature limit adjustable from -25 to 15 °C		7179164 170,-	Part no. Euro
High efficiency circulation pump Wilo Yonos PICO plus 30/1-6 Connection Rp 1¼ Installed length 180 mm Nominal pressure 6 bar		7783570 673,-	Part no. Euro


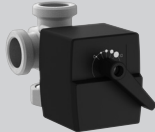


Note!

An extension is required for the cooling circuit with mixer:

- Mixer extension kit (mixer mounting) part no. ZK02940
- Mixer extension kit (wall mounting) part no. ZK02941
- Mixer extension kit part no. 7441998

See also Register 6.9.

6.8





Accessories			MG W
Return distribution set (for type PBS) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 3-way diverter valve G 1 (male) for external installation. ■ For temperature-dependent stratification of the return in the heating water buffer cylinder <i>For the bypass circuit of the heating water buffer cylinder in cooling mode 2 pce required</i>		ZK01343 392,-	Part no. Euro
Return distribution set (for types PBM and PBL) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 3-way diverter valve G 1½ (male) for external installation ■ For temperature-dependent stratification of the return in the heating water buffer cylinder <i>For the bypass circuit of the heating water buffer cylinder in cooling mode 2 pce required</i>		ZK01344 455,-	Part no. Euro
Sensors			MG W
Contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ To capture the temperature on a pipe ■ With connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug To capture the flow temperature when cooling via a separate cooling circuit or via a heating circuit without mixer.		7426463 110,-	Part no. Euro
Room temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) In an enclosure for wall mounting To capture the room temperature when cooling via a separate cooling circuit.		7438537 87,-	Part no. Euro

5813385

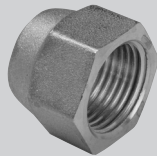

VITOCAL 222-S

Accessories

6.8

Accessories			
Refrigerant lines for connecting permanently installed split units			MG WU
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Single pipe in SF copper (EN 12735-1) for flanged or solder fittings ■ Colour of thermal insulation: white 			
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6 x 1 mm ■ 25 m coil Liquid line 		7249274 374,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 10 x 1 mm ■ 25 m coil Liquid line 		7249273 572,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 12 x 1 mm ■ 25 m coil Hot gas line 		7249272 688,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 16 x 1 mm ■ 25 m coil Hot gas line 		7441106 693,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/4" x 0.8 mm ■ 50 m coil Liquid line 		7441108 440,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 3/8" x 0.8 mm ■ 50 m coil Liquid line 		7441109 692,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/2" x 0.8 mm ■ 50 m coil Hot gas line 		7441110 859,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 5/8" x 1 mm ■ 25 m coil Hot gas line 		7441111 550,-	Part no. Euro
Thermal insulation for refrigerant lines			MG WU
Thermal insulating tape 10 m roll, 50 x 3 mm. Colour: white. Self-adhesive To cover uninsulated components and joints		7249275 39,-	Part no. Euro
PVC adhesive tape 50 mm wide, colour: white		7249281 43,-	Part no. Euro
Connecting elements			MG WU
Connector For joining copper pipes without soldering. 2 flanged union nuts are required for each connector.			

5813385
5813385

Accessories			
Connecting elements			MG WU
Connector 7/16 For 6 x 1 mm and 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7249276 68,-	Part no. Euro
Connector 5/8 For 10 x 1 mm and 3/8 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7249278 88,-	Part no. Euro
Connector 3/4 For 12 x 1 mm and 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7249279 136,-	Part no. Euro
Connector 7/8 For 16 x 1 mm and 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7441113 123,-	Part no. Euro
Flanged union nuts			
Flanged union nut 7/16 For 6 x 1 mm and 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7249280 33,-	Part no. Euro
Flanged union nut 5/8 For 10 x 1 mm and 3/8 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7249282 40,-	Part no. Euro
Flanged union nut 3/4 For 12 x 1 mm and 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7249283 68,-	Part no. Euro
Flanged union nut 7/8 For 16 x 1 mm and 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7441115 61,-	Part no. Euro
Euro flanged adaptor Connection piece (solder connection), copper pipe to the flanged connection on the appliance			
Euro flanged adaptor 7/16 For 6 x 1 mm and 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7249284 149,-	Part no. Euro
Euro flanged adaptor 5/8 For 10 x 1 mm and 3/8 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7249285 176,-	Part no. Euro
Euro flanged adaptor 3/4 For 12 x 1 mm and 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7249286 184,-	Part no. Euro
Euro flanged adaptor 7/8 For 16 x 1 mm and 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7441117 162,-	Part no. Euro
Copper seal ring 7/16 10 pce Spare seal rings for Euro flanged adaptors		7249289 7,70	Part no. Euro
Copper seal ring 5/8 10 pce Spare seal rings for Euro flanged adaptors		7249290 8,70	Part no. Euro

6.8

5813385

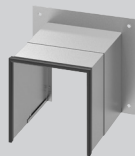


VITOCAL 222-S

Accessories

6.8

Accessories			
Connecting elements			MG WU
Copper seal ring 3/4 10 pce Spare seal rings for Euro flanged adaptors		7249291 11,10	Part no. Euro
Copper seal ring 7/8 10 pce Spare seal rings for Euro flanged adaptors		7441119 10,-	Part no. Euro
Solder ring fittings For connecting copper pipes			
Copper solder ring fitting 6 mm 10 pce		7249287 24,-	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 10 mm 10 pce		7249277 9,80	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 12 mm 10 pce		7249288 5,90	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 16 mm 10 pce		7441121 5,80	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 7/16" 10 pce		7441123 17,40	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 5/8" 10 pce		7441124 8,60	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 3/4" 10 pce		7441125 11,20	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 7/8" 10 pce		7441126 12,-	Part no. Euro
End collar For sealing and routing refrigerant lines through a DN 125 KG pipe.		ZK02932 8,-	Part no. Euro
Brackets for outdoor unit			MG WX
Design casing with support <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For positioning on level ground Made from aluminium profiles and design casing elements made from zinc-plated sheet steel Colour: Vitosilver Dimensions: height 295 mm, width 1105 mm, length 560 mm 		ZK05186 531,-	Part no. Euro
Design casing, floor connection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For floorstanding installation, to encase hydraulic lines routed below ground level. Made from zinc-plated sheet steel Colour: Vitosilver Dimensions: height 555 mm, width 249 mm, length 281 mm Can only be used in conjunction with "Design casing with support". 		ZK05187 293,-	Part no. Euro

5813385
5813385

Accessories			
Brackets for outdoor unit			MG WX
<p>Design casing, wall connection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For covering the hydraulic pipework between the heat pump and the building over a distance of 200 to 300 mm ■ For wall mounting and floorstanding installation when the pipework is above ground level ■ Made from zinc-plated sheet steel ■ Colour: Vitosilver ■ Dimensions: height 302 mm, width 352 mm, length (variable) 200 to 300 mm 		ZK05188 207,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Bracket for floorstanding installation of outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For positioning on level ground ■ Made of aluminium profiles, height 304 mm, width 773 mm, length 732 mm 		ZK02929 181,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Bracket set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For wall mounting ■ Made of zinc-plated steel profiles, height 660 mm, length 857 mm ■ With anti-vibration mounts to counteract structure-borne noise transmission from the outdoor unit 		ZK02930 330,-	Part no. Euro
Installation sets			MG WX
<p>Installation set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil ■ 12 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil ■ Bracket set for wall mounting ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white <p><i>For types AWBT-M/AWBT-M-E-AC 221.C04/C06</i></p>		ZK02942 1.048,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Installation set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 10 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil ■ 16 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil ■ Bracket set for wall mounting ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white <p><i>For types AWBT-(M)/AWBT-(M)-E-AC 221.C08/C10/C13/C16</i></p>		ZK02943 1.273,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Installation set for floor mounting of outdoor unit with support in design version</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil ■ 12 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil ■ 2 supports made of aluminium profiles for floorstanding installation, with design casing ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white <p><i>For types AWBT-M/AWBT-M-E-AC 221.C04/C06</i></p>		ZK05269 1.249,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil ■ 12 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil ■ 2 brackets made of aluminium profiles for floorstanding installation ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white <p><i>For types AWBT-M/AWBT-M-E-AC 221.C04/C06</i></p>		ZK02944 899,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Installation set for floor mounting of outdoor unit with support in design version</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 10 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil ■ 16 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil ■ 2 supports made of aluminium profiles for floorstanding installation, with design casing ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white <p><i>For types AWBT-(M)/AWBT-(M)-E-AC 221.C08/C10/C13/C16</i></p>		ZK05270 1.474,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 10 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil ■ 16 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil ■ 2 brackets made of aluminium profiles for floorstanding installation ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white <p><i>For types AWBT-(M)/AWBT-(M)-E-AC 221.C08/C10/C13/C16</i></p>		ZK02945 1.124,-	Part no. Euro



6.8

5813385

VITOCAL 222-S

Accessories

6.8

Accessories			
Installation sets			MG WX
Installation set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ Bracket set for wall mounting ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. <i>For types AWBT-M/AWBT-M-E-AC 221.C04/C06</i>	ZK02946 875,-	Part no. Euro	
Installation set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 3/8 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ Bracket set for wall mounting ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. <i>For types AWBT-(M)/AWBT-(M)-E-AC 221.C08/C10/C13/C16</i>	ZK02947 1.018,-	Part no. Euro	
Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 2 brackets made of aluminium profiles for floorstanding installation ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. <i>For types AWBT-M/AWBT-M-E-AC 221.C04/C06</i>	ZK02948 726,-	Part no. Euro	
Installation set for floor mounting of outdoor unit with support, with design casing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 2 supports with design casing, made of aluminium profiles, for floor mounting ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. <i>For types AWBT-M/AWBT-M-E-AC 221.C04/C06</i>	ZK05271 1.076,-	Part no. Euro	
Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 3/8 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 2 brackets made of aluminium profiles for floorstanding installation ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. <i>For types AWBT-(M)/AWBT-(M)-E-AC 221.C08/C10/C13/C16</i>	ZK02949 869,-	Part no. Euro	
Installation set for floor mounting of outdoor unit with support, with design casing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 3/8 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 2 supports with design casing, made of aluminium profiles, for floor mounting ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. <i>For types AWBT-(M)/AWBT-(M)-E-AC 221.C08/C10/C13/C16</i>	ZK05272 1.219,-	Part no. Euro	
Miscellaneous			MG WX
Drain kit for condensate pan For draining the condensate from the outdoor unit via a hose. Only to be installed in areas guaranteed to be frost-free. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Condensate drain elbow ■ Sealing plug 	ZK04096 18,-	Part no. Euro	
Electric ribbon heater As frost protection for the outdoor unit condensate pan Only for free flowing condensate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Length of ribbon heater 1.2 m ■ Condensate drain elbow ■ Sealing plug ■ Retaining clips to secure the ribbon heater in the condensate pan 		ZK04097 184,-	Part no. Euro
Electric ribbon heater As frost protection for the outdoor unit condensate pan Only where condensate is drained via a hose. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Length of ribbon heater 2.5 m ■ Condensate drain elbow ■ Sealing plug ■ Retaining clips to secure the ribbon heater in the condensate pan 		ZK04098 330,-	Part no. Euro

5813385
5813385

VITOCAL 222-S

Accessories

Accessories			
Miscellaneous			MG WX
Carrying handles for outdoor unit ■ Vitocal 200-S/222-S/250-SH ■ Vitocal 200-A/222-A		ZK02931 134,-	Part no. Euro
Cap set For facing off the base rail openings of the outdoor unit		ZK02933 5,-	Part no. Euro
Sealant To seal the wall outlets of refrigerant lines		7441145 73,-	Part no. Euro
Foam tape Roll, 5 m long		7441146 21,-	Part no. Euro
Design casing for grille To cover the rear of the outdoor unit ■ Made from zinc-plated sheet steel ■ Colour: Vitosilver ■ Dimensions: height 624 mm, width 794 mm, length 25 mm <i>For types AWBT-(M)-E-AC 221.C09 to C16, two grille design casings need to be ordered.</i>		ZK05189 207,-	Part no. Euro
Cleaning agents			MG WU
Special cleaner 1-litre spray bottle for cleaning the evaporator		7249305 57,-	Part no. Euro
Photovoltaics			MG WX
1-phase energy meter for 2-stage self-consumption With serial Modbus interface To ensure the heat pump makes optimum use of self-generated power from a photovoltaic system <i>Cannot be used in conjunction with Viessmann Energy Management</i>		7506156 436,-	Part no. Euro
3-phase energy meter for 2-stage self-consumption With serial Modbus interface To ensure the heat pump makes optimum use of self-generated power from a photovoltaic system <i>Cannot be used in conjunction with Viessmann Energy Management</i>		7506157 711,-	Part no. Euro





6.8

Note!

For further accessories and software, see the following Registers:

- ▶ Register 11.2, Connectivity and Home & Building Automation (ViCare app, Vitoconnect, Vitocom, Vitogate, etc.)
- ▶ Register 6.9, Control unit accessories (remote controls, sensors, etc.)

6.8








Control unit versions			
<p>Please note: Control unit accessories for heat pumps with Viessmann One Base: See price sheets for the respective heat pumps.</p>	Vitotronic 200 Type WO1B	Vitotronic 200 Type WO1C	
<p>Remote control units</p>			MG W
<p>Hardwired remote control units cannot be combined with the wireless base station.</p>			
<p>Vitotrol 200-A (KM-BUS subscriber) For setting one heating circuit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Set room temperature and operating program ■ Party and economy functions ■ Display to show outside temperature, room temperature and operating statuses ■ Room temperature sensor for room temperature hook-up (only for one heating circuit with mixer) <p>If the Vitotrol 200-A is to be used for room temperature hook-up, site the device in a main living room (lead room). <i>Max. 3 Vitotrol per Vitotronic.</i></p>		<p>Z008341 171,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>
<p>Wireless remote control units</p>			MG W
<p>The wireless components cannot be combined with hardwired remote control units.</p>			
<p>Vitotrol 200-RF (wireless subscriber) Remote control unit with integral wireless transmitter for operation with the wireless base station (accessories). For setting one heating circuit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Set room temperature and operating program ■ Party and economy functions ■ Display to show outside temperature, room temperature and operating statuses ■ Room temperature sensor for room temperature hook-up (only for one heating circuit with mixer) <p><i>Max. 3 wireless remote control units per Vitotronic.</i></p>		<p>Z011219 187,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>
<p>Wireless accessories</p>			MG W
<p>Wireless base station (KM-BUS subscriber) For communication between the Vitotronic control unit and the following components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Vitotrol 200-RF wireless remote control unit <p><i>For up to 3 wireless remote control units. Not in conjunction with a hardwired remote control unit.</i></p>		<p>Z011413 169,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>
<p>EnOcean wireless repeater Mains operated wireless repeater to increase the wireless range of EnOcean wireless signals and for operation in areas where wireless communication is difficult.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Redirection of wireless signals if disrupted by steel reinforced concrete ceilings/floors and/or multiple walls ■ For circumventing large metallic objects situated between the wireless components. <p><i>Max. 1 wireless repeater per Vitotronic.</i></p>		<p>7456538 352,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>

6.9





5812375 8/2023

Heat pumps

Control unit accessories

Accessories		Control unit versions		
		Vitolonic 200 Type WO1B		Vitolonic 200 Type WO1C
Sensors				MG W
Contact temperature sensor (Ni500) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ To capture the temperature on a pipe ■ With connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug To capture the flow temperature in a heating circuit with mixer. 	7183288 106,-	-	Part no. Euro	
Cylinder temperature sensor (Pt500) With connecting lead (3.8 m long), without plug. As immersion temperature sensor for DHW cylinder or heating water buffer cylinder. 	7170965 93,-	-	Part no. Euro	
Contact temperature sensor (Pt500) With connecting lead (2 m long), without plug. To capture the flow temperature in heating systems with heating water buffer cylinder and/or external heat generator. 	7426133 75,-	-	Part no. Euro MG WX	
Contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ To capture the temperature on a pipe ■ With connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug As a system flow temperature sensor in heating systems with external heat generator. 	-	7426463 110,-	Part no. Euro	
Immersion temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ To capture the temperature in a sensor well ■ With connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug As a cylinder temperature sensor for DHW cylinders or heating water buffer cylinders. 	-	7438702 110,-	Part no. Euro	
Other				MG W
Contact relay Contactor in small enclosure <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With 4 N/C and 4 N/O contacts ■ With terminal strips for protective conductors Rated current: AC1 16 A, AC3 9 A Coil voltage: 230 V/50 Hz 	7814681 199,-		Part no. Euro	
KM-BUS distributor For connecting 2 to 9 appliances to the KM-BUS 	7415028 75,-		Part no. Euro	
Plug for connecting external room thermostats (230 V) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Plug-in connector for connecting temperature controllers for switching off heating/cooling circuits externally ■ To be plugged into the PCB of the heat pump control unit. 	ZK05337 6,-		Part no. Euro MG WX	





6.9

Accessories	Control unit versions		
	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="transform: rotate(-45deg); white-space: nowrap;">Vitotronic 200 Type WO1B</div> <div style="transform: rotate(-45deg); white-space: nowrap;">Vitotronic 200 Type WO1C</div> </div>		
Temperature controller for swimming pool temperature control			MG W
<p>Temperature controller For controlling the swimming pool temperature</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With stainless steel sensor well, 200 mm long ■ Setting range: 0 to 35 °C <p><i>EA1 extension is required for the swimming pool heating function.</i></p> 	<p>7009432 388,-</p>		<p>Part no. Euro</p>
Heating circuit control unit extension			MG W
<p>Mixer motor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For Viessmann heating mixers DN 20 to 50 (welding fitting) and R ½ to R 1¼ (not for flanged mixers) ■ For wiring on site <p>For the 1st heating circuit with mixer (M2) on heat pumps that support two heating circuits with mixer and for integrating an external heat generator; direct switching by the Vitotronic 200.</p> 	<p>7450657 297,-</p>		<p>Part no. Euro</p>
<p>Mixer extension kit</p> <p>For one heating circuit with mixer, fully wired</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mixer motor with connecting cable (4.0 m long) for Viessmann mixers DN 20 to 50, R ½ to 1¼ (not for flanged mixers) and plug ■ Flow temperature sensor as contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm), with connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug ■ Plug for heating circuit pump <p>For the 1st heating circuit with mixer (M2) on heat pumps that support two heating circuits with mixer and for integrating an external heat generator; direct switching by the Vitotronic 200.</p> 	<p>-</p> <p>7441998 460,-</p>		<p>Part no. Euro</p>
<p>Mixer extension kit (mixer mounting) (KM-BUS subscriber)</p> <p>For one heating circuit with mixer, fully wired.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mixer PCB with mixer motor for Viessmann mixers DN 20 to 50, R ½ to 1¼ (not for flanged mixers) ■ Flow temperature sensor as contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm), with connecting lead (2.0 m long) and plug ■ Plug for heating circuit pump ■ Power cable and KM-BUS cable with plug <p>For the 2nd heating circuit with mixer (M3) or for cooling mode when using an on-site NC circuit with mixer.</p> 	<p>ZK02940 652,-</p>		<p>Part no. Euro</p>

6.9

Heat pumps

Control unit accessories





Accessories	Control unit versions		
	Vitotronic 200 Type WO1B	Vitotronic 200 Type WO1C	
Heating circuit control unit extension			MG W
<p>Mixer extension kit (wall mounting) (KM-BUS subscriber) For one heating circuit with mixer, fully wired.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mixer PCB for separately ordered mixer motor ■ Flow temperature sensor as contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm), with connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug ■ Plug for heating circuit pump and mixer motor ■ Power cable and KM-BUS cable with plug <p>For the 2nd heating circuit with mixer (M3) or for cooling mode when using an on-site NC circuit with mixer.</p> 	ZK02941 428,-		Part no. Euro
<p>High limit temperature cut-out device Temperature cut-out for use with an external heat generator.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With connecting lead (4.2 m long) and plug ■ Temperature limit 65 °C 	7197797 250,-		Part no. Euro
<p>Immersion thermostat Temperature limiter to restrict the maximum temperature of underfloor heating systems</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With connecting lead (4.2 m long) and plug ■ With stainless steel sensor well R ½ x 200 mm 	7151728 214,-		Part no. Euro
<p>Contact thermostat Temperature limiter to restrict the maximum temperature of underfloor heating systems</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With connecting lead (4.2 m long) and plug 	7151729 164,-		Part no. Euro

6.9

Please note:

Provision must be made for a heating water buffer cylinder in the case of heating circuits with mixer.

► For heating water buffer cylinders, see Register 10.

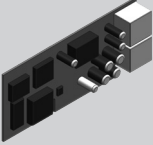
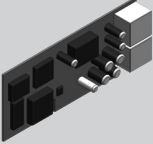


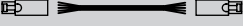

Accessories	Control unit versions		
	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">Vitotronic 200 Type WO1B</div> <div style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">Vitotronic 200 Type WO1C</div> </div>		
<p>Solar DHW heating and central heating backup</p> <p>Solar control module, type SM1 Function extension inside enclosure for wall mounting. Electronic temperature differential control for dual mode DHW heating and central heating backup using solar collectors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With output statement and diagnostic system ■ Operation and display via the Vitotronic control unit ■ Heating of two consumers via a collector array ■ Second temperature differential control ■ Thermostat function for reheating or utilising excess heat ■ Speed control of solar circuit pump with PWM input (Grundfos and Wilo) ■ Suppression of DHW cylinder reheating by the heat generator, subject to solar yield ■ Heat-up of the solar preheating stage (with DHW cylinders from 400 litre capacity) <p>Order the immersion temperature sensor, part no. 7438702, if the following functions are required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For DHW circulation changeover in systems with 2 DHW cylinders ■ For return changeover between the heat generator and the heating water buffer cylinder ■ For heating additional consumers 	-	Z014470 622,-	MG WO Part no. Euro
<p>Function extensions</p> <p>External H1 extension Function extension in enclosure. For wall mounting. The following functions can be achieved with the extension:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Demand for a minimum heating water temperature. ■ External changeover of the operating status. ■ External demand and blocking. ■ Specification of a set flow temperature for the secondary circuit via a 0-10 V input. 	7179058 194,-	-	MG W Part no. Euro
<p>AM1 extension Function extension inside enclosure for wall mounting. The following functions can be achieved:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Cooling via cooling water buffer cylinder or central fault message ■ Heat transfer to the cooling water buffer cylinder 	-	7452092 117,-	Part no. Euro
<p>EA1 extension Function extension inside enclosure for wall mounting. Using the inputs and outputs allows up to 5 functions to be achieved:</p> <p>1 analogue input (0 to 10 V)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Specification of set flow temperature for secondary circuit <p>3 digital inputs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ External changeover of the operating status ■ External demand and blocking ■ External demand for a minimum heating water temperature <p>1 switching output</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Switching of swimming pool heating 	-	7452091 227,-	Part no. Euro

6.9

5812375

Heat pumps

Control unit accessories

Accessories	Control unit versions		
	Vitotronic 200 Type WO1B	Vitotronic 200 Type WO1C	
Communication technology			MG W
<p>LON communication module PCB for installation in the control unit for data exchange via Viessmann LON system bus. For communication with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Vitotronic 200-H heating circuit control unit ■ Vitocom 100 and 300 communication interface <p>For one heat pump; in the case of heat pump cascades for installation in the lag heat pumps.</p> 	7172173 250,-		Part no. Euro
<p>LON communication module for cascade control PCB for installation in the control unit for data exchange via Viessmann LON system bus. For communication with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Vitotronic 200-H heating circuit control unit ■ Vitocom 100 and 300 communication interface <p>In the case of heat pump cascades for installation in the lead heat pump.</p> 	7172174 282,-		Part no. Euro
<p>LON cable for control unit data exchange</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 7.0 m long (can be extended once) ■ With RJ45 plugs 	7143495 40,-		Part no. Euro
<p>LON coupling, RJ45 To extend the LON cable</p> 	7143496 25,-		Part no. Euro
<p>LON plug-in connectors, RJ45 (2 pce) To create a connecting cable using an on-site cable for installation spacing in excess of 14 m</p> 	7199251 73,-		Part no. Euro
<p>LON socket, RJ45 (2 pce) To create an on-site cable (CAT 6), concealed or run in cable trunking, for installation spacing in excess of 14 m (connection from the LON socket to the control unit using the LON cable)</p> 	7171784 67,-		Part no. Euro
<p>Terminators (2 pce) To terminate the system bus, use a terminator on each unconnected end.</p>	7143497 10,50		Part no. Euro

Please note:

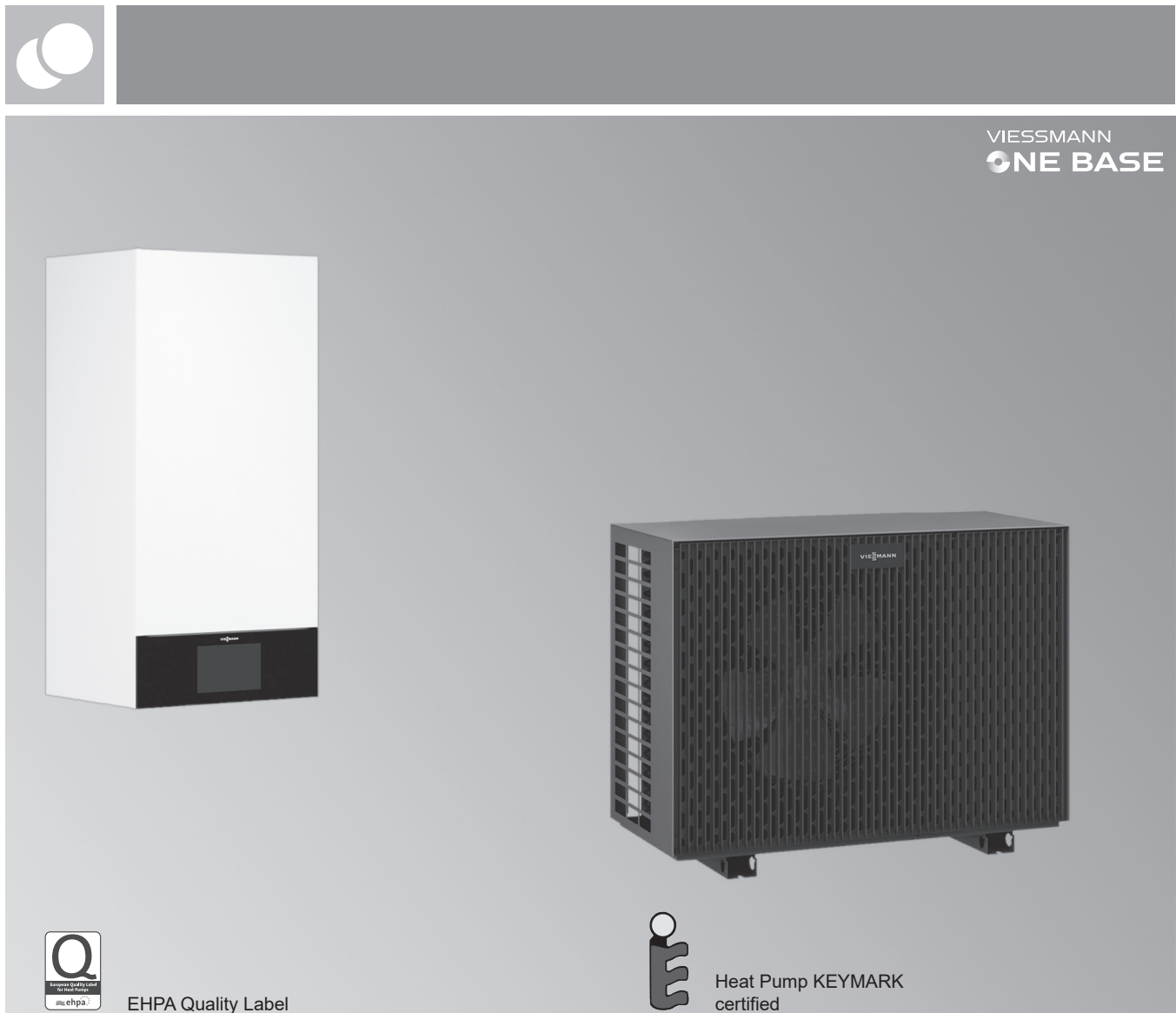
The KM-BUS distributor must also be ordered if KM-BUS subscribers are already connected to the heat pump control unit (see Accessories).

► For information on ViGuide for commissioning, diagnostics and service, see Register 11 and www.viguide.info.

6.9

VITOCAL 200-S

Air source heat pumps
Split version
1.8 to 7.1 kW (A2/W35)
2.6 to 10.4 kW (A7/W35)



6.10

Vitocal 200-S

Up to 60 °C flow temperature

Type AWB-M-E-AC 201.E and AWB-M-E-AC-AF 201.E

Heat pump with electric drive in split design with outdoor and indoor unit

- For room heating/cooling and DHW heating
- Indoor unit with heat pump control unit, high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit, 4/3-way diverter valve and bypass
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Integral 16 l buffer cylinder and 10 l expansion vessel

Versions:

- 2C: with integral 2nd heating circuit
- AF: with integral electric ribbon heater for the condensate pan

Permissible operating pressure: heating water 3 bar (0.3 MPa)

Colour of indoor unit: Vitoppearlwhite

Colour of outdoor unit: Vitographite

- Low running costs thanks to high COP (coefficient of performance) to EN 14511: up to 5.0 at A7/W35
- Self-optimising control of the flow rate via Viessmann Hydro AutoControl
- Environmentally responsible refrigerant R32 with a low GWP value (global warming potential) of 771
- Convenient reversible design that enables heating and cooling
- Optimised utilisation of power generated on site by photovoltaic systems
- Web-enabled through integral WiFi or service link
- Operation, optimisation, maintenance and service via ViCare app and ViGuide
- Guided commissioning via ViGuide

8/2023

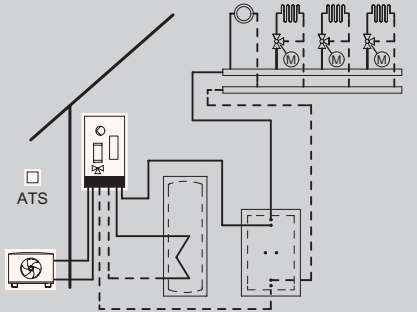



5472774

VITOCAL 200-S

Air source heat pumps, split version

Vitocal 200-S, type AWB-M-E-AC 201.E/AWB-M-E-AC-AF 201.E

Heating and cooling

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer ■ 3 heating/cooling circuits with mixer 	<div style="text-align: right;">  ViCare  ViGuide </div> <h3>Heat pump control unit for weather-compensated mode</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 7-inch colour touchscreen with energy cockpit ■ WiFi hotspot for local service without internet connection ■ Internet connection via WiFi ■ Control of a DHW circulation pump ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Active cooling control function ■ Integral energy statement ■ Setting of low-noise mode for the outdoor unit ■ Optimised energy management, e.g. in conjunction with photovoltaic system, power storage system ■ Display of energy flows in the ViCare app and ViGuide  <p>Extensions/accessories are required for the heating circuits with mixer and optimisation of self-consumption (see Accessories).</p>

6.10

Please note:

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

The heat pumps in this price sheet have the new Viessmann One Base electronic platform, through which it is possible to upgrade products even on previously installed systems at any time. Such upgrades can both extend the control functions available and improve the efficiency of the system.

Product upgrades are made available over the course of the year so that the range of functions described can be continuously extended. Connect the heat pumps to the WiFi and perform software updates via ViGuide.

Standard delivery:

Complete heat pump in split design, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral condenser
- Integral 4/3-way valve for room heating/DHW heating/bypass
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Diaphragm expansion vessel with 10 l capacity
- Integral 16 l buffer cylinder
- Integral safety valve and digital pressure gauge
- Weather-compensated heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Integral flow sensor
- Wall mounting bracket and standard connection pipework

Outdoor unit

- Factory-filled with refrigerant (R32), with single line length of up to 10 m, flange connections, inverter-controlled compressor, reversing valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator and EC fan
- AF version: with integral electric ribbon heater for the condensate pan

VITOCAL 200-S

Air source heat pumps, split version
Vitocal 200-S, type AWB-M-E-AC 201.E/AWB-M-E-AC-AF 201.E
Heating and cooling

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)			MG WS
	5.3 5.5	6.8 6.7	8.3 7.8	
AWB-M-E-AC 201.E06 230	Z022662 8.181,- A ⁺⁺	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M-E-AC-AF 201.E06 230	Z022663 8.256,- A ⁺⁺	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M-E-AC 201.E08 230	-	Z022664 8.568,- A ⁺⁺	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M-E-AC-AF 201.E08 230	-	Z022665 8.646,- A ⁺⁺	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M-E-AC 201.E10 230	-	-	Z022666 9.000,- A ⁺⁺	Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M-E-AC-AF 201.E10 230	-	-	Z022667 9.087,- A ⁺⁺	Part no. Euro Energy

Specification				
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.0	5.0	4.9	
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	4.0	4.1	4.0	
Heating output range at A7	2.6 - 7.5	2.6 - 9.0	2.6 - 10.4	kW
Heating output range at A2	1.8 - 5.0	1.8 - 6.0	1.8 - 7.1	kW
Flow temperature	60	60	60	°C
Cooling capacity	5.4	6.7	8.8	kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	5.9	5.1	4.9	
Max. cooling capacity	8.5	9.5	10.6	kW
Sound power level	50	50	50	dB(A)
Energy efficiency η_s at W35	185	193	192	%
Energy efficiency η_s at W55	125	130	128	%
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated)	6	7	8	kW
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	4.2	4.4	4.4	

6.10

► For further specifications, see section before Accessories.

- Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output
- Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35
- Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode (level 2)
- Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511
- Energy efficiency η_s : heating performance data in line with Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 under average climatic conditions for low (W35) and medium (W55) temperature applications

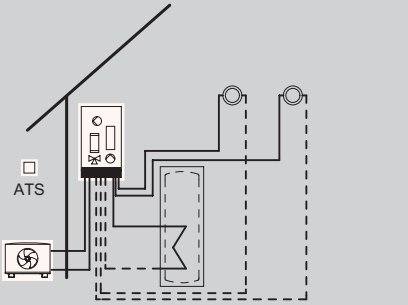



5472774

VITOCAL 200-S

Air source heat pumps, split version

Vitocal 200-S, type AWB-M-E-AC 201.E 2C/AWB-M-E-AC-AF 201.E 2C

Heating and cooling

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit with mixer or ■ 2 heating/cooling circuits without mixer 	<div style="text-align: right;">   </div> <p>Heat pump control unit for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 7-inch colour touchscreen with energy cockpit ■ WiFi hotspot for local service without internet connection ■ Internet connection via WiFi ■ Control of a DHW circulation pump ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Active cooling control function ■ Integral energy statement ■ Setting of low-noise mode for the outdoor unit ■ Optimised energy management, e.g. in conjunction with photovoltaic system, power storage system ■ Display of energy flows in the ViCare app and ViGuide  <p>Additional accessories are required for optimisation of self-consumption (see Accessories).</p>

6.10

Please note:

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

The heat pumps in this price sheet have the new Viessmann One Base electronic platform, through which it is possible to upgrade products even on previously installed systems at any time. Such upgrades can both extend the control functions available and improve the efficiency of the system.

Product upgrades are made available over the course of the year so that the range of functions described can be continuously extended. Connect the heat pumps to the WiFi and perform software updates via ViGuide.

Standard delivery:

Complete heat pump in split design, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral condenser
- Integral 4/3-way valve for room heating/DHW heating/bypass
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- 18 l diaphragm expansion vessel
- Integral 16 l buffer cylinder
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Integral safety valve and digital pressure gauge
- Weather-compensated heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Integral flow sensor
- Wall mounting bracket and standard connection pipework
- Integral 2nd heating/cooling circuit

Outdoor unit

- Factory-filled with refrigerant (R32), with single line length of up to 10 m, flange connections, inverter-controlled compressor, reversing valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator and EC fan
- AF version: with integral electric ribbon heater for the condensate pan

VITOCAL 200-S

Air source heat pumps, split version
Vitocal 200-S, type AWB-M-E-AC 201.E 2C/AWB-M-E-AC-AF 201.E 2C
Heating and cooling

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)				MG WS
	5.3 5.5	6.8 6.7	8.3 7.8		
AWB-M-E-AC 201.E06 2C 230	Z022686 9.750,- A ⁺⁺	-	-		Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M-E-AC-AF 201.E06 2C 230	Z022687 9.825,- A ⁺⁺	-	-		Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M-E-AC 201.E08 2C 230	-	Z022688 9.987,- A ⁺⁺	-		Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M-E-AC-AF 201.E08 2C 230	-	Z022689 10.065,- A ⁺⁺	-		Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M-E-AC 201.E10 2C 230	-	-	Z022690 10.419,- A ⁺⁺		Part no. Euro Energy
AWB-M-E-AC-AF 201.E10 2C 230	-	-	Z022691 10.506,- A ⁺⁺		Part no. Euro Energy

Specification				
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.0	5.0	4.9	
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	4.0	4.1	4.0	
Heating output range at A7	2.6 - 7.5	2.6 - 9.0	2.6 - 10.4	kW
Heating output range at A2	1.8 - 5.0	1.8 - 6.0	1.8 - 7.1	kW
Flow temperature	60	60	60	°C
Cooling capacity	5.4	6.7	8.8	kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	5.9	5.1	4.9	
Max. cooling capacity	8.5	9.5	10.6	kW
Sound power level	50	50	50	dB(A)
Energy efficiency η_s at W35	185	193	192	%
Energy efficiency η_s at W55	125	130	128	%
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated)	6	7	8	kW
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	4.2	4.4	4.4	

6.10

► For further specifications, see section before Accessories.

- Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output
- Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35
- Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode (level 2)
- Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511
- Energy efficiency η_s : heating performance data in line with Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 under average climatic conditions for low (W35) and medium (W55) temperature applications

5472774




VITOCAL 200-S

Specification

Specification	AWB-M -E-AC 201.E06	AWB-M -E-AC-AF 201.E06	AWB-M -E-AC 201.E08	AWB-M -E-AC-AF 201.E08	AWB-M -E-AC 201.E10	AWB-M -E-AC-AF 201.E10		
Rated heating output A7/W35	5.3	5.3	6.8	6.8	8.3	8.3		
Rated heating output A2/W35	3,8	3,8	4,5	4,5	5.3	5.3		kW
Indoor unit width	450	450	450	450	450	450		mm
Indoor unit height	920	920	920	920	920	920		mm
Indoor unit length	360	360	360	360	360	360		mm
Indoor unit weight	65	65	65	65	65	65		kg
Outdoor unit width	1080	1080	1080	1080	1080	1080		mm
Outdoor unit height	850	850	850	850	850	850		mm
Outdoor unit length	500	500	500	500	500	500		mm
Outdoor unit weight	95	95	95	95	95	95		kg
Dimensions of hot gas line	12	12	16	16	16	16		Ø mm
Dimensions of liquid line	6	6	6	6	6	6		Ø mm

6.10

Specification	AWB-M -E-AC 201.E06 2C	AWB-M -E-AC-AF 201.E06 2C	AWB-M -E-AC 201.E08 2C	AWB-M -E-AC-AF 201.E08 2C	AWB-M -E-AC 201.E10 2C	AWB-M -E-AC-AF 201.E10 2C		
Rated heating output A7/W35	5.3	5.3	6.8	6.8	8.3	8.3		
Rated heating output A2/W35	4.3	4.3	4.7	4.7	5.3	5.3		kW
Indoor unit width	600	600	600	600	600	600		mm
Indoor unit height	920	920	920	920	920	920		mm
Indoor unit length	360	360	360	360	360	360		mm
Indoor unit weight	75	75	75	75	75	75		kg
Outdoor unit width	1080	1080	1080	1080	1080	1080		mm
Outdoor unit height	850	850	850	850	850	850		mm
Outdoor unit length	500	500	500	500	500	500		mm
Outdoor unit weight	95	95	95	95	95	95		kg
Dimensions of hot gas line	12	12	16	16	16	16		Ø mm
Dimensions of liquid line	6	6	6	6	6	6		Ø mm



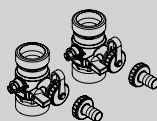
Mobile applications and Energy Management Systems			
Communication technology			
<p>ViCare app – mobile applications for system users Mobile operation of the heating system for heating and DHW, power storage units and ventilation systems. Assistance functions and fault display with option for direct connection to a contractor for service requests</p> <p>► For more information on system requirements and ViCare app registration and usage, see www.vicare.info</p>			
Tools for service, maintenance and commissioning			
<p>ViGuide – mobile applications for trade partners Service and maintenance with ViGuide for optimising workflows in the Viessmann trade partner's business Ensures customer-friendly online service for the system user, provided they have enabled service via the ViCare app. Straightforward and efficient commissioning of heat generators with integral communication module, power storage units and ventilation systems, performed by heating contractors using ViGuide</p> <p>In addition to the free version, ViGuide Plus and ViGuide Pro are also available as paid-for versions with additional analysis, remote maintenance and optimisation functions</p> <p>► For more information on system requirements and ViGuide registration and usage, see www.viguide.info</p>			
Individual room control			
<p>ViCare individual room control ViCare individual room control enables the temperature to be controlled at room level. Intelligent Heat Control ensures that heat generation is matched precisely to individual requirements whilst also minimising energy usage (available as part of the paid-for ViCare Plus Savings Assistant).</p>			
Energy management systems			
<p>Viessmann Energy Management Viessmann energy management is already integrated into all Viessmann heat pumps with One Base and photovoltaic inverter/power storage systems. This enables balanced operation of those components in the building that generate, consume or store power. Its focus is on self-consumption optimisation of self-generated power from photovoltaic systems. The energy management system provides extensive information on electricity flows and CO₂ reduction.</p> <p>On request, customers can add further optimisation stages in the ViCare app.</p> <p>► For further information on system requirements, functions and use see link.viessmann.com/energymanagement</p>	 Energy Management		

6.10

VITOCAL 200-S

Accessories


6.10

Accessories			
Accessories			
Pre-plumbing jig for surface mounting For split indoor units measuring 450 mm wide <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Fixings ■ Valves/fittings <i>Suitable for heating mode only</i> <i>We recommend using the ball valve set for cooling mode.</i> 		ZK06303 270,-	MG WX Part no. Euro
Locking ring fittings for pre-plumbing jig with width of 450 mm As connecting element from valve/fitting to copper pipe for the heating/cooling circuit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 4x G 1¼" to 28 x 1 mm ■ 2x G 1" to 22 x 1 mm <i>Suitable for pre-plumbing jig for surface mounting ZK06303</i>		7973232 101,-	Part no. Euro
Pre-plumbing jig for surface mounting For split indoor units measuring 600 mm wide <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Fixings ■ Valves/fittings <i>Suitable for heating mode only</i> <i>We recommend using the ball valve set for cooling mode.</i> 		ZK06304 357,-	Part no. Euro MG 0
Locking ring fittings for pre-plumbing jig with width of 600 mm As connecting element from valve/fitting to copper pipe for the heating/cooling circuit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 8x G 1¼" to 28 x 1 mm ■ 2x G 1" to 22 x 1 mm <i>Suitable for pre-plumbing jig for surface mounting ZK06304</i>		7973233 133,-	Part no. Euro
Ball valve set For flushing and venting. Must be added to the order if a pre-plumbing jig is not used. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Valves/fittings for flow and return to the outdoor unit 		ZK06057 71,-	Part no. Euro
Locking ring fittings for ball valve set As connecting element from valve/fitting to indoor unit and to copper pipe for the heating/cooling circuit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 4x G 1¼" to 28 x 1 mm 		7973236 77,-	Part no. Euro
Valve/fittings cover 450 mm For indoor units measuring 450 mm wide. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Colour: Vitoppearlwhite ■ Installed directly on the indoor unit 		7973427 78,-	Part no. Euro
Valve/fittings cover 600 mm For indoor units measuring 600 mm wide <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Colour: Vitoppearlwhite ■ Installed directly on the indoor unit 		7973428 84,-	Part no. Euro
Heating circuit			
Ball valve with filter (G 1¼) Ball valve with integral stainless steel water filter For installation in the heating water return, to protect the condenser against contamination		ZK03206 90,-	MG WX Part no. Euro

5472774
5479774

VITOCAL 200-S

Accessories



Accessories			
Filters and magnetite separators			MG VC
Heating filter with magnetite separation (backwashing) <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Rotating connection flange for horizontal and vertical installation■ Filter element made of stainless steel■ Easy to backwash for cleaning the filter element and magnet■ Replaceable filter element■ Manual backwashing and maintenance display■ Mesh size 100 µm■ Permiss. operating pressure 10 bar■ Permiss. operating temperature 110 °C■ Connection size Rp 1		7266384 294,-	Part no. Euro

6.10

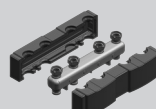
VITOCAL 200-S

Accessories

6.10

Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor for heating and cooling mode						
Heating/cooling circuit						
Connection to the heating/cooling circuit (nominal diameter)			DN 20 - 3/4"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1 1/4"	MG WX
Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor for heating/cooling circuit A1						
Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor without mixer (fully fitted) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating circuit pump (variable speed high efficiency circulation pump), fully wired ■ Check valve ■ 2 ball valves with thermometers ■ Thermal insulation, suitable for cooling mode 						
Fully fitted Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Without mixer with 25/6 circulation pump ■ Suitable for cooling mode 			ZK06009 770,-	ZK06010 779,-	-	Part no. Euro
Fully fitted Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Without mixer with 25/8 circulation pump ■ Suitable for cooling mode 			-		ZK06011 849,-	Part no. Euro
Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor with mixer (fully fitted) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating circuit pump (variable speed high efficiency circulation pump), fully wired ■ Check valve ■ 2 ball valves with thermometers ■ Thermal insulation, suitable for cooling mode ■ Mixer extension kit (PlusBus subscriber) including connecting cable (3.5 m long) 						
Fully fitted Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With mixer-3 and mixer extension kit ■ With mixer PCB and mixer motor ■ With 25/6 circulation pump ■ Suitable for cooling mode 			Z024426 1.356,-	Z024427 1.363,-	-	Part no. Euro
Fully fitted Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With mixer-3 and mixer extension kit ■ With mixer PCB and mixer motor ■ With 25/8 circulation pump ■ Suitable for cooling mode 			-		Z024428 1.423,-	Part no. Euro

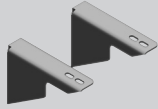
Please note:
When sizing the Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor, observe the technical guides.

Divicon accessories						
Connection to the heating/cooling circuit (nominal diameter)			DN 20 - 3/4"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1 1/4"	MG W
Cable set (with plugs 40 and 74) To replace the connecting cable supplied in the standard delivery for linking the mixer PCBs, in the case of 2 or 3 heating circuits with mixer				ZK04322 16,-		Part no. Euro
Wall mounting bracket for individual Divicons (connection between heat generator and Divicon on site)				7465894 60,-		Part no. Euro
Bypass valve For hydronic balancing of the heating circuit				7464889 21,-		Part no. Euro
Manifold for 2 Divicons <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Incl. thermal insulation ■ Wall mounted (with wall mounting bracket to be ordered separately) 			ZK06214 269,-		-	Part no. Euro

5472774
5475774

VITOCAL 200-S

Accessories

Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor for heating and cooling mode					
Divicon accessories					
Connection to the heating/cooling circuit (nominal diameter)		DN 20 - 3/4"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1 1/4"	MG W
Wall mounting bracket for manifold (connection between heat generator and manifold on site) 		7465439 60,-		Part no. Euro	

6.10

5472774

VITOCAL 200-S

Accessories

DHW heating accessories
 - DHW cylinders
 - DHW cylinders combined with heating/cooling water buffer cylinder

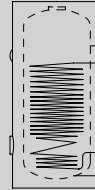
Vitocell 100-V

Cylinder capacity (litres)

Vitocell 100-V, type CVWC

DHW cylinder

- Steel with Ceraprotect enamel coating
- Colour: Vitoppearlwhite
- 1 immersion heater can be integrated
- Includes impressed current anode
- Integrated carrying handles for easy transportation



200 250 300

Z026454
1.396,-

-

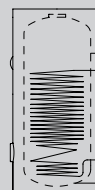
MG WH

Part no.
 Euro
 Energy

Vitocell 100-V, type CVWC

DHW cylinder

- Steel with Ceraprotect enamel coating
- Colour: Vitoppearlwhite
- 2 immersion heaters can be integrated
- Includes impressed current anode
- Integrated carrying handles for easy transportation



-

Z026455
1.855,-

Z026456
2.185,-

Part no.
 Euro
 Energy

Vitocell Modular 100-VE

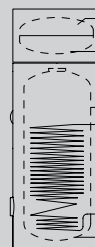
Cylinder capacity (litres)

Vitocell Modular 100-VE with 50 l buffer cylinder

Combination of Vitocell 100-V, type CVWC DHW cylinder and Vitocell 100-E, type MSCA buffer cylinder

- Buffer cylinder for heating/cooling circuits
- Space saving system: buffer cylinder can be stacked on DHW cylinder
- Cylinder connections can be rotated through 360° for positioning specific to application

Can be used as low loss header



Z026459
1.931,-

Z026460
2.390,-

Z026461
2.720,-

Part no.
 Euro
 Energy

Vitocell Modular 100-VE with 75 l buffer cylinder

Combination of Vitocell 100-V, type CVWC DHW cylinder and Vitocell 100-E, type MSCA buffer cylinder

- Buffer cylinder for heating/cooling circuits
- Space saving system: buffer cylinder can be stacked on DHW cylinder
- Cylinder connections can be rotated through 360° for positioning specific to application

Can be used in hybrid applications (2nd heat generator)

The 2 additional connections on the buffer cylinder enable a low loss header to be dispensed with for heat generators with a minimum water circulation volume.



Z026462
2.090,-

Z026463
2.549,-

Z026464
2.879,-

Part no.
 Euro
 Energy

► Select DHW cylinders in accordance with technical guides

Accessories

Cylinder capacity (litres)

Automatic air vent valve

- For installation on one of the cylinder connections
- With 1" tee and thermal insulation

200 250 300

7984135
90,-

MG W

Part no.
 Euro

Safety assembly to DIN 1988 (DN 20, R 3/4)

- Diaphragm safety valve 10 bar (1 MPa)
- Shut-off valve
- Non-return valve and test connector
- Pressure gauge connector



7180662
251,-

Part no.
 Euro

6.10

VITOCAL 200-S

Accessories

DHW heating accessories				
- DHW cylinders				
- DHW cylinders combined with heating/cooling water buffer cylinder				
Immersion heater				
Cylinder capacity (litres)	200	250	300	MG W
Immersion heater EHE Selectable heating output 2, 4 or 6 kW Only for use with soft to medium hard drinking water up to 14 °dH (medium hardness level, up to 2.5 mol/m ³) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ High limit temperature cut-out device ■ Temperature controller For installation in the upper section of the Vitocell	-	Z012684 617,-		Part no. Euro
Immersion heater EHE Selectable heating output 2, 4 or 6 kW Only for use with soft to medium hard drinking water up to 14 °dH (medium hardness level, up to 2.5 mol/m ³) For installation in the Vitocell <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ High limit temperature cut-out device ■ Temperature controller ■ Flange ■ Flange cover, colour: Vitoppearlwhite ■ Gasket For installation in the lower section of the Vitocell		Z021939 825,-		Part no. Euro

6.10

VITOCAL 200-S

Accessories

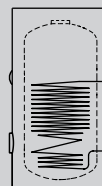
DHW heating accessories - DHW cylinders with larger cylinder volume

Vitocell 100-V

Cylinder capacity (litres)

Vitocell 100-V, type CVWB

- Steel, with Ceraprotect enamel coating
- Colour: Vitopearlwhite
- 2 immersion heaters can be fitted.



390

Z026497
3.851,-
◀ B

500

Z026498
4.574,-
◀ B

MG WH

Part no.
Euro
Energy

► Select DHW cylinders in accordance with technical guides

Immersion heater

Cylinder capacity (litres)

Immersion heater EHE

Selectable heating output **2, 4 or 6 kW**

Only for use with soft to medium hard drinking water up to 14 °dH (medium hardness level, up to 2.5 mol/m³)

- High limit temperature cut-out device
- Temperature controller

For installation in the **upper** section of the Vitocell



390

Z012684
617,-

500

MG W

Part no.
Euro

Immersion heater EHE

Selectable heating output 2, 4 or 6 kW

Only for use with soft to medium hard drinking water up to 14 °dH (medium hardness level, up to 2.5 mol/m³)

For installation in the Vitocell

- High limit temperature cut-out device
- Temperature controller

■ Flange

■ Flange cover, colour: Vitopearlwhite

■ Gasket

For installation in the **lower** section of the Vitocell



390

Z026669
827,-

500

Part no.

Euro

6.10

Accessories

Cylinder capacity (litres)

Solar heat exchanger set

For the connection of solar collectors to the Vitocell 100-V/100-W

- Circulation pump
- Plate heat exchanger
- Pipework and connection pieces for cylinder connection
- Thermal insulation



390

7186663
867,-

500

MG W

Part no.
Euro
MG WO

Impressed current anode

■ Maintenance-free

■ In place of the protective magnesium anode supplied



390

Z004247
525,-

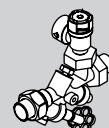
500

Part no.

Euro

Safety assembly to DIN 1988 (DN 20, R 3/4)

- Diaphragm safety valve 10 bar (1 MPa)
- Shut-off valve
- Non-return valve and test connector
- Pressure gauge connector



390

7180662
251,-



500

Part no.

Euro

VITOCAL 200-S

Accessories





Cooling accessories			
Cooling			MG WX
<p>Contact humidistat 24 V</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For capturing the dew point ■ To prevent condensation <p><i>Recommended for applications with only 1 direct heating/cooling circuit without buffer cylinder</i></p>		<p>7181418 570,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>
<p>Contact humidistat 230 V</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For capturing the dew point ■ To prevent condensation <p><i>Recommended for applications with multiple heating/cooling circuits downstream of a buffer cylinder</i></p>		<p>7452646 523,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>

6.10

VITOCAL 200-S

Accessories



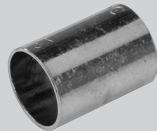
6.10

Accessories			
Refrigerant lines for connecting permanently installed split units			MG WU
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Single pipe in SF copper (EN 12735-1) for flanged or solder fittings ■ Colour of thermal insulation: white 			
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6 x 1 mm ■ 25 m coil Liquid line 		7249274 374,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 12 x 1 mm ■ 25 m coil Hot gas line 		7249272 688,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 16 x 1 mm ■ 25 m coil Hot gas line 		7441106 693,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/4" x 0.8 mm ■ 50 m coil Liquid line 		7441108 440,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/2" x 0.8 mm ■ 50 m coil Hot gas line 		7441110 859,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 5/8" x 1 mm ■ 25 m coil Hot gas line 		7441111 550,-	Part no. Euro
Thermal insulation for refrigerant lines			MG WU
Thermal insulating tape 10 m roll, 50 x 3 mm. Colour: white. Self-adhesive To cover uninsulated components and joints 		7249275 39,-	Part no. Euro
PVC adhesive tape 50 mm wide, colour: white 		7249281 43,-	Part no. Euro
Connecting elements			MG WU
Connector For joining copper pipes without soldering. 2 flanged union nuts are required for each connector. 			
Connector 7/16 For 6 x 1 mm and 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7249276 68,-	Part no. Euro
Connector 3/4 For 12 x 1 mm and 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7249279 136,-	Part no. Euro

5472774
5472774

VITOCAL 200-S

Accessories

Accessories			
Connecting elements			MG WU
Connector 7/8 For 16 x 1 mm and 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7441113 123,-	Part no. Euro
Flanged union nuts			
Flanged union nut 7/16 For 6 x 1 mm and 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7249280 33,-	Part no. Euro
Flanged union nut 3/4 For 12 x 1 mm and 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7249283 68,-	Part no. Euro
Flanged union nut 7/8 For 16 x 1 mm and 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7441115 61,-	Part no. Euro
Euro flanged adaptor Connection piece (solder connection), copper pipe to the flanged connection on the appliance			
Euro flanged adaptor 7/16 For 6 x 1 mm and 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7249284 149,-	Part no. Euro
Euro flanged adaptor 3/4 For 12 x 1 mm and 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7249286 184,-	Part no. Euro
Euro flanged adaptor 7/8 For 16 x 1 mm and 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7441117 162,-	Part no. Euro
Copper seal ring 7/16 10 pce Spare seal rings for Euro flanged adaptors		7249289 7,70	Part no. Euro
Copper seal ring 3/4 10 pce Spare seal rings for Euro flanged adaptors		7249291 11,10	Part no. Euro
Copper seal ring 7/8 10 pce Spare seal rings for Euro flanged adaptors		7441119 10,-	Part no. Euro
Solder ring fittings For connecting copper pipes			
Copper solder ring fitting 6 mm 10 pce		7249287 24,-	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 12 mm 10 pce		7249288 5,90	Part no. Euro

6.10

5472774

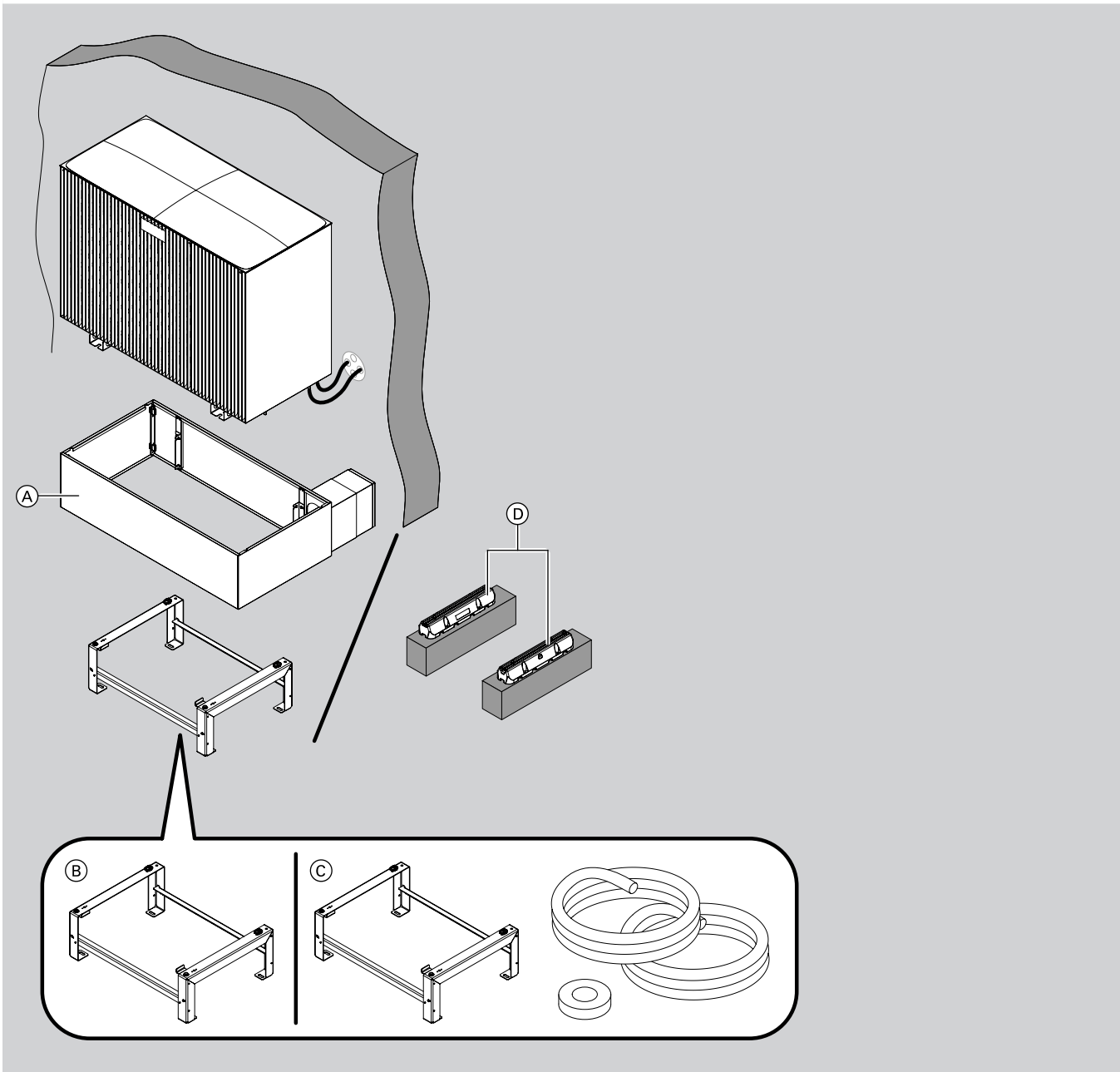
VITOCAL 200-S

Accessories

Accessories			
Connecting elements			MG WX
Copper solder ring fitting 16 mm 10 pce		7441121 5,80	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 7/16" 10 pce		7441123 17,40	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 3/4" 10 pce		7441125 11,20	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 7/8" 10 pce		7441126 12,-	Part no. Euro
End collar For sealing and routing refrigerant lines through a DN 125 KG pipe.		ZK02932 8,-	Part no. Euro

6.10


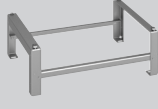
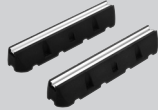
Siting the outdoor unit
Example 1: floor bracket and wall outlet above ground level



6.10

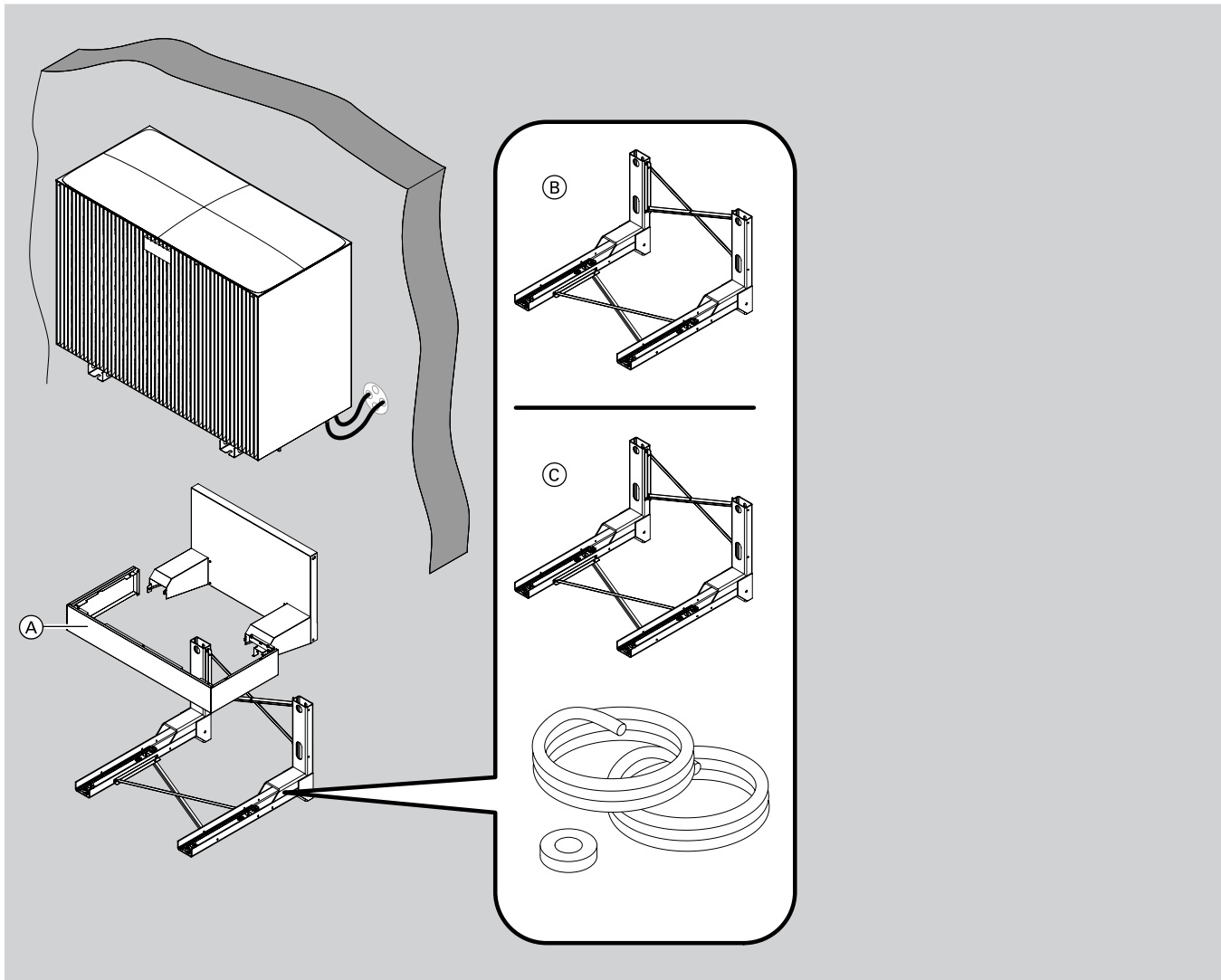
VITOCAL 200-S

Accessories

Siting the outdoor unit Example 1: floor bracket and wall outlet above ground level			
Brackets for outdoor unit			MG WX
<p>Ⓐ Design casing for floor bracket incl. wall connection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For covering the hydraulic pipework between the heat pump and the building over a distance of 200 to 300 mm ■ For wall mounting and floorstanding installation when the pipework is above ground level ■ Made from zinc-plated sheet steel ■ Colour: Vitagraphite ■ Dimensions: height 298 mm, width 1080 mm, length (variable) 691 to 835 mm 		ZK06307 576,- Part no. Euro	
<p>Ⓑ Bracket for floorstanding installation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For positioning on level ground ■ Made from stainless steel profiles ■ Dimensions: height 270 mm, width 757 mm, length 459 mm <p><i>The design casing for the floor bracket can be retrofitted.</i></p>		ZK06305 209,- Part no. Euro	
<p>Ⓓ Anti-vibration base</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Anti-vibration base for mounting the outdoor unit on a solid surface ■ Dimensions: height 95 mm, width 130 mm, length 600 mm 		ZK06012 77,- Part no. Euro	
Installation sets			MG WX
<p>Ⓒ Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil ■ 12 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil ■ 2 brackets made of stainless steel profiles for floorstanding installation ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white <p>For typesE04 andE06</p>		ZK06312 927,- Part no. Euro	
<p>Ⓒ Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil ■ 16 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil ■ 2 brackets made of stainless steel profiles for floorstanding installation ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white <p>For typesE08 andE10</p>		ZK06313 1.008,- Part no. Euro	
<p>Ⓒ Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 2 brackets made of aluminium profiles for floorstanding installation ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. 		ZK06316 754,- Part no. Euro	
<p>Ⓒ Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 2 brackets made of aluminium profiles for floorstanding installation ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. 		ZK06317 904,- Part no. Euro	

6.10

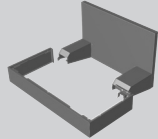

Siting the outdoor unit
Example 2: wall mounting bracket and wall outlet



6.10

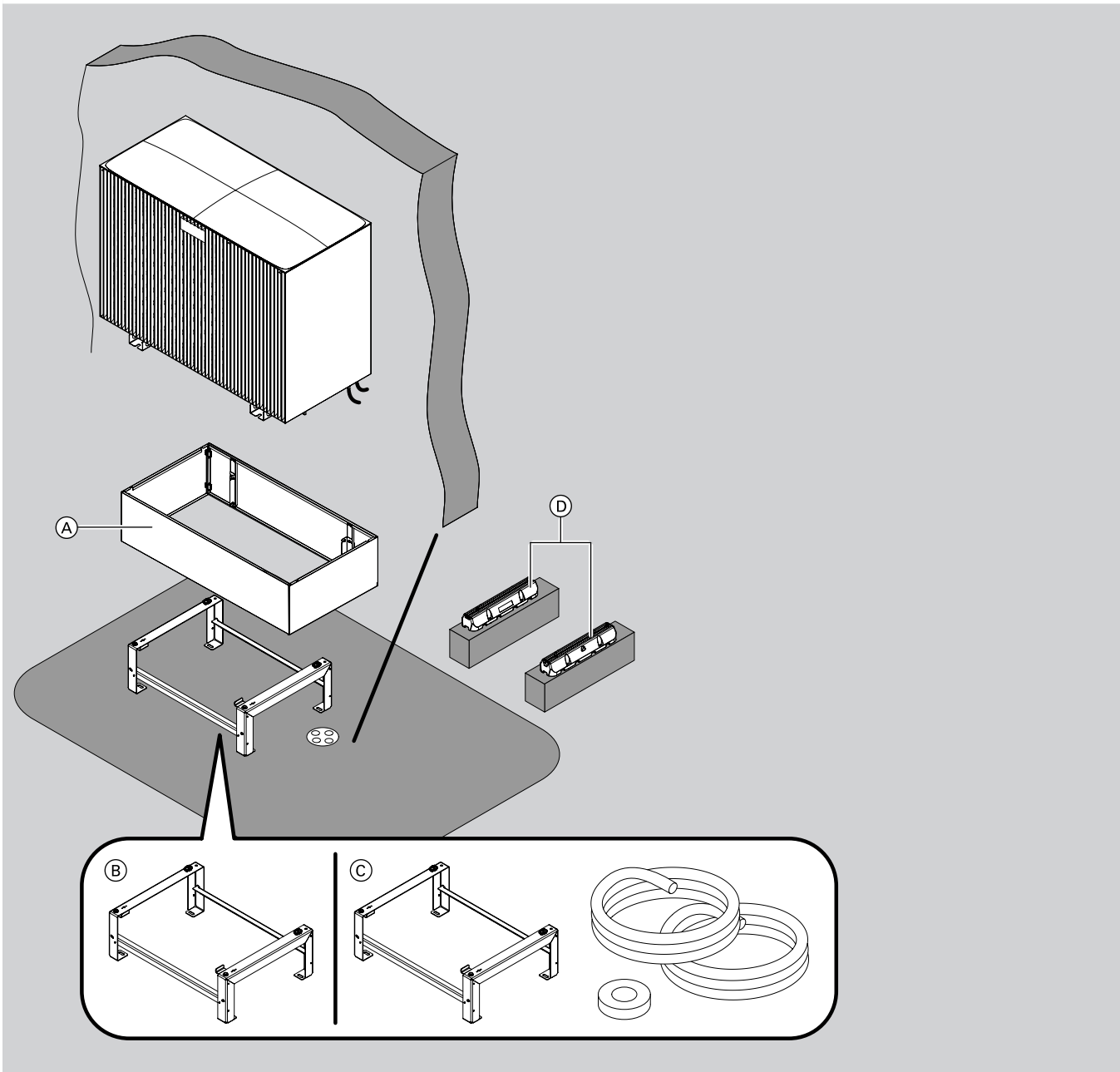
VITOCAL 200-S

Accessories

Siting the outdoor unit Example 2: wall mounting bracket and wall outlet			
Brackets for outdoor unit			MG WX
(A) Design casing for wall mounting bracket <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For covering the hydraulic pipework when wall mounted Colour: Vitographite 		ZK06308 402,-	Part no. Euro
(B) Bracket set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Made from zinc-plated sheet steel Can be used for outdoor units weighing up to 250 kg Dimensions: height 560 mm, width 815 mm, length 838 mm 		ZK06016 566,-	Part no. Euro
Installation sets			MG WX
(C) Installation set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil 12 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil Bracket set for wall mounting 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white For typesE04 andE06		ZK06310 1.284,-	Part no. Euro
(C) Installation set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil 16 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil Bracket set for wall mounting 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white For typesE08 andE10		ZK06311 1.365,-	Part no. Euro
(C) Installation set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. Bracket set for wall mounting 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. 		ZK06314 1.111,-	Part no. Euro
(C) Installation set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. Bracket set for wall mounting 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. 		ZK06315 1.261,-	Part no. Euro

6.10

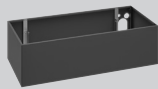
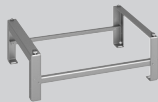
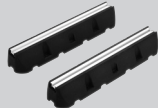

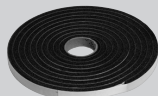
Siting the outdoor unit
Example 3: floor bracket and pipework below ground level



6.10

VITOCAL 200-S


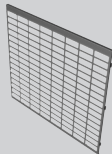


Accessories

Accessories			
Brackets for outdoor unit			MG WX
Ⓐ Design casing for floor bracket <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For positioning on level ground ■ Colour: Vitographite ■ Dimensions: height 298 mm, width 1080 mm, length 500 mm 		ZK06306 462,- Part no. Euro	
Ⓑ Bracket for floorstanding installation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For positioning on level ground ■ Made from stainless steel profiles ■ Dimensions: height 270 mm, width 757 mm, length 459 mm <i>The design casing for the floor bracket can be retrofitted.</i> 		ZK06305 209,- Part no. Euro	
Ⓓ Anti-vibration base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Anti-vibration base for mounting the outdoor unit on a solid surface ■ Dimensions: height 95 mm, width 130 mm, length 600 mm 		ZK06012 77,- Part no. Euro	
Installation sets			MG WX
Ⓒ Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil ■ 12 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil ■ 2 brackets made of stainless steel profiles for floorstanding installation ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white For typesE04 andE06		ZK06312 927,- Part no. Euro	
Ⓒ Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil ■ 16 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil ■ 2 brackets made of stainless steel profiles for floorstanding installation ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white For typesE08 andE10		ZK06313 1.008,- Part no. Euro	
Ⓒ Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 2 brackets made of aluminium profiles for floorstanding installation ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. 		ZK06316 754,- Part no. Euro	
Ⓒ Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 2 brackets made of aluminium profiles for floorstanding installation ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. 		ZK06317 904,- Part no. Euro	
Miscellaneous			MG WX
Sealant To seal the wall outlets of refrigerant lines		7441145 73,- Part no. Euro	
Foam tape Roll, 5 m long		7441146 21,- Part no. Euro	

6.10

VITOCAL 200-S

Accessories

Accessories			
Miscellaneous			MG WX
<p>Electric ribbon heater As frost protection for the outdoor unit condensate pan Only where condensate is drained via a hose.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Length of ribbon heater 2.5 m ■ Condensate drain elbow ■ Sealing plug ■ Retaining clips to secure the ribbon heater in the condensate pan 		ZK04098 330,-	
<p>Fan ring heater To protect the fan from freezing For climatic regions with longer frost periods</p>		ZK06023 270,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Carrying handles for outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Vitocal 200-S/222-S/250-SH ■ Vitocal 200-A/222-A 		ZK02931 134,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Cap set For facing off the base rail openings of the outdoor unit</p>		ZK02933 5,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Design casing for grille To cover the rear of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Made from zinc-plated sheet steel ■ Colour: Vitographite ■ Dimensions: height 772 mm, width 830 mm, length 20 mm 		ZK06413 318,-	Part no. Euro
Cleaning agents			MG WU
<p>Special cleaner 1-litre spray bottle for cleaning the evaporator</p>		7249305 57,-	Part no. Euro
Photovoltaics			MG T
<p>3-phase energy meter for 2-stage self-consumption</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With CAN bus interface ■ To ensure the heat pump makes optimum use of self-generated power from a photovoltaic system ■ For processing data at the grid connection point for Viessmann One Base heat pumps ■ AR-N (E380CA) phase-balancing bidirectional meter 		ZK06026 296,-	Part no. Euro
<p>3-phase energy meter for 2-stage self-consumption</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With CAN bus interface ■ To ensure the heat pump makes optimum use of self-generated power from a photovoltaic system ■ For processing data at the grid connection point for Viessmann One Base heat pumps ■ Non-balancing bidirectional meter (the currents in the same metering direction are totalled) (Welmec E380CW) 		ZK06027 296,-	Part no. Euro

6.10

VITOCAL 200-S


Control unit accessories

Accessories			
Bus cables			MG WX
Bus communication cable, length 5 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus communication cable between the outdoor and indoor unit	ZK06216 56,-	Part no. Euro	
Bus communication cable, length 15 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus communication cable between the outdoor and indoor unit	ZK06217 96,-	Part no. Euro	
Bus communication cable, length 30 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus communication cable between the outdoor and indoor unit	ZK06218 162,-	Part no. Euro	
Bus cable, length 5 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus cable for networking bus subscribers in the system network, e.g. Vitoair, Vitocal, Vitocharge, etc.	ZK06219 58,-	Part no. Euro	
Bus cable, length 15 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus cable for networking bus subscribers in the system network, e.g. Vitoair, Vitocal, Vitocharge, etc.	ZK06220 112,-	Part no. Euro	
Bus cable, length 30 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus cable for networking bus subscribers in the system network, e.g. Vitoair, Vitocal, Vitocharge, etc.	ZK06221 204,-	Part no. Euro	

Please note:


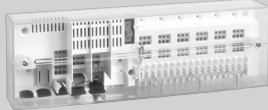

- The bus communication cable between the indoor and outdoor unit can also be installed on site. For bus communication cable requirements, see technical guides.
- The cables must not be extended beyond 30 m.

6.10

Remote control units			MG W
<p>Vitotrol 300-E Multi-system wireless remote control for supporting various heat generators (e.g. Vitodens, Vitocal and Vitovalor) or mechanical ventilation systems (Vitoair)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Wireless communication with the heat generator via low power radio ■ Backlit graphic display ■ Display of room temperature and room humidity ■ Depending on the connected system: support for heating, cooling and ventilation operating modes ■ Room views in combination with individual room control ■ Setting of various operating modes or time programs ■ Intuitive colour-coded user navigation (Lightguide) <p><i>To extend the range of the wireless signal, the Viessmann ViCare repeater or the repeater for flush mounting can be used.</i> <i>If the Vitotrol 300-E is to have a flush mounted power supply, a power supply unit for flush mounting must be added to the order.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ <i>No more than 1 Vitotrol 300-E per heating circuit/cooling circuit or per mechanical ventilation system may be installed</i> ■ <i>Mixed operation with a Vitotrol 200-E is not possible.</i> <p><i>For a precise summary of compatibility see www.vitotrol.info</i></p>		7959522 419,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Power supply unit for flush mounting As an alternative to the plug-in power supply unit provided, power can also be supplied via the power supply unit for flush mounting. The power supply unit for flush mounting fits in a commercially available flush box.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Power supply unit with 12 V/500 mA power output ■ As per EUP Directive 2005/32/EC ■ Input and output via screw terminals ■ Dimensions 54 x 26 mm 		ZK03842 69,-	Part no. Euro MG Y

VITOCAL 200-S






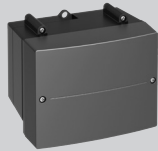

Control unit accessories

Accessories			
Wireless accessories			MG Y
<p>ViCare thermostatic radiator valve (low power radio)</p> <p>Battery-operated radiator actuator for individual room control for heat generators with integral communication module or in combination with Vitoconnect. Colour: white.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With integral temperature sensors for capturing the current room temperature ■ "Open window" detection ■ Max. actuating force 70 N, max. valve lift 4.35 mm ■ Easy installation on existing thermostatic valves with supplied adaptor set <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ViCare thermostatic radiator valve ■ Batteries 1.5 V (type AA, 2 pce) ■ Adaptor set for Danfoss thermostatic valves, types RA, RAV, RAVL and M 30 x 1.5 mm <p><i>For precise room temperature-dependent control, we recommend using the ViCare climate sensor.</i></p> <p><i>The use of rechargeable batteries is not possible due to the voltage being too low.</i></p> <p><i>Up to 30 ViCare thermostatic radiator valves can be supported simultaneously.</i></p>		<p>ZK03840 88,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>
<p>ViCare floor thermostat (low power radio)</p> <p>Floor thermostat for individual room control for heat generators with integral communication module or in conjunction with Vitoconnect.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Intelligent control of an underfloor heating system with up to 6 heating zones (18 thermal actuators) ■ The ViCare floor thermostat has a switching contact for the heat demand or solenoid valve control. ■ An integral frost protection function prevents damage to the fabric of the building. ■ An anti-limescale function prevents the actuator valves from seizing up. ■ Compatible with N/O and N/C thermal actuators. ■ The room temperature can be set for each heating zone using the ViCare floor thermostat and the ViCare app. Each heating zone requires a ViCare climate sensor for specifying the temperature value. <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ViCare floor thermostat ■ External aerial with connecting cable, 1.3 m long ■ Contact temperature sensor with connecting lead, 1.8 m long and hose clip ■ Connecting cable, 1.2 m long, with plug ■ Tool for operating the pairing button ■ Installation material for wall mounting <p><i>Up to 4 ViCare floor thermostats can be supported simultaneously.</i></p>		<p>ZK03838 306,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>
<p>ViCare climate sensor – temperature and humidity sensor (low power radio)</p> <p>Battery-operated temperature and humidity sensor for monitoring the room climate. The sensor can be connected to the Vitoair FS mechanical ventilation system, a heat generator with integral communication module or a Vitoconnect.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The ViCare climate sensor captures the temperature and relative humidity in the room. ■ In rooms with ViCare thermostatic radiator valves or ViCare floor thermostats, the ViCare climate sensor enables precise individual room control. <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ViCare climate sensor ■ Battery, button cell CR2450, 600 mAh ■ Installation material for wall mounting <p><i>A climate sensor is required for each heating zone when combined with the ViCare floor thermostat. We recommend ViCare climate sensors if using ViCare thermostatic radiator valves in very large rooms.</i></p>		<p>ZK03839 54,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>

6.10

VITOCAL 200-S

Control unit accessories

Accessories			
Sensors			MG W
Immersion temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ To capture the temperature in a sensor well ■ With connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug 		7438702 110,-	Part no. Euro
Contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ To capture the temperature on a pipe ■ With connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug 		7426463 110,-	Part no. Euro
Heating circuit control unit extension			MG W
Contact temperature limiter Temperature limiter to restrict the maximum temperature of underfloor heating systems <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With connecting cable (1.5 m long) <i>Only in conjunction with a directly connected heating circuit without mixer</i>		ZK04647 131,-	Part no. Euro
Immersion temperature limiter Temperature limiter to restrict the maximum temperature of underfloor heating systems <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With connecting lead (4.2 m long) and plug ■ With stainless steel sensor well R ½ x 200 mm <i>In conjunction with heating circuits with separate heating circuit pump and mixer extension kit</i>		7151728 214,-	Part no. Euro
Contact temperature limiter Temperature limiter to restrict the maximum temperature of underfloor heating systems <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With connecting lead (4.2 m long) and plug ■ Temperature limit adjustable from 30 to 80 °C <i>In conjunction with heating circuits with separate heating circuit pump and mixer extension kit</i>		7151729 164,-	Part no. Euro
EM-MX mixer extension kit (mixer mounting) (PlusBus subscriber) For one heating circuit with mixer, fully wired. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mixer PCB with mixer motor for Viessmann mixers DN 20 to 50, R ½ to 1¼ (not for flanged mixers) ■ Flow temperature sensor as contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) with connecting lead (2.0 m long) and plug ■ Plug for heating circuit pump ■ Power cable and PlusBus cable with plug ■ With immersion temperature sensor connection for low loss header (immersion temperature sensor must be ordered separately) 		Z017409 572,-	Part no. Euro
EM-M1 mixer extension kit (wall mounting) (PlusBus subscriber) For one heating circuit with mixer, fully wired. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mixer PCB for separately ordered mixer motor ■ Flow temperature sensor as contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) with connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug ■ Plug for heating circuit pump and mixer motor ■ Power cable and PlusBus cable with plug ■ With immersion temperature sensor connection for low loss header (immersion temperature sensor must be ordered separately) 		Z025981 373,-	Part no. Euro

Please note:





Mixer extension kit cannot be used for indoor units with 2 integral heating/cooling circuits (types ...2C).

► For information on ViGuide for commissioning, diagnostics and service, see www.viguide.info.

6.10

VITOCAL 222-S

Control unit accessories

Accessories			
Communication technology			MG YE
<p>WAGO KNX/TP gateway For mounting on a top-hat rail. Data exchange with an external system based on the KNX/TP communication standard. Connections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ KNX/TP-1 terminals for connection to the on-site KNX system ■ 230 V~ power supply via plug-in power supply unit ■ CAN bus terminals for connecting the cable to the heat generator <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ WAGO KNX/TP gateway for mounting on a top-hat rail ■ Power supply unit for mounting on a top-hat rail 		Z024994 1.369,-	Part no. Euro
<p>WAGO MB/TCP gateway For mounting on a top-hat rail. Data exchange with an external system based on the Modbus/TCP communication standard. Connections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Modbus/TCP terminals for connection to the on-site Modbus system ■ 230 V~ power supply via plug-in power supply unit ■ CAN bus terminals for connecting the cable to the heat generator <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ WAGO MB/TCP gateway for mounting on a top-hat rail ■ Power supply unit for mounting on a top-hat rail 		Z019286 1.636,-	Part no. Euro
<p>WAGO MB/RTU gateway For mounting on a top-hat rail. Data exchange with an external system based on the Modbus/RTU communication standard. Connections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Modbus/RTU terminals for connection to the on-site Modbus system ■ 230 V~ power supply via plug-in power supply unit ■ CAN bus terminals for connecting the cable to the heat generator <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ WAGO MB/RTU gateway for mounting on a top-hat rail ■ Power supply unit for mounting on a top-hat rail 		Z019287 1.636,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Wall mounted enclosure for WAGO gateway Enclosure for mounting the WAGO gateway on the wall</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Enclosure for wall mounting ■ DIN top-hat rail prefitted 		ZK04917 91,-	Part no. Euro
<p>CAN bus cable Cable to connect the WAGO gateway to the heat generator.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Length 7 metres ■ Plug pre-wired 		ZK04974 21,-	Part no. Euro

6.10

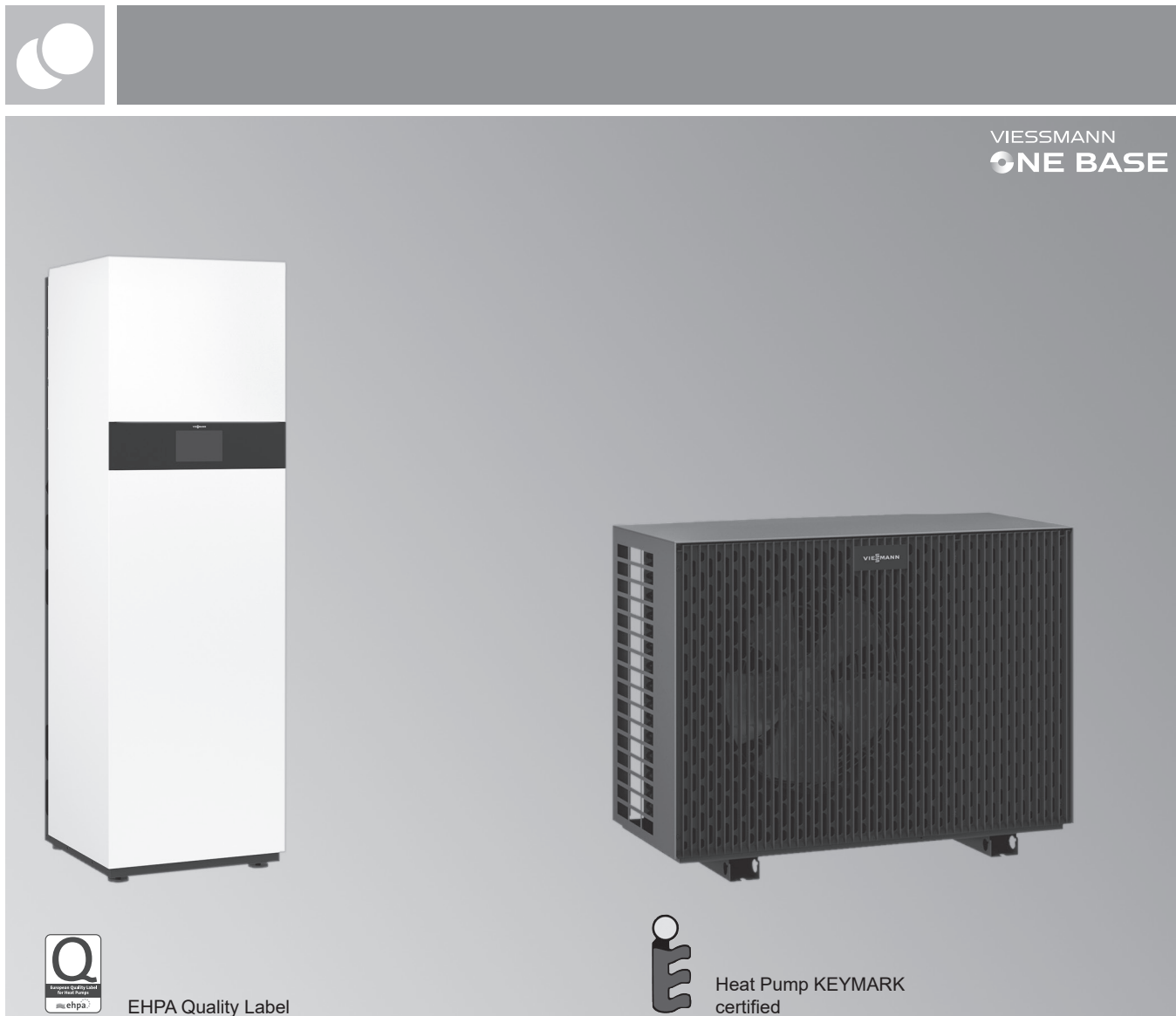
Notes:

- For further information on appliances supported by the WAGO gateway, see Register 11.5 and www.automation-gateway.info
- The connection to the on-site external control system and the configuration of the WAGO gateway must be carried out by a qualified contractor.

6.10

VITOCAL 222-S

Air source heat pumps
Compact appliances, split version
1.8 to 7.1 kW (A2/W35)
2.6 to 10.4 kW (A7/W35)



6.11

Vitocal 222-S

Up to 60 °C flow temperature.

Type AWBT-M-E-AC 221.E (2C) and AWB-M-E-AC-AF 221.E (2C)

Heat pump with electric drive in split design with outdoor and indoor unit.

- For room heating/cooling and DHW heating
- Indoor unit with heat pump control unit, high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit, 4/3-way diverter valve, bypass and defrost buffer
- Integral 190 l DHW cylinder
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Integral 16 l buffer cylinder and 18 l expansion vessel

Versions:

- 2C: with integral 2nd heating circuit
- AF: with integral electric ribbon heater for the condensate pan

Permissible operating pressure: heating water 3 bar (0.3 MPa).

Colour of indoor unit: Vitoppearlwhite

Colour of outdoor unit: Vitographite

- Low running costs thanks to high COP (coefficient of performance) to EN 14511: up to 5.0 at A7/W35
- Output control and DC inverter for high efficiency in partial load operation
- Self-optimising control of the flow rate via Viessmann Hydro AutoControl
- Indoor unit can be split for easy handling
- Environmentally responsible refrigerant R32 with a low GWP value (global warming potential) of 771
- Convenient reversible design that enables heating and cooling
- Optimised utilisation of power generated on site by photovoltaic systems
- Web-enabled through integral WiFi or service link
- Operation, optimisation, maintenance and service via ViCare app and ViGuide
- Guided commissioning via ViGuide

8/2023

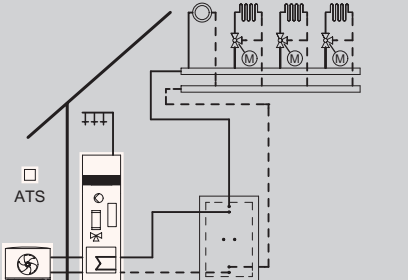

5472780

VITOCAL 222-S

Compact heat pumps, split version

Vitocal 222-S, type AWBT-M-E-AC 221.E/AWBT-M-E-AC-AF 221.E

Heating and cooling

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer ■ 3 heating/cooling circuits with mixer ■ DHW heating 	<p>Heat pump control unit for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 7-inch colour touchscreen with energy cockpit ■ WiFi hotspot for local service without internet connection ■ Internet connection via WiFi ■ Control of a DHW circulation pump ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Active cooling control function ■ Integral energy statement ■ Setting of low-noise mode for the outdoor unit ■ Optimised energy management, e.g. in conjunction with photovoltaic system, power storage system ■ Display of energy flows in the ViCare app and ViGuide <p>Extensions/accessories are required for the heating circuits with mixer and optimisation of self-consumption: see Accessories.</p> 

6.11

Please note:

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

The heat pumps in this price sheet have the new Viessmann One Base electronic platform, through which it is possible to upgrade products even on previously installed systems at any time. Such upgrades can both extend the control functions available and improve the efficiency of the system.

Product upgrades are made available over the course of the year so that the range of functions described can be continuously extended. Connect the heat pumps to the WiFi and perform software updates via ViGuide.

Standard delivery

Compact heat pump in split design, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral steel DHW cylinder with Ceraprotect enamel coating, protected from corrosion by a protective magnesium anode, with thermal insulation
- Integral condenser
- Integral 4/3-way valve for room heating/DHW heating/bypass
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- 18 l diaphragm expansion vessel
- Integral 16 l buffer cylinder
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater

- Integral safety valve and digital pressure gauge
- Weather-compensated heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Integral flow sensor

Outdoor unit

- Factory-filled with refrigerant (R32), with single line length of up to 10 m, flange connections, inverter-controlled compressor, reversing valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator and EC fan
- AF version: with integral electric ribbon heater for the condensate pan

Please note:

A hydraulic connection set **must** be added to the order to install the appliances; see Accessories.

VITOCAL 222-S

Compact heat pumps, split version
Vitocal 222-S, type AWBT-M-E-AC 221.E/AWBT-M-E-AC-AF 221.E
Heating and cooling

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)			MG WS
	5.3 5.5	6.8 6.7	8.3 7.8	
AWBT-M-E-AC 221.E06 230	Z022720 10.016,- A++ A	-	-	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro
AWBT-M-E-AC-AF 221.E06 230	Z022721 10.091,- A++ A	-	-	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro
AWBT-M-E-AC 221.E08 230	-	Z022722 10.280,- A++ A	-	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro
AWBT-M-E-AC-AF 221.E08 230	-	Z022723 10.358,- A++ A	-	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro
AWBT-M-E-AC 221.E10 230	-	-	Z022724 10.712,- A++ A	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro
AWBT-M-E-AC-AF 221.E10 230	-	-	Z022725 10.799,- A++ A	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro

6.11

Specification				
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.0	5.0	4.9	
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	4.0	4.1	4.0	
Heating output range at A7	2.6 - 7.5	2.6 - 9.0	2.6 - 10.4	kW
Heating output range at A2	1.8 - 5.0	1.8 - 6.0	1.8 - 7.1	kW
Flow temperature	60	60	60	°C
Cooling capacity	5.4	6.7	8.8	kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	5.9	5.1	4.9	
Max. cooling capacity	8.5	9.5	10.6	kW
Sound power level	50	50	50	dB(A)
Cylinder capacity	190	190	190	l
Energy efficiency η_s at W35	185	193	192	%
Energy efficiency η_s at W55	125	130	128	%
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated)	6	7	8	kW
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	4.2	4.4	4.4	

► For further specifications, see section before Accessorie

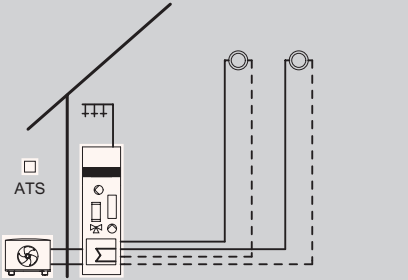


- Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output
- Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35
- Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode (level 2)
- Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511
- Energy efficiency η_s : heating performance data in line with Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 under average climatic conditions for low (W35) and medium (W55) temperature applications

VITOCAL 222-S

Compact heat pumps, split version

Vitocal 222-S, type AWBT-M-E-AC 221.E 2C/AWBT-M-E-AC-AF 221.E 2C

Heating and cooling

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit with mixer ■ or ■ 2 heating/cooling circuits without mixer ■ DHW heating 	<p>Heat pump control unit for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 7-inch colour touchscreen with energy cockpit ■ WiFi hotspot for local service without internet connection ■ Internet connection via WiFi ■ Control of a DHW circulation pump ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Active cooling control function ■ Integral energy statement ■ Setting of low-noise mode for the outdoor unit ■ Optimised energy management, e.g. in conjunction with photovoltaic system, power storage system ■ Display of energy flows in the ViCare app and ViGuide <p>Additional accessories are required for optimisation of self-consumption: see Accessories.</p>  

6.11

Please note:

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a specialist heat pump contractor trained by Viessmann.

The heat pumps in this price sheet have the new Viessmann One Base electronic platform, through which it is possible to upgrade products even on previously installed systems at any time. Such upgrades can both extend the control functions available and improve the efficiency of the system.

Product upgrades are made available over the course of the year so that the range of functions described can be continuously extended.

Connect the heat pumps to the WiFi and perform software updates via ViGuide.

Standard delivery

Compact heat pump in split design, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral steel DHW cylinder with Ceraprotect enamel coating, protected from corrosion by a protective magnesium anode, with thermal insulation
- Integral condenser
- Integral 4/3-way valve for room heating/DHW heating/bypass
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- 18 l diaphragm expansion vessel
- Integral 16 l buffer cylinder
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Integral safety valve and digital pressure gauge

- Weather-compensated heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Integral flow sensor
- Integral 2nd heating/cooling circuit

Outdoor unit

- Factory-filled with refrigerant (R32), with single line length of up to 10 m, flange connections, inverter-controlled compressor, reversing valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator and EC fan
- AF version: with integral electric ribbon heater for the condensate pan

Please note:

A hydraulic connection set **must** be added to the order to install the appliances; see Accessories.

VITOCAL 222-S

Compact heat pumps, split version
Vitocal 222-S, type AWBT-M-E-AC 221.E 2C/AWBT-M-E-AC-AF 221.E 2C
Heating and cooling

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)			MG WS
	5.3 5.5	6.8 6.7	8.3 7.8	
AWBT-M-E-AC 221.E06 2C 230	Z022736 11.456,- A++ A	-	-	Part no. Euro A++ A
AWBT-M-E-AC-AF 221.E06 2C 230	Z022737 11.531,- A++ A	-	-	Part no. Euro A++ A
AWBT-M-E-AC 221.E08 2C 230	-	Z022738 11.719,- A++ A	-	Part no. Euro A++ A
AWBT-M-E-AC-AF 221.E08 2C 230	-	Z022739 11.797,- A++ A	-	Part no. Euro A++ A
AWBT-M-E-AC 221.E10 2C 230	-	-	Z022740 12.151,- A++ A	Part no. Euro A++ A
AWBT-M-E-AC-AF 221.E10 2C 230	-	-	Z022741 12.238,- A++ A	Part no. Euro A++ A

6.11

Specification				
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.0	5.0	4.9	
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	4.0	4.1	4.0	
Heating output range at A7	2.6 - 7.5	2.6 - 9.0	2.6 - 10.4	kW
Heating output range at A2	1.8 - 5.0	1.8 - 6.0	1.8 - 7.1	kW
Flow temperature	60	60	60	°C
Cooling capacity	5.4	6.7	8.8	kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	5.9	5.1	4.9	
Max. cooling capacity	8.5	9.5	10.6	kW
Sound power level	50	50	50	dB(A)
Cylinder capacity	190	190	190	l
Energy efficiency η_s at W35	185	193	192	%
Energy efficiency η_s at W55	125	130	128	%
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated)	6	7	8	kW
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	4,2	4,4	4,4	

► For further specifications, see section before Accessories.

- Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output
- Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35
- Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode (level 2)
- Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511
- Energy efficiency η_s : heating performance data in line with Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 under average climatic conditions for low (W35) and medium (W55) temperature applications

VITOCAL 222-S

Specification

Specification	AWBT-M -E-AC 221.E06	AWBT-M -E-AC-AF 221.E06	AWBT-M -E-AC 221.E08	AWBT-M -E-AC-AF 221.E08	AWBT-M -E-AC 221.E10	AWBT-M -E-AC-AF 221.E10		
Rated heating output A7/W35	5.3	5.3	6.8	6.8	8.3	8.3		
Rated heating output A2/W35	3,8	3,8	4,5	4,5	5,3	5,3		kW
Indoor unit width	600	600	600	600	600	600		mm
Indoor unit height	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900		mm
Indoor unit length	597	597	597	597	597	597		mm
Indoor unit weight	187	187	188	188	188	188		kg
Outdoor unit width	1080	1080	1080	1080	1080	1080		mm
Outdoor unit height	850	850	850	850	850	850		mm
Outdoor unit length	500	500	500	500	500	500		mm
Outdoor unit weight	95	95	95	95	95	95		kg
Dimensions of hot gas line	12	12	16	16	16	16		Ø mm
Dimensions of liquid line	6	6	6	6	6	6		Ø mm

6.11

VITOCAL 222-S

Specification

Specification	AWBT-M -E-AC 221.E06 2C	AWBT-M -E-AC-AF 221.E06 2C	AWBT-M -E-AC 221.E08 2C	AWBT-M -E-AC-AF 221.E08 2C	AWBT-M -E-AC 221.E10 2C	AWBT-M -E-AC-AF 221.E10 2C		
Rated heating output A7/W35	5.3	5.3	6.8	6.8	8.3	8.3		
Rated heating output A2/W35	3.8	3.8	4,5	4,5	5,3	5,3		kW
Indoor unit width	600	600	600	600	600	600		mm
Indoor unit height	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900		mm
Indoor unit length	597	597	597	597	597	597		mm
Indoor unit weight	189	189	189	189	190	190		kg
Outdoor unit width	1080	1080	1080	1080	1080	1080		mm
Outdoor unit height	850	850	850	850	850	850		mm
Outdoor unit length	500	500	500	500	500	500		mm
Outdoor unit weight	95	95	95	95	95	95		kg
Dimensions of hot gas line	12	12	16	16	16	16		Ø mm
Dimensions of liquid line	6	6	6	6	6	6		Ø mm

6.11

VITOCAL 222-S

Digital services

Mobile applications and Energy Management Systems

Communication technology

ViCare app – mobile applications for system users

Mobile operation of the heating system for heating and DHW, power storage units and ventilation systems. Assistance functions and fault display with option for direct connection to a contractor for service requests.



► For more information on system requirements and ViCare app registration and usage, see www.vicare.info

Tools for service, maintenance and commissioning

ViGuide – mobile applications for trade partners

Service and maintenance with ViGuide for optimising workflows in the Viessmann trade partner's business. Ensures customer-friendly online service for the system user, provided they have enabled service via the ViCare app. Straightforward and efficient commissioning of heat generators with integral communication module, power storage units and ventilation systems, performed by heating contractors using ViGuide.



In addition to the free version, ViGuide Plus and ViGuide Pro are also available as paid-for versions with additional analysis, remote maintenance and optimisation functions.

► For more information on system requirements and ViGuide registration and usage, see www.viguide.info

Individual room control

ViCare individual room control

ViCare individual room control enables the temperature to be controlled at room level. Intelligent Heat Control ensures that heat generation is matched precisely to individual requirements whilst also minimising energy usage (available as part of the paid-for ViCare Plus Savings Assistant).

Energy management systems

Viessmann Energy Management

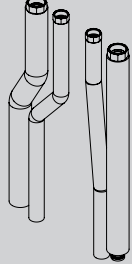
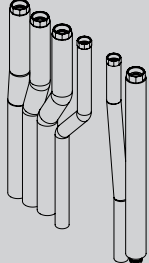
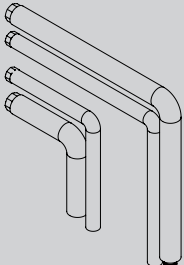
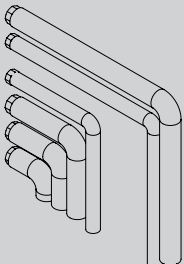
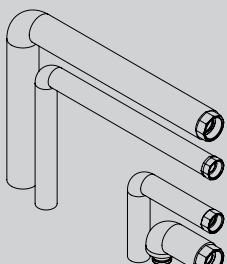
Viessmann energy management is already integrated into all Viessmann heat pumps with One Base and photovoltaic inverter/power storage systems. This enables balanced operation of those components in the building that generate, consume or store power. Its focus is on self-consumption optimisation of self-generated power from photovoltaic systems. The energy management system provides extensive information on electricity flows and CO₂ reduction.



On request, customers can add further optimisation stages in the ViCare app.

► For further information on system requirements, functions and use see link.viessmann.com/energymanagement

6.11

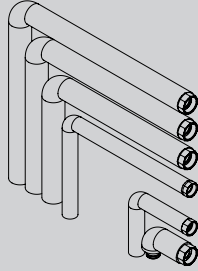
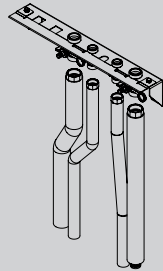
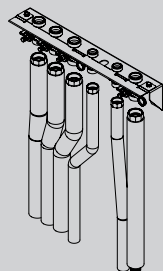
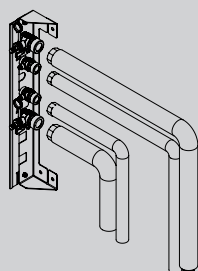
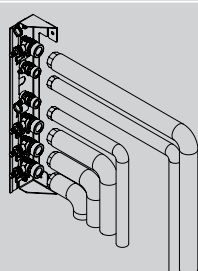
Accessories			
Accessories			MG WX
Notes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ A hydraulic connection set must be added to the order to install the appliances. ■ Where "to the left/to the right" is specified, this is when viewed from the front. 			
Hydraulic connection set for 1 heating/cooling circuit, surface mounting, upward connection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Thermally insulated heating water flow and heating water return line G 1½ ■ Thermally insulated cold water and DHW line G 1 		ZK06401 160,-	Part no. Euro
Hydraulic connection set for 2 heating/cooling circuits, surface mounting, upward connection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Thermally insulated heating water flow and heating water return line G 1½ ■ Thermally insulated cold water and DHW line G 1 		ZK06404 249,-	Part no. Euro
Hydraulic connection set for 1 heating/cooling circuit, surface mounting, connection to the left <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Thermally insulated heating water flow and heating water return line G 1½ ■ Thermally insulated cold water and DHW line G 1 		ZK06402 160,-	Part no. Euro
Hydraulic connection set for 2 heating/cooling circuits, surface mounting, connection to the left <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Thermally insulated heating water flow and heating water return line G 1½ ■ Thermally insulated cold water and DHW line G 1 		ZK06405 249,-	Part no. Euro
Hydraulic connection set for 1 heating/cooling circuit, surface mounting, connection to the right <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Thermally insulated heating water flow and heating water return line G 1½ ■ Thermally insulated cold water and DHW line G 1 		ZK06403 160,-	Part no. Euro

6.11

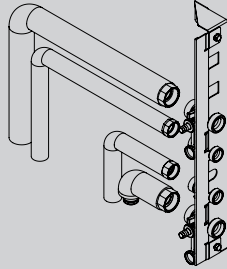
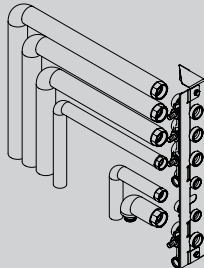


VITOCAL 222-S

Accessories

6.11

Accessories			
Accessories			
Hydraulic connection set for 2 heating/cooling circuits, surface mounting, connection to the right <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Thermally insulated heating water flow and heating water return line G 1¼ ■ Thermally insulated cold water and DHW line G 1 		ZK06406 249,-	MG WX Part no. Euro
Pre-plumbing jig for compact appliance, 1 heating/cooling circuit, surface mounting, upward connection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Fitting assembly ■ Thermally insulated heating water flow and heating water return line G 1¼ ■ Thermally insulated cold water and DHW line G 1 ■ Shut-off valves for heating water flow and return with BDF valve ■ Shut-off valves for DHW <i>For cooling mode, the shut-off valves must be insulated on site.</i> 		ZK06407 284,-	Part no. Euro
Pre-plumbing jig for compact appliance, 2 heating/cooling circuits, surface mounting, upward connection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Fitting assembly ■ Thermally insulated heating water flow and heating water return line G 1¼ ■ Thermally insulated cold water and DHW line G 1 ■ Shut-off valves for heating water flow and return with BDF valve ■ Shut-off valves for DHW <i>For cooling mode, the shut-off valves must be insulated on site.</i> 		ZK06410 430,-	Part no. Euro
Pre-plumbing jig for compact appliance, 1 heating/cooling circuit, surface mounting, connection to the left <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Fitting assembly ■ Thermally insulated heating water flow and heating water return line G 1¼ ■ Thermally insulated cold water and DHW line G 1 ■ Shut-off valves for heating water flow and return with BDF valve ■ Shut-off valves for DHW <i>For cooling mode, the shut-off valves must be insulated on site.</i> 		ZK06408 284,-	Part no. Euro
Pre-plumbing jig for compact appliance, 2 heating/cooling circuits, surface mounting, connection to the left <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Fitting assembly ■ Thermally insulated heating water flow and heating water return line G 1¼ ■ Thermally insulated cold water and DHW line G 1 ■ Shut-off valves for heating water flow and return with BDF valve ■ Shut-off valves for DHW <i>For cooling mode, the shut-off valves must be insulated on site.</i> 		ZK06411 430,-	Part no. Euro


5472780
5472780

Accessories			
Accessories			MG WX
<p>Pre-plumbing jig for compact appliance, 1 heating/cooling circuit, surface mounting, connection to the right</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Fitting assembly ■ Thermally insulated heating water flow and heating water return line G 1¼ ■ Thermally insulated cold water and DHW line G 1 ■ Shut-off valves for heating water flow and return with BDF valve ■ Shut-off valves for DHW ■ For cooling mode, the shut-off valves must be insulated on site. 		ZK06409 284,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Pre-plumbing jig for compact appliance, 2 heating/cooling circuits, surface mounting, connection to the right</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Fitting assembly ■ Thermally insulated heating water flow and heating water return line G 1¼ ■ Thermally insulated cold water and DHW line G 1 ■ Shut-off valves for heating water flow and return with BDF valve ■ Shut-off valves for DHW ■ For cooling mode, the shut-off valves must be insulated on site. 		ZK06412 430,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Locking ring fittings for pre-plumbing jig with width of 450 mm</p> <p>As connecting element from valve/fitting to copper pipe for the heating/cooling circuit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 4x G 1¼" to 28 x 1 mm ■ 2x G 1" to 22 x 1 mm <p>Suitable for pre-plumbing jigs for compact appliances, 1 or 2 heating/cooling circuit(s)</p>		7973232 101,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Connection set for DHW circulation (for on-site circulation pumps)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pipe assembly with thermal insulation 		ZK06228 91,-	Part no. Euro
<p>DHW circulation connection set</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ High efficiency circulation pump ■ Pipe assembly with thermal insulation 		ZK06064 388,-	Part no. Euro
Heating circuit			MG WX
<p>Ball valve with filter (G 1¼)</p> <p>Ball valve with integral stainless steel water filter. For installation in the heating water return, to protect the condenser against contamination.</p>		ZK03206 90,-	Part no. Euro



6.11

VITOCAL 222-S

Accessories

Accessories			
Filters and magnetite separators			MG VC
<p>Heating filter with magnetite separation (backwashing)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Rotating connection flange for horizontal and vertical installation ■ Filter element made of stainless steel ■ Easy to backwash for cleaning the filter element and magnet ■ Replaceable filter element ■ Manual backwashing and maintenance display ■ Mesh size 100 µm ■ Permiss. operating pressure 10 bar ■ Permiss. operating temperature 110 °C ■ Connection size Rp 1 		<p>7266384 294,-</p> <p>Part no. Euro</p>	



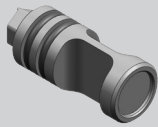
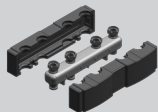
6.11

Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor for heating and cooling mode							
Heating/cooling circuit							
Connection to the heating/cooling circuit (nominal diameter)			DN 20 - 3/4"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1 1/4"	MG WX	
Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor for heating/cooling circuit A1							
Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor without mixer (fully fitted) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating circuit pump (variable speed high efficiency circulation pump), fully wired ■ Check valve ■ 2 ball valves with thermometers ■ Thermal insulation, suitable for cooling mode 							
Fully fitted Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Without mixer with 25/6 circulation pump ■ Suitable for cooling mode 				ZK06009 770,-	ZK06010 779,-	-	Part no. Euro
Fully fitted Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Without mixer with 25/8 circulation pump ■ Suitable for cooling mode 				-		ZK06011 849,-	Part no. Euro
Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor with mixer (fully fitted) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating circuit pump (variable speed high efficiency circulation pump), fully wired ■ Check valve ■ 2 ball valves with thermometers ■ Thermal insulation, suitable for cooling mode ■ Mixer extension kit (PlusBus subscriber) including connecting cable (3.5 m long) 							
Fully fitted Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With mixer-3 and mixer extension kit ■ With mixer PCB and mixer motor ■ With 25/6 circulation pump ■ Suitable for cooling mode 				Z024426 1.356,-	Z024427 1.363,-	-	Part no. Euro
Fully fitted Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With mixer-3 and mixer extension kit ■ With mixer PCB and mixer motor ■ With 25/8 circulation pump ■ Suitable for cooling mode 				-		Z024428 1.423,-	Part no. Euro

6.11

Please note:

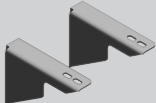
When sizing the Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor, observe the technical guides.

Divicon accessories							
Connection to the heating/cooling circuit (nominal diameter)			DN 20 - 3/4"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1 1/4"	MG W	
Cable set (with plugs  and ) To replace the connecting cable supplied in the standard delivery for linking the mixer PCBs, in the case of 2 or 3 heating circuits with mixer.					ZK04322 16,-		Part no. Euro
Wall mounting bracket for individual Divicons (connection between heat generator and Divicon on site)					7465894 60,-		Part no. Euro
Bypass valve For hydronic balancing of the heating circuit. 					7464889 21,-		Part no. Euro
Manifold for 2 Divicons <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Incl. thermal insulation ■ Wall mounted (with wall mounting bracket to be ordered separately) 				ZK06214 269,-		-	Part no. Euro MG WX

5472780

VITOCAL 222-S


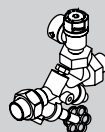
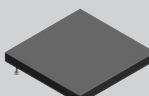
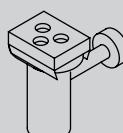
Accessories

Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor for heating and cooling mode					
Divicon accessories					
Connection to the heating/cooling circuit (nominal diameter)		DN 20 - ¾"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1¼"	MG W
Wall mounting bracket for manifold (connection between heat generator and manifold on site) 		7465439 60,-		Part no. Euro	

6.11

VITOCAL 222-S



Accessories

DHW heating accessories			
Accessories			MG W
Impressed current anode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Maintenance-free ■ In place of the protective magnesium anode supplied 		Z004247 525,-	Part no. Euro
Safety assembly to DIN 1988 (DN 20, R 3/4) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Diaphragm safety valve 10 bar (1 MPa) ■ Shut-off valve ■ Non-return valve and test connector ■ Pressure gauge connector 		7180662 251,-	Part no. Euro
Miscellaneous			MG WX
Platform for unfinished floors For siting the appliance on unfinished floors. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Height-adjustable, for screed heights of 10 to 18 cm ■ Incl. thermal insulation 		7417925 474,-	Part no. Euro
Drain outlet kit Drain outlet with trap and bezel DN 40.		7176014 35,-	Part no. Euro MG W





6.11

VITOCAL 222-S

Accessories

Cooling accessories			
Cooling			MG WX
<p>Contact humidistat 24 V</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For capturing the dew point ■ To prevent condensation <p><i>Recommended for applications with only 1 direct heating/cooling circuit without buffer cylinder</i></p>		<p>7181418 570,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>
<p>Contact humidistat 230 V</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For capturing the dew point ■ To prevent condensation <p><i>Recommended for applications with multiple heating/cooling circuits downstream of a buffer cylinder</i></p>		<p>7452646 523,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>

6.11

Accessories			
Refrigerant lines for connecting permanently installed split units			MG WU
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Single pipe in SF copper (EN 12735-1) for flanged or solder fittings ■ Colour of thermal insulation: white 			
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6 x 1 mm ■ 25 m coil Liquid line 		7249274 374,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 12 x 1 mm ■ 25 m coil Hot gas line 		7249272 688,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 16 x 1 mm ■ 25 m coil Hot gas line 		7441106 693,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/4" x 0.8 mm ■ 50 m coil Liquid line 		7441108 440,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/2" x 0.8 mm ■ 50 m coil Hot gas line 		7441110 859,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 5/8" x 1 mm ■ 25 m coil Hot gas line 		7441111 550,-	Part no. Euro
Thermal insulation for refrigerant lines			MG WU
Thermal insulating tape 10 m roll, 50 x 3 mm. Colour: white. Self-adhesive. To cover uninsulated components and joints.		7249275 39,-	Part no. Euro
PVC adhesive tape 50 mm wide, colour: white		7249281 43,-	Part no. Euro
Connecting elements			MG WU
Connector For joining copper pipes without soldering. 2 flanged union nuts are required for each connector.			
Connector 7/16 For 6 x 1 mm and 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7249276 68,-	Part no. Euro
Connector 3/4 For 12 x 1 mm and 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7249279 136,-	Part no. Euro



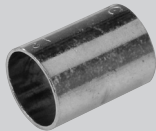
6.11

5472780

VITOCAL 222-S

Accessories

6.11

Accessories			
Connecting elements			MG WU
Connector 7/8 For 16 x 1 mm and 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7441113 123,-	Part no. Euro
Flanged union nuts			
Flanged union nut 7/16 For 6 x 1 mm and 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7249280 33,-	Part no. Euro
Flanged union nut 3/4 For 12 x 1 mm and 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7249283 68,-	Part no. Euro
Flanged union nut 7/8 For 16 x 1 mm and 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7441115 61,-	Part no. Euro
Euro flanged adaptor Connection piece (solder connection), copper pipe to the flanged connection on the appliance.			
Euro flanged adaptor 7/16 For 6 x 1 mm and 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7249284 149,-	Part no. Euro
Euro flanged adaptor 3/4 For 12 x 1 mm and 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7249286 184,-	Part no. Euro
Euro flanged adaptor 7/8 For 16 x 1 mm and 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7441117 162,-	Part no. Euro
Copper seal ring 7/16 10 pce. Spare seal rings for Euro flanged adaptors.		7249289 7,70	Part no. Euro
Copper seal ring 3/4 10 pce. Spare seal rings for Euro flanged adaptors.		7249291 11,10	Part no. Euro
Copper seal ring 7/8 10 pce. Spare seal rings for Euro flanged adaptors.		7441119 10,-	Part no. Euro
Solder ring fittings For connecting copper pipes.			
Copper solder ring fitting 6 mm 10 pce		7249287 24,-	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 12 mm 10 pce		7249288 5,90	Part no. Euro

5472780
5472780

VITOCAL 222-S

Accessories

Accessories			
Connecting elements			MG WX
Copper solder ring fitting 16 mm 10 pce		7441121 5,80	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 7/16" 10 pce		7441123 17,40	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 3/4" 10 pce		7441125 11,20	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 7/8" 10 pce		7441126 12,-	Part no. Euro
End collar For sealing and routing refrigerant lines through a DN 125 KG pipe.		ZK02932 8,-	Part no. Euro

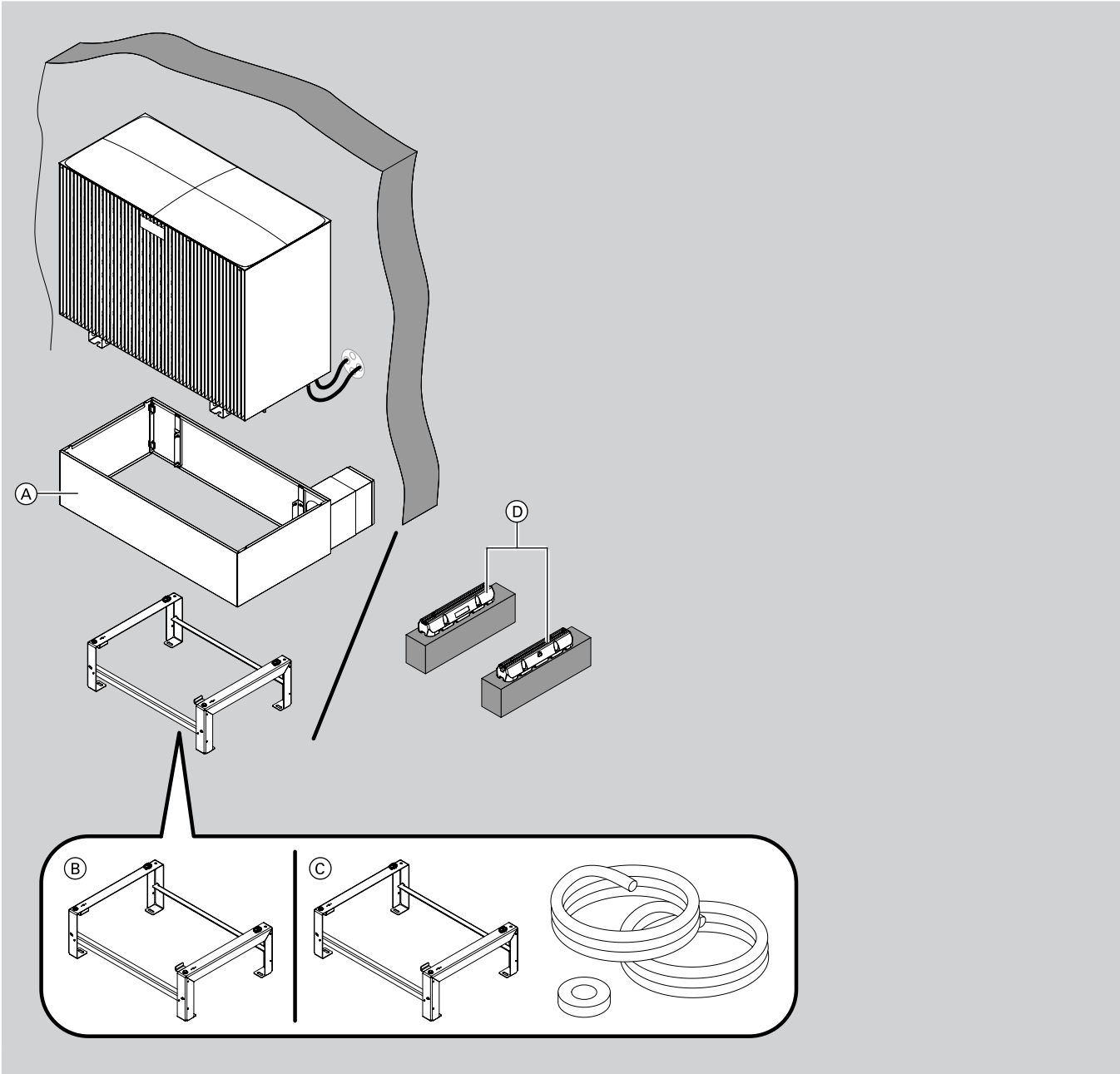
6.11


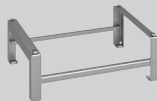
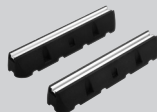
VITOCAL 222-S

Accessories

Siting the outdoor unit
Example 1: floor bracket and wall outlet above ground level

6.11



Siting the outdoor unit Example 1: floor bracket and wall outlet above ground level			
Brackets for outdoor unit			MG WX
<p>(A) Design casing for floor bracket incl. wall connection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For covering the hydraulic pipework between the heat pump and the building over a distance of 200 to 300 mm ■ For wall mounting and floorstanding installation when the pipework is above ground level ■ Made from zinc-plated sheet steel ■ Colour: Vitographite ■ Dimensions: height 298 mm, width 1080 mm, length (variable) 691 to 835 mm 		ZK06307 576,-	Part no. Euro
<p>(B) Bracket for floorstanding installation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For positioning on level ground ■ Made from stainless steel profiles ■ Dimensions: height 270 mm, width 757 mm, length 459 mm <p><i>The design casing for the floor bracket can be retrofitted.</i></p>		ZK06305 209,-	Part no. Euro
<p>(D) Anti-vibration base</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Anti-vibration base for mounting the outdoor unit on a solid surface ■ Dimensions: height 95 mm, width 130 mm, length 600 mm 		ZK06012 77,-	Part no. Euro
Installation sets			MG WX
<p>(C) Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil ■ 12 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil ■ 2 brackets made of stainless steel profiles for floorstanding installation ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white <p>For typesE04 andE06</p>		ZK06312 927,-	Part no. Euro
<p>(C) Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil ■ 16 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil ■ 2 brackets made of stainless steel profiles for floorstanding installation ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white <p>For typesE08 andE10</p>		ZK06313 1.008,-	Part no. Euro
<p>(C) Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 2 brackets made of aluminium profiles for floorstanding installation. ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. 		ZK06316 754,-	Part no. Euro
<p>(C) Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 2 brackets made of aluminium profiles for floorstanding installation. ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. 		ZK06317 904,-	Part no. Euro

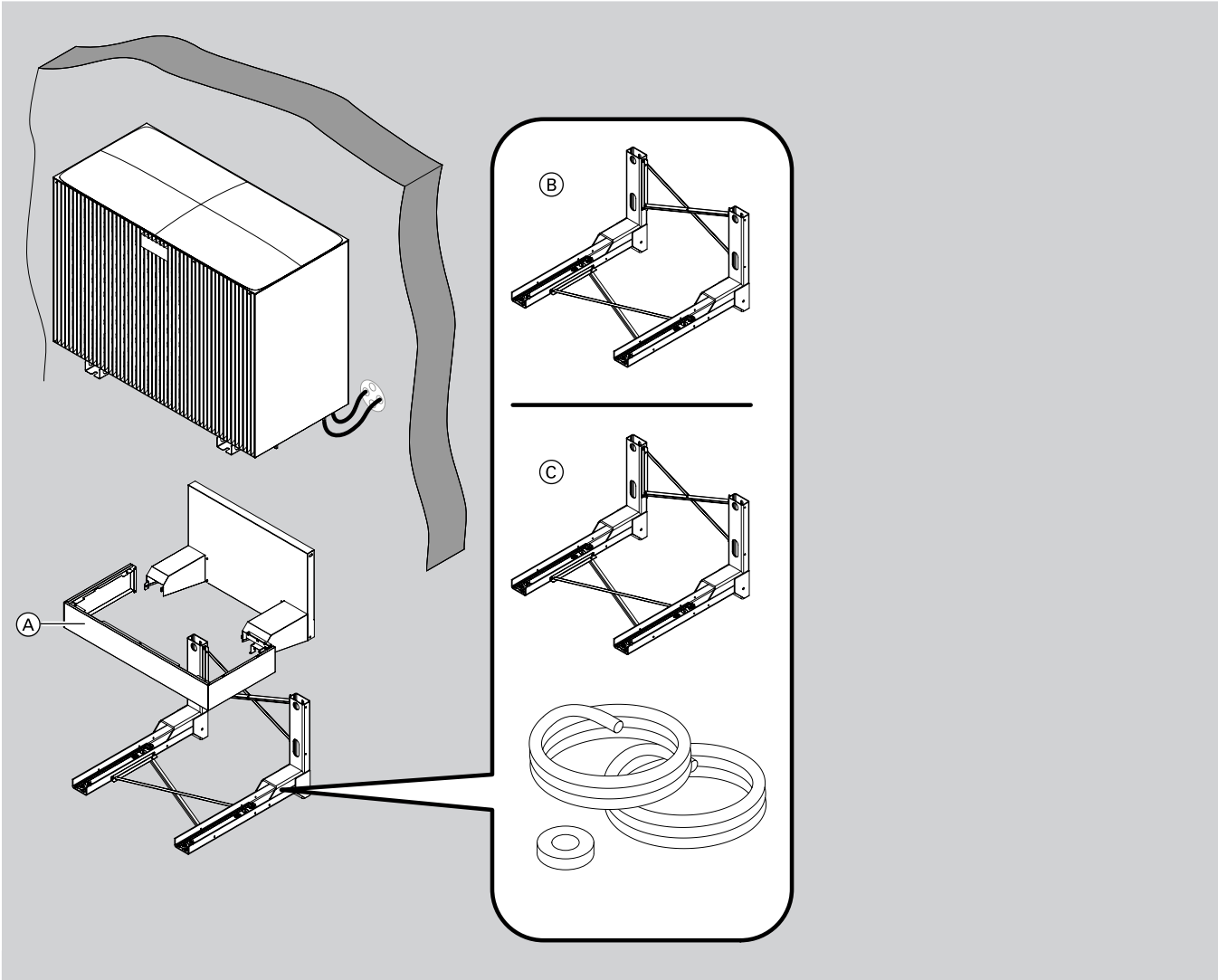
6.11

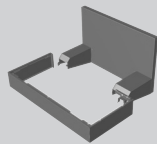

VITOCAL 222-S

Accessories

Siting the outdoor unit Example 2: wall mounting bracket and wall outlet

6.11



Siting the outdoor unit Example 2: wall mounting bracket and wall outlet			
Brackets for outdoor unit			MG WX
(A) Design casing for wall mounting bracket <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For covering the hydraulic pipework when wall mounted ■ Colour: Vitographite 		ZK06308 402,-	Part no. Euro
(B) Bracket set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Made from zinc-plated sheet steel ■ Can be used for outdoor units weighing up to 250 kg ■ Dimensions: height 560 mm, width 815 mm, length 838 mm 		ZK06016 566,-	Part no. Euro
Installation sets			MG WX
(C) Installation set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil ■ 12 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil ■ Bracket set for wall mounting ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white For typesE04 andE06		ZK06310 1.284,-	Part no. Euro
(C) Installation set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil ■ 16 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil ■ Bracket set for wall mounting ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white For typesE08 andE10		ZK06311 1.365,-	Part no. Euro
(C) Installation set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ Bracket set for wall mounting. ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. 		ZK06314 1.111,-	Part no. Euro
(C) Installation set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ Bracket set for wall mounting. ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. 		ZK06315 1.261,-	Part no. Euro

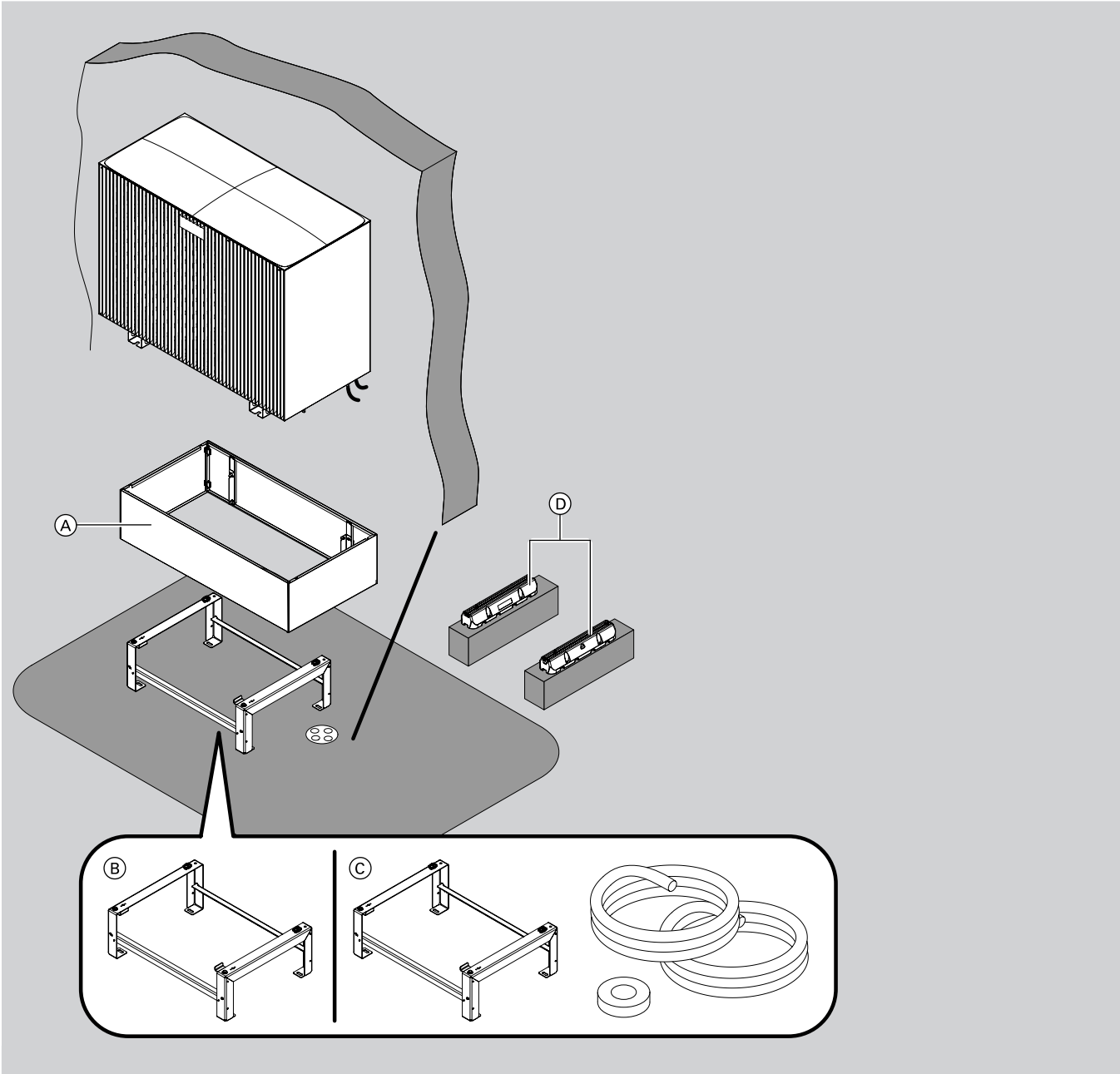
6.11


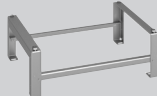
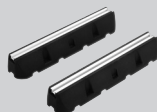
VITOCAL 222-S

Accessories

Siting the outdoor unit Example 3: floor bracket and pipework below ground level

6.11



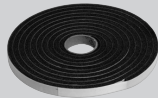
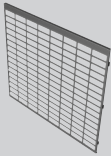




Accessories			
Brackets for outdoor unit			MG WX
<p>(A) Design casing for floor bracket</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For positioning on level ground ■ Colour: Vitographite ■ Dimensions: height 298 mm, width 1080 mm, length 500 mm 		ZK06306 462,-	
<p>(B) Bracket for floorstanding installation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For positioning on level ground ■ Made from stainless steel profiles ■ Dimensions: height 270 mm, width 757 mm, length 459 mm <p><i>The design casing for the floor bracket can be retrofitted.</i></p>		ZK06305 209,-	
<p>(D) Anti-vibration base</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Anti-vibration base for mounting the outdoor unit on a solid surface ■ Dimensions: height 95 mm, width 130 mm, length 600 mm 		ZK06012 77,-	
Installation sets			MG WX
<p>(C) Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil ■ 12 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil ■ 2 brackets made of stainless steel profiles for floorstanding installation ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white <p>For typesE04 andE06</p>		ZK06312 927,-	
<p>(C) Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil ■ 16 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil ■ 2 brackets made of stainless steel profiles for floorstanding installation ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white <p>For typesE08 andE10</p>		ZK06313 1.008,-	
<p>(C) Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 2 brackets made of aluminium profiles for floorstanding installation. ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. 		ZK06316 754,-	
<p>(C) Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 2 brackets made of aluminium profiles for floorstanding installation. ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. 		ZK06317 904,-	

6.11

VITOCAL 222-S

Accessories

Accessories				
Miscellaneous			MG WX	
<p>Electric ribbon heater As frost protection for the outdoor unit condensate pan. Only where condensate is drained via a hose.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Length of ribbon heater 2.5 m ■ Condensate drain elbow ■ Sealing plug ■ Retaining clips to secure the ribbon heater in the condensate pan 		ZK04098 330,-	Part no. Euro	
<p>Fan ring heater To protect the fan from freezing For climatic regions with longer frost periods</p>			ZK06023 270,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Carrying handles for outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Vitocal 200-S/222-S/250-SH ■ Vitocal 200-A/222-A 			ZK02931 134,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Cap set For facing off the base rail openings of the outdoor unit.</p>			ZK02933 5,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Sealant To seal the wall outlets of refrigerant lines.</p>			7441145 73,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Foam tape Roll, 5 m long.</p>			7441146 21,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Design casing for grille To cover the rear of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Made from zinc-plated sheet steel ■ Colour: Vitographite ■ Dimensions: height 772 mm, width 830 mm, length 20 mm 			ZK06413 318,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Special cleaner 1-litre spray bottle for cleaning the evaporator</p>			7249305 57,-	Part no. Euro MG WU
Photovoltaics			MG T	
<p>3-phase energy meter for 2-stage self-consumption</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With CAN bus interface ■ To ensure the heat pump makes optimum use of self-generated power from a photovoltaic system. ■ For processing data at the grid connection point for Viessmann One Base heat pumps. ■ AR-N (E380CA) phase-balancing bidirectional meter 			ZK06026 296,-	Part no. Euro
<p>3-phase energy meter for 2-stage self-consumption</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With CAN bus interface ■ To ensure the heat pump makes optimum use of self-generated power from a photovoltaic system. ■ For processing data at the grid connection point for Viessmann One Base heat pumps. ■ Non-balancing bidirectional meter (the currents in the same metering direction are totalled) (Welmec E380CW) 			ZK06027 296,-	Part no. Euro

6.11

5472780
5472780


VITOCAL 222-S

Control unit accessories

Accessories			
Bus cables			MG WX
Bus communication cable, length 5 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus communication cable between the outdoor and indoor unit	ZK06216 56,-	Part no. Euro	
Bus communication cable, length 15 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus communication cable between the outdoor and indoor unit	ZK06217 96,-	Part no. Euro	
Bus communication cable, length 30 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus communication cable between the outdoor and indoor unit	ZK06218 162,-	Part no. Euro	
Bus cable, length 5 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus cable for networking bus subscribers in the system network, e.g. Vitoair, Vitocal, Vitocharge, etc.	ZK06219 58,-	Part no. Euro	
Bus cable, length 15 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus cable for networking bus subscribers in the system network, e.g. Vitoair, Vitocal, Vitocharge, etc.	ZK06220 112,-	Part no. Euro	
Bus cable, length 30 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus cable for networking bus subscribers in the system network, e.g. Vitoair, Vitocal, Vitocharge, etc.	ZK06221 204,-	Part no. Euro	

Please note:



- The bus communication cable between the indoor and outdoor unit can also be installed on site. For bus communication cable requirements, see technical guides.
- The cables must not be extended beyond 30 m.

Remote control units			MG W
<p>Vitotrol 300-E Multi-system wireless remote control for supporting various heat generators (e.g. Vitodens, Vitocal and Vitovalor) or mechanical ventilation systems (Vitoair).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Wireless communication with the heat generator via low power radio ■ Backlit graphic display ■ Display of room temperature and room humidity ■ Depending on the connected system: support for heating, cooling and ventilation operating modes ■ Room views in combination with individual room control ■ Setting of various operating modes or time programs ■ Intuitive colour-coded user navigation (Lightguide) <p><i>To extend the range of the wireless signal, the Viessmann ViCare repeater or the repeater for flush mounting can be used.</i></p> <p><i>If the Vitotrol 300-E is to have a flush mounted power supply, a power supply unit for flush mounting must be added to the order.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ <i>No more than 1 Vitotrol 300-E per heating circuit/cooling circuit or per mechanical ventilation system may be installed.</i> ■ <i>Mixed operation with a Vitotrol 200-E is not possible.</i> <p><i>For a precise summary of compatibility see www.vitotrol.info</i></p>		7959522 419,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Power supply unit for flush mounting As an alternative to the plug-in power supply unit provided, power can also be supplied via the power supply unit for flush mounting. The power supply unit for flush mounting fits in a commercially available flush box.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Power supply unit with 12 V/500 mA power output ■ As per EUP Directive 2005/32/EC ■ Input and output via screw terminals ■ Dimensions 54 x 26 mm 		ZK03842 69,-	Part no. Euro MG Y

6.11

VITOCAL 222-S


Control unit accessories

Accessories			
Wireless accessories			MG Y
<p>ViCare thermostatic radiator valve (low power radio)</p> <p>Battery-operated radiator actuator for individual room control for heat generators with integral communication module or in combination with Vitoconnect. Colour: white.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With integral temperature sensors for capturing the current room temperature ■ "Open window" detection ■ Max. actuating force 70 N, max. valve lift 4.35 mm ■ Easy installation on existing thermostatic valves with supplied adaptor set <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ViCare thermostatic radiator valve ■ Batteries 1.5 V (type AA, 2 pce) ■ Adaptor set for Danfoss thermostatic valves, types RA, RAV, RAVL and M 30 x 1.5 mm <p><i>For precise room temperature-dependent control, we recommend using the ViCare climate sensor.</i> <i>The use of rechargeable batteries is not possible due to the voltage being too low.</i> <i>Up to 30 ViCare thermostatic radiator valves can be supported simultaneously.</i></p>		<p>ZK03840 88,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>
<p>ViCare floor thermostat (low power radio)</p> <p>Floor thermostat for individual room control for heat generators with integral communication module or in conjunction with Vitoconnect.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Intelligent control of an underfloor heating system with up to 6 heating zones (18 thermal actuators) ■ The ViCare floor thermostat has a switching contact for the heat demand or solenoid valve control. ■ An integral frost protection function prevents damage to the fabric of the building. ■ An anti-limescale function prevents the actuator valves from seizing up. ■ Compatible with N/O and N/C thermal actuators. ■ The room temperature can be set for each heating zone using the ViCare floor thermostat and the ViCare app. Each heating zone requires a ViCare climate sensor for specifying the temperature value. <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ViCare floor thermostat ■ External aerial with connecting cable, 1.3 m long ■ Contact temperature sensor with connecting lead, 1.8 m long and hose clip ■ Connecting cable, 1.2 m long, with plug ■ Tool for operating the pairing button ■ Installation material for wall mounting <p><i>Up to 4 ViCare floor thermostats can be supported simultaneously.</i></p>		<p>ZK03838 306,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>

6.11

VITOCAL 222-S






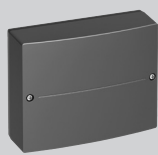
Control unit accessories

Accessories			
Wireless accessories			MG Y
<p>ViCare climate sensor – temperature and humidity sensor (low power radio)</p> <p>Battery-operated temperature and humidity sensor for monitoring the room climate. The sensor can be connected to the Vitoair FS mechanical ventilation system, a heat generator with integral communication module or a Vitoconnect.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The ViCare climate sensor captures the temperature and relative humidity in the room. ■ In rooms with ViCare thermostatic radiator valves or ViCare floor thermostats, the ViCare climate sensor enables precise individual room control. <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ViCare climate sensor ■ Battery, button cell CR2450, 600 mAh ■ Installation material for wall mounting <p><i>A climate sensor is required for each heating zone when combined with the ViCare floor thermostat. We recommend ViCare climate sensors if using ViCare thermostatic radiator valves in very large rooms.</i></p>		<p>ZK03839 54,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>

6.11

VITOCAL 222-S

Control unit accessories





Accessories			
Sensors			MG W
Immersion temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ To capture the temperature in a sensor well ■ With connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug 		7438702 110,-	Part no. Euro
Heating circuit control unit extension			MG W
Contact temperature limiter Temperature limiter to restrict the maximum temperature of underfloor heating systems <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With connecting cable (1.5 m long) <i>Only in conjunction with a directly connected heating circuit without mixer.</i>		ZK04647 131,-	Part no. Euro
Immersion temperature limiter Temperature limiter to restrict the maximum temperature of underfloor heating systems <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With connecting lead (4.2 m long) and plug ■ With stainless steel sensor well R ½ x 200 mm <i>In conjunction with heating circuits with separate heating circuit pump and mixer extension kit.</i>		7151728 214,-	Part no. Euro
Contact temperature limiter Temperature limiter to restrict the maximum temperature of underfloor heating systems <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With connecting lead (4.2 m long) and plug ■ Temperature limit adjustable from 30 to 80 °C <i>In conjunction with heating circuits with separate heating circuit pump and mixer extension kit.</i>		7151729 164,-	Part no. Euro
EM-MX mixer extension kit (mixer mounting) (PlusBus subscriber) For one heating circuit with mixer, fully wired. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mixer PCB with mixer motor for Viessmann mixers DN 20 to 50, R ½ to 1¼ (not for flanged mixers) ■ Flow temperature sensor as contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) with connecting lead (2.0 m long) and plug ■ Plug for heating circuit pump ■ Power cable and PlusBus cable with plug ■ With immersion temperature sensor connection for low loss header (immersion temperature sensor must be ordered separately) 		Z017409 572,-	Part no. Euro
EM-M1 mixer extension kit (wall mounting) (PlusBus subscriber) For one heating circuit with mixer, fully wired. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mixer PCB for separately ordered mixer motor ■ Flow temperature sensor as contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) with connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug ■ Plug for heating circuit pump and mixer motor ■ Power cable and PlusBus cable with plug ■ With immersion temperature sensor connection for low loss header (immersion temperature sensor must be ordered separately) 		Z025981 373,-	Part no. Euro

Please note:

Mixer extension kit cannot be used for indoor units with 2 integral heating/cooling circuits (types ...2C).

► For information on ViGuide for commissioning, diagnostics and service, see www.viguide.info.

6.11

Accessories			
Communication technology			MG YE
<p>WAGO KNX/TP gateway For mounting on a top-hat rail. Data exchange with an external system based on the KNX/TP communication standard. Connections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ KNX/TP-1 terminals for connection to the on-site KNX system ■ 230 V~ power supply via plug-in power supply unit ■ CAN bus terminals for connecting the cable to the heat generator <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ WAGO KNX/TP gateway for mounting on a top-hat rail ■ Power supply unit for mounting on a top-hat rail 	 <p>Z024994 1.369,-</p>	Part no. Euro	
<p>WAGO MB/TCP gateway For mounting on a top-hat rail. Data exchange with an external system based on the Modbus/TCP communication standard. Connections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Modbus/TCP terminals for connection to the on-site Modbus system ■ 230 V~ power supply via plug-in power supply unit ■ CAN bus terminals for connecting the cable to the heat generator <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ WAGO MB/TCP gateway for mounting on a top-hat rail ■ Power supply unit for mounting on a top-hat rail 	 <p>Z019286 1.636,-</p>	Part no. Euro	
<p>WAGO MB/RTU gateway For mounting on a top-hat rail. Data exchange with an external system based on the Modbus/RTU communication standard. Connections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Modbus/RTU terminals for connection to the on-site Modbus system ■ 230 V~ power supply via plug-in power supply unit ■ CAN bus terminals for connecting the cable to the heat generator <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ WAGO MB/RTU gateway for mounting on a top-hat rail ■ Power supply unit for mounting on a top-hat rail 	 <p>Z019287 1.636,-</p>	Part no. Euro	
<p>Wall mounted enclosure for WAGO gateway Enclosure for mounting the WAGO gateway on the wall</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Enclosure for wall mounting ■ DIN top-hat rail prefitted 	 <p>ZK04917 91,-</p>	Part no. Euro	
<p>CAN bus cable Cable to connect the WAGO gateway to the heat generator.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Length 7 metres ■ Plug pre-wired 	<p>ZK04974 21,-</p>	Part no. Euro	

6.11

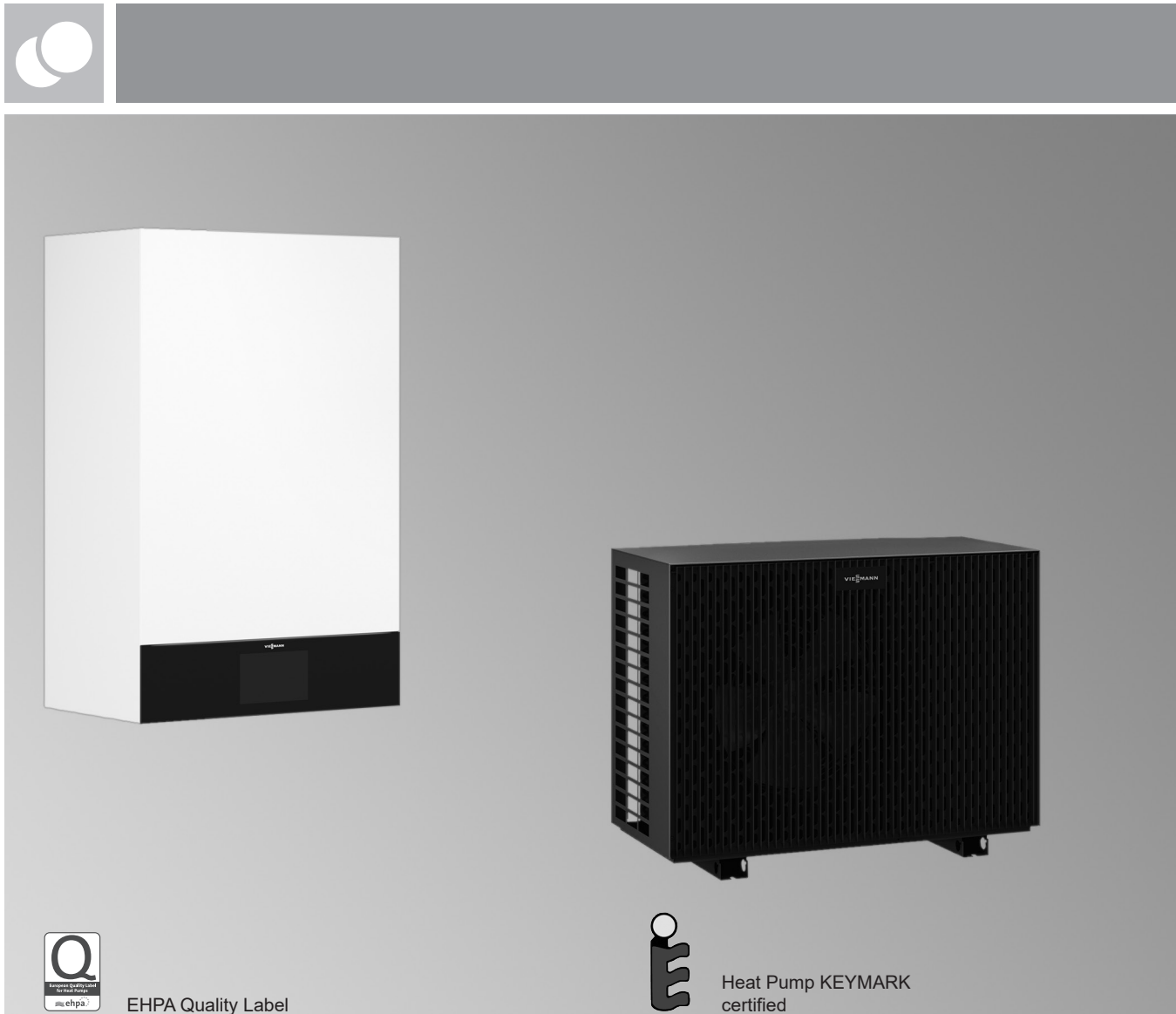
Notes:

- For further information on appliances supported by the WAGO gateway, see Register 11.5 and www.automation-gateway.info
- The connection to the on-site external control system and the configuration of the WAGO gateway must be carried out by a qualified contractor.

6.11

VITOCAL 250-SH

Air source heat pumps for hybrid operation
Split version
1.8 to 7.1 kW (A2/W35)
2.6 to 10.4 kW (A7/W35)



Vitocal 250-SH

Up to 60 °C flow temperature

Type HAWB-M-AC 252.B and HAWB-M-AC-AF 252.B

Heat pump with electric drive in split design with outdoor and indoor unit

- For room heating/cooling and DHW heating
- Indoor unit with heat pump control unit, high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit, 4/3-way valve
- Integral mixer for connecting an external heat generator
- Integral 16 l buffer cylinder and 18 l expansion vessel

Types ...AF: with integral electric ribbon heater in the condensate pan

Permissible operating pressure: heating water 3 bar (0.3 MPa).

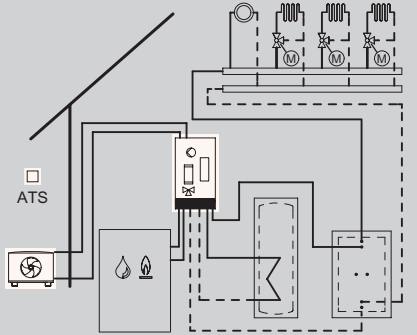


Colour of indoor unit: Vitopearlwhite

Colour of outdoor unit: Vitographite

- Low running costs thanks to high COP (coefficient of performance) to EN 14511: up to 5.0 at A7/W35
- Self-optimising control of the flow rate via Viessmann Hydro AutoControl
- Environmentally responsible refrigerant R32 with a low GWP value (global warming potential) of 771
- Convenient reversible design that enables heating and cooling
- Optimised utilisation of power generated on site by photovoltaic systems
- Web-enabled through integral WiFi or service link
- Operation, optimisation, maintenance and service via ViCare app and ViGuide
- Guided commissioning via ViGuide

VITOCAL 250-SH

Air source heat pumps for hybrid operation, split version
 Vitocal 250-SH, type HAWB-M-AC 252.B
 Heating and cooling

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer ■ 3 heating/cooling circuits with mixer 	<p>Heat pump control unit for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 7-inch colour touchscreen with energy cockpit ■ WiFi hotspot for local service without internet connection ■ Internet connection via WiFi ■ Control of a DHW circulation pump ■ Integral control of the external heat generator via 0 to 10 V and potential-free contact ■ Active cooling control function ■ Integral energy statement ■ Setting of low-noise mode for the outdoor unit ■ Optimised energy management, e.g. in conjunction with photovoltaic system, power storage system ■ Display of energy flows in the ViCare app and ViGuide   <p>Extensions/accessories are required for the heating/cooling circuits with mixer and optimisation of self-consumption: see Accessories.</p>

Please note:

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

6.12

The heat pumps in this price sheet have the new Viessmann One Base electronic platform, through which it is possible to upgrade products even on previously installed systems at any time. Such upgrades can both extend the control functions available and improve the efficiency of the system.

Product upgrades are made available over the course of the year so that the range of functions described can be continuously extended. Connect the heat pumps to the WiFi and perform software updates via ViGuide.

Standard delivery:

Complete heat pump in split design, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral condenser
- Integral 4/3-way valve for room heating/DHW heating/bypass
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Diaphragm expansion vessel with 18 l
- Integral 16 l buffer cylinder
- Integral hybrid hydraulics and interfaces for controlling the external heat generator
- Integral safety valve and digital pressure gauge
- Weather-compensated heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Integral flow sensor
- Wall mounting bracket and standard connection pipework

- Factory-filled with refrigerant (R32), with single line length of up to 12 m, flange connections, inverter-controlled compressor, reversing valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator and EC fan

Outdoor unit

VITOCAL 250-SH

Air source heat pumps for hybrid operation, split version
Vitocal 250-SH, type HAWB-M-AC 252.B
Heating and cooling

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)			MG WS
	5.3 5.5	6.8 6.7	8.3 7.8	
HAWB-M-AC 252.B06 230	Z024777 8.466,- A ⁺⁺	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
HAWB-M-AC 252.B08 230	-	Z024779 8.806,- A ⁺⁺	-	Part no. Euro Energy
HAWB-M-AC 252.B10 230	-	-	Z024781 9.238,- A ⁺⁺	Part no. Euro Energy

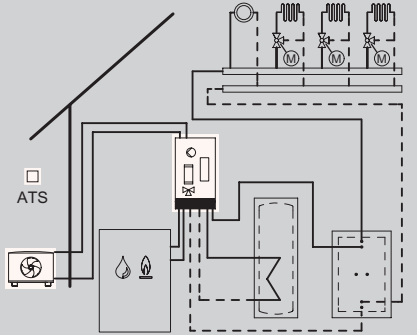

Specification				
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.0	5.0	4.9	
Heating output range at A7	2.6 - 7.5	2.6 - 9.0	2.6 - 10.4	kW
Rated heating output A2/W35	4.3	4.7	5.3	kW
Heating output range at A2	1.8 - 5.0	1.8 - 6.0	1.8 - 7.1	kW
Flow temperature	60	60	60	°C
Sound power level	50	50	50	dB(A)
Cooling capacity	5.4	6.7	8.8	kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	5.9	5.1	4.9	
Max. cooling capacity	8.5	9.5	10.6	kW
Indoor unit width	600	600	600	mm
Indoor unit height	920	920	920	mm
Indoor unit length	360	360	360	mm
Indoor unit weight	70	70	70	kg
Outdoor unit width	1080	1080	1080	mm
Outdoor unit height	850	850	850	mm
Outdoor unit length	500	500	500	mm
Outdoor unit weight	95	95	95	kg
Dimensions of hot gas line	12	16	16	Ø mm
Dimensions of liquid line	6	6	6	Ø mm
Energy efficiency η_s at W35	185	193	192	%
Energy efficiency η_s at W55	125	130	128	%

6.12

- Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output
- Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35
- Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode (level 2)
- Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511
- Energy efficiency η_s : heating performance data in line with Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 under average climatic conditions for low (W35) and medium (W55) temperature applications

VITOCAL 250-SH

Air source heat pumps for hybrid operation, split version
 Vitocal 250-SH, type HAWB-M-AC-AF 252.B
 Heating and cooling

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer ■ 3 heating/cooling circuits with mixer 	<p>Heat pump control unit for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 7-inch colour touchscreen with energy cockpit ■ WiFi hotspot for local service without internet connection ■ Internet connection via WiFi ■ Control of a DHW circulation pump ■ Integral control of the external heat generator via 0 to 10 V and potential-free contact ■ Active cooling control function ■ Integral energy statement ■ Setting of low-noise mode for the outdoor unit ■ Optimised energy management, e.g. in conjunction with photovoltaic system, power storage system ■ Display of energy flows in the ViCare app and ViGuide  <p>Extensions/accessories are required for the heating/cooling circuits with mixer and optimisation of self-consumption: see Accessories.</p>

The heat pumps in this price sheet have the new Viessmann One Base electronic platform, through which it is possible to upgrade products even on previously installed systems at any time. Such upgrades can both extend the control functions available and improve the efficiency of the system.

Product upgrades are made available over the course of the year so that the range of functions described can be continuously extended. Connect the heat pumps to the WiFi and perform software updates via ViGuide.

6.12

Please note:

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

Standard delivery:

Complete heat pump in split design, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral condenser
- Integral 4/3-way valve for room heating/DHW heating/bypass
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Diaphragm expansion vessel with 18 l
- Integral 16 l buffer cylinder
- Integral hybrid hydraulics and interfaces for controlling the external heat generator
- Integral safety valve and digital pressure gauge
- Weather-compensated heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Integral flow sensor
- Wall mounting bracket and standard connection pipework

Outdoor unit

- Factory-filled with refrigerant (R32), with single line length of up to 12 m, flange connections, inverter-controlled compressor, reversing valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator and EC fan
- With integral electric ribbon heater for the condensate pan

VITOCAL 250-SH

Air source heat pumps for hybrid operation, split version
Vitocal 250-SH, type HAWB-M-AC-AF 252.B
Heating and cooling

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)			MG WS
	5.3 5.5	6.8 6.7	8.3 7.8	
HAWB-M-AC-AF 252.B06 230	Z024778 8.541,- A ⁺⁺	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
HAWB-M-AC-AF 252.B08 230	-	Z024780 8.884,- A ⁺⁺	-	Part no. Euro Energy
HAWB-M-AC-AF 252.B10 230	-	-	Z024782 9.325,- A ⁺⁺	Part no. Euro Energy

Specification				
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.0	5.0	4.9	
Heating output range at A7	2.6 - 7.5	2.6 - 9.0	2.6 - 10.4	kW
Rated heating output A2/W35	4.3	4.7	5.3	kW
Heating output range at A2	1.8 - 5.0	1.8 - 6.0	1.8 - 7.1	kW
Flow temperature	60	60	60	°C
Sound power level	50	50	50	dB(A)
Cooling capacity	5.4	6.7	8.8	kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	5.9	5.1	4.9	
Max. cooling capacity	8.5	9.5	10.6	kW
Indoor unit width	600	600	600	mm
Indoor unit height	920	920	920	mm
Indoor unit length	360	360	360	mm
Indoor unit weight	70	70	70	kg
Outdoor unit width	1080	1080	1080	mm
Outdoor unit height	850	850	850	mm
Outdoor unit length	500	500	500	mm
Outdoor unit weight	95	95	95	kg
Dimensions of hot gas line	12	16	16	Ø mm
Dimensions of liquid line	6	6	6	Ø mm
Energy efficiency η_s at W35	185	193	192	%
Energy efficiency η_s at W55	125	130	128	%

6.12

- Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output
- Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35
- Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode (level 2)
- Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511
- Energy efficiency η_s : heating performance data in line with Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 under average climatic conditions for low (W35) and medium (W55) temperature applications

VITOCAL 250-SH

Digital services

Mobile applications and Energy Management Systems

Communication technology

ViCare app – mobile applications for system users

Mobile operation of the heating system for heating and DHW, power storage units and ventilation systems. Assistance functions and fault display with option for direct connection to a contractor for service requests.



► For more information on system requirements and ViCare app registration and usage, see www.vicare.info

Tools for service, maintenance and commissioning

ViGuide – mobile applications for trade partners

Service and maintenance with ViGuide for optimising workflows in the Viessmann trade partner's business. Ensures customer-friendly online service for the system user, provided they have enabled service via the ViCare app. Straightforward and efficient commissioning of heat generators with integral communication module, power storage units and ventilation systems, performed by heating contractors using ViGuide.



In addition to the free version, ViGuide Plus and ViGuide Pro are also available as paid-for versions with additional analysis, remote maintenance and optimisation functions.

► For more information on system requirements and ViGuide registration and usage, see www.viguide.info

Individual room control

ViCare individual room control

ViCare individual room control enables the temperature to be controlled at room level. Intelligent Heat Control ensures that heat generation is matched precisely to individual requirements whilst also minimising energy usage (available as part of the paid-for ViCare Plus Savings Assistant).

► For more information on system requirements, registration and usage, see Register 1.2

Energy management systems

Viessmann Energy Management

Viessmann energy management is already integrated into all Viessmann heat pumps with One Base and photovoltaic inverter/power storage systems. This enables balanced operation of those components in the building that generate, consume or store power. Its focus is on self-consumption optimisation of self-generated power from photovoltaic systems. The energy management system provides extensive information on electricity flows and CO₂ reduction.


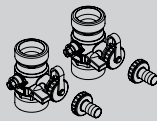



On request, customers can add further optimisation stages in the ViCare app.

► For further information on system requirements, functions and use see link.viessmann.com/energymanagement

► For suitable accessory packs for energy management, see Register 11.

6.12



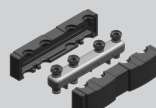
Accessories			
Accessories			
Pre-plumbing jig for surface mounting For split indoor units measuring 600 mm wide <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Fixings ■ Valves/fittings <i>Suitable for heating mode only.</i> <i>We recommend using the ball valve set for cooling mode.</i> 		ZK06304 357,-	MG WX Part no. Euro
Locking ring fittings for pre-plumbing jig with width of 600 mm As connecting element from valve/fitting to copper pipe for the heating/cooling circuit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 8x G 1¼" to 28 x 1 mm ■ 2x G 1" to 22 x 1 mm <i>Suitable for pre-plumbing jig for surface mounting</i>		7973233 133,-	Part no. Euro
Ball valve set For flushing and venting. Must be added to the order if a pre-plumbing jig is not used. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Valves/fittings for flow and return to the outdoor unit 		ZK06057 71,-	Part no. Euro
Locking ring fittings for ball valve set As connecting element from valve/fitting to indoor unit and to copper pipe for the heating/cooling circuit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 4x G 1¼" to 28 x 1 mm 		7973236 77,-	Part no. Euro
Valve/fittings cover 600 mm For indoor units measuring 600 mm wide <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Colour: Vitoppearlwhite ■ Installed directly on the indoor unit 		7973428 84,-	Part no. Euro
Heating circuit			
Ball valve with filter (G 1¼) Ball valve with integral stainless steel water filter. For installation in the heating water return, to protect the condenser against contamination.		ZK03206 90,-	MG WX Part no. Euro
Filters and magnetite separators			
Heating filter with magnetite separation (backwashing) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Rotating connection flange for horizontal and vertical installation ■ Filter element made of stainless steel ■ Easy to backwash for cleaning the filter element and magnet ■ Replaceable filter element ■ Manual backwashing and maintenance display ■ Mesh size 100 µm ■ Permiss. operating pressure 10 bar ■ Permiss. operating temperature 110 °C ■ Connection size Rp 1 		7266384 294,-	MG VC Part no. Euro

6.12

VITOCAL 250-SH

Accessories

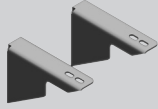
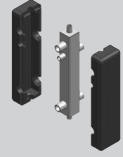
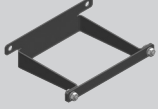

6.12

Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor for heating and cooling mode				
Heating/cooling circuit				
Connection to the heating/cooling circuit (nominal diameter)		3/4"	DN 25 - 1"	1 1/4"
Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor for heating/cooling circuit A1				MG WX
Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor without mixer (fully fitted) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating circuit pump (variable speed high efficiency circulation pump), fully wired ■ Check valve ■ 2 ball valves with thermometers ■ Thermal insulation, suitable for cooling mode 				
Fully fitted Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Without mixer with 25/6 circulation pump ■ Suitable for cooling mode 		ZK06009 770,-	ZK06010 779,-	-
Fully fitted Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Without mixer with 25/8 circulation pump ■ Suitable for cooling mode 		-	ZK06011 849,-	
Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor with mixer (fully fitted) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating circuit pump (variable speed high efficiency circulation pump), fully wired ■ Check valve ■ 2 ball valves with thermometers ■ Thermal insulation, suitable for cooling mode ■ Mixer extension kit (PlusBus subscriber) including connecting cable (3.5 m long) 				
Fully fitted Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With mixer-3 and mixer extension kit ■ With mixer PCB and mixer motor ■ With 25/6 circulation pump ■ Suitable for cooling mode 		Z024426 1.356,-	Z024427 1.363,-	-
Fully fitted Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With mixer-3 and mixer extension kit ■ With mixer PCB and mixer motor ■ With 25/8 circulation pump ■ Suitable for cooling mode 		-	Z024428 1.423,-	
Please note: When sizing the Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor, observe the technical guides.				
Divicon accessories				
Connection to the heating/cooling circuit (nominal diameter)		3/4"	DN 25 - 1"	1 1/4"
Cable set (with plugs 40 and 74) To replace the connecting cable supplied in the standard delivery for linking the mixer PCBs, in the case of 2 or 3 heating circuits with mixer.			ZK04322 16,-	
Wall mounting bracket for individual Divicons (connection between heat generator and Divicon on site)			7465894 60,-	
Bypass valve For hydronic balancing of the heating circuit.			7464889 21,-	
Manifold for 2 Divicons <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Incl. thermal insulation ■ Wall mounted (with wall mounting bracket to be ordered separately) 		ZK06214 269,-	-	
				MG W
				Part no. Euro
				Part no. Euro
				Part no. Euro
				Part no. Euro
				Part no. Euro
				MG WX

5469385
5160285

VITOCAL 250-SH

Accessories

Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor for heating and cooling mode			
Divicon accessories			
Connection to the heating/cooling circuit (nominal diameter)		3/4" DN 25 - 1" 1 1/4"	MG W
Wall mounting bracket for manifold (connection between heat generator and manifold on site) 		7465439 60,-	Part no. Euro
Low loss header			MG W
Low loss header, type Q70 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating water flow rate of up to 3 m³/h ■ R 1 female connector ■ Rp 1/2 sleeves for air vent valve, drain and sensor well for temperature sensor ■ With air vent valve and sensor well ■ With EPP insulation to EnEV 		ZK03679 207,-	Part no. Euro
Wall mounting bracket for low loss header, type Q70 With fixing materials 		ZK03682 54,-	Part no. Euro
Please note: For sizing the low loss header, please observe the technical guides.			
Sensors			MG W
Immersion temperature sensor (for low loss header) To capture the low loss header temperature <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With connecting lead and plug 		ZK04032 106,-	Part no. Euro
Contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ To capture the temperature on a pipe ■ With connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug 		7426463 110,-	Part no. Euro

6.12

5469385

VITOCAL 250-SH

Accessories

DHW heating accessories
 - DHW cylinders
 - DHW cylinders combined with heating/cooling water buffer cylinder

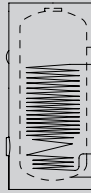
Vitocell 100-V

Cylinder capacity (litres)

Vitocell 100-V, type CVWC

DHW cylinder

- Steel with Ceraprotect enamel coating
- Colour: Vitoppearlwhite
- 1 immersion heater can be integrated
- Includes impressed current anode
- Integrated carrying handles for easy transportation



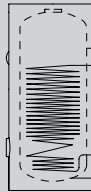
200	250	300
Z026454 1.396,- ◁B	-	-

MG WH
 Part no.
 Euro
 Energy

Vitocell 100-V, type CVWC

DHW cylinder

- Steel with Ceraprotect enamel coating
- Colour: Vitoppearlwhite
- 2 immersion heaters can be integrated
- Includes impressed current anode
- Integrated carrying handles for easy transportation



200	250	300
-	Z026455 1.855,- ◁B	Z026456 2.185,- ◁B

Part no.
 Euro
 Energy

Vitocell Modular 100-VE

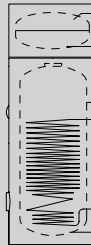
Cylinder capacity (litres)

Vitocell Modular 100-VE with 50 l buffer cylinder

Combination of Vitocell 100-V, type CVWC DHW cylinder and Vitocell 100-E, type MSCA buffer cylinder

- Buffer cylinder for heating/cooling circuits
- Space saving system: buffer cylinder can be stacked on DHW cylinder
- Cylinder connections can be rotated through 360° for positioning specific to application

Can be used as low loss header



200	250	300
Z026459 1.931,- ◁B	Z026460 2.390,- ◁B	Z026461 2.720,- ◁B

Part no.
 Euro
 Energy

Vitocell Modular 100-VE with 75 l buffer cylinder

Combination of Vitocell 100-V, type CVWC DHW cylinder and Vitocell 100-E, type MSCA buffer cylinder

- Buffer cylinder for heating/cooling circuits
- Space saving system: buffer cylinder can be stacked on DHW cylinder
- Cylinder connections can be rotated through 360° for positioning specific to application

Can be used in hybrid applications (2nd heat generator).

The 2 additional connections on the buffer cylinder enable a low loss header to be dispensed with for heat generators with a minimum water circulation volume.



200	250	300
Z026462 2.090,- ◁B	Z026463 2.549,- ◁B	Z026464 2.879,- ◁B

Part no.
 Euro
 Energy

► Select DHW cylinders in accordance with technical guides.

Immersion heater

Cylinder capacity (litres)

Immersion heater EHE

Selectable heating output 2, 4 or 6 kW

Only for use with soft to medium hard drinking water up to 14 °dH (medium hardness level, up to 2.5 mol/m³)

- High limit temperature cut-out device
- Temperature controller

For installation in the **upper** section of the Vitocell






200	250	300
-	Z012684 617,-	-

MG W
 Part no.
 Euro

6.12

VITOCAL 250-SH

Accessories

DHW heating accessories				
- DHW cylinders				
- DHW cylinders combined with heating/cooling water buffer cylinder				
Immersion heater				
Cylinder capacity (litres)	200	250	300	MG W
Immersion heater EHE Selectable heating output 2, 4 or 6 kW Only for use with soft to medium hard drinking water up to 14 °dH (medium hardness level, up to 2.5 mol/m ³) For installation in the Vitocell <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ High limit temperature cut-out device ■ Temperature controller ■ Flange ■ Flange cover, colour: Vitoppearlwhite ■ Gasket For installation in the lower section of the Vitocell			Z021939 825,-	Part no. Euro
Accessories				
Cylinder capacity (litres)	200	250	300	MG W
Automatic air vent valve <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For installation on one of the cylinder connections ■ With 1" tee 			7984135 90,-	Part no. Euro
Safety assembly to DIN 1988 (DN 20, R ¾) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Diaphragm safety valve 10 bar (1 MPa) ■ Shut-off valve ■ Non-return valve and test connector ■ Pressure gauge connector 			7180662 251,-	Part no. Euro

6.12

5469385

VITOCAL 250-SH

Accessories

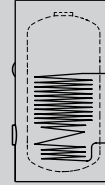
DHW heating accessories - DHW cylinders with larger cylinder volume

Vitocell 100-V

Cylinder capacity (litres)

Vitocell 100-V, type CVWB

- Steel with Ceraprotect enamel coating
- Colour: Vitopearlwhite
- 2 immersion heaters can be fitted.



390

500

MG WH

Z026497
3.851,-
◁ B

Z026498
4.574,-
◁ B

Part no.
Euro
Energy

► Select DHW cylinders in accordance with technical guides.

Immersion heater

Cylinder capacity (litres)

Immersion heater EHE

Selectable heating output 2, 4 or 6 kW

Only for use with soft to medium hard drinking water up to 14 °dH (medium hardness level, up to 2.5 mol/m³)

- High limit temperature cut-out device
- Temperature controller

For installation in the **upper** section of the Vitocell



390

500

MG WH

Z012684
617,-

Part no.
Euro

Immersion heater EHE

Selectable heating output 2, 4 or 6 kW

Only for use with soft to medium hard drinking water up to 14 °dH (medium hardness level, up to 2.5 mol/m³)

For installation in the Vitocell

- High limit temperature cut-out device
- Temperature controller

■ Flange

■ Flange cover, colour: Vitopearlwhite

■ Gasket

For installation in the **lower** section of the Vitocell



Z026669
827,-

Part no.
Euro

6.12

Accessories

Cylinder capacity (litres)

Solar heat exchanger set

For the connection of solar collectors to the Vitocell 100-V

- Circulation pump
- Plate heat exchanger
- Pipework and connection pieces for cylinder connection
- Thermal insulation



390

500

MG W

7186663
867,-

Part no.
Euro
MG WO

Impressed current anode

■ Maintenance-free

■ In place of the protective magnesium anode supplied



Z004247
525,-

Part no.
Euro

Safety assembly to DIN 1988 (DN 20, R 3/4)

■ Diaphragm safety valve 10 bar (1 MPa)

■ Shut-off valve

■ Non-return valve and test connector

■ Pressure gauge connector





7180662
251,-

Part no.
Euro

VITOCAL 250-SH

Accessories





Cooling accessories			
Cooling			MG WX
<p>Contact humidistat 24 V</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For capturing the dew point ■ To prevent condensation <p>Recommended for applications with only one direct heating/cooling circuit without buffer cylinder.</p>		<p>7181418 570,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>
<p>Contact humidistat 230 V</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For capturing the dew point ■ To prevent condensation <p>Recommended for applications with multiple heating/cooling circuits downstream of a buffer cylinder.</p>		<p>7452646 523,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>

6.12

VITOCAL 250-SH

Accessories



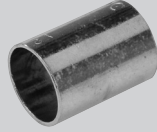
6.12

Accessories			
Refrigerant lines for connecting permanently installed split units			MG WU
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single pipe in SF copper (EN 12735-1) for flanged or solder fittings Colour of thermal insulation: white 			
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6 x 1 mm 25 m coil Liquid line 		7249274 374,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 12 x 1 mm 25 m coil Hot gas line 		7249272 688,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16 x 1 mm 25 m coil Hot gas line 		7441106 693,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1/4" x 0.8 mm 50 m coil Liquid line 		7441108 440,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1/2" x 0.8 mm 50 m coil Hot gas line 		7441110 859,-	Part no. Euro
Copper pipe with thermal insulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5/8" x 1 mm 25 m coil Hot gas line 		7441111 550,-	Part no. Euro
Thermal insulation for refrigerant lines			MG WU
Thermal insulating tape 10 m roll, 50 x 3 mm. Colour: white. Self-adhesive. To cover uninsulated components and joints. 		7249275 39,-	Part no. Euro
PVC adhesive tape 50 mm wide, colour: white 		7249281 43,-	Part no. Euro
Connecting elements			MG WU
Connector For joining copper pipes without soldering. 2 flanged union nuts are required for each connector. 			
Connector 7/16 For 6 x 1 mm and 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7249276 68,-	Part no. Euro
Connector 3/4 For 12 x 1 mm and 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7249279 136,-	Part no. Euro

5469385
5160285

VITOCAL 250-SH

Accessories

Accessories			
Connecting elements			MG WU
Connector 7/8 For 16 x 1 mm and 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7441113 123,-	Part no. Euro
Flanged union nuts			
Flanged union nut 7/16 For 6 x 1 mm and 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7249280 33,-	Part no. Euro
Flanged union nut 3/4 For 12 x 1 mm and 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7249283 68,-	Part no. Euro
Flanged union nut 7/8 For 16 x 1 mm and 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe. 10 pce.		7441115 61,-	Part no. Euro
Euro flanged adaptor Connection piece (solder connection), copper pipe to the flanged connection on the appliance.			
Euro flanged adaptor 7/16 For 6 x 1 mm and 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7249284 149,-	Part no. Euro
Euro flanged adaptor 3/4 For 12 x 1 mm and 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7249286 184,-	Part no. Euro
Euro flanged adaptor 7/8 For 16 x 1 mm and 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe. 10 pce		7441117 162,-	Part no. Euro
Copper seal ring 7/16 10 pce. Spare seal rings for Euro flanged adaptors.		7249289 7,70	Part no. Euro
Copper seal ring 3/4 10 pce. Spare seal rings for Euro flanged adaptors.		7249291 11,10	Part no. Euro
Copper seal ring 7/8 10 pce. Spare seal rings for Euro flanged adaptors.		7441119 10,-	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fittings For connecting copper pipes.			
Copper solder ring fitting 6 mm 10 pce		7249287 24,-	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 12 mm 10 pce		7249288 5,90	Part no. Euro

6.12

5469385

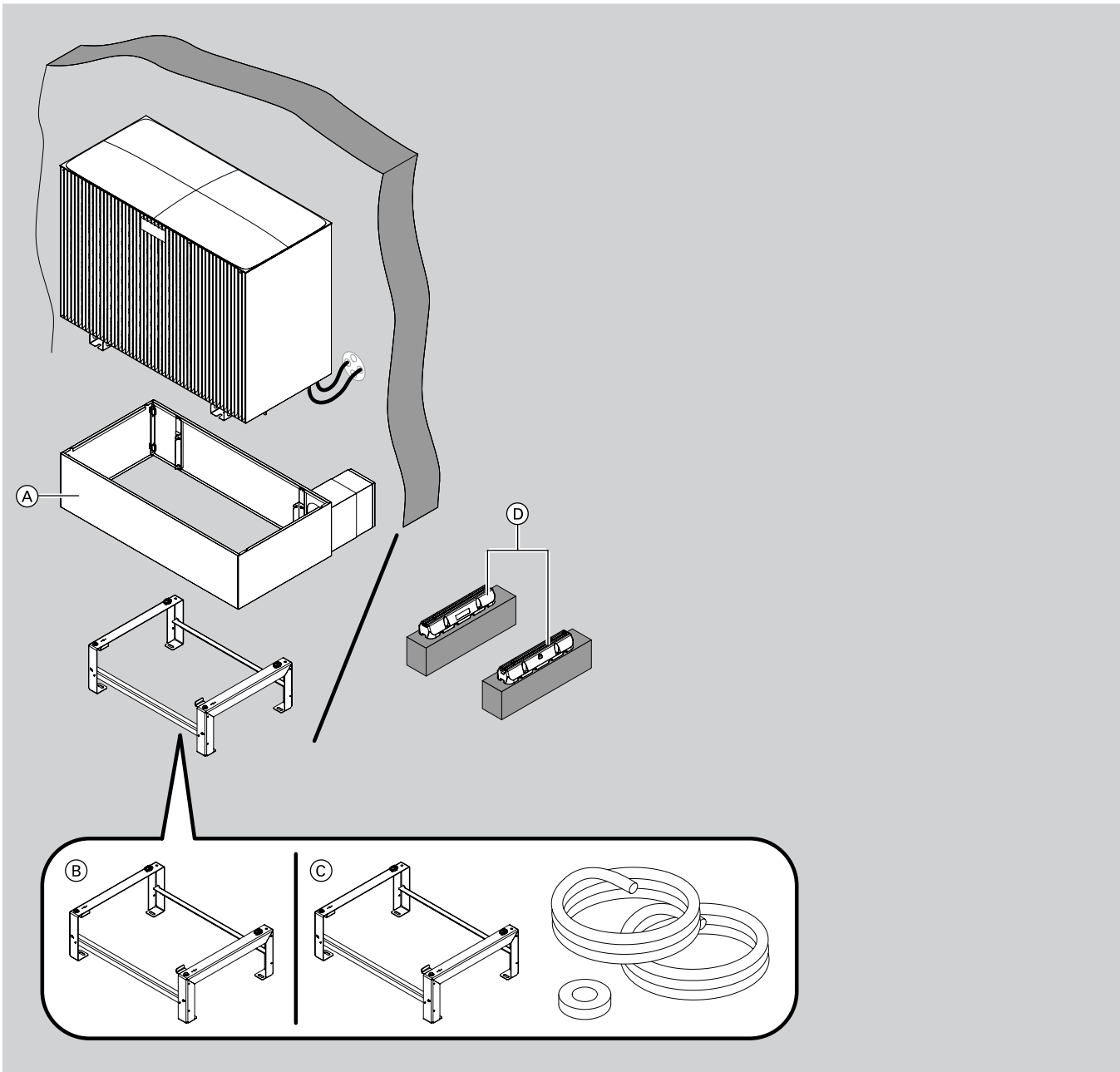
VITOCAL 250-SH

Accessories

Accessories			
Connecting elements			MG WX
Copper solder ring fitting 16 mm 10 pce		7441121 5,80	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 7/16" 10 pce		7441123 17,40	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 3/4" 10 pce		7441125 11,20	Part no. Euro
Copper solder ring fitting 7/8" 10 pce		7441126 12,-	Part no. Euro
End collar For sealing and routing refrigerant lines through a DN 125 KG pipe.		ZK02932 8,-	Part no. Euro

6.12


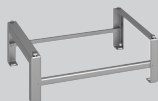
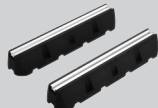
Siting the outdoor unit
Example 1: floor bracket and wall outlet above ground level



6.12

VITOCAL 250-SH

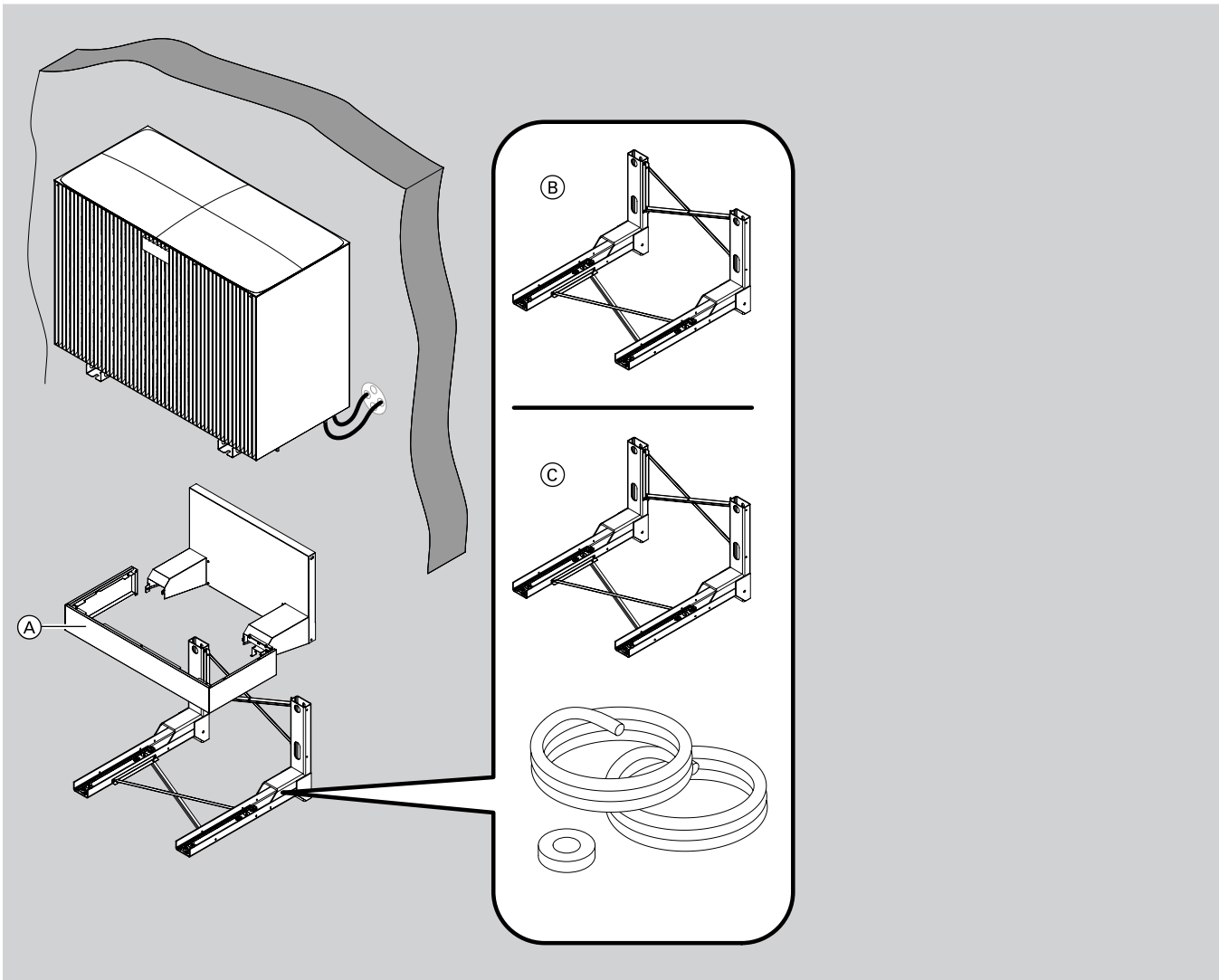
Accessories

Siting the outdoor unit Example 1: floor bracket and wall outlet above ground level			
Brackets for outdoor unit			MG WX
<p>Ⓐ</p> <p>Design casing for floor bracket incl. wall connection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For covering the hydraulic pipework between the heat pump and the building over a distance of 200 to 300 mm ■ For wall mounting and floorstanding installation when the pipework is above ground level ■ Made from zinc-plated sheet steel ■ Colour: Vitographite ■ Dimensions: height 298 mm, width 1080 mm, length (variable) 691 to 835 mm 		ZK06307 576,- Part no. Euro	
<p>Ⓑ</p> <p>Bracket for floorstanding installation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For positioning on level ground ■ Made from stainless steel profiles ■ Dimensions: height 270 mm, width 757 mm, length 459 mm <p><i>The design casing for the floor bracket can be retrofitted.</i></p>		ZK06305 209,- Part no. Euro	
<p>Ⓓ</p> <p>Anti-vibration base</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Anti-vibration base for mounting the outdoor unit on a solid surface ■ Dimensions: height 95 mm, width 130 mm, length 600 mm 		ZK06012 77,- Part no. Euro	
Installation sets			MG WX
<p>Ⓒ</p> <p>Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil ■ 12 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil ■ 2 brackets made of stainless steel profiles for floorstanding installation ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white <p>For typesB06</p>		ZK06312 927,- Part no. Euro	
<p>Ⓒ</p> <p>Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil ■ 16 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil ■ 2 brackets made of stainless steel profiles for floorstanding installation ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white <p>For types ...B08 and ... B10</p>		ZK06313 1.008,- Part no. Euro	
<p>Ⓒ</p> <p>Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 2 brackets made of aluminium profiles for floorstanding installation. ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. <p>For typesB06</p>		ZK06316 754,- Part no. Euro	
<p>Ⓒ</p> <p>Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 2 brackets made of aluminium profiles for floorstanding installation. ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. <p>For types ...B08 and ... B10</p>		ZK06317 904,- Part no. Euro	

6.12

5469385
5160285

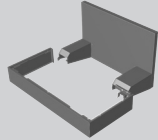

Siting the outdoor unit
Example 2: wall mounting bracket and wall outlet



6.12

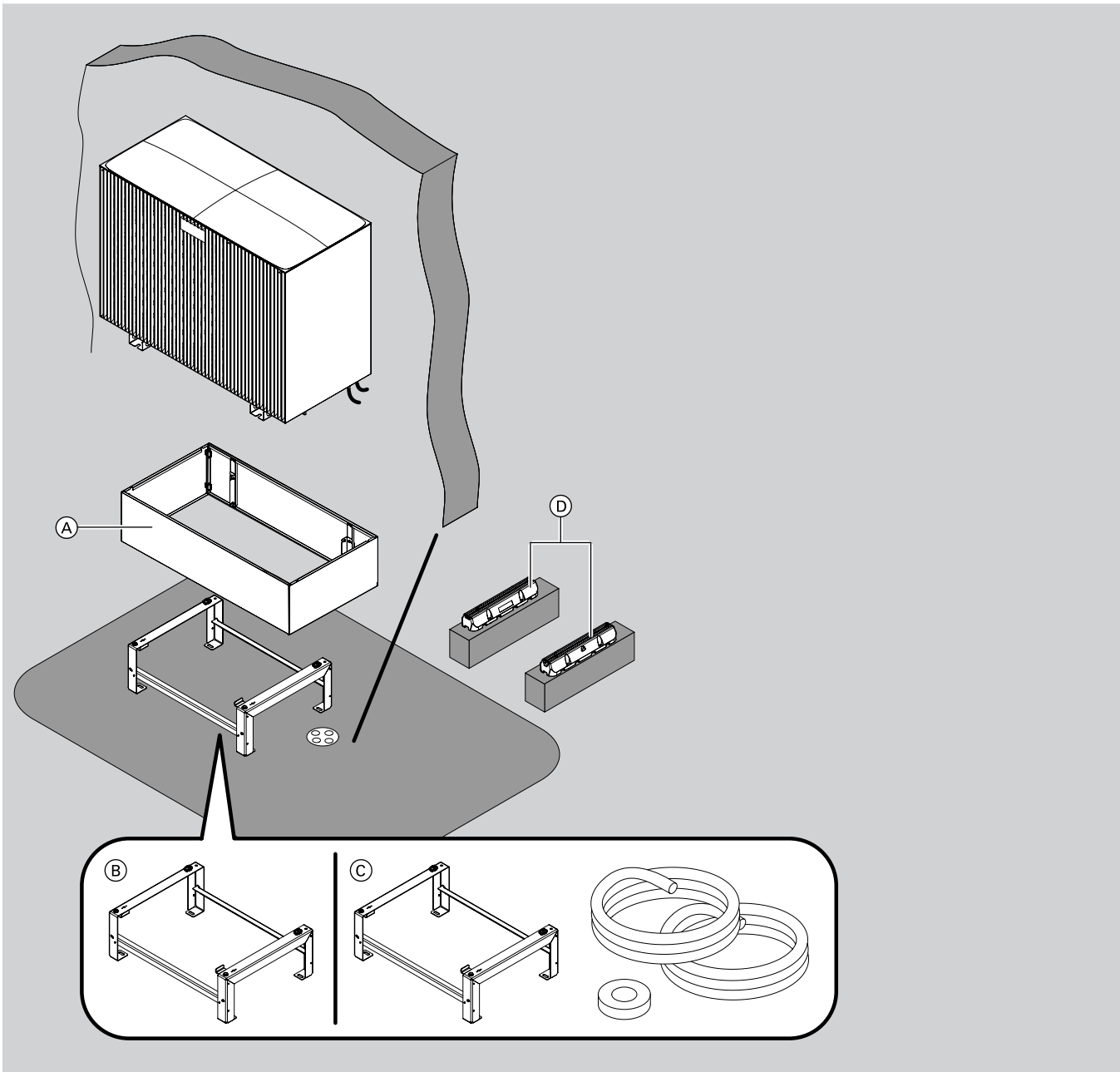
VITOCAL 250-SH

Accessories

Siting the outdoor unit Example 2: wall mounting bracket and wall outlet			
Brackets for outdoor unit			MG WX
<p>Ⓐ</p> <p>Design casing for wall mounting bracket</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For covering the hydraulic pipework when wall mounted ■ Colour: Vitographite 		ZK06308 402,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Ⓑ</p> <p>Bracket set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Made from zinc-plated sheet steel ■ Can be used for outdoor units weighing up to 250 kg ■ Dimensions: height 560 mm, width 815 mm, length 838 mm 		ZK06016 566,-	Part no. Euro
Installation sets			MG WX
<p>Ⓒ</p> <p>Installation set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil ■ 12 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil ■ Bracket set for wall mounting ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white <p>For typesB06</p>		ZK06310 1.284,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Ⓒ</p> <p>Installation set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil ■ 16 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil ■ Bracket set for wall mounting ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white <p>For typesB08 and ... B10</p>		ZK06311 1.365,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Ⓒ</p> <p>Installation set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ Bracket set for wall mounting. ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. <p>For typesB06</p>		ZK06314 1.111,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Ⓒ</p> <p>Installation set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ Bracket set for wall mounting. ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. <p>For typesB08 and ... B10</p>		ZK06315 1.261,-	Part no. Euro

6.12


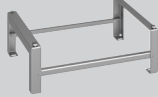
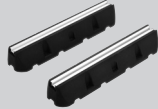

Siting the outdoor unit
Example 3: floor bracket and pipework below ground level



6.12

VITOCAL 250-SH

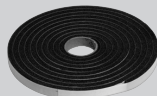

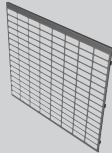


Accessories

Accessories			
Brackets for outdoor unit			MG WX
<p>(A) Design casing for floor bracket</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For positioning on level ground ■ Colour: Vitographite ■ Dimensions: height 298 mm, width 1080 mm, length 500 mm 		ZK06306 462,-	Part no. Euro
<p>(B) Bracket for floorstanding installation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For positioning on level ground ■ Made from stainless steel profiles ■ Dimensions: height 270 mm, width 757 mm, length 459 mm <p><i>The design casing for the floor bracket can be retrofitted.</i></p>		ZK06305 209,-	Part no. Euro
<p>(D) Anti-vibration base</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Anti-vibration base for mounting the outdoor unit on a solid surface ■ Dimensions: height 95 mm, width 130 mm, length 600 mm 		ZK06012 77,-	Part no. Euro
Installation sets			MG WX
<p>(C) Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil ■ 12 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil ■ 2 brackets made of stainless steel profiles for floorstanding installation ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white <p>For typesB06</p>		ZK06312 927,-	Part no. Euro
<p>(C) Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil ■ 16 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil ■ 2 brackets made of stainless steel profiles for floorstanding installation ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white <p>For typesB08 and ... B10</p>		ZK06313 1.008,-	Part no. Euro
<p>(C) Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 1/2 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 2 brackets made of aluminium profiles for floorstanding installation. ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. <p>For typesB06</p>		ZK06316 754,-	Part no. Euro
<p>(C) Installation set for floorstanding installation of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1/4 x 0.8 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for liquid line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 5/8 x 1 mm copper pipe with thermal insulation for hot gas line, 12.5 m coil. ■ 2 brackets made of aluminium profiles for floorstanding installation. ■ 10 m thermal insulating tape 50 x 3 mm; colour: white. <p>For typesB08 and ... B10</p>		ZK06317 904,-	Part no. Euro
Miscellaneous			MG WX
<p>Sealant</p> <p>To seal the wall outlets of refrigerant lines.</p>		7441145 73,-	Part no. Euro

6.12

VITOCAL 250-SH

Accessories

Accessories			
Miscellaneous			MG WX
Foam tape Roll, 5 m long.		7441146 21,-	Part no. Euro
Electric ribbon heater As frost protection for the outdoor unit condensate pan. Only where condensate is drained via a hose. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Length of ribbon heater 2.5 m Condensate drain elbow Sealing plug Retaining clips to secure the ribbon heater in the condensate pan 		ZK04098 330,-	Part no. Euro
Fan ring heater (1 pce) To protect the fan from freezing For climatic regions with longer frost periods		ZK06023 270,-	Part no. Euro
Carrying handles for outdoor unit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vitocal 200-S/222-S/250-SH Vitocal 200-A/222-A 		ZK02931 134,-	Part no. Euro
Cap set For facing off the base rail openings of the outdoor unit.		ZK02933 5,-	Part no. Euro
Design casing for grille To cover the rear of the outdoor unit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Made from zinc-plated sheet steel Colour: Vitographite Dimensions: height 772 mm, width 830 mm, length 20 mm 		ZK06413 318,-	Part no. Euro
Cleaning agents			MG WU
Special cleaner 1-litre spray bottle for cleaning the evaporator		7249305 57,-	Part no. Euro
Photovoltaics			MG T
3-phase energy meter for 2-stage self-consumption <ul style="list-style-type: none"> With CAN bus interface To ensure the heat pump makes optimum use of self-generated power from a photovoltaic system. For processing data at the grid connection point for Viessmann One Base heat pumps. AR-N (E380CA) phase-balancing bidirectional meter 		ZK06026 296,-	Part no. Euro
3-phase energy meter for 2-stage self-consumption <ul style="list-style-type: none"> With CAN bus interface To ensure the heat pump makes optimum use of self-generated power from a photovoltaic system. For processing data at the grid connection point for Viessmann One Base heat pumps. Non-balancing bidirectional meter (the currents in the same metering direction are totalled) (Welmec E380CW) 		ZK06027 296,-	Part no. Euro

6.12

► For suitable accessory packs for energy management, see Register 1.1.

5469385

VITOCAL 250-SH


Control unit accessories

Accessories		
Bus cables		
Bus communication cable, length 5 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus communication cable between the outdoor and indoor unit	ZK06216 56,-	Part no. Euro MG WX
Bus communication cable, length 15 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus communication cable between the outdoor and indoor unit	ZK06217 96,-	Part no. Euro
Bus communication cable, length 30 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus communication cable between the outdoor and indoor unit	ZK06218 162,-	Part no. Euro
Bus cable, length 5 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus cable for networking bus subscribers in the system network, e.g. Vitoair, Vitocal, Vitocharge, etc.	ZK06219 58,-	Part no. Euro
Bus cable, length 15 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus cable for networking bus subscribers in the system network, e.g. Vitoair, Vitocal, Vitocharge, etc.	ZK06220 112,-	Part no. Euro
Bus cable, length 30 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus cable for networking bus subscribers in the system network, e.g. Vitoair, Vitocal, Vitocharge, etc.	ZK06221 204,-	Part no. Euro

Please note:

- The bus communication cable between the indoor and outdoor unit can also be installed on site. For bus communication cable requirements, see technical guides.
- The cables must not be extended beyond 30 m.



6.12

Remote control units		
<p>Vitotrol 300-E Multi-system wireless remote control for supporting various heat generators (e.g. Vitodens, Vitocal and Vitovalor) or mechanical ventilation systems (Vitoair).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Wireless communication with the heat generator via low power radio ■ Backlit graphic display ■ Display of room temperature and room humidity ■ Depending on the connected system: support for heating, cooling and ventilation operating modes ■ Room views in combination with individual room control ■ Setting of various operating modes or time programs ■ Intuitive colour-coded user navigation (Lightguide) <p><i>To extend the range of the wireless signal, the Viessmann ViCare repeater or the repeater for flush mounting can be used.</i> <i>If the Vitotrol 300-E is to have a flush mounted power supply, a power supply unit for flush mounting must be added to the order.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ <i>No more than 1 Vitotrol 300-E per heating circuit/cooling circuit or per mechanical ventilation system may be installed.</i> ■ <i>Mixed operation with a Vitotrol 200-E is not possible.</i> <p><i>For a precise summary of compatibility see www.vitotrol.info</i></p>		7959522 419,- Part no. Euro MG W
<p>Power supply unit for flush mounting As an alternative to the plug-in power supply unit provided, power can also be supplied via the power supply unit for flush mounting. The power supply unit for flush mounting fits in a commercially available flush box.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Power supply unit with 12 V/500 mA power output ■ As per EUP Directive 2005/32/EC ■ Input and output via screw terminals ■ Dimensions 54 x 26 mm 		ZK03842 69,- Part no. Euro MG Y

5469385
5160285

VITOCAL 250-SH

Control unit accessories

Accessories			
Wireless accessories			MG Y
<p>Individual room control with ViCare thermostatic radiator valves and floor thermostat Connected directly to the Viessmann One Base heat pump for individual room control via the ViCare app</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Adjustable time programs for each room can control the room temperatures based on demand ■ Can be used for heating and cooling requirements ■ Dynamic hydronic balancing: TÜV-certified solution for radiators and underfloor heating. Automatic calculation and continuous dynamic adjustment of settings 			
<p>ViCare thermostatic radiator valve (low power radio) Battery-operated radiator actuator for individual room control for heat generators with integral communication module or in combination with Vitoconnect. Colour: white.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With integral temperature sensors for capturing the current room temperature ■ "Open window" detection ■ Max. actuating force 70 N, max. valve lift 4.35 mm ■ Easy installation on existing thermostatic valves with supplied adaptor set <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ViCare thermostatic radiator valve ■ Batteries 1.5 V (type AA, 2 pce) ■ Adaptor set for Danfoss thermostatic valves, types RA, RAV, RAVL and M 30 x 1.5 mm <p><i>For precise room temperature-dependent control, we recommend using the ViCare climate sensor.</i> <i>The use of rechargeable batteries is not possible due to the voltage being too low.</i> <i>Up to 30 ViCare thermostatic radiator valves can be supported simultaneously.</i></p>			ZK03840 88,- Part no. Euro
<p>ViCare floor thermostat (low power radio) Floor thermostat for individual room control for heat generators with integral communication module or in conjunction with Vitoconnect.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Intelligent control of an underfloor heating system with up to 6 heating zones (18 thermal actuators) ■ The ViCare floor thermostat has a switching contact for the heat demand or solenoid valve control. ■ An integral frost protection function prevents damage to the fabric of the building. ■ An anti-limescale function prevents the actuator valves from seizing up. ■ Compatible with N/O and N/C thermal actuators. ■ The room temperature can be set for each heating zone using the ViCare floor thermostat and the ViCare app. Each heating zone requires a ViCare climate sensor for specifying the temperature value. <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ViCare floor thermostat ■ External aerial with connecting cable, 1.3 m long ■ Contact temperature sensor with connecting lead, 1.8 m long and hose clip ■ Connecting cable, 1.2 m long, with plug ■ Tool for operating the pairing button ■ Installation material for wall mounting <p><i>Up to 4 ViCare floor thermostats can be supported simultaneously.</i></p>			ZK03838 306,- Part no. Euro







6.12

5469385

VITOCAL 250-SH

Control unit accessories


6.12

Accessories			
Wireless accessories			MG Y
<p>ViCare climate sensor – temperature and humidity sensor (low power radio)</p> <p>Battery-operated temperature and humidity sensor for monitoring the room climate. The sensor can be connected to the Vitoair FS mechanical ventilation system, a heat generator with integral communication module or a Vitoconnect.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The ViCare climate sensor captures the temperature and relative humidity in the room. ■ In rooms with ViCare thermostatic radiator valves or ViCare floor thermostats, the ViCare climate sensor enables precise individual room control. <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ViCare climate sensor ■ Battery, button cell CR2450, 600 mAh ■ Installation material for wall mounting <p><i>A climate sensor is required for each heating zone when combined with the ViCare floor thermostat. We recommend ViCare climate sensors if using ViCare thermostatic radiator valves in very large rooms.</i></p>		ZK03839 54,-	Part no. Euro
Sensors			MG W
<p>Immersion temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ To capture the temperature in a sensor well ■ With connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug 		7438702 110,-	Part no. Euro
Heating circuit control unit extension			MG W
<p>Contact temperature limiter</p> <p>Temperature limiter to restrict the maximum temperature of underfloor heating systems</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With connecting cable (1.5 m long) <p><i>Only in conjunction with a directly connected heating circuit without mixer.</i></p>		ZK04647 131,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Immersion temperature limiter</p> <p>Temperature limiter to restrict the maximum temperature of underfloor heating systems</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With connecting lead (4.2 m long) and plug ■ With stainless steel sensor well R ½ x 200 mm <p><i>In conjunction with heating circuits with separate heating circuit pump and mixer extension kit.</i></p>		7151728 214,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Contact temperature limiter</p> <p>Temperature limiter to restrict the maximum temperature of underfloor heating systems</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With connecting lead (4.2 m long) and plug ■ Temperature limit adjustable from 30 to 80 °C <p><i>In conjunction with heating circuits with separate heating circuit pump and mixer extension kit.</i></p>		7151729 164,-	Part no. Euro
<p>EM-MX mixer extension kit (mixer mounting) (PlusBus subscriber)</p> <p>For one heating circuit with mixer, fully wired.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mixer PCB with mixer motor for Viessmann mixers DN 20 to 50, R ½ to 1¼ (not for flanged mixers) ■ Flow temperature sensor as contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) with connecting lead (2.0 m long) and plug ■ Plug for heating circuit pump ■ Power cable and PlusBus cable with plug ■ With immersion temperature sensor connection for low loss header (immersion temperature sensor must be ordered separately) <p><i>Only suitable for heating mode</i></p>		Z017409 572,-	Part no. Euro

5469385
5160285

VITOCAL 250-SH

Control unit accessories

Accessories			
Heating circuit control unit extension			MG W
EM-M1 mixer extension kit (wall mounting) (PlusBus subscriber) For one heating circuit with mixer, fully wired. <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Mixer PCB for separately ordered mixer motor■ Flow temperature sensor as contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) with connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug■ Plug for heating circuit pump and mixer motor■ Power cable and PlusBus cable with plug■ With immersion temperature sensor connection for low loss header (immersion temperature sensor must be ordered separately)		Z025981 373,-	Part no. Euro

Suitable for heating and cooling mode

6.12

5469385

VITOCAL 250-SH

Control unit accessories

Accessories

Communication technology

WAGO KNX/TP gateway

For mounting on a top-hat rail.

Data exchange with an external system based on the KNX/TP communication standard.

Connections:

- KNX/TP-1 terminals for connection to the on-site KNX system
- 230 V~ power supply via plug-in power supply unit
- CAN bus terminals for connecting the cable to the heat generator

Standard delivery:

- WAGO KNX/TP gateway for mounting on a top-hat rail
- Power supply unit for mounting on a top-hat rail



Z024994
1.369,-

MG YE
Part no.
Euro

WAGO MB/TCP gateway

For mounting on a top-hat rail.

Data exchange with an external system based on the Modbus/TCP communication standard.

Connections:

- Modbus/TCP terminals for connection to the on-site Modbus system
- 230 V~ power supply via plug-in power supply unit
- CAN bus terminals for connecting the cable to the heat generator

Standard delivery:

- WAGO MB/TCP gateway for mounting on a top-hat rail
- Power supply unit for mounting on a top-hat rail



Z019286
1.636,-

Part no.
Euro

WAGO MB/RTU gateway

For mounting on a top-hat rail.

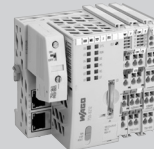
Data exchange with an external system based on the Modbus/RTU communication standard.

Connections:

- Modbus/RTU terminals for connection to the on-site Modbus system
- 230 V~ power supply via plug-in power supply unit
- CAN bus terminals for connecting the cable to the heat generator

Standard delivery:

- WAGO MB/RTU gateway for mounting on a top-hat rail
- Power supply unit for mounting on a top-hat rail



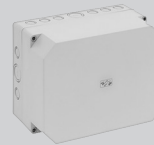
Z019287
1.636,-

Part no.
Euro

Wall mounted enclosure for WAGO gateway

Enclosure for mounting the WAGO gateway on the wall

- Enclosure for wall mounting
- DIN top-hat rail prefitted



ZK04917
91,-

Part no.
Euro

CAN bus cable

Cable to connect the WAGO gateway to the heat generator.

- Length 7 metres
- Plug pre-wired

ZK04974
21,-

Part no.
Euro

Notes:

- For further information on appliances supported by the WAGO gateway, see Register 11.5 and www.automation-gateway.info
- The connection to the on-site external control system and the configuration of the WAGO gateway must be carried out by a qualified contractor.

► For information on ViGuide for commissioning, diagnostics and service, see www.viguide.info.

6.12

VITOCAL 150-A

Air source heat pumps
Monoblock version
2.1 to 14.9 kW A7/W35
1.8 to 13.7 kW A2/W35



Vitocal 150-A

Up to 70 °C flow temperature

Type AWO-E-AC(-AF) 151.A

Heat pump with electric drive in monoblock version with outdoor and indoor unit

- For room heating/cooling and DHW heating
- Monoblock indoor unit with heat pump control unit, high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit, 4/3-way valve, safety assembly
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Integral buffer cylinder and overflow valve

Versions:

- AF: With integral electric ribbon heater in the condensate pan

Permissible operating pressure: Heating water 3 bar (0.3 MPa)

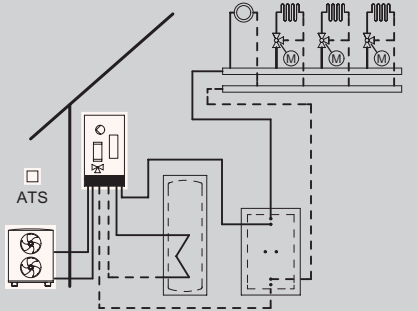



Colour of indoor unit: Vitopearlwhite

Colour of outdoor unit: Vitosilver

- Low running costs thanks to high COP (coefficient of performance) to EN 14511: Up to 5.0 at A7/W35
- Output control and DC inverter for high efficiency in partial load operation
- A maximum flow temperature of up to 70 °C at an outside temperature of -10 °C enables use in both new build and modernisation projects.
- Self-optimising control of the flow rate via Viessmann Hydro AutoControl
- Environmentally responsible, natural refrigerant R290 with a particularly low GWP (Global Warming Potential) of 0
- Convenient reversible design for heating and cooling
- Especially quiet operation thanks to Advanced Acoustic Design (AAD)
- Web-enabled through integral WiFi or service link
- Operation, optimisation, maintenance and service via ViCare app and Vitoguide
- Guided commissioning via Vitoguide
- Individual room control with components from ViCare Smart Climate

VITOCAL 150-A

Air source heat pumps, monoblock version
 Vitocal 150-A, type AWO-M-E-AC 151.A
 Heating and cooling

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer ■ 3 heating/cooling circuits with mixer 	<div style="text-align: right;">   </div> <p>Heat pump control unit for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 7-inch colour touchscreen with energy cockpit ■ WiFi hotspot for local service without internet connection ■ Internet connection via WiFi ■ Control of a DHW circulation pump ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Active cooling control function ■ Integral energy statement ■ Setting of low-noise mode for the outdoor unit ■ Optimised energy management, e.g. in conjunction with photovoltaic system, power storage system ■ Display of energy flows in the ViCare app and ViGuide  <p>Extensions/accessories are required for the heating/cooling circuits with mixer and optimisation of self-consumption: See Accessories.</p>

6.13

Notes:

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

To operate multiple regulated heating/cooling circuits downstream of the heating water buffer cylinders, a separate heating water/coolant buffer cylinder is required.

The heat pumps in this price sheet have the new Viessmann One Base electronic platform, through which it is possible to upgrade products even on previously installed systems at any time. Such upgrades can both extend the control functions available and improve the efficiency of the system.

Product upgrades are made available over the course of the year so that the range of functions described can be continuously extended. Connect the heat pumps to the WiFi and perform software updates via ViGuide.

Standard delivery:

Complete heat pump in monoblock version, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral 4/3-way valve for central heating/DHW heating/bypass
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Built-in 16 l buffer cylinder
- Built-in safety valve and digital pressure gauge
- Weather-compensated heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Flow sensor
- Wall mounting bracket, standard connection pipes
- 10 l diaphragm expansion vessel

Outdoor unit

- Inverter-controlled compressor, 4-way diverter valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator, condenser, EC fan
- Factory-filled with refrigerant R290
- Heating water filter upstream of condenser
- Transport aid for outdoor unit

VITOCAL 150-A

Air source heat pumps, monoblock version
Vitocal 150-A, type AWO-M-E-AC 151.A
Heating and cooling

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)						MG WT
	4.0 3.8	4.8 5.6	5.6 6.5	7.3 9.7	8.1 11.1	9.1 12.4	
AWO-M-E-AC 151.A04 230	Z026430 7.670,- A++	-	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-M-E-AC 151.A06 230	-	Z026431 7.919,- A++	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-M-E-AC 151.A08 230	-	-	Z026432 8.167,- A++	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-M-E-AC 151.A10 230	-	-	-	Z023206 10.297,- A++	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-M-E-AC 151.A13 230	-	-	-	-	Z023207 10.540,- A++	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-M-E-AC 151.A16 230	-	-	-	-	-	Z023208 10.800,- A++	Part no. Euro Energy

Specification							
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.0	4.9	4.7	5.0	4.9	4.9	
Min./max. output range A7	2.1 - 4.0	2.1 - 6.0	2.1 - 8.0	2.6 - 12.0	3.0 - 13.4	3.3 - 14.9	kW
Flow temperature	70	70	70	70	70	70	°C
Sound power level	52	52	52	59	59	59	dB(A)
Cooling capacity	4.0	5.0	6.0	9.6	11.0	13.2	kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	4.7	4.4	3.9	4.4	4.0	3.7	
Max. cooling capacity	4.0	5.5	6.0	14.4	15.7	17.0	kW
Indoor unit width	450	450	450	450	450	450	mm
Indoor unit height	920	920	920	920	920	920	mm
Indoor unit length	360	360	360	360	360	360	mm
Indoor unit weight	47	47	47	47	47	47	kg
Outdoor unit width	1144	1144	1144	1144	1144	1144	mm
Outdoor unit height	841	841	841	1382	1382	1382	mm
Outdoor unit length	600	600	600	600	600	600	mm
Outdoor unit weight	162	162	162	191	191	191	kg
Energy efficiency η_s at W35	185	180	175	190	178	178	%
Energy efficiency η_s at W55	140	138	137	145	141	141	%
Rated heating output A2/W35	2.5	3.1	4.0	5.8	6.7	7.6	kW
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	3.8	3.8	3.6	4.1	3.8	3.8	
Min./max. output range A2	1.8 - 4.5	1.8 - 6.0	1.8 - 6.8	2.2 - 11.0	2.6 - 12.3	3.0 - 13.7	kW
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated kW)	4	5	6	9	12	13	
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	4,6	4,7	4,8	4,6	4,8	4,8	

6.13

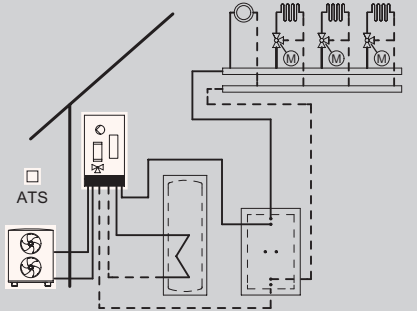



- Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output
- Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35
- Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode (level 2)
- Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511
- Energy efficiency η_s : Heating performance data in line with Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 under average climatic conditions for low (W35) and medium (W55) temperature applications

VIEMANN

6.13-3

VITOCAL 150-A

Air source heat pumps, monoblock version
 Vitocal 150-A, type AWO-M-E-AC-AF 151.A
 Heating and cooling

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer ■ 3 heating/cooling circuits with mixer 	<div style="text-align: right;">   </div> <p>Heat pump control unit for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 7-inch colour touchscreen with energy cockpit ■ WiFi hotspot for local service without internet connection ■ Internet connection via WiFi ■ Control of a DHW circulation pump ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Active cooling control function ■ Integral energy statement ■ Setting of low-noise mode for the outdoor unit ■ Optimised energy management, e.g. in conjunction with photovoltaic system, power storage system ■ Display of energy flows in the ViCare app and ViGuide  <p>Extensions/accessories are required for the heating/cooling circuits with mixer and optimisation of self-consumption: See Accessories.</p>

6.13

Notes:

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

To operate multiple regulated heating/cooling circuits downstream of the heating water buffer cylinders, a separate heating water/coolant buffer cylinder is required.

The heat pumps in this price sheet have the new Viessmann One Base electronic platform, through which it is possible to upgrade products even on previously installed systems at any time. Such upgrades can both extend the control functions available and improve the efficiency of the system.

Product upgrades are made available over the course of the year so that the range of functions described can be continuously extended. Connect the heat pumps to the WiFi and perform software updates via ViGuide.

Standard delivery:

Complete heat pump in monoblock version, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral 4/3-way valve for central heating/DHW heating/bypass
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Built-in 16 l buffer cylinder
- Built-in safety valve and digital pressure gauge
- Weather-compensated heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Flow sensor
- Wall mounting bracket, standard connection pipes
- 10 l diaphragm expansion vessel

Outdoor unit

- Inverter-controlled compressor, 4-way diverter valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator, condenser, EC fan
- Factory-filled with refrigerant R290
- Heating water filter upstream of condenser
- Transport aid for outdoor unit
- AF version: With integral electric ribbon heater for the condensate pan

VITOCAL 150-A

Air source heat pumps, monoblock version
Vitocal 150-A, type AWO-M-E-AC-AF 151.A
Heating and cooling

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)						MG WT
	4.0 3.8	4.8 5.6	5.6 6.5	7.3 9.7	8.1 11.1	9.1 12.4	
AWO-M-E-AC-AF 151.A04 230	Z026436 8.234,- A++	-	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-M-E-AC-AF 151.A06 230	-	Z026437 8.510,- A++	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-M-E-AC-AF 151.A08 230	-	-	Z026438 8.785,- A++	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-M-E-AC-AF 151.A10 230	-	-	-	Z023212 10.414,- A++	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-M-E-AC-AF 151.A13 230	-	-	-	-	Z023213 10.662,- A++	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-M-E-AC-AF 151.A16 230	-	-	-	-	-	Z023214 10.926,- A++	Part no. Euro Energy

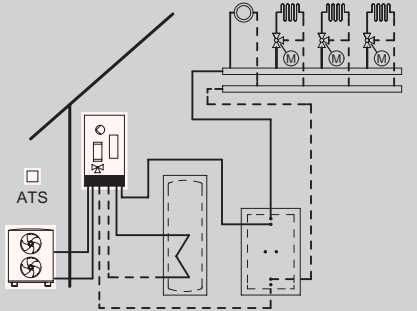



Specification							
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.0	4.9	4.7	5.0	4.9	4.9	
Min./max. output range A7	2.1 - 4.0	2.1 - 6.0	2.1 - 8.0	2.6 - 12.0	3.0 - 13.4	3.3 - 14.9	kW
Flow temperature	70	70	70	70	70	70	°C
Sound power level	52	52	52	59	59	59	dB(A)
Cooling capacity	4.0	5.0	6.0	9.6	11.0	13.2	kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	4.7	4.4	3.9	4.4	4.0	3.7	
Max. cooling capacity	4.0	5.5	6.0	14.4	15.7	17.0	kW
Indoor unit width	450	450	450	450	450	450	mm
Indoor unit height	920	920	920	920	920	920	mm
Indoor unit length	360	360	360	360	360	360	mm
Indoor unit weight	47	47	47	47	47	47	kg
Outdoor unit width	1144	1144	1144	1144	1144	1144	mm
Outdoor unit height	841	841	841	1382	1382	1382	mm
Outdoor unit length	600	600	600	600	600	600	mm
Outdoor unit weight	162	162	162	191	191	191	kg
Energy efficiency η_s at W35	185	180	175	190	178	178	%
Energy efficiency η_s at W55	140	138	137	145	141	141	%
Rated heating output A2/W35	2.5	3.1	4.0	5.8	6.7	7.6	kW
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	3.8	3.8	3.6	4.1	3.8	3.8	
Min./max. output range A2	1.8 - 4.5	1.8 - 6.0	1.8 - 6.8	2.2 - 11.0	2.6 - 12.3	3.0 - 13.7	kW
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated kW)	4	5	6	9	12	13	
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	4,6	4,7	4,8	4,6	4,8	4,8	

6.13

- Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output
- Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35
- Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode (level 2)
- Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511
- Energy efficiency η_s : Heating performance data in line with Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 under average climatic conditions for low (W35) and medium (W55) temperature applications

VITOCAL 150-A

Air source heat pumps, monoblock version
 Vitocal 150-A, type AWO-E-AC 151.A/AWO-E-AC-AF 151.A
 Heating and cooling

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer ■ 3 heating/cooling circuits with mixer 	<div style="text-align: right;">   </div> <p>Heat pump control unit for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 7-inch colour touchscreen with energy cockpit ■ WiFi hotspot for local service without internet connection ■ Internet connection via WiFi ■ Control of a DHW circulation pump ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Active cooling control function ■ Integral energy statement ■ Setting of low-noise mode for the outdoor unit ■ Optimised energy management, e.g. in conjunction with photovoltaic system, power storage system ■ Display of energy flows in the ViCare app and ViGuide  <p>Extensions/accessories are required for the heating/cooling circuits with mixer and optimisation of self-consumption: See Accessories.</p>

6.13

Notes:

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

To operate multiple regulated heating/cooling circuits downstream of the heating water buffer cylinders, a separate heating water/coolant buffer cylinder is required.

The heat pumps in this price sheet have the new Viessmann One Base electronic platform, through which it is possible to upgrade products even on previously installed systems at any time. Such upgrades can both extend the control functions available and improve the efficiency of the system.

Product upgrades are made available over the course of the year so that the range of functions described can be continuously extended. Connect the heat pumps to the WiFi and perform software updates via ViGuide.

Standard delivery:

Complete heat pump in monoblock version, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral 4/3-way valve for central heating/DHW heating/bypass
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Built-in 16 l buffer cylinder
- Built-in safety valve and digital pressure gauge
- Weather-compensated heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Flow sensor
- Wall mounting bracket, standard connection pipes
- 10 l diaphragm expansion vessel

Outdoor unit

- Inverter-controlled compressor, 4-way diverter valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator, condenser, EC fan
- Factory-filled with refrigerant R290
- Heating water filter upstream of condenser
- Transport aid for outdoor unit
- AF version: With integral electric ribbon heater for the condensate pan

VITOCAL 150-A

Air source heat pumps, monoblock version
Vitocal 150-A, type AWO-E-AC 151.A/AWO-E-AC-AF 151.A
Heating and cooling

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)			MG WT
	7.3 9.7	8.1 11.1	9.1 12.4	
AWO-E-AC 151.A10 400	Z023209 10.293,- A++	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-E-AC-AF 151.A10 400	Z023215 10.410,- A++	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-E-AC 151.A13 400	-	Z023210 10.536,- A++	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-E-AC-AF 151.A13 400	-	Z023216 10.658,- A++	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-E-AC 151.A16 400	-	-	Z023211 10.796,- A++	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-E-AC-AF 151.A16 400	-	-	Z023217 10.922,- A++	Part no. Euro Energy

Specification				
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.0	4.9	4.9	
Min./max. output range A7	2.6 - 12.0	3.0 - 13.4	3.3 - 14.9	kW
Flow temperature	70	70	70	°C
Sound power level	59	59	59	dB(A)
Cooling capacity	9.5	11.2	13.3	kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	4.5	4.1	3.7	
Max. cooling capacity	13.4	14.7	16.0	kW
Indoor unit width	450	450	450	mm
Indoor unit height	920	920	920	mm
Indoor unit length	360	360	360	mm
Indoor unit weight	47	47	47	kg
Outdoor unit width	1144	1144	1144	mm
Outdoor unit height	1382	1382	1382	mm
Outdoor unit length	600	600	600	mm
Outdoor unit weight	197	197	197	kg
Energy efficiency η_s at W35	190	178	178	%
Energy efficiency η_s at W55	145	141	141	%
Rated heating output A2/W35	5.8	6.7	7.6	kW
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	4.1	3.8	3.8	
Min./max. output range A2	2.2 - 11.0	2.6 - 12.3	3.0 - 13.7	kW
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated kW)	9	12	13	
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	4,6	4,8	4,8	

- Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output
- Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35
- Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode (level 2)
- Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511
- Energy efficiency η_s : Heating performance data in line with Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 under average climatic conditions for low (W35) and medium (W55) temperature applications

6.13

VITOCAL 150-A

Digital services

Mobile applications and energy management systems

Communication technology

ViCare app – mobile applications for system users

Mobile operation of the heating system for heating and DHW, power storage units and ventilation systems. Assistance functions and fault display with option for direct connection to a contractor for service requests.



► For more information on system requirements and ViCare app registration and usage, see Register 1 and www.vicare.info

Tools for service, maintenance and commissioning

ViGuide – mobile applications for trade partners

Service and maintenance with ViGuide for optimising workflows in the Viessmann trade partner's business. Ensures customer-friendly online service for the system user, provided they have enabled service via the ViCare app. Straightforward and efficient commissioning of heat generators with integral communication module, power storage units and ventilation systems, performed by heating contractors using ViGuide.



► For more information on system requirements and ViGuide registration and usage, see Register 1 and www.viguide.info

6.13

Individual room control

ViCare individual room control

ViCare individual room control enables the temperature to be controlled at room level.

Energy management systems

Viessmann energy management

Viessmann energy management is already integrated into all Viessmann heat pumps with One Base and photovoltaic inverter/power storage systems. It enables balanced operation of those components in the building that generate, consume or store power. Its focus is on self-consumption optimisation of self-generated power from photovoltaic systems. The energy management system provides extensive information on electricity flows and CO₂ reduction.

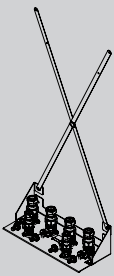
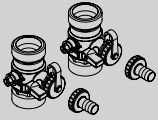



On request, customers can add further optimisation stages in the ViCare app.

► For further information on system requirements, functions and use see link.viessmann.com/energymanagement

VITOCAL 150-A

Accessories



Accessories			
Accessories			MG WX
<p>Pre-plumbing jig for surface mounting For monoblock indoor units measuring 450 mm wide</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Fixings ■ Valves/fittings <p><i>On-site insulation required for cooling mode. We recommend using the ball valve set for cooling mode.</i></p>		ZK06008 398,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Locking ring fittings for pre-plumbing jig with width of 450 mm As connecting element from valve/fitting to copper pipe for the heating/cooling circuit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 4x G 1¼" to 28 x 1 mm ■ 2x G 1" to 22 x 1 mm <p><i>Suitable for pre-plumbing jig for surface mounting</i></p>		7973232 101,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Ball valve set For flushing and venting. Must also be ordered if a pre-plumbing jig is not used.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Valves/fittings for flow and return to the outdoor unit 		ZK06057 71,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Locking ring fittings for ball valve set As connecting element from valve/fitting to indoor unit and to copper pipe for the heating/cooling circuit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 4x G 1¼" to 28 x 1 mm 		7973236 77,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Valve/fittings cover, 450 mm For indoor units measuring 450 mm wide.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Colour: Vitopearlwhite ■ Installed directly on the indoor unit 		7973427 78,-	Part no. Euro
Filters and magnetite separators			MG VC
<p>Heating filter with magnetite separation (backwashing)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Rotating connection flange for horizontal and vertical installation ■ Filter element made of stainless steel ■ Easy to backwash for cleaning the filter element and magnet ■ Replaceable filter element ■ Manual backwashing and maintenance display ■ Mesh size 100 µm ■ Permiss. operating pressure 10 bar ■ Permiss. operating temperature 110 °C ■ Connection size Rp 1 <p><i>Installed between indoor and outdoor unit – mandatory for heating system modernisation projects, recommended for new builds.</i></p>		7266384 294,-	Part no. Euro

6.13

VITOCAL 150-A



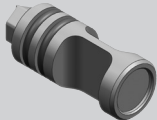
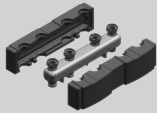
Accessories

6.13

Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor for heating and cooling mode							
Heating/cooling circuit							
Connection to the heating/cooling circuit (nominal diameter)			DN 20 - 3/4"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1 1/4"	MG WX	
Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor for heating/cooling circuit A1							
Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor without mixer (fully fitted) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating circuit pump (variable speed high efficiency circulation pump), fully wired ■ Check valve ■ 2 ball valves with thermometers ■ Thermal insulation, suitable for cooling mode 							
Fully fitted Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Without mixer with 25/6 circulation pump ■ Suitable for cooling mode 				ZK06009 770,-	ZK06010 779,-	-	Part no. Euro
Fully fitted Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Without mixer with 25/8 circulation pump ■ Suitable for cooling mode 				-		ZK06011 849,-	Part no. Euro
Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor with mixer (fully fitted) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating circuit pump (variable speed high efficiency circulation pump), fully wired ■ Check valve ■ 2 ball valves with thermometers ■ Thermal insulation, suitable for cooling mode ■ Mixer extension kit (PlusBus subscriber) including connecting cable (3.5 m long) 							
Fully fitted Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With mixer-3 and mixer extension kit ■ With mixer PCB and mixer motor ■ With 25/6 circulation pump ■ Suitable for cooling mode 				Z024426 1.356,-	Z024427 1.363,-	-	Part no. Euro
Fully fitted Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With mixer-3 and mixer extension kit ■ With mixer PCB and mixer motor ■ With 25/8 circulation pump ■ Suitable for cooling mode 				-		Z024428 1.423,-	Part no. Euro

Notes:

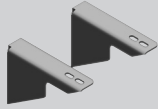
When sizing the Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor, observe the technical guides.

Divicon accessories							
Connection to the heating/cooling circuit (nominal diameter)			DN 20 - 3/4"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1 1/4"	MG W	
Cable set (with plugs  and ) To replace the connecting cable supplied in the standard delivery for linking the mixer PCBs, in the case of 2 or 3 heating circuits with mixer.					ZK04322 16,-		Part no. Euro
Wall mounting bracket for individual Divicons (connection between heat generator and Divicon on site)					7465894 60,-		Part no. Euro
Bypass valve For hydronic balancing of the heating circuit. 					7464889 21,-		Part no. Euro
Manifold for 2 Divicons <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Incl. thermal insulation ■ Wall mounted (with wall mounting bracket to be ordered separately) 				ZK06214 269,-		-	Part no. Euro

5472782
5472780

VITOCAL 150-A

Accessories

Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor for heating and cooling mode					
Divicon accessories					
Connection to the heating/cooling circuit (nominal diameter)		DN 20 - 3/4"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1 1/4"	MG W
Wall mounting bracket for manifold (connection between heat generator and manifold on site) 		7465439 60,-		Part no. Euro	

6.13

5472782

VITOCAL 150-A

Accessories

DHW heating accessories
 - DHW cylinders
 - DHW cylinders combined with heating water/coolant buffer cylinder

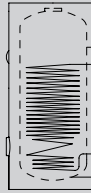
Vitocell 100-V

Cylinder capacity (litres)

Vitocell 100-V, type CVWC

DHW cylinder

- Steel with Ceraprotect enamel coating
- Colour: Vitoppearlwhite
- 1 immersion heater can be integrated
- Includes impressed current anode
- Integrated carrying handles for easy transportation



200	250	300
Z026454 1.396,- ◁B	-	-
-	Z026455 1.855,- ◁B	Z026456 2.185,- ◁B
Z026459 1.931,- ◁B	Z026460 2.390,- ◁B	Z026461 2.720,- ◁B
Z026462 2.090,- ◁B	Z026463 2.549,- ◁B	Z026464 2.879,- ◁B

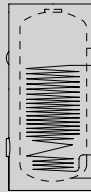
MG WH

Part no.
Euro
Energy

Vitocell 100-V, type CVWC

DHW cylinder

- Steel with Ceraprotect enamel coating
- Colour: Vitoppearlwhite
- 2 immersion heaters can be integrated
- Includes impressed current anode
- Integrated carrying handles for easy transportation



Part no.
Euro
Energy

Vitocell Modular 100-VE

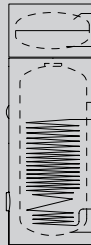
Cylinder capacity (litres)

Vitocell Modular 100-VE with 50 l buffer cylinder

Combination of Vitocell 100-V, type CVWC DHW cylinder and Vitocell 100-E, type MSCA buffer cylinder

- Buffer cylinder for heating/cooling circuits
- Space saving system: Buffer cylinder can be stacked on DHW cylinder
- Cylinder connections can be rotated through 360° for positioning specific to application

Can be used as low loss header



Part no.
Euro
Energy

Vitocell Modular 100-VE with 75 l buffer cylinder

Combination of Vitocell 100-V, type CVWC DHW cylinder and Vitocell 100-E, type MSCA buffer cylinder

- Buffer cylinder for heating/cooling circuits
- Space saving system: Buffer cylinder can be stacked on DHW cylinder
- Cylinder connections can be rotated through 360° for positioning specific to application

Can be used in hybrid applications (2nd heat generator).

The 2 additional connections on the buffer cylinder enable a low loss header to be dispensed with for heat generators with a minimum water circulation volume.



Part no.
Euro
Energy

► Select DHW cylinders in accordance with technical guides.

Accessories

Cylinder capacity (litres)

Automatic air vent valve

- For installation on one of the cylinder connections
- With 1" tee

Safety assembly to DIN 1988 (DN 20, R 3/4)

- Diaphragm safety valve 10 bar (1 MPa)
- Shut-off valve
- Non-return valve and test connector
- Pressure gauge connector



200	250	300
	7984135 90,-	
	7180662 251,-	

MG W



Part no.
Euro

Part no.
Euro

6.13

VITOCAL 150-A

Accessories

DHW heating accessories				
- DHW cylinders				
- DHW cylinders combined with heating water/coolant buffer cylinder				
Immersion heater				
Cylinder capacity (litres)	200	250	300	MG W
Immersion heater EHE Selectable heating output 2, 4 or 6 kW Only for use with soft to medium hard drinking water up to 14 °dH (medium hardness level, up to 2.5 mol/m ³) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ High limit temperature cut-out device ■ Temperature controller For installation in the upper section of the Vitocell 	-	Z012684 617,-		Part no. Euro
Immersion heater EHE Selectable heating output 2, 4 or 6 kW Only for use with soft to medium hard drinking water up to 14 °dH (medium hardness level, up to 2.5 mol/m ³) For installation in the Vitocell <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ High limit temperature cut-out device ■ Temperature controller ■ Flange ■ Colour of flange cover: Vitoppearlwhite ■ Gasket For installation in the lower section of the Vitocell 		Z021939 825,-		Part no. Euro

6.13

VITOCAL 150-A

Accessories

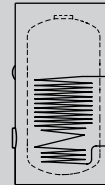
DHW heating accessories - DHW cylinders with larger cylinder volume

Vitocell 100-V

Cylinder capacity (litres)

Vitocell 100-V, type CVWB

- Steel with Ceraprotect enamel coating
- Colour: Vitopearlwhite
- 2 immersion heaters can be installed.



390

Z026497
3.851,-
◀ B

500

Z026498
4.574,-
◀ B

MG WH

Part no.
Euro
Energy

► Select DHW cylinders in accordance with technical guides.

Immersion heater

Cylinder capacity (litres)

Immersion heater EHE

Selectable heating output **2, 4 or 6 kW**

Only for use with soft to medium hard drinking water up to 14 °dH (medium hardness level, up to 2.5 mol/m³)

- High limit temperature cut-out device
- Temperature controller

For installation in the **upper** section of the Vitocell



390

500

Z012684
617,-

MG W

Part no.
Euro

Immersion heater EHE

Selectable heating output 2, 4 or 6 kW

Only for use with soft to medium hard drinking water up to 14 °dH (medium hardness level up to 2.5 mol/m³)

For installation in the Vitocell

- High limit temperature cut-out device
- Temperature controller
- Flange
- Colour of flange cover: Vitopearlwhite
- Gasket

For installation in the **lower** section of the Vitocell



390

500

Z026669
827,-

Part no.
Euro

6.13

Accessories

Cylinder capacity (litres)

Solar heat exchanger set

For connecting solar collectors to the Vitocell 100-V/100-W

- Circulation pump
- Plate heat exchanger
- Pipework and connection pieces for cylinder connection
- Thermal insulation



390

500

7186663
867,-

MG W

Part no.
Euro
MG WO

Impressed current anode

- Maintenance-free
- In place of the protective magnesium anode supplied



390

500

Z004247
525,-

Part no.
Euro

Safety assembly to DIN 1988 (DN 20, R 3/4)

- Diaphragm safety valve 10 bar (1 MPa)
- Shut-off valve
- Non-return valve and test connector
- Pressure gauge connector



390



500

7180662
251,-

Part no.
Euro

VITOCAL 150-A

Accessories

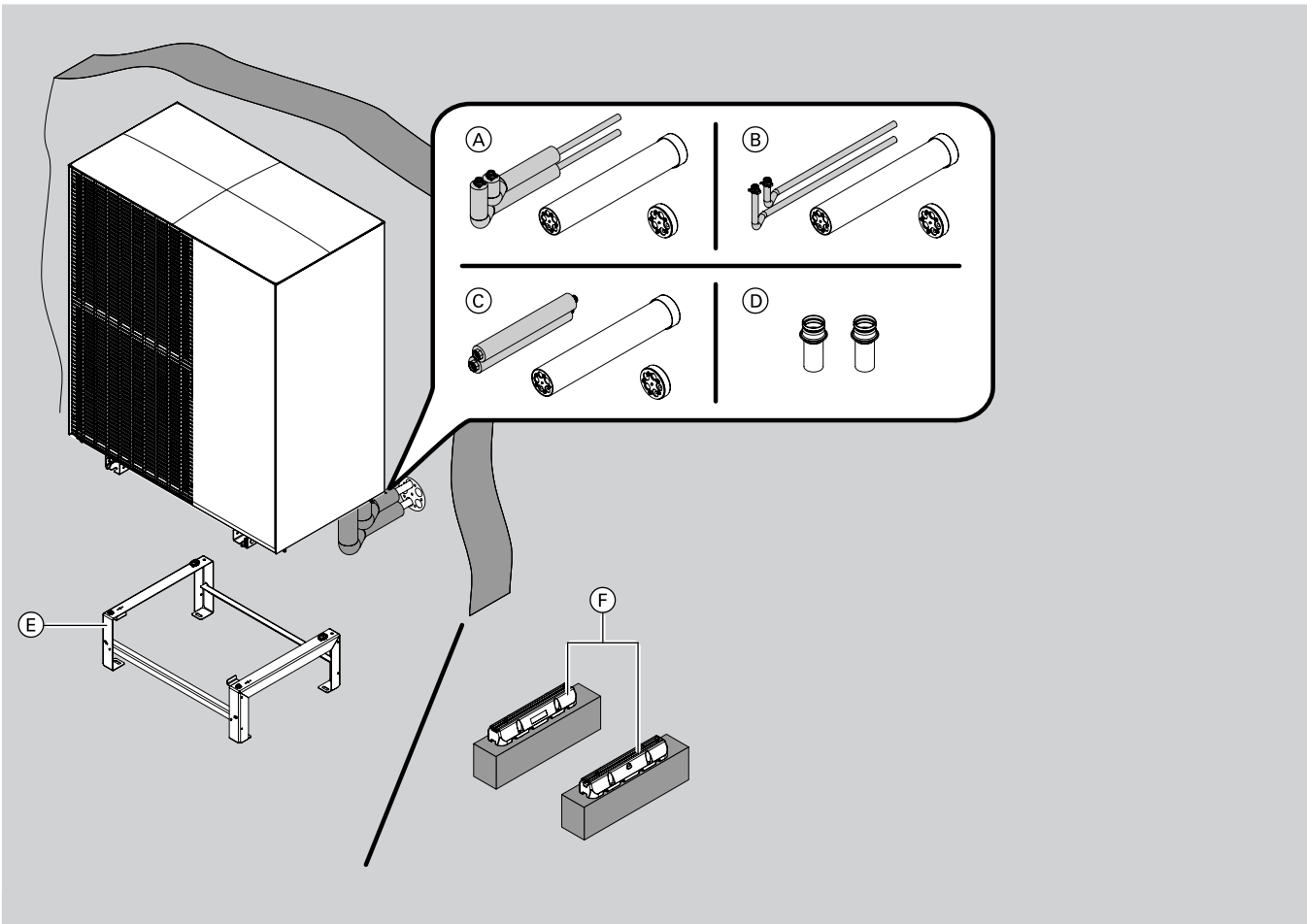
Cooling accessories			
Cooling			MG WX
<p>Contact humidistat 24 V</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For capturing the dew point ■ To prevent condensation <p>Recommended for applications with just one direct heating/cooling circuit without buffer cylinder.</p>		<p>7181418 570,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>
<p>Contact humidistat 230 V</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For capturing the dew point ■ To prevent condensation <p>Recommended for applications with multiple heating/cooling circuits downstream of a buffer cylinder.</p>		<p>7452646 523,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>

6.13


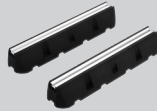
VITOCAL 150-A

Accessories

Siting the outdoor unit
Example 1: Floor bracket and wall outlet above ground level



6.13

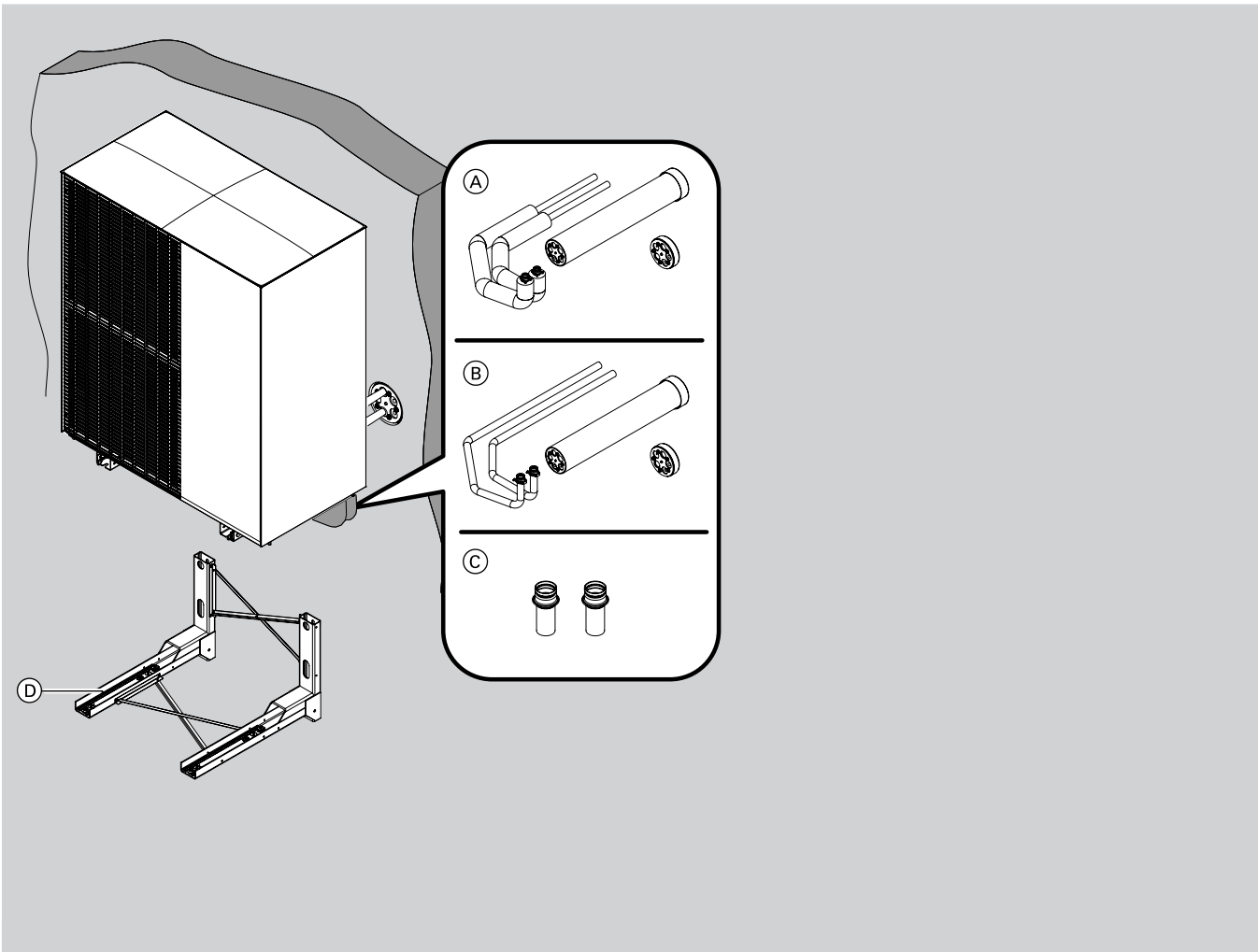
Siting the outdoor unit Example 1: Floor bracket and wall outlet above ground level			
Heating circuit			MG WX
(A) Connection set for floor bracket For connecting the outdoor unit to the heating system when the pipework is above ground level. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, length 1 m, with thermal insulation to GEG (German Buildings Energy Act) ■ Wall outlet DN 150, length 750 mm ■ Sealing insert with entries for copper pipes: 2x Ø 28 mm and 3x Ø 18 mm ■ Cap with entries for copper pipes: 2x for Ø 28 mm and 3x for pipes of varying diameters 	ZK06018 1.171,-	Part no. Euro	
(B) Connection set for floor bracket For connecting the outdoor unit to the heating system when the pipework is above ground level. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, length 1 m, without thermal insulation ■ Wall outlet DN 150, length 750 mm ■ Sealing insert with entries for copper pipes: 2x Ø 28 mm and 3x Ø 18 mm ■ Cap with entries for copper pipes: 2x for Ø 28 mm and 3x for pipes of varying diameters 	ZK06428 777,-	Part no. Euro	
(C) Connection set for floor bracket For connecting the outdoor unit to the hydraulic connection sets of the heating system when the pipework is above ground level. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 2x stainless steel corrugated pipes DN 25 x 600 mm with union nut 1¼", push-in nipple and thermal insulation Ø 28 x 32 mm ■ Wall outlet DN 150, length 750 mm ■ Sealing insert with entries ■ Cap with entries for copper pipes: 2x for Ø 28 mm and 3x for pipes of varying diameters 	ZK06019 839,-	Part no. Euro	
(D) Basic connection set for the outdoor unit 2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, with push-fit connector, length 50 mm	7973227 31,-	Part no. Euro	
Brackets for outdoor unit			MG WX
(E) Bracket for floorstanding installation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For positioning on level ground ■ Made from stainless steel profiles ■ Dimensions: Height 270 mm, width 757 mm, length 566 mm <i>The design casing for the floor bracket can be retrofitted.</i>	 ZK06013 182,-	Part no. Euro	
(F) Anti-vibration base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Anti-vibration base for mounting the outdoor unit on a solid surface ■ Dimensions: Height 95 mm, width 130 mm, length 600 mm <i>If using with connection sets, please observe the technical guide for the required base height.</i>	 ZK06012 77,-	Part no. Euro	

6.13

VITOCAL 150-A

Accessories

Siting the outdoor unit Example 2: Wall mounting bracket and wall outlet



6.13

VITOCAL 150-A

Accessories

Siting the outdoor unit Example 2: Wall mounting bracket and wall outlet			
Heating circuit			MG WX
Ⓐ Connection set for wall mounting bracket For connecting the outdoor unit to the heating system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, length 1 m, with thermal insulation to GEG (German Buildings Energy Act) ■ Wall outlet DN 150, length 750 mm ■ Sealing insert with entries for copper pipes: 2x Ø 28 mm and 3x Ø 18 mm ■ Cap with entries for copper pipes: 2x for Ø 28 mm and 3x for pipes of varying diameters 	ZK06021 1.145,-	Part no. Euro	
Ⓑ Connection set for wall mounting bracket For connecting the outdoor unit to the heating system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, length 1 m, without thermal insulation ■ Wall outlet DN 150, length 750 mm ■ Sealing insert with entries for copper pipes: 2x Ø 28 mm and 3x Ø 18 mm ■ Cap with entries for copper pipes: 2x for Ø 28 mm and 3x for pipes of varying diameters 	ZK06429 807,-	Part no. Euro	
Ⓒ Basic connection set for the outdoor unit 2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, with push-fit connector, length 50 mm	7973227 31,-	Part no. Euro	
Brackets for outdoor unit			MG WX
Ⓓ Bracket set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Made from zinc-plated sheet steel ■ Can be used for outdoor units weighing up to 250 kg ■ Dimensions: Height 560 mm, width 815 mm, length 838 mm 	ZK06016 566,-	Part no. Euro	

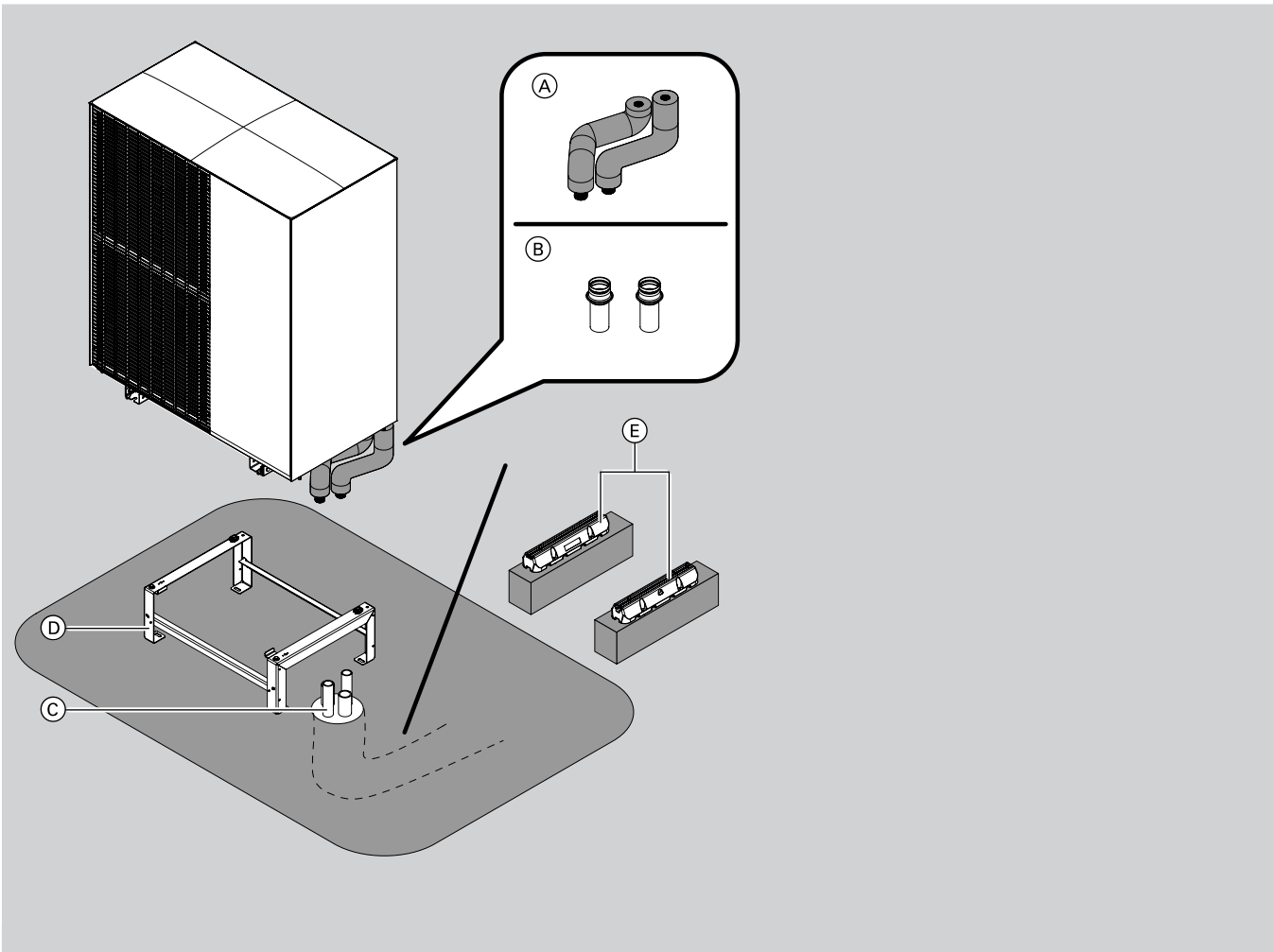


6.13

VITOCAL 150-A

Accessories

Siting the outdoor unit Example 3: Floor bracket and pipework below ground level



6.13

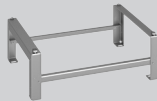
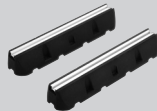
Siting the outdoor unit Example 3: Floor bracket and pipework below ground level			
Heating circuit			MG WX
(A) Connection set for floor bracket For connecting the outdoor unit to the hydraulic connection sets of the heating system when the pipework is below ground level. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 2x stainless steel corrugated pipes DN 25 x 600 mm with union nut 1 1/4", push-in nipple and thermal insulation Ø 28 x 32 mm 	ZK06020 275,-	Part no. Euro	
(B) Basic connection set for the outdoor unit 2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, with push-fit connector, length 50 mm <i>The basic connection set cannot be connected directly to the underground Quattro connection line.</i>	7973227 31,-	Part no. Euro	
(C) Underground Quattro connection line For hydraulic connection of outdoor heat pumps to the heating system, flexible routing underground. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Flow and return line 2 x PB 40 x 3.7, DN 32 to R 1 1/4 adaptors (male thread) ■ 2 empty conduits for power supply and communications cable between outdoor and indoor unit ■ Everything in one pipe 			
Underground Quattro connection line Horizontal line length 5 m	7984138 1.499,-	Part no. Euro	
Underground Quattro connection line Horizontal line length 10 m	7984139 1.744,-	Part no. Euro	
Underground Quattro connection line Horizontal line length 15 m	7984140 2.370,-	Part no. Euro	
Underground Quattro connection line Horizontal line length 20 m	7984141 2.938,-	Part no. Euro	
Ring seal for underground Quattro connection line Provides a seal against infiltrating water when installing underground using the Quattro DN 32 hydraulic connection set	7984142 904,-	Part no. Euro	

6.13

Notes:


A connection set must also be ordered.

► Observe the notes in the technical guides on line lengths for the hydraulic connection sets.

Brackets for outdoor unit			MG WX
(D) Bracket for floorstanding installation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For positioning on level ground ■ Made from stainless steel profiles ■ Dimensions: Height 270 mm, width 757 mm, length 566 mm <i>The design casing for the floor bracket can be retrofitted.</i> 		ZK06013 182,-	Part no. Euro
(E) Anti-vibration base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Anti-vibration base for mounting the outdoor unit on a solid surface ■ Dimensions: Height 95 mm, width 130 mm, length 600 mm 		ZK06012 77,-	Part no. Euro

VITOCAL 150-A

Accessories

Accessories			
Miscellaneous			MG WX
<p>Electric ribbon heater for condensate pan As frost protection for the outdoor unit condensate pan. Only for free flowing condensate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Length of ribbon heater 1.6 m ■ Retaining clips to secure the ribbon heater in the condensate pan 		ZK06022 269,-	
<p>Electric ribbon heater for condensate drain Supplements the electric ribbon heater for the condensate pan if the condensate is to be drained centrally via a hose.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Length of ribbon heater 2.8 m ■ Drain hose Ø 33.4 x 4 mm, length 1.25 m ■ Condensate drain elbow 		7973114 181,-	
<p>Fan ring heater (1 pce) To protect the fan from freezing For climatic regions with longer frost periods <i>For types ...A4 to ...A8</i></p>		ZK06023 270,-	
<p>Fan ring heater (2 pce) To protect the fan from freezing For climatic regions with longer frost periods <i>For types ...A10 to ...A16</i></p>		ZK07157 540,-	
<p>Cap set For facing off the base rail openings of the outdoor unit.</p>		ZK02933 5,-	
Cleaning agents			MG WU
<p>Special cleaner 1 l spray bottle for cleaning the evaporator</p>		7249305 57,-	

6.13

5472782
5472782

VITOCAL 150-A

Accessories

Energy management			
Photovoltaics			MG T
<p>3-phase energy meter for 2-stage self-consumption</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With CAN bus interface ■ To ensure the heat pump makes optimum use of self-generated power from a photovoltaic system. ■ For processing data at the grid connection point for Viessmann One Base heat pumps. ■ AR-N (E380CA) phase-balancing bidirectional meter 		<p>ZK06026 296,-</p> <p>Part no. Euro</p>	
<p>3-phase energy meter for 2-stage self-consumption</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With CAN bus interface ■ To ensure the heat pump makes optimum use of self-generated power from a photovoltaic system. ■ For processing data at the grid connection point for Viessmann One Base heat pumps. ■ Non-balancing bidirectional meter (the currents in the same metering direction are totalled) (Welmec E380CW) 		<p>ZK06027 296,-</p> <p>Part no. Euro</p>	

6.13

VITOCAL 150-A


Control unit accessories

Accessories			
Bus cables			MG WX
Bus communication cable, length 5 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus communication cable between the outdoor and indoor unit		7973122 56,-	Part no. Euro
Bus communication cable, length 15 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus communication cable between the outdoor and indoor unit		7973123 96,-	Part no. Euro
Bus communication cable, length 30 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus communication cable between the outdoor and indoor unit		7973124 162,-	Part no. Euro
Bus cable, length 5 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus cable for networking bus subscribers in the system network, e.g. Vitoair, Vitocal, Vitocharge, etc.		ZK06219 58,-	Part no. Euro
Bus cable, length 15 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus cable for networking bus subscribers in the system network, e.g. Vitoair, Vitocal, Vitocharge, etc.		ZK06220 112,-	Part no. Euro
Bus cable, length 30 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus cable for networking bus subscribers in the system network, e.g. Vitoair, Vitocal, Vitocharge, etc.		ZK06221 204,-	Part no. Euro

Notes:

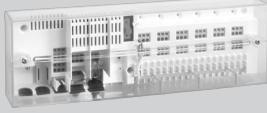

- The bus communication cable between the indoor and outdoor unit can also be installed on site. For bus communication cable requirements, see technical guides.
- The cables must not be extended beyond 30 m.

6.13

Wireless accessories			MG Y
Individual room control with ViCare thermostatic radiator valves and floor thermostat Connected directly to the Viessmann One Base heat pump for individual room control via the ViCare app <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Adjustable time programs for each room control the room temperatures based on demand ■ Can be used for heating and cooling requirements ■ Dynamic hydronic balancing: TÜV-certified solution for radiators and underfloor heating. Automatic calculation and continuous dynamic adjustment of settings 			
ViCare thermostatic radiator valve (low power radio) Battery operated radiator actuator for individual room control for heat generators with integral communication module or in combination with Vitoconnect. Colour: White. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With integral temperature sensors for capturing the current room temperature ■ "Open window" detection ■ Max. actuating force 70 N, max. valve lift 4.35 mm ■ Easy installation on existing thermostatic valves with supplied adaptor set Standard delivery: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ViCare thermostatic radiator valve ■ Batteries 1.5 V (type AA, 2 pce) ■ Adaptor set for Danfoss thermostatic valves, types RA, RAV, RAVL and M 30 x 1.5 mm For precise room temperature-dependent control, we recommend using the ViCare climate sensor. The use of rechargeable batteries is not possible due to the voltage being too low. Up to 30 ViCare thermostatic radiator valves can be supported simultaneously.		ZK03840 88,-	Part no. Euro

VITOCAL 150-A

Control unit accessories







Accessories			
Wireless accessories			MG Y
<p>ViCare floor thermostat (low power radio)</p> <p>Floor thermostat for individual room control for heat generators with integral communication module or in conjunction with Vitoconnect.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Intelligent control of an underfloor heating system with up to 6 heating zones (18 thermal actuators) ■ The ViCare floor thermostat has a switching contact for the heat demand or solenoid valve control. ■ An integral frost protection function prevents damage to the fabric of the building. ■ An anti-limescale function prevents the actuator valves from seizing up. ■ Compatible with N/O and N/C thermal actuators. ■ The room temperature can be set for each heating zone using the ViCare floor thermostat and the ViCare app. Each heating zone requires a ViCare climate sensor for specifying the temperature value. <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ViCare floor thermostat ■ External aerial with connecting cable, 1.3 m long ■ Contact temperature sensor with connecting lead, 1.8 m long and hose clip ■ Connecting cable, 1.2 m long, with plug ■ Tool for operating the pairing button ■ Installation material for wall mounting <p><i>Up to 4 ViCare floor thermostats can be supported simultaneously.</i></p>		<p>ZK03838 306,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>
<p>ViCare climate sensor – temperature and humidity sensor (low power radio)</p> <p>Battery operated temperature and humidity sensor for monitoring the room climate. The sensor can be connected to the Vitoair FS mechanical ventilation system, a heat generator with integral communication module or a Vitoconnect.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The ViCare climate sensor captures the temperature and the relative humidity in the room. ■ In rooms with ViCare thermostatic radiator valves or ViCare floor thermostats, the ViCare climate sensor enables precise individual room control. <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ViCare climate sensor ■ Battery, button cell CR2450, 600 mAh ■ Installation material for wall mounting <p><i>A climate sensor is required for each heating zone when combined with the ViCare floor thermostat. We recommend ViCare climate sensors if using ViCare thermostatic radiator valves in very large rooms.</i></p>		<p>ZK03839 54,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>

6.13

VITOCAL 150-A

Control unit accessories



6.13

Accessories			
Remote control units			MG W
<p>Vitotrol 300-E Multi-system wireless remote control for supporting various heat generators (e.g. Vitodens, Vitocal and Vitovalor) or mechanical ventilation systems (Vitoair).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Wireless communication with the heat generator via low power radio ■ Backlit graphic display ■ Display of room temperature and room humidity ■ Depending on the connected system: Support for heating, cooling and ventilation operating modes ■ Room views in combination with individual room control ■ Setting of various operating modes or time programs ■ Intuitive colour-coded user navigation (Lightguide) <p><i>To extend the range of the wireless signal, the Viessmann ViCare repeater or the repeater for flush mounting can be used.</i></p> <p><i>If the Vitotrol 300-E is to have a flush mounted power supply, a power supply unit for flush mounting must also be ordered.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ No more than one Vitotrol 300-E per heating circuit/cooling circuit or per mechanical ventilation system may be installed. ■ Mixed operation with a Vitotrol 200-E is not possible. <p>For a precise summary of compatibility see www.vitotrol.info</p>		7959522 419,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Power supply unit for flush mounting As an alternative to the plug-in power supply unit provided, power can also be supplied via the power supply unit for flush mounting. The power supply unit for flush mounting fits in a commercially available flush box.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Power supply unit with 12 V/500 mA power output ■ As per EUP Directive 2005/32/EC ■ Input and output via screw terminals ■ Dimensions 54 x 26 mm 		ZK03842 69,-	Part no. Euro MG Y
Sensors			MG W
<p>Immersion temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ To capture the temperature in a sensor well ■ With connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug <p>As a cylinder temperature sensor for DHW cylinders or heating water buffer cylinders.</p>		7438702 110,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ To capture a temperature on a pipe ■ With connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug 		7426463 110,-	Part no. Euro
Heating circuit control unit extension			MG W
<p>Contact temperature limiter Temperature limiter to restrict the maximum temperature of underfloor heating systems</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With connecting lead (1.5 m long) <p><i>Only in conjunction with a directly connected heating circuit without mixer.</i></p>		ZK04647 131,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Immersion temperature limiter Temperature limiter to restrict the maximum temperature of underfloor heating systems</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With connecting lead (4.2 m long) and plug ■ With stainless steel sensor well R ½ x 200 mm <p><i>In conjunction with heating circuits with separate heating circuit pump and mixer extension kit.</i></p>		7151728 214,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Contact temperature limiter Temperature limiter to restrict the maximum temperature of underfloor heating systems</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With connecting lead (4.2 m long) and plug ■ Temperature limit adjustable from 30 to 80 °C <p><i>In conjunction with heating circuits with separate heating circuit pump and mixer extension kit.</i></p>		7151729 164,-	Part no. Euro

5472782
5472780

VITOCAL 150-A

Control unit accessories




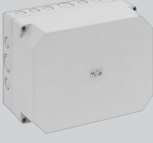
Accessories			
Heating circuit control unit extension			MG W
<p>EM-MX mixer extension kit (mixer mounting) (PlusBus subscriber)</p> <p>For one heating circuit with mixer, fully wired.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mixer PCB with mixer motor for Viessmann mixers DN 20 to 50, R ½ to 1¼ (not for flanged mixers) ■ Flow temperature sensor as contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) with connecting lead (2.0 m long) and plug ■ Plug for heating circuit pump ■ Power cable and PlusBus cable with plug ■ With immersion temperature sensor connection for low loss header (immersion temperature sensor must be ordered separately) <p><i>Only suitable for heating mode</i></p>		<p>Z017409 572,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>
<p>EM-M1 mixer extension kit (wall mounting) (PlusBus subscriber)</p> <p>For one heating circuit with mixer, fully wired.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mixer PCB for separately ordered mixer motor ■ Flow temperature sensor as contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) with connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug ■ Plug for heating circuit pump and mixer motor ■ Power cable and PlusBus cable with plug ■ With immersion temperature sensor connection for low loss header (immersion temperature sensor must be ordered separately) <p><i>Suitable for heating and cooling operation</i></p>		<p>Z025981 373,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>

6.13

VITOCAL 150-A

Control unit accessories

6.13

Accessories			
Communication technology			MG YE
<p>WAGO KNX/TP gateway For mounting on top-hat rails. Data exchange with an external system based on the KNX/TP communication standard. Connections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ KNX/TP-1 terminals for linking up to the on-site KNX system ■ 230 V~ power supply via plug-in power supply unit ■ CAN bus terminals for connecting the cable to the heat generator <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ WAGO KNX/TP gateway for mounting on a top-hat rail ■ Power supply unit for mounting on a top-hat rail 		Z024994 1.369,-	Part no. Euro
<p>WAGO MB/TCP gateway For mounting on top-hat rails. Data exchange with an external system based on Modbus/TCP communication standards. Connections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Modbus/TCP terminals for connection to the on-site Modbus system ■ 230 V~ power supply via plug-in power supply unit ■ CAN bus terminals for connecting the cable to the heat generator <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ WAGO MB/TCP gateway for mounting on a top-hat rail ■ Power supply unit for mounting on a top-hat rail 		Z019286 1.636,-	Part no. Euro
<p>WAGO MB/RTU gateway For mounting on top-hat rails. Data exchange with an external system based on Modbus/RTU communication standards. Connections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Modbus/RTU terminals for connection to the on-site Modbus system ■ 230 V~ power supply via plug-in power supply unit ■ CAN bus terminals for connecting the cable to the heat generator <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ WAGO MB/RTU gateway for mounting on a top-hat rail ■ Power supply unit for mounting on a top-hat rail 		Z019287 1.636,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Wall mounted enclosure for WAGO gateway Enclosure for mounting the WAGO gateway on the wall</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Enclosure for wall mounting ■ DIN top-hat rail prefitted 		ZK04917 91,-	Part no. Euro
<p>CAN bus cable Cable to connect the WAGO gateway to the heat generator.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Length 7 metres ■ Plug pre-wired 		ZK04974 21,-	Part no. Euro

Notes:

- For further information on appliances supported by the WAGO gateway, visit www.automation-gateway.info
- The connection to the on-site external control system and the configuration of the WAGO gateway must be carried out by a qualified contractor.

VITOCAL 151-A

Air source heat pumps
Compact appliance, monoblock version
2.1 to 14.9 kW A7/W35
1.8 to 13.7 kW A2/W35



Vitocal 151-A

Up to 70 °C flow temperature

Type AWOT-E-AC(-AF) 151.A

Compact heat pump in monoblock version with outdoor unit and monoblock indoor unit

- For room heating/cooling and DHW heating
- Monoblock indoor unit with heat pump control unit, high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit, 4/3-way valve, safety assembly
- Integral DHW cylinder, 190 l
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Integral buffer cylinder and overflow valve

Versions:

- AF: With integral electric ribbon heater in the condensate pan

Permissible operating pressure: Heating water 3 bar (0.3 MPa)

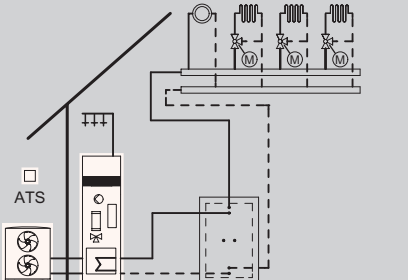



Colour of indoor unit: Vitopearlwhite

Colour of outdoor unit: Vitosilver

- Low running costs thanks to high COP (coefficient of performance) to EN 14511: Up to 5.0 at A7/W35
- Output control and DC inverter for high efficiency in partial load operation
- A maximum flow temperature of up to 70 °C at an outside temperature of -10 °C enables use in both new build and modernisation projects.
- Self-optimising control via Viessmann Hydro AutoControl
- Environmentally responsible, natural refrigerant R290 with a particularly low GWP (Global Warming Potential) of 0
- Convenient reversible design for heating and cooling
- Especially quiet operation thanks to Advanced Acoustic Design (AAD)
- Web-enabled through integral WiFi or service link
- Operation, optimisation, maintenance and service via ViCare app and Vitoguide
- Guided commissioning via Vitoguide
- Individual room control with components from ViCare Smart Climate

VITOCAL 151-A

Compact heat pump, monoblock version
 Vitocal 151-A, type AWOT-M-E-AC 151.A
 Heating and cooling

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer ■ 3 heating/cooling circuits with mixer ■ DHW heating 	<div style="text-align: right;">  ViCare  ViGuide </div> <h3>Heat pump control unit for weather-compensated mode</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 7-inch colour touchscreen with energy cockpit ■ WiFi hotspot for local service without internet connection ■ Internet connection via WiFi ■ Control of a DHW circulation pump ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Active cooling control function ■ Integral energy statement ■ Setting of low-noise mode for the outdoor unit ■ Optimised energy management, e.g. in conjunction with photovoltaic system, power storage system ■ Display of energy flows in the ViCare app and ViGuide  <p>Extensions/accessories are required for the heating/cooling circuits with mixer and optimisation of self-consumption (see Accessories).</p> <p>The heat pumps in this price sheet have the new Viessmann One Base electronic platform, through which it is possible to upgrade products even on previously installed systems at any time. Such upgrades can both extend the control functions available and improve the efficiency of the system.</p> <p>Product upgrades are made available over the course of the year so that the range of functions described can be continuously extended. Connect the heat pumps to the WiFi and perform software updates via ViGuide.</p>

6.14

Notes:

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

- Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output
- Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35
- Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode (level 2)
- Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511
- Energy efficiency η_s : Heating performance data in line with Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 under average climatic conditions for low (W35) and medium (W55) temperature applications

Standard delivery

Compact heat pump in monoblock version, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral 4/3-way valve for central heating/DHW heating/bypass
- Integral steel DHW cylinder with Ceraprotect enamel coating, protected from corrosion by a protective magnesium anode, with thermal insulation
- Weather-compensated heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Built-in 16 l buffer cylinder
- Built-in safety valve and digital pressure gauge
- Flow sensor
- 10 l diaphragm expansion vessel

Outdoor unit

- Inverter-controlled compressor, 4-way diverter valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator, condenser, EC fan
- Factory-filled with refrigerant R290
- Heating water filter upstream of condenser
- Transport aid for outdoor unit

Notes:

A hydraulic connection set **must** also be ordered to install the appliances; see "Accessories".

VITOCAL 151-A

Compact heat pump, monoblock version
Vitocal 151-A, type AWOT-M-E-AC 151.A
Heating and cooling

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)						MG WT
	4.0 3.8	4.8 5.6	5.6 6.5	7.3 9.7	8.1 11.1	9.1 12.4	
AWOT-M-E-AC 151.A04 230	Z026442 9.852,- A++ A	-	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro 🔌
AWOT-M-E-AC 151.A06 230	-	Z026443 10.101,- A++ A	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro 🔌
AWOT-M-E-AC 151.A08 230	-	-	Z026444 10.349,- A++ A	-	-	-	Part no. Euro 🔌
AWOT-M-E-AC 151.A10 230	-	-	-	Z023224 12.479,- A++ A	-	-	Part no. Euro 🔌
AWOT-M-E-AC 151.A13 230	-	-	-	-	Z023225 12.722,- A++ A	-	Part no. Euro 🔌
AWOT-M-E-AC 151.A16 230	-	-	-	-	-	Z023226 12.982,- A++ A	Part no. Euro 🔌

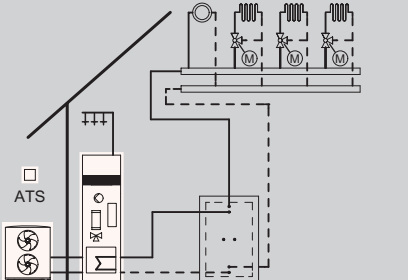


6.14

Specification							
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.0	4.9	4.7	5.0	4.9	4.9	
Min./max. output range A7	2.1 - 4.0	2.1 - 4.8	2.1 - 8.0	2.6 - 12.0	3.0 - 13.4	3.3 - 14.9	kW
Flow temperature	70	70	70	70	70	70	°C
Sound power level	52	52	52	59	59	59	dB(A)
Cylinder capacity	190	190	190	190	190	190	l
Cooling capacity	4.0	5.0	6.0	9.6	11.0	13.2	kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	4.7	4.4	3.9	4.4	4.0	3.7	
Max. cooling capacity	4.0	5.5	6.0	14.4	15.7	17.0	kW
Indoor unit width	600	600	600	600	600	600	mm
Indoor unit height	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	mm
Indoor unit length	597	597	597	597	597	597	mm
Indoor unit weight	170	170	170	170	170	170	kg
Outdoor unit width	1144	1144	1144	1144	1144	1144	mm
Outdoor unit height	841	841	841	1382	1382	1382	mm
Outdoor unit length	600	600	600	600	600	600	mm
Outdoor unit weight	162	162	162	191	191	191	kg
Energy efficiency η _s at W35	185	180	175	190	178	178	%
Energy efficiency η _s at W55	140	138	137	145	141	141	%
Rated heating output A2/W35	2.5	3.1	4.0	5.8	6.7	7.6	kW
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	3.8	3.8	3.6	4.1	3.8	3.8	
Min./max. output range A2	1.8 - 4.5	1.8 - 6.0	1.8 - 6.8	2.2 - 11.0	2.6 - 12.3	3.0 - 13.7	kW
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated kW)	4	5	6	9	12	13	
COP _d + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	1,6	4,7	4,8	4,6	4,8	4,8	

5472783

VITOCAL 151-A

Compact heat pump, monoblock version
 Vitocal 151-A, type AWOT-M-E-AC-AF 151.A
 Heating and cooling

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer ■ 3 heating/cooling circuits with mixer ■ DHW heating 	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div> <p>Heat pump control unit for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 7-inch colour touchscreen with energy cockpit ■ WiFi hotspot for local service without internet connection ■ Internet connection via WiFi ■ Control of a DHW circulation pump ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Active cooling control function ■ Integral energy statement ■ Setting of low-noise mode for the outdoor unit ■ Optimised energy management, e.g. in conjunction with photovoltaic system, power storage system ■ Display of energy flows in the ViCare app and ViGuide <p>Extensions/accessories are required for the heating/cooling circuits with mixer and optimisation of self-consumption (see Accessories).</p> <p>The heat pumps in this price sheet have the new Viessmann One Base electronic platform, through which it is possible to upgrade products even on previously installed systems at any time. Such upgrades can both extend the control functions available and improve the efficiency of the system.</p> <p>Product upgrades are made available over the course of the year so that the range of functions described can be continuously extended. Connect the heat pumps to the WiFi and perform software updates via ViGuide.</p> </div> <div>   </div> </div>

6.14

Notes:

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

- Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output
- Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35
- Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode (level 2)
- Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511
- Energy efficiency η_s : Heating performance data in line with Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 under average climatic conditions for low (W35) and medium (W55) temperature applications

Standard delivery

Compact heat pump in monoblock version, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral 4/3-way valve for central heating/DHW heating/bypass
- Integral steel DHW cylinder with Ceraprotect enamel coating, protected from corrosion by a protective magnesium anode, with thermal insulation
- Weather-compensated heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Built-in 16 l buffer cylinder
- Built-in safety valve and digital pressure gauge
- Flow sensor
- 10 l diaphragm expansion vessel

Outdoor unit

- Inverter-controlled compressor, 4-way diverter valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator, condenser, EC fan
- Factory-filled with refrigerant R290
- Heating water filter upstream of condenser
- Transport aid for outdoor unit
- AF version: With integral electric ribbon heater for the condensate pan

Notes:

A hydraulic connection set **must** also be ordered to install the appliances; see "Accessories".

VITOCAL 151-A

Compact heat pump, monoblock version
Vitocal 151-A, type AWOT-M-E-AC-AF 151.A
Heating and cooling

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)						MG WT
	4.0 3.8	4.8 5.6	5.6 6.5	7.3 9.7	8.1 11.1	9.1 12.4	
AWOT-M-E-AC-AF 151.A04 230	Z026448 10.416,- A++ A	-	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro
AWOT-M-E-AC-AF 151.A06 230	-	Z026449 10.692,- A++ A	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro
AWOT-M-E-AC-AF 151.A08 230	-	-	Z026450 10.967,- A++ A	-	-	-	Part no. Euro
AWOT-M-E-AC-AF 151.A10 230	-	-	-	Z023230 12.596,- A++ A	-	-	Part no. Euro
AWOT-M-E-AC-AF 151.A13 230	-	-	-	-	Z023231 12.844,- A++ A	-	Part no. Euro
AWOT-M-E-AC-AF 151.A16 230	-	-	-	-	-	Z023232 13.108,- A++ A	Part no. Euro

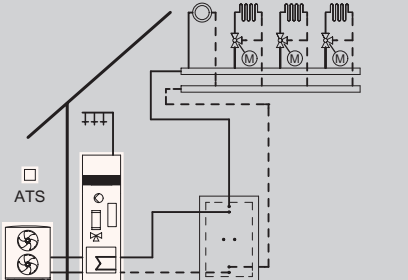


6.14

Specification							
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.0	4.9	4.7	5.0	4.9	4.9	
Min./max. output range A7	2.1 - 4.0	2.1 - 4.8	2.1 - 8.0	2.6 - 12.0	3.0 - 13.4	3.3 - 14.9	kW
Flow temperature	70	70	70	70	70	70	°C
Sound power level	52	52	52	59	59	59	dB(A)
Cylinder capacity	190	190	190	190	190	190	l
Cooling capacity	4.0	5.0	6.0	9.6	11.0	13.2	kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	4.7	4.4	3.9	4.4	4.0	3.7	
Max. cooling capacity	4.0	5.5	6.0	12.0	15.7	17.0	kW
Indoor unit width	600	600	600	600	600	600	mm
Indoor unit height	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	mm
Indoor unit length	597	597	597	597	597	597	mm
Indoor unit weight	170	170	170	170	170	170	kg
Outdoor unit width	1144	1144	1144	1144	1144	1144	mm
Outdoor unit height	841	841	841	1382	1382	1382	mm
Outdoor unit length	600	600	600	600	600	600	mm
Outdoor unit weight	162	162	162	191	191	191	kg
Energy efficiency η_s at W35	185	180	175	190	178	178	%
Energy efficiency η_s at W55	140	138	137	145	141	141	%
Rated heating output A2/W35	2.5	3.1	4.0	5.8	6.7	7.6	kW
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	3.8	3.8	3.6	4.1	3.8	3.8	
Min./max. output range A2	1.8 - 4.5	1.8 - 6.0	1.8 - 6.8	2.2 - 11.0	2.6 - 12.3	3.0 - 13.7	kW
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated kW)	4	5	6	9	12	13	
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	4,6	4,7	4,8	4,6	4,8	4,8	

5472783

VITOCAL 151-A

Compact heat pump, monoblock version
 Vitocal 151-A, type AWOT-E-AC 151.A/AWOT-E-AC-AF 151.A
 Heating and cooling

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer ■ 3 heating/cooling circuits with mixer ■ DHW heating 	<div style="text-align: right;">  </div> <p>Heat pump control unit for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 7-inch colour touchscreen with energy cockpit ■ WiFi hotspot for local service without internet connection ■ Internet connection via WiFi ■ Control of a DHW circulation pump ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Active cooling control function ■ Integral energy statement ■ Setting of low-noise mode for the outdoor unit ■ Optimised energy management, e.g. in conjunction with photovoltaic system, power storage system ■ Display of energy flows in the ViCare app and ViGuide  <p>Extensions/accessories are required for the heating/cooling circuits with mixer and optimisation of self-consumption (see Accessories).</p> <p>The heat pumps in this price sheet have the new Viessmann One Base electronic platform, through which it is possible to upgrade products even on previously installed systems at any time. Such upgrades can both extend the control functions available and improve the efficiency of the system.</p> <p>Product upgrades are made available over the course of the year so that the range of functions described can be continuously extended. Connect the heat pumps to the WiFi and perform software updates via ViGuide.</p>

6.14

Notes:

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

- Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output
- Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35
- Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode (level 2)
- Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511
- Energy efficiency η_s : Heating performance data in line with Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 under average climatic conditions for low (W35) and medium (W55) temperature applications

Standard delivery

Compact heat pump in monoblock version, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral 4/3-way valve for central heating/DHW heating/bypass
- Integral steel DHW cylinder with Ceraprotect enamel coating, protected from corrosion by a protective magnesium anode, with thermal insulation
- Weather-compensated heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Built-in 16 l buffer cylinder
- Built-in safety valve and digital pressure gauge
- Flow sensor
- 10 l diaphragm expansion vessel

Outdoor unit

- Inverter-controlled compressor, 4-way diverter valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator, condenser, EC fan
- Factory-filled with refrigerant R290
- Heating water filter upstream of condenser
- Transport aid for outdoor unit
- AF version: With integral electric ribbon heater for the condensate pan

Notes:

A hydraulic connection set **must** also be ordered to install the appliances; see "Accessories".

VITOCAL 151-A

Compact heat pump, monoblock version
Vitocal 151-A, type AWOT-E-AC 151.A/AWOT-E-AC-AF 151.A
Heating and cooling

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)			MG WT
	7.3 9.7	8.1 11.1	9.1 12.4	
AWOT-E-AC 151.A10 400	Z023227 12.475,- A++ A	-	-	Part no. Euro WT WT
AWOT-E-AC-AF 151.A10 400	Z023233 12.592,- A++ A	-	-	Part no. Euro WT WT
AWOT-E-AC 151.A13 400	-	Z023228 12.718,- A++ A	-	Part no. Euro WT WT
AWOT-E-AC-AF 151.A13 400	-	Z023234 12.840,- A++ A	-	Part no. Euro WT WT
AWOT-E-AC 151.A16 400	-	-	Z023229 12.978,- A++ A	Part no. Euro WT WT
AWOT-E-AC-AF 151.A16 400	-	-	Z023235 13.104,- A++ A	Part no. Euro WT WT

6.14

Specification				
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.0	4.9	4.9	
Min./max. output range A7	2.6 - 12.0	3.0 - 13.4	3.3 - 14.9	kW
Flow temperature	70	70	70	°C
Sound power level	59	59	59	dB(A)
Cylinder capacity	190	190	190	l
Cooling capacity	9.5	11.2	13.3	kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	4.5	4.1	3.7	
Max. cooling capacity	13.4	14.7	16.0	kW
Indoor unit width	600	600	600	mm
Indoor unit height	1900	1900	1900	mm
Indoor unit length	597	597	597	mm
Indoor unit weight	170	170	170	kg
Outdoor unit width	1144	1144	1144	mm
Outdoor unit height	1382	1382	1382	mm
Outdoor unit length	600	600	600	mm
Outdoor unit weight	197	197	197	kg
Energy efficiency η_s at W35	190	178	178	%
Energy efficiency η_s at W55	145	141	141	%
Rated heating output A2/W35	5.8	6.7	7.6	kW
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	4.1	3.8	3.8	
Min./max. output range A2	2.2 - 11.0	2.6 - 12.3	3.0 - 13.7	kW
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated kW)	9	12	13	
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	4,6	4,8	4,8	

VITOCAL 151-A

Digital services

Mobile applications and energy management systems

Communication technology

ViCare app – mobile applications for system users

Mobile operation of the heating system for heating and DHW, power storage units and ventilation systems. Assistance functions and fault display with option for direct connection to a contractor for service requests.



► For more information on system requirements and ViCare app registration and usage, see Register 1 and www.vicare.info

Tools for service, maintenance and commissioning

ViGuide – mobile applications for trade partners

Service and maintenance with ViGuide for optimising workflows in the Viessmann trade partner's business. Ensures customer-friendly online service for the system user, provided they have enabled service via the ViCare app. Straightforward and efficient commissioning of heat generators with integral communication module, power storage units and ventilation systems, performed by heating contractors using ViGuide.



► For more information on system requirements and ViGuide registration and usage, see Register 1 and www.viguide.info

6.14

Individual room control

ViCare individual room control

ViCare individual room control enables the temperature to be controlled at room level.

Energy management systems

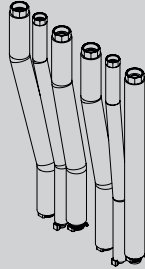
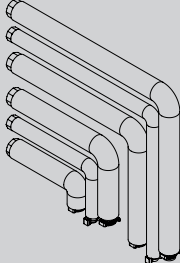
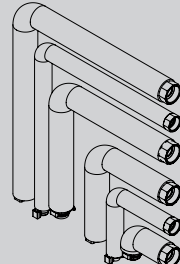
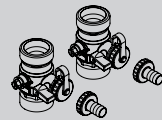
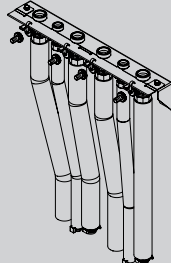
Viessmann energy management

Viessmann energy management is already integrated into all Viessmann heat pumps with One Base and photovoltaic inverter/power storage systems. It enables balanced operation of those components in the building that generate, consume or store power. Its focus is on self-consumption optimisation of self-generated power from photovoltaic systems. The energy management system provides extensive information on electricity flows and CO₂ reduction.



On request, customers can add further optimisation stages in the ViCare app.

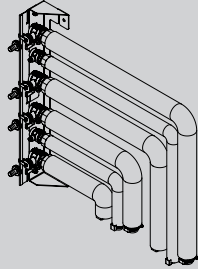
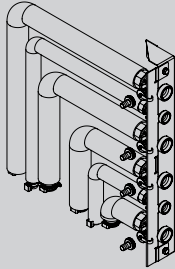


► For further information on system requirements, functions and use see link.viessmann.com/energymanagement

Accessories			
Accessories			MG WX
<p>Notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ A hydraulic connection set must also be ordered to install the appliances. ■ Where "to the left/to the right" is specified, this is when viewed from the front. 			
<p>Hydraulic connection set for 1 heating/cooling circuit, surface mounting, upward connection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Thermally insulated heating water flow and heating water return line G 1½ ■ Thermally insulated cold water and DHW line G 1 		ZK06058 225,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Hydraulic connection set for 1 heating/cooling circuit, surface mounting, connection to the left</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Thermally insulated heating water flow and heating water return line G 1½ ■ Thermally insulated cold water and DHW line G 1 		ZK06059 225,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Hydraulic connection set for 1 heating/cooling circuit, surface mounting, connection to the right</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Thermally insulated heating water flow and heating water return line G 1½ ■ Thermally insulated cold water and DHW line G 1 		ZK06060 225,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Ball valve set</p> <p>For flushing and venting. Must also be ordered if a pre-plumbing jig is not used.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Valves/fittings for flow and return to the outdoor unit 		ZK06057 71,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Locking ring fittings for ball valve set</p> <p>As connecting element from valve/fitting to indoor unit and to copper pipe for the heating/cooling circuit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 4x G 1½" to 28 x 1 mm 		7973236 77,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Pre-plumbing jig for compact appliance, 1 heating/cooling circuit, surface mounting, upward connection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Fitting assembly ■ Thermally insulated heating water flow and heating water return line G 1½ ■ Thermally insulated cold water and DHW line G 1 ■ Shut-off valves for heating water flow and return with BDF valve ■ Shut-off valves for DHW <p><i>For cooling mode, the shut-off valves must be insulated on site.</i></p>		ZK06061 363,-	Part no. Euro

6.14


VITOCAL 151-A

Accessories

Accessories			
Accessories			
<p>Pre-plumbing jig for compact appliance, 1 heating/cooling circuit, surface mounting, connection to the left</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Fitting assembly ■ Thermally insulated heating water flow and heating water return line G 1¼ ■ Thermally insulated cold water and DHW line G 1 ■ Shut-off valves for heating water flow and return with BDF valve ■ Shut-off valves for DHW <p><i>For cooling mode, the shut-off valves must be insulated on site.</i></p>			<p>ZK06062 363,-</p> <p>Part no. Euro</p> <p>MG WX</p>
<p>Pre-plumbing jig for compact appliance, 1 heating/cooling circuit, surface mounting, connection to the right</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Fitting assembly ■ Thermally insulated heating water flow and heating water return line G 1¼ ■ Thermally insulated cold water and DHW line G 1 ■ Shut-off valves for heating water flow and return with BDF valve ■ Shut-off valves for DHW <p><i>For cooling mode, the shut-off valves must be insulated on site.</i></p>			<p>ZK06063 363,-</p> <p>Part no. Euro</p>
6.14	<p>Locking ring fittings for pre-plumbing jig for compact appliance, 1 heating/cooling circuit</p> <p>As connecting element from valve/fitting to copper pipe for the heating/cooling circuit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 4x G 1¼" to 28 x 1 mm ■ 2x G 1" to 22 x 1 mm 		<p>7973232 101,-</p> <p>Part no. Euro</p>
	<p>DHW circulation connection set</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ High efficiency circulation pump ■ Pipe assembly with thermal insulation 		<p>ZK06064 388,-</p> <p>Part no. Euro</p>
	<p>Connection set for DHW circulation (for on-site circulation pumps)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pipe assembly with thermal insulation 		<p>ZK06228 91,-</p> <p>Part no. Euro</p>

VITOCAL 151-A

Accessories



Accessories			
Filters and magnetite separators			MG VC
<p>Heating filter with magnetite separation (backwashing)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Rotating connection flange for horizontal and vertical installation ■ Filter element made of stainless steel ■ Easy to backwash for cleaning the filter element and magnet ■ Replaceable filter element ■ Manual backwashing and maintenance display ■ Mesh size 100 µm ■ Permiss. operating pressure 10 bar ■ Permiss. operating temperature 110 °C ■ Connection size Rp 1 <p><i>Installed between indoor and outdoor unit – mandatory for heating system modernisation projects, recommended for new builds.</i></p>			<p>7266384 294,-</p> <p>Part no. Euro</p>

6.14

VITOCAL 151-A

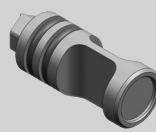
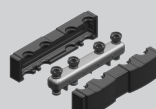
Accessories

6.14

Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor for heating and cooling mode				
Heating/cooling circuit				
Connection to the heating/cooling circuit (nominal diameter)	DN 20 - 3/4"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1 1/4"	MG WX
Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor for heating/cooling circuit A1				
Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor without mixer (fully fitted) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating circuit pump (variable speed high efficiency circulation pump), fully wired ■ Check valve ■ 2 ball valves with thermometers ■ Thermal insulation, suitable for cooling mode 				
Fully fitted Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Without mixer with 25/6 circulation pump ■ Suitable for cooling mode 	ZK06009 770,-	ZK06010 779,-	-	Part no. Euro
Fully fitted Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Without mixer with 25/8 circulation pump ■ Suitable for cooling mode 	-	-	ZK06011 849,-	Part no. Euro
Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor with mixer (fully fitted) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating circuit pump (variable speed high efficiency circulation pump), fully wired ■ Check valve ■ 2 ball valves with thermometers ■ Thermal insulation, suitable for cooling mode ■ Mixer extension kit (PlusBus subscriber) including connecting cable (3.5 m long) 				
Fully fitted Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With mixer-3 and mixer extension kit ■ With mixer PCB and mixer motor ■ With 25/6 circulation pump ■ Suitable for cooling mode 	Z024426 1.356,-	Z024427 1.363,-	-	Part no. Euro
Fully fitted Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With mixer-3 and mixer extension kit ■ With mixer PCB and mixer motor ■ With 25/8 circulation pump ■ Suitable for cooling mode 	-	-	Z024428 1.423,-	Part no. Euro

Notes:

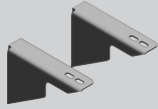
When sizing the Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor, observe the technical guides.

Divicon accessories				
Connection to the heating/cooling circuit (nominal diameter)	DN 20 - 3/4"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1 1/4"	MG W
Cable set (with plugs 40 and 74) To replace the connecting cable supplied in the standard delivery for linking the mixer PCBs, in the case of 2 or 3 heating circuits with mixer.	ZK04322 16,-			Part no. Euro
Wall mounting bracket for individual Divicons (connection between heat generator and Divicon on site)	7465894 60,-			Part no. Euro
Bypass valve For hydronic balancing of the heating circuit. 	7464889 21,-			Part no. Euro
Manifold for 2 Divicons <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Incl. thermal insulation ■ Wall mounted (with wall mounting bracket to be ordered separately) 	ZK06214 269,-	-	-	Part no. Euro MG WX

5472783
5472783

VITOCAL 151-A


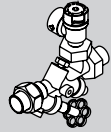
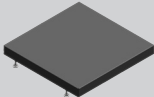
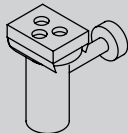
Accessories

Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor for heating and cooling mode				
Divicon accessories				
Connection to the heating/cooling circuit (nominal diameter)	DN 20 - 3/4"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1 1/4"	MG W
Wall mounting bracket for manifold (connection between heat generator and manifold on site) 	7465439 60,-			Part no. Euro

6.14

VITOCAL 151-A



Accessories

DHW heating accessories			
Accessories			MG W
Impressed current anode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Maintenance-free ■ In place of the protective magnesium anode supplied 		Z004247 525,-	Part no. Euro
Safety assembly to DIN 1988 (DN 20, R 3/4) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Diaphragm safety valve 10 bar (1 MPa) ■ Shut-off valve ■ Non-return valve and test connector ■ Pressure gauge connector 		7180662 251,-	Part no. Euro
Miscellaneous			
Platform for unfinished floors For siting the appliance on unfinished floors. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Height-adjustable, for screed heights of 10 to 18 cm ■ Incl. thermal insulation 		7417925 474,-	Part no. Euro MG WX
Drain outlet kit Drain outlet with trap and bezel DN 40.		7176014 35,-	Part no. Euro MG W

6.14

VITOCAL 151-A

Accessories

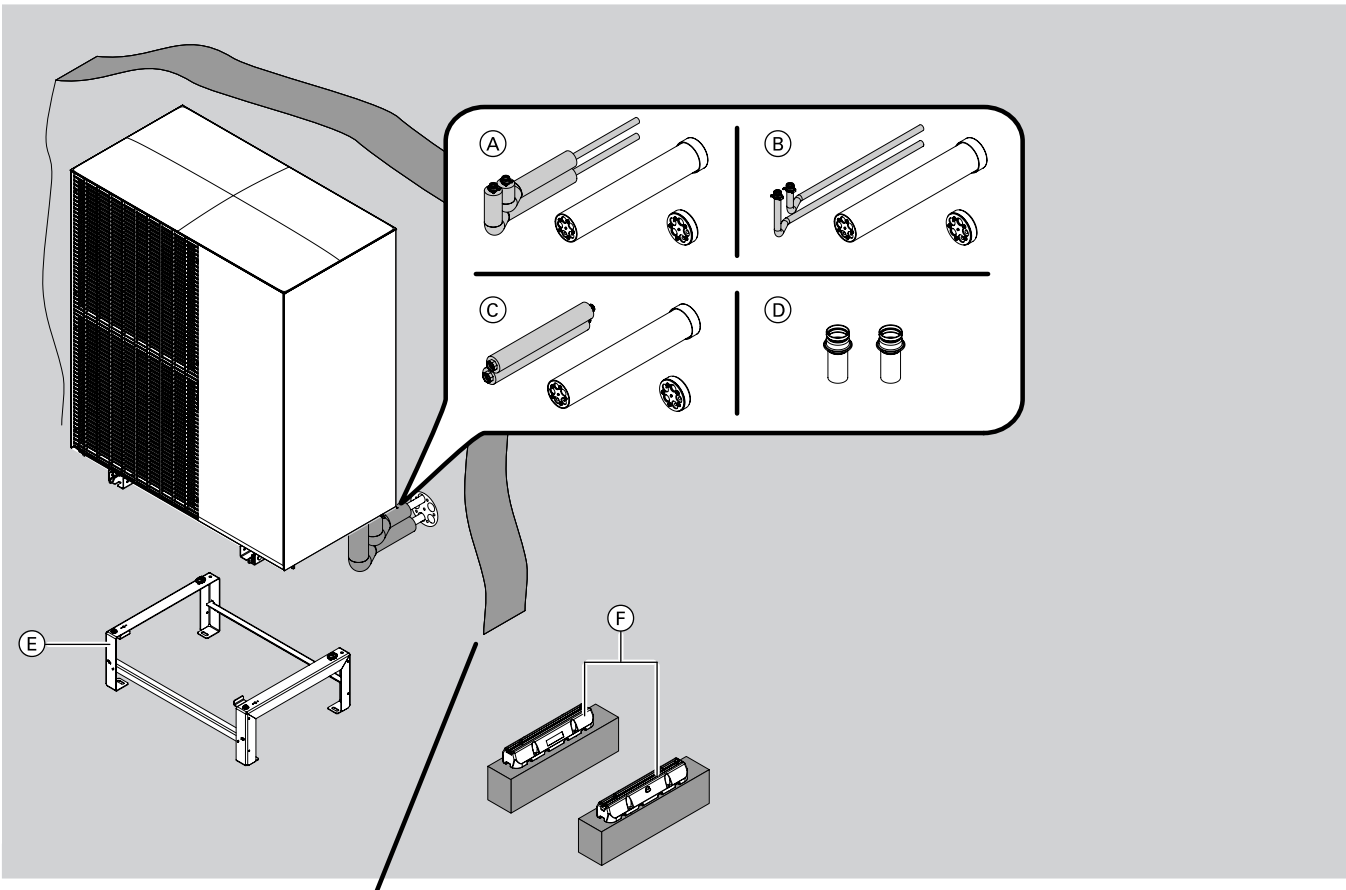
Cooling accessories			
Cooling			MG WX
<p>Contact humidistat 24 V</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For capturing the dew point ■ To prevent condensation <p>Recommended for applications with just one direct heating/cooling circuit without buffer cylinder.</p>		<p>7181418 570,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>
<p>Contact humidistat 230 V</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For capturing the dew point ■ To prevent condensation <p>Recommended for applications with multiple heating/cooling circuits downstream of a buffer cylinder.</p>		<p>7452646 523,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>

6.14


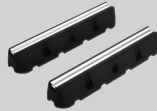
VITOCAL 151-A

Accessories

Siting the outdoor unit
Example 1: Floor bracket and wall outlet above ground level



6.14

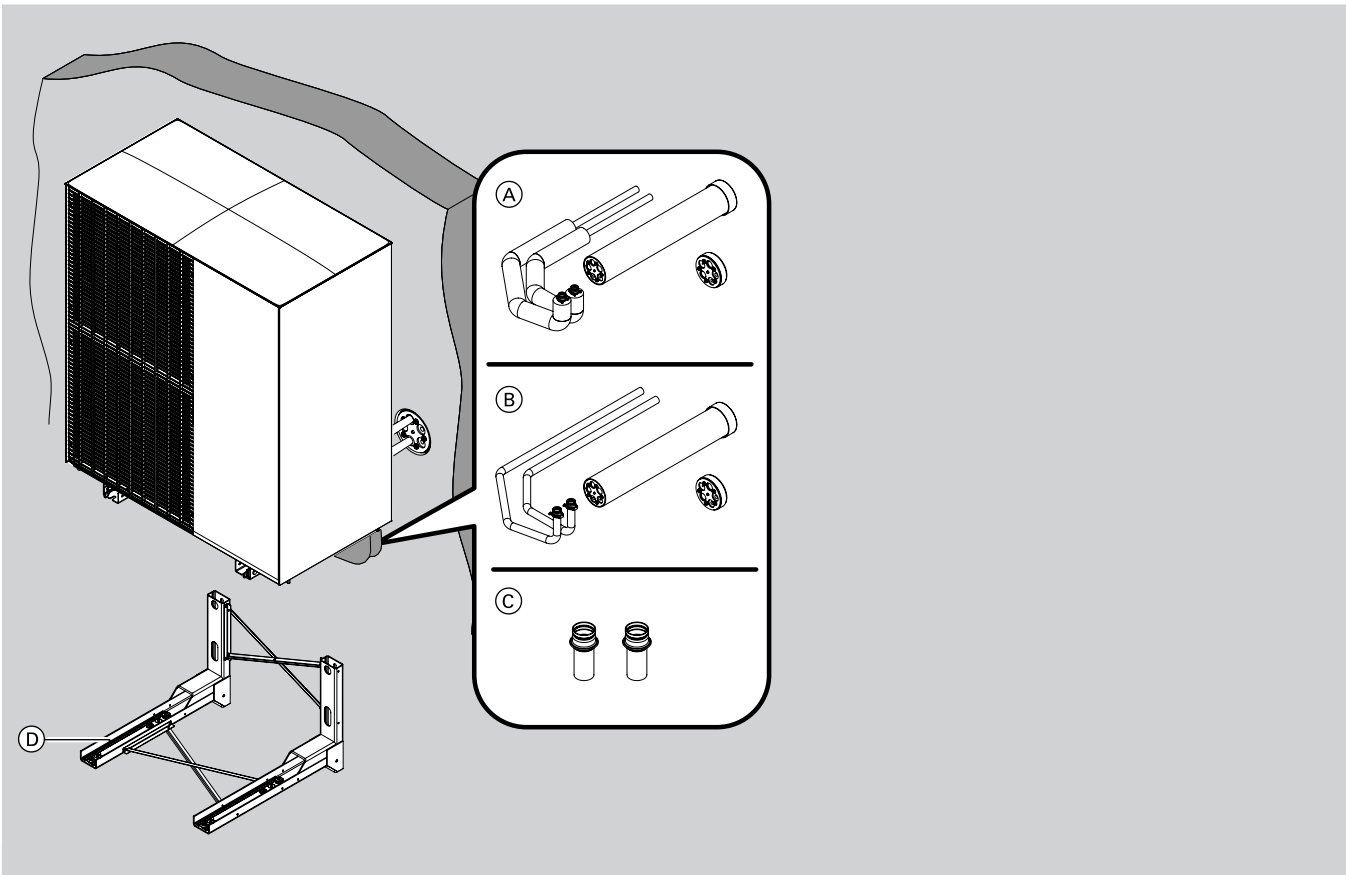
Siting the outdoor unit Example 1: Floor bracket and wall outlet above ground level			
Heating circuit			MG WX
(A) Connection set for floor bracket For connecting the outdoor unit to the heating system when the pipework is above ground level. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, length 1 m, with thermal insulation to GEG (German Buildings Energy Act) ■ Wall outlet DN 150, length 750 mm ■ Sealing insert with entries for copper pipes: 2x Ø 28 mm and 3x Ø 18 mm ■ Cap with entries for copper pipes: 2x for Ø 28 mm and 3x for pipes of varying diameters 	ZK06018 1.171,-	Part no. Euro	
(B) Connection set for floor bracket For connecting the outdoor unit to the heating system when the pipework is above ground level. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, length 1 m, without thermal insulation ■ Wall outlet DN 150, length 750 mm ■ Sealing insert with entries for copper pipes: 2x Ø 28 mm and 3x Ø 18 mm ■ Cap with entries for copper pipes: 2x for Ø 28 mm and 3x for pipes of varying diameters 	ZK06428 777,-	Part no. Euro	
(C) Connection set for floor bracket For connecting the outdoor unit to the hydraulic connection sets of the heating system when the pipework is above ground level. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 2x stainless steel corrugated pipes DN 25 x 600 mm with union nut 1¼", push-in nipple and thermal insulation Ø 28 x 32 mm ■ Wall outlet DN 150, length 750 mm ■ Sealing insert with entries ■ Cap with entries for copper pipes: 2x for Ø 28 mm and 3x for pipes of varying diameters 	ZK06019 839,-	Part no. Euro	
(D) Basic connection set for the outdoor unit 2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, with push-fit connector, length 50 mm	7973227 31,-	Part no. Euro	
Brackets for outdoor unit			MG WX
(E) Bracket for floorstanding installation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For positioning on level ground ■ Made from stainless steel profiles ■ Dimensions: Height 270 mm, width 757 mm, length 566 mm <i>The design casing for the floor bracket can be retrofitted.</i>		ZK06013 182,-	Part no. Euro
(F) Anti-vibration base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Anti-vibration base for mounting the outdoor unit on a solid surface ■ Dimensions: Height 95 mm, width 130 mm, length 600 mm <i>If using with connection sets, please observe the technical guide for the required base height.</i>		ZK06012 77,-	Part no. Euro

6.14

VITOCAL 151-A

Accessories

Siting the outdoor unit Example 2: Wall mounting bracket and wall outlet



6.14

VITOCAL 151-A

Accessories

Siting the outdoor unit Example 2: Wall mounting bracket and wall outlet			
Heating circuit			MG WX
Ⓐ Connection set for wall mounting bracket For connecting the outdoor unit to the heating system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, length 1 m, with thermal insulation to GEG (German Buildings Energy Act) ■ Wall outlet DN 150, length 750 mm ■ Sealing insert with entries for copper pipes: 2x Ø 28 mm and 3x Ø 18 mm ■ Cap with entries for copper pipes: 2x for Ø 28 mm and 3x for pipes of varying diameters 	ZK06021 1.145,-	Part no. Euro	
Ⓑ Connection set for wall mounting bracket For connecting the outdoor unit to the heating system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, length 1 m, without thermal insulation ■ Wall outlet DN 150, length 750 mm ■ Sealing insert with entries for copper pipes: 2x Ø 28 mm and 3x Ø 18 mm ■ Cap with entries for copper pipes: 2x for Ø 28 mm and 3x for pipes of varying diameters 	ZK06429 807,-	Part no. Euro	
Ⓒ Basic connection set for the outdoor unit 2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, with push-fit connector, length 50 mm	7973227 31,-	Part no. Euro	
Brackets for outdoor unit			MG WX
Ⓓ Bracket set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Made from zinc-plated sheet steel ■ Can be used for outdoor units weighing up to 250 kg ■ Dimensions: Height 560 mm, width 815 mm, length 838 mm 	ZK06016 566,-	Part no. Euro	

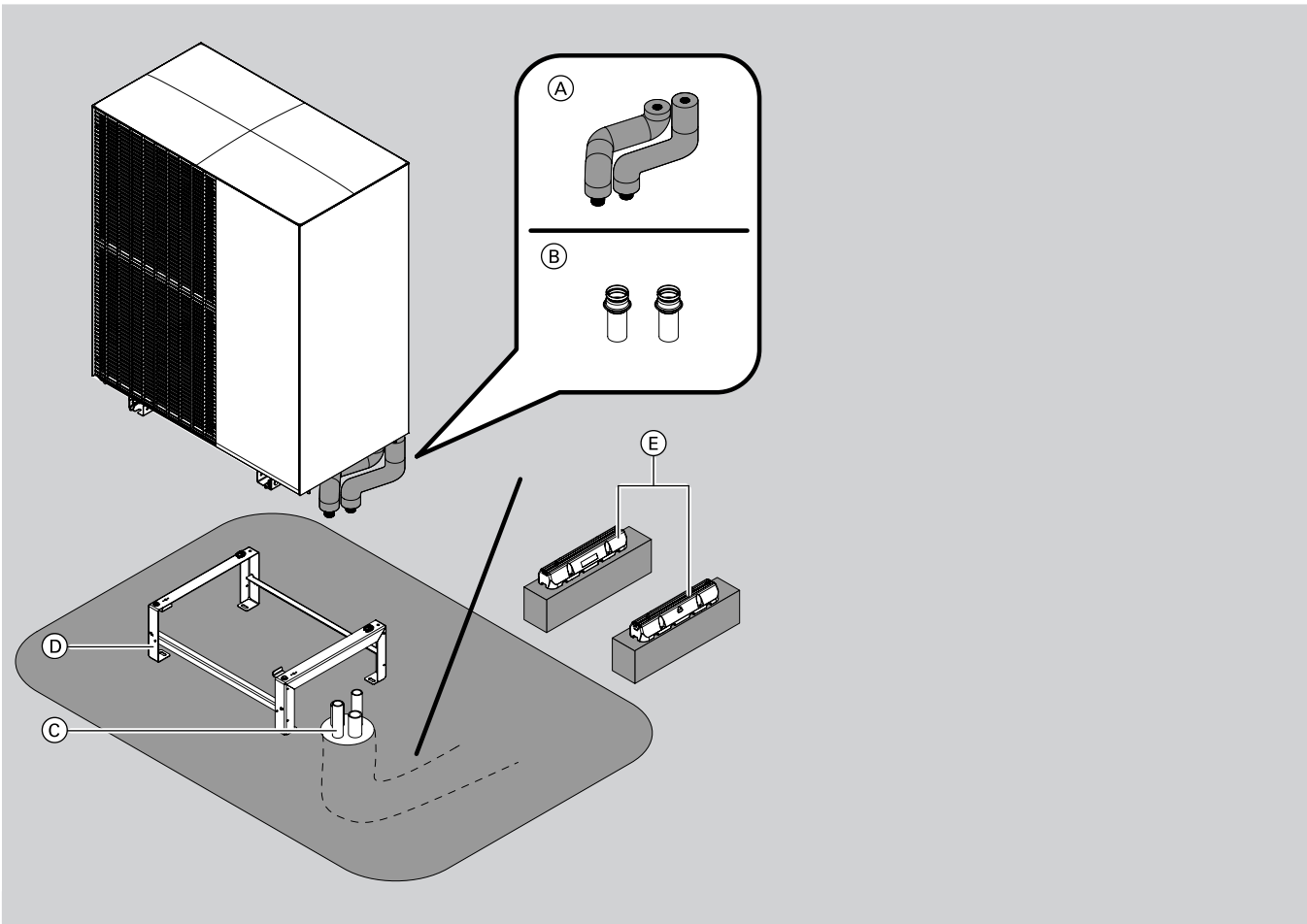


6.14

VITOCAL 151-A

Accessories

Siting the outdoor unit Example 3: Floor bracket and pipework below ground level



6.14

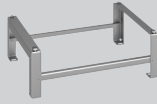
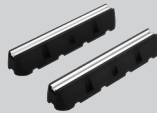
Siting the outdoor unit Example 3: Floor bracket and pipework below ground level			
Heating circuit			MG WX
(A) Connection set for floor bracket For connecting the outdoor unit to the hydraulic connection sets of the heating system when the pipework is below ground level. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2x stainless steel corrugated pipes DN 25 x 600 mm with union nut 1 1/4", push-in nipple and thermal insulation Ø 28 x 32 mm 	ZK06020 275,-	Part no. Euro	
(B) Basic connection set for the outdoor unit 2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, with push-fit connector, length 50 mm <i>The basic connection set cannot be connected directly to the underground Quattro connection line.</i>	7973227 31,-	Part no. Euro	
(C) Underground Quattro connection line For hydraulic connection of outdoor heat pumps to the heating system, flexible routing underground. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flow and return line 2 x PB 40 x 3.7, DN 32 to R 1 1/4 adaptors (male thread) 2 empty conduits for power supply and communications cable between outdoor and indoor unit Everything in one pipe 			
Underground Quattro connection line Horizontal line length 5 m	7984138 1.499,-	Part no. Euro	
Underground Quattro connection line Horizontal line length 10 m	7984139 1.744,-	Part no. Euro	
Underground Quattro connection line Horizontal line length 15 m	7984140 2.370,-	Part no. Euro	
Underground Quattro connection line Horizontal line length 20 m	7984141 2.938,-	Part no. Euro	
Ring seal for underground Quattro connection line Provides a seal against infiltrating water when installing underground using the Quattro DN 32 hydraulic connection set	7984142 904,-	Part no. Euro	

6.14

Notes:


A connection set must also be ordered.

► Observe the notes in the technical guides on line lengths for the hydraulic connection sets.

Brackets for outdoor unit			MG WX
(D) Bracket for floorstanding installation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For positioning on level ground Made from stainless steel profiles Dimensions: Height 270 mm, width 757 mm, length 566 mm <i>The design casing for the floor bracket can be retrofitted.</i> 	ZK06013 182,-	Part no. Euro	
(E) Anti-vibration base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Anti-vibration base for mounting the outdoor unit on a solid surface Dimensions: Height 95 mm, width 130 mm, length 600 mm 	ZK06012 77,-	Part no. Euro	

VITOCAL 151-A

Accessories

Accessories			
Miscellaneous			MG WX
Electric ribbon heater for condensate pan As frost protection for the outdoor unit condensate pan. Only for free flowing condensate. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Length of ribbon heater 1.6 m ■ Retaining clips to secure the ribbon heater in the condensate pan 		ZK06022 269,-	Part no. Euro
Electric ribbon heater for condensate drain Supplements the electric ribbon heater for the condensate pan if the condensate is to be drained centrally via a hose. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Length of ribbon heater 2.8 m ■ Drain hose Ø 33.4 x 4 mm, length 1.25 m ■ Condensate drain elbow 		7973114 181,-	Part no. Euro
Fan ring heater (1 pce) To protect the fan from freezing For climatic regions with longer frost periods <i>For types ...A4 to ...A8</i>		ZK06023 270,-	Part no. Euro
Fan ring heater (2 pce) To protect the fan from freezing For climatic regions with longer frost periods <i>For types ...A10 to ...A16</i>		ZK07157 540,-	Part no. Euro
Cap set For facing off the base rail openings of the outdoor unit.		ZK02933 5,-	Part no. Euro
Cleaning agents			MG WU
Special cleaner 1 l spray bottle for cleaning the evaporator		7249305 57,-	Part no. Euro

6.14

VITOCAL 151-A

Accessories

Energy management			
Photovoltaics			MG T
<p>3-phase energy meter for 2-stage self-consumption</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With CAN bus interface ■ To ensure the heat pump makes optimum use of self-generated power from a photovoltaic system. ■ For processing data at the grid connection point for Viessmann One Base heat pumps. ■ AR-N (E380CA) phase-balancing bidirectional meter 		<p>ZK06026 296,-</p> <p>Part no. Euro</p>	
<p>3-phase energy meter for 2-stage self-consumption</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With CAN bus interface ■ To ensure the heat pump makes optimum use of self-generated power from a photovoltaic system. ■ For processing data at the grid connection point for Viessmann One Base heat pumps. ■ Non-balancing bidirectional meter (the currents in the same metering direction are totalled) (Welmec E380CW) 		<p>ZK06027 296,-</p> <p>Part no. Euro</p>	

6.14

5472783

VITOCAL 151-A


Control unit accessories

Accessories			
Bus cables			MG WX
Bus communication cable, length 5 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus communication cable between the outdoor and indoor unit		7973122 56,-	Part no. Euro
Bus communication cable, length 15 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus communication cable between the outdoor and indoor unit		7973123 96,-	Part no. Euro
Bus communication cable, length 30 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus communication cable between the outdoor and indoor unit		7973124 162,-	Part no. Euro
Bus cable, length 5 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus cable for networking bus subscribers in the system network, e.g. Vitoair, Vitocal, Vitocharge, etc.		ZK06219 58,-	Part no. Euro
Bus cable, length 15 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus cable for networking bus subscribers in the system network, e.g. Vitoair, Vitocal, Vitocharge, etc.		ZK06220 112,-	Part no. Euro
Bus cable, length 30 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus cable for networking bus subscribers in the system network, e.g. Vitoair, Vitocal, Vitocharge, etc.		ZK06221 204,-	Part no. Euro

Notes:

- The bus communication cable between the indoor and outdoor unit can also be installed on site. For bus communication cable requirements, see technical guides.
- The cables must not be extended beyond 30 m.

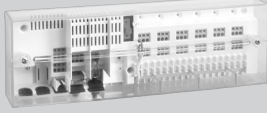

6.14

Wireless accessories			MG Y
Individual room control with ViCare thermostatic radiator valves and floor thermostat Connected directly to the Viessmann One Base heat pump for individual room control via the ViCare app <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Adjustable time programs for each room control the room temperatures based on demand ■ Can be used for heating and cooling requirements ■ Dynamic hydronic balancing: TÜV-certified solution for radiators and underfloor heating. Automatic calculation and continuous dynamic adjustment of settings 			
ViCare thermostatic radiator valve (low power radio) Battery operated radiator actuator for individual room control for heat generators with integral communication module or in combination with Vitoconnect. Colour: White. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With integral temperature sensors for capturing the current room temperature ■ "Open window" detection ■ Max. actuating force 70 N, max. valve lift 4.35 mm ■ Easy installation on existing thermostatic valves with supplied adaptor set Standard delivery: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ViCare thermostatic radiator valve ■ Batteries 1.5 V (type AA, 2 pce) ■ Adaptor set for Danfoss thermostatic valves, types RA, RAV, RAVL and M 30 x 1.5 mm For precise room temperature-dependent control, we recommend using the ViCare climate sensor. The use of rechargeable batteries is not possible due to the voltage being too low. Up to 30 ViCare thermostatic radiator valves can be supported simultaneously.		ZK03840 88,-	Part no. Euro

5472783
5472783

VITOCAL 151-A

Control unit accessories







Accessories			
Wireless accessories			MG Y
<p>ViCare floor thermostat (low power radio)</p> <p>Floor thermostat for individual room control for heat generators with integral communication module or in conjunction with Vitoconnect.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Intelligent control of an underfloor heating system with up to 6 heating zones (18 thermal actuators) ■ The ViCare floor thermostat has a switching contact for the heat demand or solenoid valve control. ■ An integral frost protection function prevents damage to the fabric of the building. ■ An anti-limescale function prevents the actuator valves from seizing up. ■ Compatible with N/O and N/C thermal actuators. ■ The room temperature can be set for each heating zone using the ViCare floor thermostat and the ViCare app. Each heating zone requires a ViCare climate sensor for specifying the temperature value. <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ViCare floor thermostat ■ External aerial with connecting cable, 1.3 m long ■ Contact temperature sensor with connecting lead, 1.8 m long and hose clip ■ Connecting cable, 1.2 m long, with plug ■ Tool for operating the pairing button ■ Installation material for wall mounting <p><i>Up to 4 ViCare floor thermostats can be supported simultaneously.</i></p>		<p>ZK03838 306,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>
<p>ViCare climate sensor – temperature and humidity sensor (low power radio)</p> <p>Battery operated temperature and humidity sensor for monitoring the room climate. The sensor can be connected to the Vitoair FS mechanical ventilation system, a heat generator with integral communication module or a Vitoconnect.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The ViCare climate sensor captures the temperature and the relative humidity in the room. ■ In rooms with ViCare thermostatic radiator valves or ViCare floor thermostats, the ViCare climate sensor enables precise individual room control. <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ViCare climate sensor ■ Battery, button cell CR2450, 600 mAh ■ Installation material for wall mounting <p><i>A climate sensor is required for each heating zone when combined with the ViCare floor thermostat. We recommend ViCare climate sensors if using ViCare thermostatic radiator valves in very large rooms.</i></p>		<p>ZK03839 54,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>

6.14

VITOCAL 151-A

Control unit accessories



6.14

Accessories			
Remote control units			MG W
<p>Vitotrol 300-E Multi-system wireless remote control for supporting various heat generators (e.g. Vitodens, Vitocal and Vitovalor) or mechanical ventilation systems (Vitoair).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Wireless communication with the heat generator via low power radio ■ Backlit graphic display ■ Display of room temperature and room humidity ■ Depending on the connected system: Support for heating, cooling and ventilation operating modes ■ Room views in combination with individual room control ■ Setting of various operating modes or time programs ■ Intuitive colour-coded user navigation (Lightguide) <p><i>To extend the range of the wireless signal, the Viessmann ViCare repeater or the repeater for flush mounting can be used.</i></p> <p><i>If the Vitotrol 300-E is to have a flush mounted power supply, a power supply unit for flush mounting must also be ordered.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ No more than one Vitotrol 300-E per heating circuit/cooling circuit or per mechanical ventilation system may be installed. ■ Mixed operation with a Vitotrol 200-E is not possible. <p>For a precise summary of compatibility see www.vitotrol.info</p>		7959522 419,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Power supply unit for flush mounting As an alternative to the plug-in power supply unit provided, power can also be supplied via the power supply unit for flush mounting. The power supply unit for flush mounting fits in a commercially available flush box.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Power supply unit with 12 V/500 mA power output ■ As per EUP Directive 2005/32/EC ■ Input and output via screw terminals ■ Dimensions 54 x 26 mm 		ZK03842 69,-	Part no. Euro MG Y
Sensors			MG W
<p>Immersion temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ To capture the temperature in a sensor well ■ With connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug <p>As a cylinder temperature sensor for DHW cylinders or heating water buffer cylinders.</p>		7438702 110,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ To capture a temperature on a pipe ■ With connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug 		7426463 110,-	Part no. Euro
Heating circuit control unit extension			MG W
<p>Contact temperature limiter Temperature limiter to restrict the maximum temperature of underfloor heating systems</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With connecting lead (1.5 m long) <p><i>Only in conjunction with a directly connected heating circuit without mixer.</i></p>		ZK04647 131,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Immersion temperature limiter Temperature limiter to restrict the maximum temperature of underfloor heating systems</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With connecting lead (4.2 m long) and plug ■ With stainless steel sensor well R ½ x 200 mm <p><i>In conjunction with heating circuits with separate heating circuit pump and mixer extension kit.</i></p>		7151728 214,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Contact temperature limiter Temperature limiter to restrict the maximum temperature of underfloor heating systems</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With connecting lead (4.2 m long) and plug ■ Temperature limit adjustable from 30 to 80 °C <p><i>In conjunction with heating circuits with separate heating circuit pump and mixer extension kit.</i></p>		7151729 164,-	Part no. Euro

5472783
5472783

VITOCAL 151-A

Control unit accessories

Accessories			
Heating circuit control unit extension			MG W
<p>EM-MX mixer extension kit (mixer mounting) (PlusBus subscriber) For one heating circuit with mixer, fully wired.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mixer PCB with mixer motor for Viessmann mixers DN 20 to 50, R ½ to 1¼ (not for flanged mixers) ■ Flow temperature sensor as contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) with connecting lead (2.0 m long) and plug ■ Plug for heating circuit pump ■ Power cable and PlusBus cable with plug ■ With immersion temperature sensor connection for low loss header (immersion temperature sensor must be ordered separately) <p><i>Only suitable for heating mode</i></p>		Z017409 572,-	Part no. Euro
<p>EM-M1 mixer extension kit (wall mounting) (PlusBus subscriber) For one heating circuit with mixer, fully wired.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mixer PCB for separately ordered mixer motor ■ Flow temperature sensor as contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) with connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug ■ Plug for heating circuit pump and mixer motor ■ Power cable and PlusBus cable with plug ■ With immersion temperature sensor connection for low loss header (immersion temperature sensor must be ordered separately) <p><i>Suitable for heating and cooling operation</i></p>		Z025981 373,-	Part no. Euro

6.14

VITOCAL 151-A

Control unit accessories

Accessories

Communication technology

WAGO KNX/TP gateway

For mounting on top-hat rails.

Data exchange with an external system based on the KNX/TP communication standard.

Connections:

- KNX/TP-1 terminals for linking up to the on-site KNX system
- 230 V~ power supply via plug-in power supply unit
- CAN bus terminals for connecting the cable to the heat generator

Standard delivery:

- WAGO KNX/TP gateway for mounting on a top-hat rail
- Power supply unit for mounting on a top-hat rail



Z024994
1.369,-

MG YE
Part no.
Euro

WAGO MB/TCP gateway

For mounting on top-hat rails.

Data exchange with an external system based on Modbus/TCP communication standards.

Connections:

- Modbus/TCP terminals for connection to the on-site Modbus system
- 230 V~ power supply via plug-in power supply unit
- CAN bus terminals for connecting the cable to the heat generator

Standard delivery:

- WAGO MB/TCP gateway for mounting on a top-hat rail
- Power supply unit for mounting on a top-hat rail



Z019286
1.636,-

Part no.
Euro

WAGO MB/RTU gateway

For mounting on top-hat rails.

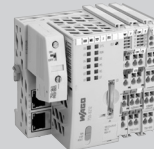
Data exchange with an external system based on Modbus/RTU communication standards.

Connections:

- Modbus/RTU terminals for connection to the on-site Modbus system
- 230 V~ power supply via plug-in power supply unit
- CAN bus terminals for connecting the cable to the heat generator

Standard delivery:

- WAGO MB/RTU gateway for mounting on a top-hat rail
- Power supply unit for mounting on a top-hat rail



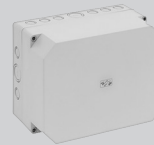
Z019287
1.636,-

Part no.
Euro

Wall mounted enclosure for WAGO gateway

Enclosure for mounting the WAGO gateway on the wall

- Enclosure for wall mounting
- DIN top-hat rail prefitted



ZK04917
91,-

Part no.
Euro

CAN bus cable

Cable to connect the WAGO gateway to the heat generator.

- Length 7 metres
- Plug pre-wired

ZK04974
21,-

Part no.
Euro

Notes:

- For further information on appliances supported by the WAGO gateway, see Register 1 and www.automation-gateway.info
- The connection to the on-site external control system and the configuration of the WAGO gateway must be carried out by a qualified contractor.

6.14

VITOCAL 250-A

Air source heat pumps
Monoblock version
2.1 to 13.4 kW A7/W35
1.8 to 12.3 kW A2/W35



Vitocal 250-A

Up to 70 °C flow temperature

Type AWO-E-AC(-AF) 251.A (2C)

Heat pump with electric drive in monoblock version with outdoor and indoor unit

- For room heating/cooling and DHW heating
- Monoblock indoor unit with heat pump control unit, high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit, 4/3-way valve, safety assembly
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Integral buffer cylinder and overflow valve

Versions:

- AF: With integral electric ribbon heater in the condensate pan
- 2C: With integral 2nd heating/cooling circuit

Permissible operating pressure: Heating water 3 bar (0.3 MPa)

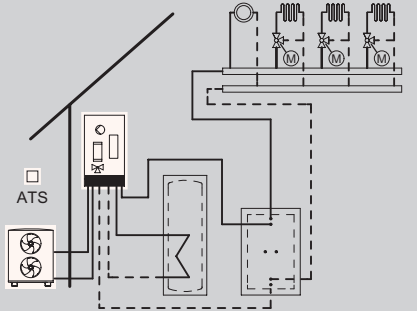



Colour of indoor unit: Vitopearlwhite

Colour of outdoor unit: Vitographite

- Low running costs thanks to high COP (coefficient of performance) to EN 14511: Up to 5.3 at A7/W35
- Output control and DC inverter for high efficiency in partial load operation
- A maximum flow temperature of up to 70 °C at an outside temperature of -10 °C enables use in both new build and modernisation projects.
- Self-optimising control of the flow rate via Viessmann Hydro AutoControl
- Environmentally responsible, natural refrigerant R290 with a particularly low GWP (Global Warming Potential) of 0
- Convenient reversible design for heating and cooling
- Especially quiet operation thanks to Advanced Acoustic Design+ (AAD+)
- Web-enabled through integral WiFi or service link
- Operation, optimisation, maintenance and service via ViCare app and ViGuide
- Guided commissioning via ViGuide
- Individual room control with components from ViCare Smart Climate

VITOCAL 250-A

Air source heat pumps, monoblock version
 Vitocal 250-A, type AWO-M-E-AC 251.A
 Heating and cooling

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer ■ 3 heating/cooling circuits with mixer 	<div style="text-align: right;">  ViCare  ViGuide </div> <h3>Heat pump control unit for weather-compensated mode</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 7-inch colour touchscreen with energy cockpit ■ WiFi hotspot for local service without internet connection ■ Internet connection via WiFi ■ Control of a DHW circulation pump ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Active cooling control function ■ Integral energy statement ■ Setting of low-noise mode for the outdoor unit ■ Optimised energy management, e.g. in conjunction with photovoltaic system, power storage system ■ Display of energy flows in the ViCare app and ViGuide  <p>Extensions/accessories are required for the heating/cooling circuits with mixer and optimisation of self-consumption: See Accessories.</p>

Notes:

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

6.15

The heat pumps in this price sheet have the new Viessmann One Base electronic platform, through which it is possible to upgrade products even on previously installed systems at any time. Such upgrades can both extend the control functions available and improve the efficiency of the system.

Product upgrades are made available over the course of the year so that the range of functions described can be continuously extended. Connect the heat pumps to the WiFi and perform software updates via ViGuide.

To operate multiple regulated heating/cooling circuits downstream of the heating water buffer cylinders, a separate heating water/coolant buffer cylinder is required.

Standard delivery:

Complete heat pump in monoblock version, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral 4/3-way valve for central heating/DHW heating/bypass
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Built-in 16 l buffer cylinder
- Built-in safety valve and digital pressure gauge
- Weather-compensated heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Flow sensor
- Wall mounting bracket, standard connection pipes
- 18 l diaphragm expansion vessel

Outdoor unit

- Inverter-controlled compressor, 4-way diverter valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator, condenser, EC fan
- Factory-filled with refrigerant R290
- Heating water filter upstream of condenser
- Transport aid for outdoor unit

VITOCAL 250-A

Air source heat pumps, monoblock version
Vitocal 250-A, type AWO-M-E-AC 251.A
Heating and cooling

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)					MG WT
	4.0 3.8	4.8 5.6	5.6 6.5	7.3 9.7	8.1 11.1	
AWO-M-E-AC 251.A04 230	Z026380 9.752,- A++	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-M-E-AC 251.A06 230	-	Z026381 10.059,- A++	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-M-E-AC 251.A08 230	-	-	Z026382 10.366,- A++	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-M-E-AC 251.A10 230	-	-	-	Z022164 12.790,- A+++	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-M-E-AC 251.A13 230	-	-	-	-	Z022165 13.275,- A++	Part no. Euro Energy

Specification						
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.1	5.1	4.9	5.3	5.2	
Min./max. output range A7	2.1 - 4.0	2.1 - 6.0	2.1 - 8.0	2.6 - 12.0	3.0 - 13.4	kW
Flow temperature	70	70	70	70	70	°C
Sound power level	49	49	49	54	54	dB(A)
Cooling capacity	4.0	5.0	6.0	6.3	7.9	kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	4.7	4.4	4.1	5.3	4.8	
Max. cooling capacity	4.0	5.5	6.0	12.9	14.1	kW
Indoor unit width	450	450	450	450	450	mm
Indoor unit height	920	920	920	920	920	mm
Indoor unit length	360	360	360	360	360	mm
Indoor unit weight	47	47	47	47	47	kg
Outdoor unit width	1144	1144	1144	1144	1144	mm
Outdoor unit height	841	841	841	1382	1382	mm
Outdoor unit length	600	600	600	600	600	mm
Outdoor unit weight	162	162	162	210	215	kg
Energy efficiency η_s at W35	189	183	176	197	195	%
Energy efficiency η_s at W55	143	141	140	152	154	%
Rated heating output A2/W35	2.5	3.1	4.0	5.8	6.7	kW
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	4	4	3.7	4.5	4	
Min./max. output range A2	1.8 - 4.5	1.8 - 6.0	1.8 - 6.8	2.2 - 11.0	2.6 - 12.3	kW
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated kW)	4	5	6	10	12	
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	4,6	4,7	4,8	5,0	5,1	

6.15

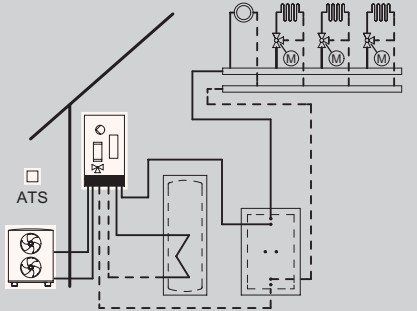



- Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output
- Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35
- Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode (level 2)
- Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511
- Energy efficiency η_s : Heating performance data in line with Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 under average climatic conditions for low (W35) and medium (W55) temperature applications

VIESSMANN

6.15-3

VITOCAL 250-A

Air source heat pumps, monoblock version
 Vitocal 250-A, type AWO-M-E-AC-AF 251.A
 Heating and cooling

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer ■ 3 heating/cooling circuits with mixer 	<div style="text-align: right;">   </div> <h3>Heat pump control unit for weather-compensated mode</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 7-inch colour touchscreen with energy cockpit ■ WiFi hotspot for local service without internet connection ■ Internet connection via WiFi ■ Control of a DHW circulation pump ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Active cooling control function ■ Integral energy statement ■ Setting of low-noise mode for the outdoor unit ■ Optimised energy management, e.g. in conjunction with photovoltaic system, power storage system ■ Display of energy flows in the ViCare app and ViGuide  <p>Extensions/accessories are required for the heating/cooling circuits with mixer and optimisation of self-consumption: See Accessories.</p>

Notes:

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

6.15

The heat pumps in this price sheet have the new Viessmann One Base electronic platform, through which it is possible to upgrade products even on previously installed systems at any time. Such upgrades can both extend the control functions available and improve the efficiency of the system.

Product upgrades are made available over the course of the year so that the range of functions described can be continuously extended. Connect the heat pumps to the WiFi and perform software updates via ViGuide.

To operate multiple regulated heating/cooling circuits downstream of the heating water buffer cylinders, a separate heating water/coolant buffer cylinder is required.

Standard delivery:

Complete heat pump in monoblock version, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral 4/3-way valve for central heating/DHW heating/bypass
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Built-in 16 l buffer cylinder
- Built-in safety valve and digital pressure gauge
- Weather-compensated heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Flow sensor
- Wall mounting bracket, standard connection pipes
- 18 l diaphragm expansion vessel

Outdoor unit

- Inverter-controlled compressor, 4-way diverter valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator, condenser, EC fan
- Factory-filled with refrigerant R290
- Heating water filter upstream of condenser
- Transport aid for outdoor unit
- AF version: With integral electric ribbon heater for the condensate pan

VITOCAL 250-A

Air source heat pumps, monoblock version
Vitocal 250-A, type AWO-M-E-AC-AF 251.A
Heating and cooling

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)					MG WT
	4.0 3.8	4.8 5.6	5.6 6.5	7.3 9.7	8.1 11.1	
AWO-M-E-AC-AF 251.A04 230	Z026392 10.529,- A ⁺⁺	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-M-E-AC-AF 251.A06 230	-	Z026393 10.871,- A ⁺⁺	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-M-E-AC-AF 251.A08 230	-	-	Z026394 11.212,- A ⁺⁺	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-M-E-AC-AF 251.A10 230	-	-	-	Z022168 12.930,- A ⁺⁺⁺	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-M-E-AC-AF 251.A13 230	-	-	-	-	Z022169 13.467,- A ⁺⁺	Part no. Euro Energy

Specification

Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.1	5.1	4.9	5.3	5.2	
Min./max. output range A7	2.1 - 4.0	2.1 - 6.0	2.1 - 8.0	2.6 - 12.0	3.0 - 13.4	kW
Flow temperature	70	70	70	70	70	°C
Sound power level	49	49	49	54	54	dB(A)
Cooling capacity	4.0	5.0	6.0	6.3	7.9	kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	4.7	4.4	4.1	5.3	4.8	
Max. cooling capacity	4.0	5.5	6.0	12.9	14.1	kW
Indoor unit width	450	450	450	450	450	mm
Indoor unit height	920	920	920	920	920	mm
Indoor unit length	360	360	360	360	360	mm
Indoor unit weight	47	47	47	47	47	kg
Outdoor unit width	1144	1144	1144	1144	1144	mm
Outdoor unit height	841	841	841	1382	1382	mm
Outdoor unit length	600	600	600	600	600	mm
Outdoor unit weight	162	162	162	215	215	kg
Energy efficiency η_s at W35	189	183	176	197	195	%
Energy efficiency η_s at W55	143	141	140	152	154	%
Rated heating output A2/W35	2.5	3.1	4.0	5.8	6.7	kW
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	4	4	3.7	4.5	4	
Min./max. output range A2	1.8 - 4.5	1.8 - 6.0	1.8 - 6.8	2.2 - 11.0	2.6 - 12.3	kW
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated kW)	4	5	6	10	12	
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	4,6	4,7	4,8	5,0	5,1	

6.15

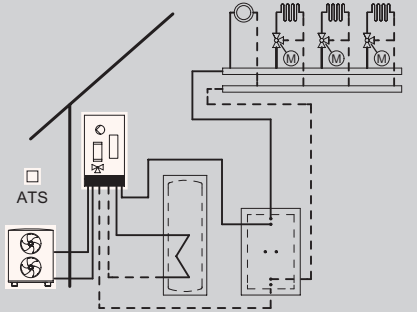



- Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output
- Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35
- Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode (level 2)
- Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511
- Energy efficiency η_s : Heating performance data in line with Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 under average climatic conditions for low (W35) and medium (W55) temperature applications

VITOCAL 250-A

Air source heat pumps, monoblock version

Vitocal 250-A, type AWO-E-AC 251.A/AWO-E-AC-AF 251.A

Heating and cooling

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer ■ 3 heating/cooling circuits with mixer 	<div style="text-align: right;">  ViCare  ViGuide </div> <h3>Heat pump control unit for weather-compensated mode</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 7-inch colour touchscreen with energy cockpit ■ WiFi hotspot for local service without internet connection ■ Internet connection via WiFi ■ Control of a DHW circulation pump ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Active cooling control function ■ Integral energy statement ■ Setting of low-noise mode for the outdoor unit ■ Optimised energy management, e.g. in conjunction with photovoltaic system, power storage system ■ Display of energy flows in the ViCare app and ViGuide  <p>Extensions/accessories are required for the heating/cooling circuits with mixer and optimisation of self-consumption: See Accessories.</p>

Notes:

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

The heat pumps in this price sheet have the new Viessmann One Base electronic platform, through which it is possible to upgrade products even on previously installed systems at any time. Such upgrades can both extend the control functions available and improve the efficiency of the system.

Product upgrades are made available over the course of the year so that the range of functions described can be continuously extended.

Connect the heat pumps to the WiFi and perform software updates via ViGuide.

To operate multiple regulated heating/cooling circuits downstream of the heating water buffer cylinders, a separate heating water/coolant buffer cylinder is required.

6.15

Standard delivery:

Complete heat pump in monoblock version, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral 4/3-way valve for central heating/DHW heating/bypass
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Built-in 16 l buffer cylinder
- Built-in safety valve and digital pressure gauge
- Weather-compensated heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Flow sensor
- Wall mounting bracket, standard connection pipes
- 18 l diaphragm expansion vessel

Outdoor unit

- Inverter-controlled compressor, 4-way diverter valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator, condenser, EC fan
- Factory-filled with refrigerant R290
- Heating water filter upstream of condenser
- Transport aid for outdoor unit
- AF version: With integral electric ribbon heater for the condensate pan

VITOCAL 250-A

Air source heat pumps, monoblock version
Vitocal 250-A, type AWO-E-AC 251.A/AWO-E-AC-AF 251.A
Heating and cooling

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)			MG WT
	7.3 9.7	8.1 11.1		
AWO-E-AC 251.A10 400	Z022166 12.960,- A+++	-		Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-E-AC-AF 251.A10 400	Z022170 13.104,- A+++	-		Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-E-AC 251.A13 400	-	Z022167 13.449,- A++		Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-E-AC-AF 251.A13 400	-	Z022171 13.646,- A++		Part no. Euro Energy

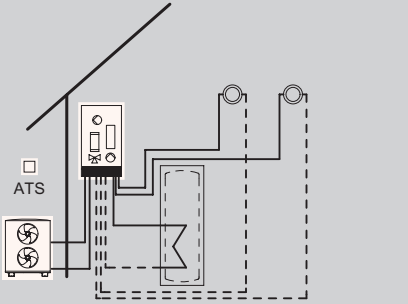



Specification				
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.3	5.2		
Min./max. output range A7	2.6 - 12.0	3.0 - 13.4		kW
Flow temperature	70	70		°C
Sound power level	55	54		dB(A)
Cooling capacity	6.5	8.2		kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	5.3	4.9		
Max. cooling capacity	13.2	15.1		kW
Indoor unit width	450	450		mm
Indoor unit height	920	920		mm
Indoor unit length	360	360		mm
Indoor unit weight	47	47		kg
Outdoor unit width	1144	1144		mm
Outdoor unit height	1382	1382		mm
Outdoor unit length	600	600		mm
Outdoor unit weight	221	221		kg
Energy efficiency η_s at W35	198	195		%
Energy efficiency η_s at W55	152	154		%
Rated heating output A2/W35	5.8	6.7		kW
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	4.5	4		
Min./max. output range A2	2.2 - 11.0	2.6 - 12.3		kW
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated kW)	10	12		
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	5,0	5,1		

6.15

- Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output
- Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35
- Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode (level 2)
- Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511
- Energy efficiency η_s : Heating performance data in line with Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 under average climatic conditions for low (W35) and medium (W55) temperature applications

VITOCAL 250-A

Air source heat pumps, monoblock version
 Vitocal 250-A, type AWO-M-E-AC 251.A 2C
 Heating and cooling

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit with mixer or ■ 2 heating/cooling circuits without mixer 	<div style="text-align: right;">   </div> <p>Heat pump control unit for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 7-inch colour touchscreen with energy cockpit ■ WiFi hotspot for local service without internet connection ■ Internet connection via WiFi ■ Control of a DHW circulation pump ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Active cooling control function ■ Integral energy statement ■ Setting of low-noise mode for the outdoor unit ■ Optimised energy management, e.g. in conjunction with photovoltaic system, power storage system ■ Display of energy flows in the ViCare app and ViGuide  <p>For optimised self-consumption, additional accessories are required: See Accessories.</p>

Notes:

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

6.15

The heat pumps in this price sheet have the new Viessmann One Base electronic platform, through which it is possible to upgrade products even on previously installed systems at any time. Such upgrades can both extend the control functions available and improve the efficiency of the system.

Product upgrades are made available over the course of the year so that the range of functions described can be continuously extended. Connect the heat pumps to the WiFi and perform software updates via ViGuide.

Standard delivery:

Complete heat pump in monoblock version, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral 4/3-way valve for central heating/DHW heating/bypass
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Built-in 16 l buffer cylinder
- Built-in safety valve and digital pressure gauge
- Weather-compensated heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Flow sensor
- Wall mounting bracket, standard connection pipes
- 18 l diaphragm expansion vessel
- Integral 2nd heating/cooling circuit

Outdoor unit

- Inverter-controlled compressor, 4-way diverter valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator, condenser, EC fan
- Factory-filled with refrigerant R290
- Heating water filter upstream of condenser
- Transport aid for outdoor unit

VITOCAL 250-A

Air source heat pumps, monoblock version
Vitocal 250-A, type AWO-M-E-AC 251.A 2C
Heating and cooling

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)					MG WT
	4.0 3.8	4.8 5.6	5.6 6.5	7.3 9.7	8.1 11.1	
AWO-M-E-AC 251.A04 2C 230	Z026386 11.139,- A++	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-M-E-AC 251.A06 2C 230	-	Z026387 11.446,- A++	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-M-E-AC 251.A08 2C 230	-	-	Z026388 11.753,- A++	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-M-E-AC 251.A10 2C 230	-	-	-	Z022774 14.177,- A+++	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-M-E-AC 251.A13 2C 230	-	-	-	-	Z022775 14.662,- A++	Part no. Euro Energy

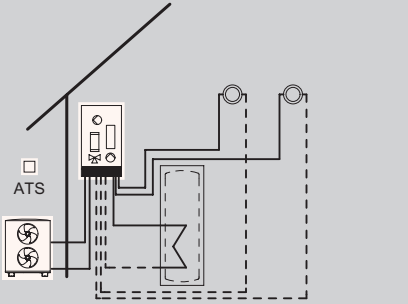



Specification						
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.1	5.1	4.9	5.3	5.2	
Min./max. output range A7	2.1 - 4.0	2.1 - 6.0	2.1 - 8.0	2.6 - 12.0	3.0 - 13.4	kW
Flow temperature	70	70	70	70	70	°C
Sound power level	49	49	49	54	54	dB(A)
Cooling capacity	4.0	5.0	6.0	6.3	7.9	kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	4.7	4.4	4.1	5.3	4.8	
Max. cooling capacity	4.0	5.5	6.0	12.9	14.1	kW
Indoor unit width	600	600	600	600	600	mm
Indoor unit height	920	920	920	920	920	mm
Indoor unit length	360	360	360	360	360	mm
Indoor unit weight	47	47	47	55	55	kg
Outdoor unit width	1144	1144	1144	1144	1144	mm
Outdoor unit height	841	841	841	1382	1382	mm
Outdoor unit length	600	600	600	600	600	mm
Outdoor unit weight	162	162	162	215	215	kg
Energy efficiency η_s at W35	189	183	176	197	195	%
Energy efficiency η_s at W55	143	141	140	152	154	%
Rated heating output A2/W35	2.5	3.1	4.0	5.8	6.7	kW
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	4	4	3.7	4.5	4	
Min./max. output range A2	1.8 - 4.5	1.8 - 6.0	1.8 - 6.8	2.2 - 11.0	2.6 - 12.3	kW
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated kW)	4	5	6	10	12	
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	4,6	4,7	4,8	5,0	5,1	

6.15

- Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output
- Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35
- Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode (level 2)
- Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511
- Energy efficiency η_s : Heating performance data in line with Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 under average climatic conditions for low (W35) and medium (W55) temperature applications

VITOCAL 250-A

Air source heat pumps, monoblock version
 Vitocal 250-A, type AWO-M-E-AC-AF 251.A 2C
 Heating and cooling

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit with mixer or ■ 2 heating/cooling circuits without mixer 	<div style="text-align: right;">  ViCare  ViGuide </div> <p>Heat pump control unit for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 7-inch colour touchscreen with energy cockpit ■ WiFi hotspot for local service without internet connection ■ Internet connection via WiFi ■ Control of a DHW circulation pump ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Active cooling control function ■ Integral energy statement ■ Setting of low-noise mode for the outdoor unit ■ Optimised energy management, e.g. in conjunction with photovoltaic system, power storage system ■ Display of energy flows in the ViCare app and ViGuide  <p>For optimised self-consumption, additional accessories are required: See Accessories.</p>

Notes:

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

6.15

The heat pumps in this price sheet have the new Viessmann One Base electronic platform, through which it is possible to upgrade products even on previously installed systems at any time. Such upgrades can both extend the control functions available and improve the efficiency of the system. Product upgrades are made available over the course of the year so that the range of functions described can be continuously extended. Connect the heat pumps to the WiFi and perform software updates via ViGuide.

Standard delivery:

Complete heat pump in monoblock version, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral 4/3-way valve for central heating/DHW heating/bypass
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Built-in 16 l buffer cylinder
- Built-in safety valve and digital pressure gauge
- Weather-compensated heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Flow sensor
- Wall mounting bracket, standard connection pipes
- 18 l diaphragm expansion vessel
- Integral 2nd heating/cooling circuit

Outdoor unit

- Inverter-controlled compressor, 4-way diverter valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator, condenser, EC fan
- Factory-filled with refrigerant R290
- Heating water filter upstream of condenser
- Transport aid for outdoor unit
- AF version: With integral electric ribbon heater for the condensate pan

VITOCAL 250-A

Air source heat pumps, monoblock version
Vitocal 250-A, type AWO-M-E-AC-AF 251.A 2C
Heating and cooling

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)					MG WT
	4.0 3.8	4.8 5.6	5.6 6.5	7.3 9.7	8.1 11.1	
AWO-M-E-AC-AF 251.A04 2C 230	Z026398 11.916,- A++	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-M-E-AC-AF 251.A06 2C 230	-	Z026399 12.258,- A++	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-M-E-AC-AF 251.A08 2C 230	-	-	Z026400 12.599,- A++	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-M-E-AC-AF 251.A10 2C 230	-	-	-	Z022778 14.317,- A+++	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-M-E-AC-AF 251.A13 2C 230	-	-	-	-	Z022779 14.854,- A++	Part no. Euro Energy

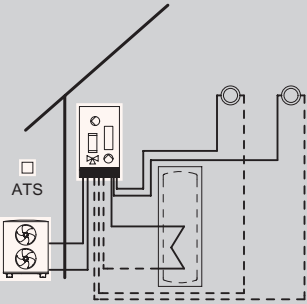



Specification						
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.1	5.1	4.9	5.3	5.2	
Min./max. output range A7	2.1 - 4.0	2.1 - 6.0	2.1 - 8.0	2.6 - 12.0	3.0 - 13.4	kW
Flow temperature	70	70	70	70	70	°C
Sound power level	49	49	49	54	54	dB(A)
Cooling capacity	4.0	5.0	6.0	6.3	7.9	kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	4.7	4.4	4.1	5.3	4.9	
Max. cooling capacity	4.0	5.5	6.0	12.9	14.1	kW
Indoor unit width	600	600	600	600	600	mm
Indoor unit height	920	920	920	920	920	mm
Indoor unit length	360	360	360	360	360	mm
Indoor unit weight	47	47	47	55	55	kg
Outdoor unit width	1144	1144	1144	1144	1144	mm
Outdoor unit height	841	841	841	1382	1382	mm
Outdoor unit length	600	600	600	600	600	mm
Outdoor unit weight	162	162	162	215	215	kg
Energy efficiency η_s at W35	189	183	176	197	195	%
Energy efficiency η_s at W55	143	141	140	152	154	%
Rated heating output A2/W35	2.5	3.1	4.0	5.8	6.7	kW
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	4	4	3.7	4.5	4	
Min./max. output range A2	1.8 - 4.5	1.8 - 6.0	1.8 - 6.8	2.2 - 11.0	2.6 - 12.3	kW
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated kW)	4	5	6	10	12	
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	4,6	4,7	4,8	5,0	5,1	

6.15

- Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output
- Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35
- Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode (level 2)
- Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511
- Energy efficiency η_s : Heating performance data in line with Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 under average climatic conditions for low (W35) and medium (W55) temperature applications

VITOCAL 250-A

Air source heat pumps, monoblock version
 Vitocal 250-A, type AWO-E-AC 251.A 2C/AWO-E-AC-AF 251.A 2C
 Heating and cooling

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit with mixer or ■ 2 heating/cooling circuits without mixer 	<div style="text-align: right;">  ViCare  ViGuide </div> <p>Heat pump control unit for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 7-inch colour touchscreen with energy cockpit ■ WiFi hotspot for local service without internet connection ■ Internet connection via WiFi ■ Control of a DHW circulation pump ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Active cooling control function ■ Integral energy statement ■ Setting of low-noise mode for the outdoor unit ■ Optimised energy management, e.g. in conjunction with photovoltaic system, power storage system ■ Display of energy flows in the ViCare app and ViGuide  <p>For optimised self-consumption, additional accessories are required: See Accessories.</p>

Notes:

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

The heat pumps in this price sheet have the new Viessmann One Base electronic platform, through which it is possible to upgrade products even on previously installed systems at any time. Such upgrades can both extend the control functions available and improve the efficiency of the system.

Product upgrades are made available over the course of the year so that the range of functions described can be continuously extended. Connect the heat pumps to the WiFi and perform software updates via ViGuide.

6.15

Standard delivery:

Complete heat pump in monoblock version, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral 4/3-way valve for central heating/DHW heating/bypass
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Built-in 16 l buffer cylinder
- Built-in safety valve and digital pressure gauge
- Weather-compensated heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Flow sensor
- Wall mounting bracket, standard connection pipes
- 18 l diaphragm expansion vessel
- Integral 2nd heating/cooling circuit

Outdoor unit

- Inverter-controlled compressor, 4-way diverter valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator, condenser, EC fan
- Factory-filled with refrigerant R290
- Heating water filter upstream of condenser
- Transport aid for outdoor unit
- AF version: With integral electric ribbon heater for the condensate pan

VITOCAL 250-A

Air source heat pumps, monoblock version
Vitocal 250-A, type AWO-E-AC 251.A 2C/AWO-E-AC-AF 251.A 2C
Heating and cooling

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)		MG WT
	7.3 9.7	8.1 11.1	
AWO-E-AC 251.A10 2C 400	Z022776 14.347,- A+++	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-E-AC-AF 251.A10 2C 400	Z022780 14.491,- A+++	-	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-E-AC 251.A13 2C 400	-	Z022777 14.836,- A++	Part no. Euro Energy
AWO-E-AC-AF 251.A13 2C 400	-	Z022781 15.033,- A++	Part no. Euro Energy

Specification			
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.3	5.2	
Min./max. output range A7	2.6 - 12.0	3.0 - 13.4	kW
Flow temperature	70	70	°C
Sound power level	54	54	dB(A)
Cooling capacity	6.5	8.2	kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	5.3	4.9	
Max. cooling capacity	13.0	15.1	kW
Indoor unit width	600	600	mm
Indoor unit height	920	920	mm
Indoor unit length	360	360	mm
Indoor unit weight	55	55	kg
Outdoor unit width	1144	1144	mm
Outdoor unit height	1382	1382	mm
Outdoor unit length	600	600	mm
Outdoor unit weight	221	221	kg
Energy efficiency η_s at W35	197	195	%
Energy efficiency η_s at W55	152	154	%
Rated heating output A2/W35	5.8	6.7	kW
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	4.5	4	
Min./max. output range A2	2.2 - 11.0	2.6 - 12.3	kW
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated kW)	10	12	
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	5,0	5,1	

6.15

- Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output
- Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35
- Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode (level 2)
- Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511
- Energy efficiency η_s : Heating performance data in line with Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 under average climatic conditions for low (W35) and medium (W55) temperature applications

VIEMANN 6.15-13

VITOCAL 250-A

Digital services

Mobile applications and energy management systems

Communication technology

ViCare app – mobile applications for system users

Mobile operation of the heating system for heating and DHW, power storage units and ventilation systems. Assistance functions and fault display with option for direct connection to a contractor for service requests.



► For more information on system requirements and ViCare app registration and usage, see Register 1 and www.vicare.info

Tools for service, maintenance and commissioning

ViGuide – mobile applications for trade partners

Service and maintenance with ViGuide for optimising workflows in the Viessmann trade partner's business. Ensures customer-friendly online service for the system user, provided they have enabled service via the ViCare app. Straightforward and efficient commissioning of heat generators with integral communication module, power storage units and ventilation systems, performed by heating contractors using ViGuide.



► For more information on system requirements and ViGuide registration and usage, see Register 1 and www.viguide.info

6.15

Individual room control

ViCare individual room control

ViCare individual room control enables the temperature to be controlled at room level.

Energy management systems

Viessmann energy management

Viessmann energy management is already integrated into all Viessmann heat pumps with One Base and photovoltaic inverter/power storage systems. It enables balanced operation of those components in the building that generate, consume or store power. Its focus is on self-consumption optimisation of self-generated power from photovoltaic systems. The energy management system provides extensive information on electricity flows and CO₂ reduction.

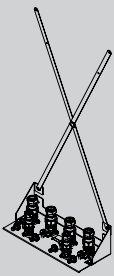
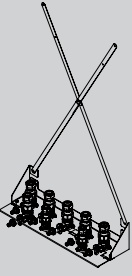
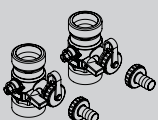


On request, customers can add further optimisation stages in the ViCare app.

► For further information on system requirements, functions and use see link.viessmann.com/energymanagement

VITOCAL 250-A


Accessories

Accessories			
Accessories			MG WX
<p>Pre-plumbing jig for surface mounting For monoblock indoor units measuring 450 mm wide</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Fixings ■ Valves/fittings <p><i>On-site insulation required for cooling mode. We recommend using the ball valve set for cooling mode.</i></p>		<p>ZK06008 398,-</p> <p>Part no. Euro</p>	
<p>Locking ring fittings for pre-plumbing jig with width of 450 mm As connecting element from valve/fitting to copper pipe for the heating/cooling circuit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 4x G 1¼" to 28 x 1 mm ■ 2x G 1" to 22 x 1 mm <p><i>Suitable for pre-plumbing jig for surface mounting</i></p>		<p>7973232 101,-</p> <p>Part no. Euro</p>	
<p>Pre-plumbing jig for surface mounting For monoblock indoor units measuring 600 mm wide</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Fixings ■ Valves/fittings <p><i>On-site insulation required for cooling mode. We recommend using the ball valve set for cooling mode.</i></p>		<p>ZK06210 485,-</p> <p>Part no. Euro</p>	
<p>Locking ring fittings for pre-plumbing jig with width of 600 mm As connecting element from valve/fitting to copper pipe for the heating/cooling circuit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6x G 1¼" to 28 x 1 mm ■ 2x G 1" to 22 x 1 mm <p><i>Suitable for pre-plumbing jig for surface mounting</i></p>		<p>7973233 133,-</p> <p>Part no. Euro</p>	
<p>Ball valve set For flushing and venting. Must also be ordered if a pre-plumbing jig is not used.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Valves/fittings for flow and return to the outdoor unit 		<p>ZK06057 71,-</p> <p>Part no. Euro</p>	
<p>Locking ring fittings for ball valve set As connecting element from valve/fitting to indoor unit and to copper pipe for the heating/cooling circuit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 4x G 1¼" to 28 x 1 mm 		<p>7973236 77,-</p> <p>Part no. Euro</p>	
<p>Valve/fittings cover, 450 mm For indoor units measuring 450 mm wide.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Colour: Vitoppearlwhite ■ Installed directly on the indoor unit 		<p>7973427 78,-</p> <p>Part no. Euro</p>	
<p>Valve/fittings cover, 600 mm For indoor units measuring 600 mm wide</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Colour: Vitoppearlwhite ■ Installed directly on the indoor unit 		<p>7973428 84,-</p> <p>Part no. Euro</p>	



6.15

VITOCAL 250-A

Accessories

Accessories			
Filters and magnetite separators			MG VC
<p>Heating filter with magnetite separation (backwashing)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Rotating connection flange for horizontal and vertical installation ■ Filter element made of stainless steel ■ Easy to backwash for cleaning the filter element and magnet ■ Replaceable filter element ■ Manual backwashing and maintenance display ■ Mesh size 100 µm ■ Permiss. operating pressure 10 bar ■ Permiss. operating temperature 110 °C ■ Connection size Rp 1 <p><i>Installed between indoor and outdoor unit – mandatory for heating system modernisation projects, recommended for new builds.</i></p>			<p>7266384 294,-</p> <p>Part no. Euro</p>



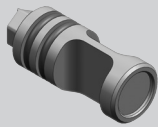
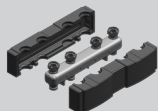
6.15

Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor for heating and cooling mode							
Heating/cooling circuit							
Connection to the heating/cooling circuit (nominal diameter)			DN 20 - 3/4"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1 1/4"	MG WX	
Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor for heating/cooling circuit A1							
Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor without mixer (fully fitted) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating circuit pump (variable speed high efficiency circulation pump), fully wired ■ Check valve ■ 2 ball valves with thermometers ■ Thermal insulation, suitable for cooling mode 							
Fully fitted Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Without mixer with 25/6 circulation pump ■ Suitable for cooling mode 				ZK06009 770,-	ZK06010 779,-	-	Part no. Euro
Fully fitted Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Without mixer with 25/8 circulation pump ■ Suitable for cooling mode 				-		ZK06011 849,-	Part no. Euro
Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor with mixer (fully fitted) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating circuit pump (variable speed high efficiency circulation pump), fully wired ■ Check valve ■ 2 ball valves with thermometers ■ Thermal insulation, suitable for cooling mode ■ Mixer extension kit (PlusBus subscriber) including connecting cable (3.5 m long) 							
Fully fitted Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With mixer-3 and mixer extension kit ■ With mixer PCB and mixer motor ■ With 25/6 circulation pump ■ Suitable for cooling mode 				Z024426 1.356,-	Z024427 1.363,-	-	Part no. Euro
Fully fitted Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With mixer-3 and mixer extension kit ■ With mixer PCB and mixer motor ■ With 25/8 circulation pump ■ Suitable for cooling mode 				-		Z024428 1.423,-	Part no. Euro

6.15

Notes:

When sizing the Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor, observe the technical guides.

Divicon accessories							
Connection to the heating/cooling circuit (nominal diameter)			DN 20 - 3/4"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1 1/4"	MG W	
Cable set (with plugs  and ) To replace the connecting cable supplied in the standard delivery for linking the mixer PCBs, in the case of 2 or 3 heating circuits with mixer.				ZK04322 16,-			Part no. Euro
Wall mounting bracket for individual Divicons (connection between heat generator and Divicon on site)				7465894 60,-			Part no. Euro
Bypass valve For hydronic balancing of the heating circuit. 				7464889 21,-			Part no. Euro
Manifold for 2 Divicons <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Incl. thermal insulation ■ Wall mounted (with wall mounting bracket to be ordered separately) 				ZK06214 269,-		-	Part no. Euro MG WX

VITOCAL 250-A

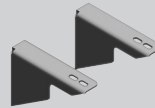
Accessories

Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor for heating and cooling mode

Divicon accessories

Connection to the heating/cooling circuit (nominal diameter)

Wall mounting bracket for manifold
(connection between heat generator and manifold on site)



DN 20 - 3/4"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1 1/4"
	7465439	
	60,-	

MG W

Part no.
Euro

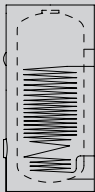
6.15

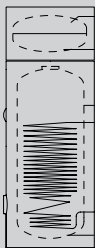
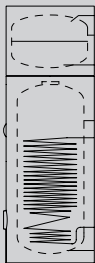
VITOCAL 250-A

Accessories

DHW heating accessories


- DHW cylinders
- DHW cylinders combined with heating water/coolant buffer cylinder

Vitocell 100-V					MG WH
Cylinder capacity (litres)		200	250	300	
Vitocell 100-V, type CVWC DHW cylinder <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Steel with Ceraprotect enamel coating ■ Colour: Vitopearlwhite ■ 1 immersion heater can be integrated ■ Includes impressed current anode ■ Integrated carrying handles for easy transportation 		Z026454 1.396,- ◀ B	-		Part no. Euro Energy
		Vitocell 100-V, type CVWC DHW cylinder <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Steel with Ceraprotect enamel coating ■ Colour: Vitopearlwhite ■ 2 immersion heaters can be integrated ■ Includes impressed current anode ■ Integrated carrying handles for easy transportation 	-	Z026455 1.855,- ◀ B	

Vitocell Modular 100-VE					MG WH
Cylinder capacity (litres)		200	250	300	
Vitocell Modular 100-VE with 50 l buffer cylinder Combination of Vitocell 100-V, type CVWC DHW cylinder and Vitocell 100-E, type MSCA buffer cylinder <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Buffer cylinder for heating/cooling circuits ■ Space saving system: Buffer cylinder can be stacked on DHW cylinder ■ Cylinder connections can be rotated through 360° for positioning specific to application <i>Can be used as low loss header</i>		Z026459 1.931,- ◀ B	Z026460 2.390,- ◀ B	Z026461 2.720,- ◀ B	Part no. Euro Energy
		Vitocell Modular 100-VE with 75 l buffer cylinder Combination of Vitocell 100-V, type CVWC DHW cylinder and Vitocell 100-E, type MSCA buffer cylinder <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Buffer cylinder for heating/cooling circuits ■ Space saving system: Buffer cylinder can be stacked on DHW cylinder ■ Cylinder connections can be rotated through 360° for positioning specific to application <i>Can be used in hybrid applications (2nd heat generator).</i> <i>The 2 additional connections on the buffer cylinder enable a low loss header to be dispensed with for heat generators with a minimum water circulation volume.</i>		Z026462 2.090,- ◀ B	

6.15



► Select DHW cylinders in accordance with technical guides.

Accessories					MG W
Cylinder capacity (litres)		200	250	300	
Automatic air vent valve <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For installation on one of the cylinder connections ■ With 1" tee 		7984135 90,-			Part no. Euro
		Safety assembly to DIN 1988 (DN 20, R 3/4) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Diaphragm safety valve 10 bar (1 MPa) ■ Shut-off valve ■ Non-return valve and test connector ■ Pressure gauge connector 	7180662 251,-		

5472540

VITOCAL 250-A

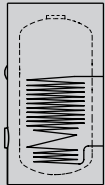





Accessories

DHW heating accessories					
- DHW cylinders					
- DHW cylinders combined with heating water/coolant buffer cylinder					
Immersion heater		200	250	300	MG W
Cylinder capacity (litres)					
Immersion heater EHE Selectable heating output 2, 4 or 6 kW Only for use with soft to medium hard drinking water up to 14 °dH (medium hardness level, up to 2.5 mol/m ³) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ High limit temperature cut-out device ■ Temperature controller For installation in the upper section of the Vitocell		-	Z012684 617,-		Part no. Euro
					
Immersion heater EHE Selectable heating output 2, 4 or 6 kW Only for use with soft to medium hard drinking water up to 14 °dH (medium hardness level, up to 2.5 mol/m ³) For installation in the Vitocell <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ High limit temperature cut-out device ■ Temperature controller ■ Flange ■ Colour of flange cover: Vitopearlwhite ■ Gasket For installation in the lower section of the Vitocell			Z021939 825,-		Part no. Euro
					

6.15



VITOCAL 250-A

Accessories

DHW heating accessories - DHW cylinders with larger cylinder volume				
Vitocell 100-V				
Cylinder capacity (litres)		390	500	MG WH
Vitocell 100-V, type CVWB <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Steel with Ceraprotect enamel coating ■ Colour: Vitopearlwhite ■ 2 immersion heaters can be installed. 		Z026497 3.851,- ◀B	Z026498 4.574,- ◀B	Part no. Euro Energy
▶ Select DHW cylinders in accordance with technical guides.				
Immersion heater				
Cylinder capacity (litres)		390	500	MG W
Immersion heater EHE Selectable heating output 2, 4 or 6 kW Only for use with soft to medium hard drinking water up to 14 °dH (medium hardness level, up to 2.5 mol/m ³) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ High limit temperature cut-out device ■ Temperature controller For installation in the upper section of the Vitocell 		Z012684 617,-		Part no. Euro
Immersion heater EHE Selectable heating output 2, 4 or 6 kW Only for use with soft to medium hard drinking water up to 14°dH (medium hardness level up to 2.5 mol/m ³) For installation in the Vitocell <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ High limit temperature cut-out device ■ Temperature controller ■ Flange ■ Colour of flange cover: Vitopearlwhite ■ Gasket For installation in the lower section of the Vitocell 		Z026669 827,-		Part no. Euro
6.15				
Accessories				
Cylinder capacity (litres)		390	500	MG W
Solar heat exchanger set For connecting solar collectors to the Vitocell 100-V/100-W <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Circulation pump ■ Plate heat exchanger ■ Pipework and connection pieces for cylinder connection ■ Thermal insulation 		7186663 867,-		Part no. Euro MG WO
Impressed current anode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Maintenance-free ■ In place of the protective magnesium anode supplied 		Z004247 525,-		Part no. Euro
Safety assembly to DIN 1988 (DN 20, R 3/4) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Diaphragm safety valve 10 bar (1 MPa) ■ Shut-off valve ■ Non-return valve and test connector ■ Pressure gauge connector 		7180662 251,-		Part no. Euro

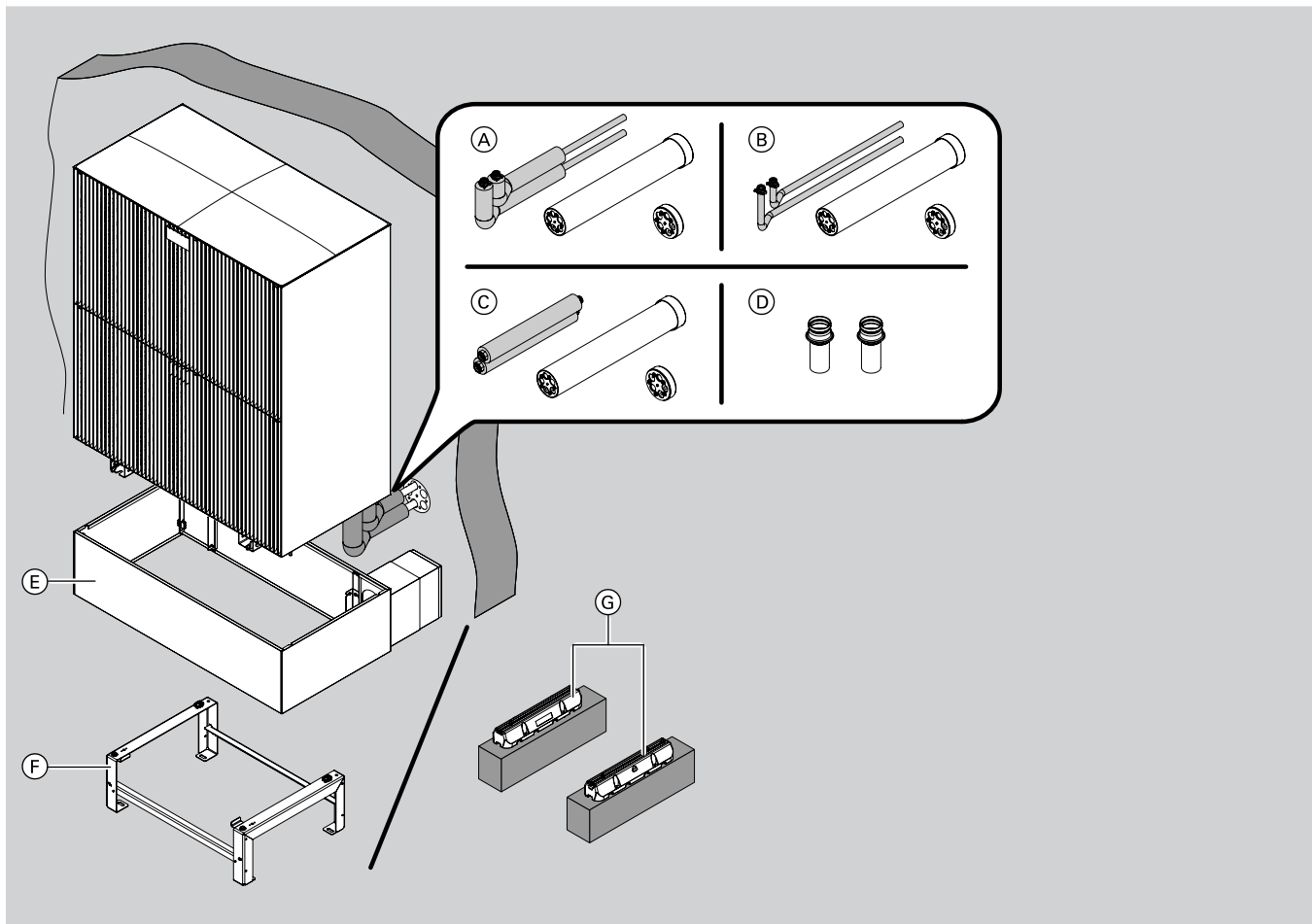
VITOCAL 250-A

Accessories

Cooling accessories			
Cooling			MG WX
<p>Contact humidistat 24 V</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For capturing the dew point ■ To prevent condensation <p>Recommended for applications with just one direct heating/cooling circuit without buffer cylinder.</p>		<p>7181418 570,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>
<p>Contact humidistat 230 V</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For capturing the dew point ■ To prevent condensation <p>Recommended for applications with multiple heating/cooling circuits downstream of a buffer cylinder.</p>		<p>7452646 523,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>

6.15

Siting the outdoor unit Example 1: Floor bracket and wall outlet above ground level



6.15

Heating circuit

Ⓐ Connection set for floor bracket

For connecting the outdoor unit to the heating system when the pipework is above ground level.

- 2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, length 1 m, with thermal insulation to GEG (German Buildings Energy Act)
- Wall outlet DN 150, length 750 mm
- Sealing insert with entries for copper pipes: 2x Ø 28 mm and 3x Ø 18 mm
- Cap with entries for copper pipes: 2x for Ø 28 mm and 3x for pipes of varying diameters

Ⓑ Connection set for floor bracket

For connecting the outdoor unit to the heating system when the pipework is above ground level.

- 2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, length 1 m, without thermal insulation
- Wall outlet DN 150, length 750 mm
- Sealing insert with entries for copper pipes: 2x Ø 28 mm and 3x Ø 18 mm
- Cap with entries for copper pipes: 2x for Ø 28 mm and 3x for pipes of varying diameters

ZK06018
1.171,-

MG WX

Part no.
Euro

ZK06428
777,-

Part no.
Euro

VITOCAL 250-A

Accessories

Siting the outdoor unit Example 1: Floor bracket and wall outlet above ground level

Heating circuit

Ⓒ Connection set for floor bracket

For connecting the outdoor unit to the hydraulic connection sets of the heating system when the pipework is above ground level.

- 2x stainless steel corrugated pipes DN 25 x 600 mm with union nut 1¼", push-in nipple and thermal insulation Ø 28 x 32 mm
- Wall outlet DN 150, length 750 mm
- Sealing insert with entries
- Cap with entries for copper pipes: 2x for Ø 28 mm and 3x for pipes of varying diameters

ZK06019
839,-

MG WX

Part no.
Euro

Ⓓ Basic connection set for the outdoor unit

2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, with push-fit connector, length 50 mm

7973227
31,-

Part no.
Euro

Brackets for outdoor unit

Ⓔ Design casing for floor bracket incl. wall connection

- For covering the hydraulic pipework between the heat pump and the building over a distance of 200 to 300 mm
- For wall mounting and floorstanding installation when the pipework is above ground level
- Made from zinc-plated sheet steel
- Colour: Vitographite
- Dimensions: Height 298 mm, width 1144 mm, length (variable) 791 to 935 mm



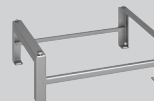
ZK06015
577,-

MG WX

Part no.
Euro

Ⓕ Bracket for floorstanding installation

- For positioning on level ground
 - Made from stainless steel profiles
 - Dimensions: Height 270 mm, width 757 mm, length 566 mm
- The design casing for the floor bracket can be retrofitted.*

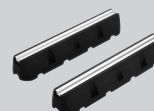


ZK06013
182,-

Part no.
Euro

Ⓖ Anti-vibration base

- Anti-vibration base for mounting the outdoor unit on a solid surface
 - Dimensions: Height 95 mm, width 130 mm, length 600 mm
- If using with connection sets, please observe the technical guide for the required base height.*

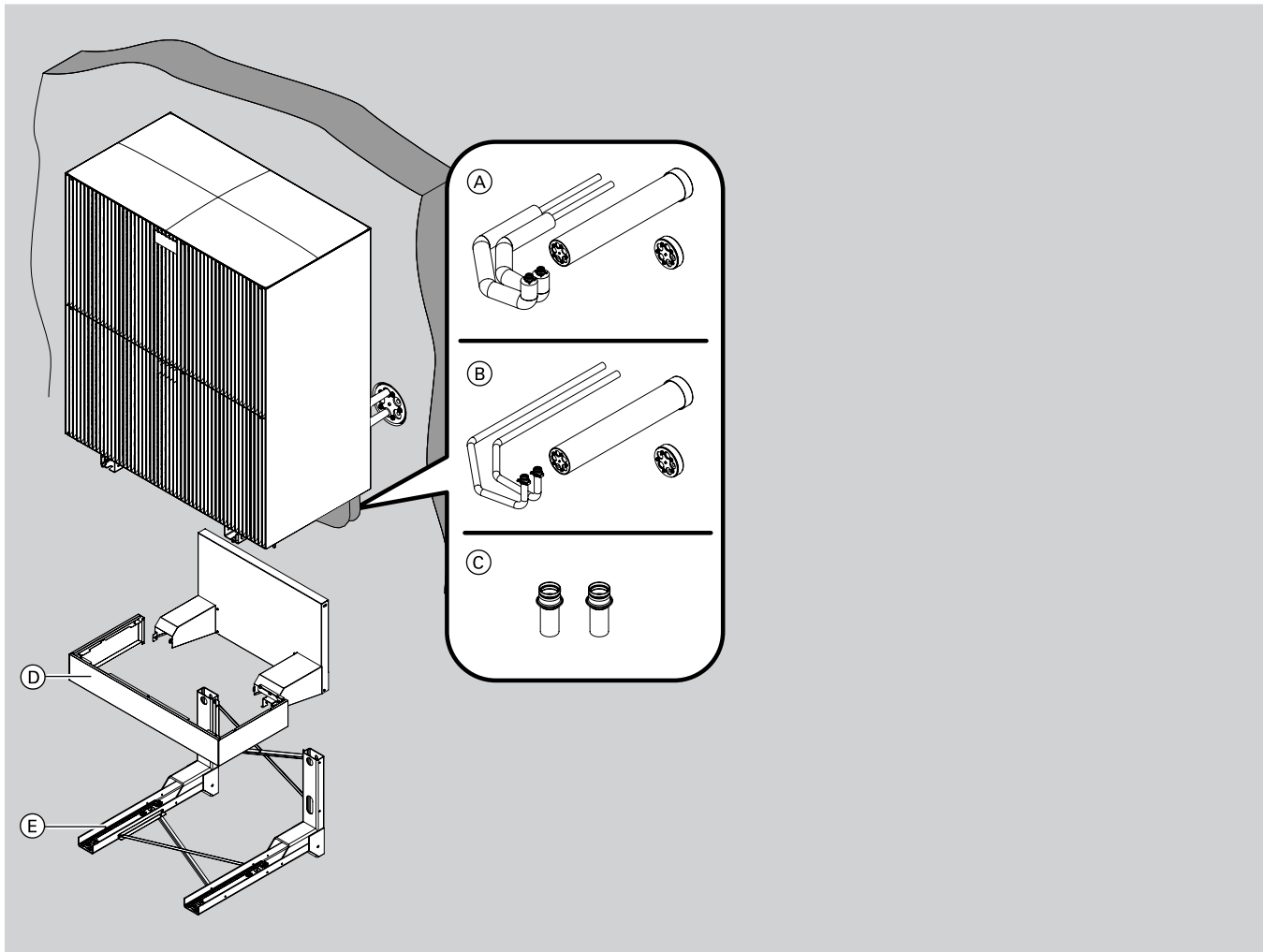


ZK06012
77,-

Part no.
Euro

6.15

Siting the outdoor unit Example 2: Wall mounting bracket and wall outlet



6.15

Heating circuit

Ⓐ Connection set for wall mounting bracket

For connecting the outdoor unit to the heating system

- 2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, length 1 m, with thermal insulation to GEG (German Buildings Energy Act)
- Wall outlet DN 150, length 750 mm
- Sealing insert with entries for copper pipes: 2x Ø 28 mm and 3x Ø 18 mm
- Cap with entries for copper pipes: 2x for Ø 28 mm and 3x for pipes of varying diameters

ZK06021
1.145,-

MG WX

Part no.
Euro

Ⓑ Connection set for wall mounting bracket

For connecting the outdoor unit to the heating system

- 2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, length 1 m, without thermal insulation
- Wall outlet DN 150, length 750 mm
- Sealing insert with entries for copper pipes: 2x Ø 28 mm and 3x Ø 18 mm
- Cap with entries for copper pipes: 2x for Ø 28 mm and 3x for pipes of varying diameters

ZK06429
807,-

Part no.
Euro

Ⓒ Basic connection set for the outdoor unit

2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, with push-fit connector, length 50 mm

7973227
31,-

Part no.
Euro

VITOCAL 250-A

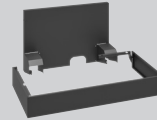
Accessories

Siting the outdoor unit Example 2: Wall mounting bracket and wall outlet

Brackets for outdoor unit

Ⓓ **Design casing for wall mounting bracket**

- For covering the hydraulic pipework when wall mounted
- Colour: Vitographite



ZK06017
395,-

MG WX
Part no.
Euro

Ⓔ **Bracket set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall**

- Made from zinc-plated sheet steel
- Can be used for outdoor units weighing up to 250 kg
- Dimensions: Height 560 mm, width 815 mm, length 838 mm

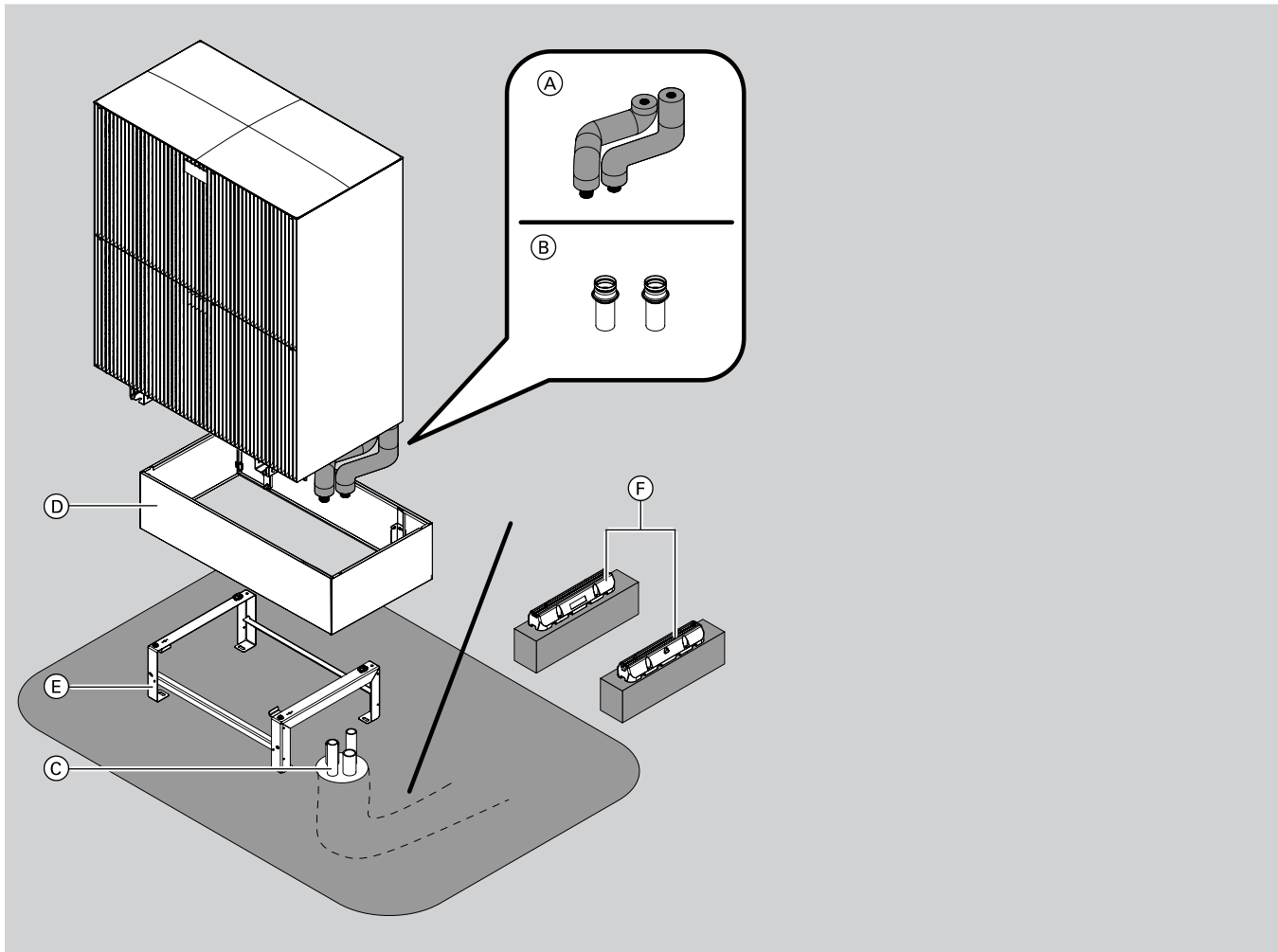


ZK06016
566,-

Part no.
Euro

6.15

Siting the outdoor unit
Example 3: Floor bracket and pipework below ground level



6.15

Heating circuit		MG WX
<p>(A) Connection set for floor bracket For connecting the outdoor unit to the hydraulic connection sets of the heating system when the pipework is below ground level.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2x stainless steel corrugated pipes DN 25 x 600 mm with union nut 1¼", push-in nipple and thermal insulation Ø 28 x 32 mm 	ZK06020 275,-	Part no. Euro
<p>(B) Basic connection set for the outdoor unit 2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, with push-fit connector, length 50 mm <i>The basic connection set cannot be connected directly to the underground Quattro connection line.</i></p>	7973227 31,-	Part no. Euro
<p>(C) Underground Quattro connection line For hydraulic connection of outdoor heat pumps to the heating system, flexible routing underground.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flow and return line 2 x PB 40 x 3.7, DN 32 to R 1¼ adaptors (male thread) 2 empty conduits for power supply and communications cable between outdoor and indoor unit Everything in one pipe 		
<p>Underground Quattro connection line Horizontal line length 5 m</p>	7984138 1.499,-	Part no. Euro

5472540

VITOCAL 250-A

Accessories

Siting the outdoor unit Example 3: Floor bracket and pipework below ground level

Heating circuit

Underground Quattro connection line

Horizontal line length 10 m

7984139
1.744,-

MG WX

Part no.
Euro

Underground Quattro connection line

Horizontal line length 15 m

7984140
2.370,-

Part no.
Euro

Underground Quattro connection line

Horizontal line length 20 m

7984141
2.938,-

Part no.
Euro

Ring seal for underground Quattro connection line

Provides a seal against infiltrating water when installing underground using the Quattro DN 32 hydraulic connection set

7984142
904,-

Part no.
Euro

Notes:

A connection set must also be ordered.

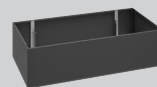
► Observe the notes in the technical guides on line lengths for the hydraulic connection sets.

Brackets for outdoor unit

Ⓓ

Design casing for floor bracket

- For positioning on level ground
- Colour: Vitographite



ZK06014
483,-

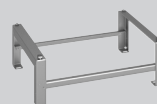
MG WX

Part no.
Euro

Ⓔ

Bracket for floorstanding installation

- For positioning on level ground
 - Made from stainless steel profiles
 - Dimensions: Height 270 mm, width 757 mm, length 566 mm
- The design casing for the floor bracket can be retrofitted.



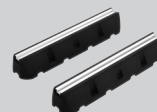
ZK06013
182,-

Part no.
Euro

Ⓕ

Anti-vibration base

- Anti-vibration base for mounting the outdoor unit on a solid surface
- Dimensions: Height 95 mm, width 130 mm, length 600 mm






ZK06012
77,-

Part no.
Euro

6.15

VITOCAL 250-A

Accessories

Accessories			
Miscellaneous			MG WX
<p>Electric ribbon heater for condensate pan As frost protection for the outdoor unit condensate pan. Only for free flowing condensate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Length of ribbon heater 1.6 m ■ Retaining clips to secure the ribbon heater in the condensate pan 		ZK06022 269,-	
<p>Electric ribbon heater for condensate drain Supplements the electric ribbon heater for the condensate pan if the condensate is to be drained centrally via a hose.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Length of ribbon heater 2.8 m ■ Drain hose Ø 33.4 x 4 mm, length 1.25 m ■ Condensate drain elbow 		7973114 181,-	
<p>Fan ring heater To protect the fan from freezing For climatic regions with longer frost periods <i>For types A4 to A8</i></p>		ZK06023 270,-	
<p>Fan ring heater To protect the fan from freezing For climatic regions with longer frost periods <i>For types A10 to A13</i></p>		ZK07157 540,-	
<p>Cap set For facing off the base rail openings of the outdoor unit.</p>		ZK02933 5,-	
<p>Design covers for evaporator Design covers to conceal the EPP parts around the evaporator. Colour: Vitographite <i>Cannot be installed in conjunction with design casing for grille.</i></p>		ZK06215 54,-	
<p>Design casing for grille (1 fan) To cover the rear of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Made from zinc-plated sheet steel ■ Colour: Vitographite ■ Dimensions: Height 758 mm, width 752 mm, depth 29 mm <p><i>Cannot be installed in conjunction with design covers for evaporator.</i></p>		7968703 315,-	
<p>Design casing for grille (2 fan) To cover the rear of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Made from zinc-plated sheet steel ■ Colour: Vitographite ■ Dimensions: Height 1299 mm, width 752 mm, depth 29 mm <p><i>Cannot be installed in conjunction with design covers for evaporator.</i></p>		ZK06025 350,-	
Cleaning agents			MG WU
<p>Special cleaner 1 l spray bottle for cleaning the evaporator</p>		7249305 57,-	

6.15

VITOCAL 250-A

Accessories

Accessories			
Photovoltaics			MG T
<p>3-phase energy meter for 2-stage self-consumption</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With CAN bus interface ■ To ensure the heat pump makes optimum use of self-generated power from a photovoltaic system. ■ For processing data at the grid connection point for Viessmann One Base heat pumps. ■ AR-N (E380CA) phase-balancing bidirectional meter 		<p>ZK06026 296,-</p> <p>Part no. Euro</p>	
<p>3-phase energy meter for 2-stage self-consumption</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With CAN bus interface ■ To ensure the heat pump makes optimum use of self-generated power from a photovoltaic system. ■ For processing data at the grid connection point for Viessmann One Base heat pumps. ■ Non-balancing bidirectional meter (the currents in the same metering direction are totalled) (Welmec E380CW) 		<p>ZK06027 296,-</p> <p>Part no. Euro</p>	

6.15


VITOCAL 250-A

Control unit accessories

Accessories			
Bus cables			MG WX
Bus communication cable, length 5 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus communication cable between the outdoor and indoor unit		7973122 56,-	Part no. Euro
Bus communication cable, length 15 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus communication cable between the outdoor and indoor unit		7973123 96,-	Part no. Euro
Bus communication cable, length 30 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus communication cable between the outdoor and indoor unit		7973124 162,-	Part no. Euro
Bus cable, length 5 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus cable for networking bus subscribers in the system network, e.g. Vitoair, Vitocal, Vitocharge, etc.		ZK06219 58,-	Part no. Euro
Bus cable, length 15 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus cable for networking bus subscribers in the system network, e.g. Vitoair, Vitocal, Vitocharge, etc.		ZK06220 112,-	Part no. Euro
Bus cable, length 30 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus cable for networking bus subscribers in the system network, e.g. Vitoair, Vitocal, Vitocharge, etc.		ZK06221 204,-	Part no. Euro

Notes:



- The bus communication cable between the indoor and outdoor unit can also be installed on site. For bus communication cable requirements, see technical guides.
- The cables must not be extended beyond 30 m.

Wireless accessories			MG Y
Individual room control with ViCare thermostatic radiator valves and floor thermostat Connected directly to the Viessmann One Base heat pump for individual room control via the ViCare app <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Adjustable time programs for each room control the room temperatures based on demand ■ Can be used for heating and cooling requirements ■ Dynamic hydronic balancing: TÜV-certified solution for radiators and underfloor heating. Automatic calculation and continuous dynamic adjustment of settings 			
ViCare thermostatic radiator valve (low power radio) Battery operated radiator actuator for individual room control for heat generators with integral communication module or in combination with Vitoconnect. Colour: White. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With integral temperature sensors for capturing the current room temperature ■ "Open window" detection ■ Max. actuating force 70 N, max. valve lift 4.35 mm ■ Easy installation on existing thermostatic valves with supplied adaptor set Standard delivery: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ViCare thermostatic radiator valve ■ Batteries 1.5 V (type AA, 2 pce) ■ Adaptor set for Danfoss thermostatic valves, types RA, RAV, RAVL and M 30 x 1.5 mm For precise room temperature-dependent control, we recommend using the ViCare climate sensor. The use of rechargeable batteries is not possible due to the voltage being too low. Up to 30 ViCare thermostatic radiator valves can be supported simultaneously.		ZK03840 88,-	Part no. Euro

6.15

VITOCAL 250-A







Control unit accessories

Accessories			
Wireless accessories			MG Y
<p>ViCare floor thermostat (low power radio)</p> <p>Floor thermostat for individual room control for heat generators with integral communication module or in conjunction with Vitoconnect.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Intelligent control of an underfloor heating system with up to 6 heating zones (18 thermal actuators) ■ The ViCare floor thermostat has a switching contact for the heat demand or solenoid valve control. ■ An integral frost protection function prevents damage to the fabric of the building. ■ An anti-limescale function prevents the actuator valves from seizing up. ■ Compatible with N/O and N/C thermal actuators. ■ The room temperature can be set for each heating zone using the ViCare floor thermostat and the ViCare app. Each heating zone requires a ViCare climate sensor for specifying the temperature value. <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ViCare floor thermostat ■ External aerial with connecting cable, 1.3 m long ■ Contact temperature sensor with connecting lead, 1.8 m long and hose clip ■ Connecting cable, 1.2 m long, with plug ■ Tool for operating the pairing button ■ Installation material for wall mounting <p><i>Up to 4 ViCare floor thermostats can be supported simultaneously.</i></p>		<p>ZK03838 306,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>
<p>ViCare climate sensor – temperature and humidity sensor (low power radio)</p> <p>Battery operated temperature and humidity sensor for monitoring the room climate. The sensor can be connected to the Vitoair FS mechanical ventilation system, a heat generator with integral communication module or a Vitoconnect.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The ViCare climate sensor captures the temperature and the relative humidity in the room. ■ In rooms with ViCare thermostatic radiator valves or ViCare floor thermostats, the ViCare climate sensor enables precise individual room control. <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ViCare climate sensor ■ Battery, button cell CR2450, 600 mAh ■ Installation material for wall mounting <p><i>A climate sensor is required for each heating zone when combined with the ViCare floor thermostat. We recommend ViCare climate sensors if using ViCare thermostatic radiator valves in very large rooms.</i></p>		<p>ZK03839 54,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>

6.15

VITOCAL 250-A

Control unit accessories

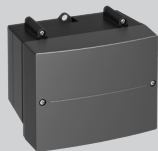

Accessories			
Remote control units			MG W
<p>Vitotrol 300-E Multi-system wireless remote control for supporting various heat generators (e.g. Vitodens, Vitocal and Vitovalor) or mechanical ventilation systems (Vitoair).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Wireless communication with the heat generator via low power radio ■ Backlit graphic display ■ Display of room temperature and room humidity ■ Depending on the connected system: Support for heating, cooling and ventilation operating modes ■ Room views in combination with individual room control ■ Setting of various operating modes or time programs ■ Intuitive colour-coded user navigation (Lightguide) <p><i>To extend the range of the wireless signal, the Viessmann ViCare repeater or the repeater for flush mounting can be used.</i></p> <p><i>If the Vitotrol 300-E is to have a flush mounted power supply, a power supply unit for flush mounting must also be ordered.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ No more than one Vitotrol 300-E per heating circuit/cooling circuit or per mechanical ventilation system may be installed. ■ Mixed operation with a Vitotrol 200-E is not possible. <p>For a precise summary of compatibility see www.vitotrol.info</p>		7959522 419,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Power supply unit for flush mounting As an alternative to the plug-in power supply unit provided, power can also be supplied via the power supply unit for flush mounting. The power supply unit for flush mounting fits in a commercially available flush box.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Power supply unit with 12 V/500 mA power output ■ As per EUP Directive 2005/32/EC ■ Input and output via screw terminals ■ Dimensions 54 x 26 mm 		ZK03842 69,-	Part no. Euro MG Y
Sensors			MG W
<p>Immersion temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ To capture the temperature in a sensor well ■ With connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug <p>As a cylinder temperature sensor for DHW cylinders or heating water buffer cylinders.</p>		7438702 110,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ To capture a temperature on a pipe ■ With connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug 		7426463 110,-	Part no. Euro
Heating circuit control unit extension			MG W
<p>Contact temperature limiter Temperature limiter to restrict the maximum temperature of underfloor heating systems</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With connecting lead (1.5 m long) <p><i>Only in conjunction with a directly connected heating circuit without mixer.</i></p>		ZK04647 131,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Immersion temperature limiter Temperature limiter to restrict the maximum temperature of underfloor heating systems</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With connecting lead (4.2 m long) and plug ■ With stainless steel sensor well R ½ x 200 mm <p><i>In conjunction with heating circuits with separate heating circuit pump and mixer extension kit.</i></p>		7151728 214,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Contact temperature limiter Temperature limiter to restrict the maximum temperature of underfloor heating systems</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With connecting lead (4.2 m long) and plug ■ Temperature limit adjustable from 30 to 80 °C <p><i>In conjunction with heating circuits with separate heating circuit pump and mixer extension kit.</i></p>		7151729 164,-	Part no. Euro

6.15

5472540

VITOCAL 250-A

Control unit accessories

Accessories			
Heating circuit control unit extension			MG W
<p>EM-MX mixer extension kit (mixer mounting) (PlusBus subscriber) For one heating circuit with mixer, fully wired.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mixer PCB with mixer motor for Viessmann mixers DN 20 to 50, R ½ to 1¼ (not for flanged mixers) ■ Flow temperature sensor as contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) with connecting lead (2.0 m long) and plug ■ Plug for heating circuit pump ■ Power cable and PlusBus cable with plug ■ With immersion temperature sensor connection for low loss header (immersion temperature sensor must be ordered separately) 		Z017409 572,-	
<p>EM-M1 mixer extension kit (wall mounting) (PlusBus subscriber) For one heating circuit with mixer, fully wired.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mixer PCB for separately ordered mixer motor ■ Flow temperature sensor as contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) with connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug ■ Plug for heating circuit pump and mixer motor ■ Power cable and PlusBus cable with plug ■ With immersion temperature sensor connection for low loss header (immersion temperature sensor must be ordered separately) 		Z025981 373,-	Part no. Euro





6.15

Please note:

Mixer extension kit cannot be used for indoor units with 2 integral heating/cooling circuits (types ...2C).

VITOCAL 250-A

Control unit accessories

Accessories			
Communication technology			MG YE
<p>WAGO KNX/TP gateway For mounting on top-hat rails. Data exchange with an external system based on the KNX/TP communication standard. Connections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ KNX/TP-1 terminals for linking up to the on-site KNX system ■ 230 V~ power supply via plug-in power supply unit ■ CAN bus terminals for connecting the cable to the heat generator <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ WAGO KNX/TP gateway for mounting on a top-hat rail ■ Power supply unit for mounting on a top-hat rail 		Z024994 1.369,-	Part no. Euro
<p>WAGO MB/TCP gateway For mounting on top-hat rails. Data exchange with an external system based on Modbus/TCP communication standards. Connections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Modbus/TCP terminals for connection to the on-site Modbus system ■ 230 V~ power supply via plug-in power supply unit ■ CAN bus terminals for connecting the cable to the heat generator <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ WAGO MB/TCP gateway for mounting on a top-hat rail ■ Power supply unit for mounting on a top-hat rail 		Z019286 1.636,-	Part no. Euro
<p>WAGO MB/RTU gateway For mounting on top-hat rails. Data exchange with an external system based on Modbus/RTU communication standards. Connections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Modbus/RTU terminals for connection to the on-site Modbus system ■ 230 V~ power supply via plug-in power supply unit ■ CAN bus terminals for connecting the cable to the heat generator <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ WAGO MB/RTU gateway for mounting on a top-hat rail ■ Power supply unit for mounting on a top-hat rail 		Z019287 1.636,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Wall mounted enclosure for WAGO gateway Enclosure for mounting the WAGO gateway on the wall</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Enclosure for wall mounting ■ DIN top-hat rail prefitted 		ZK04917 91,-	Part no. Euro
<p>CAN bus cable Cable to connect the WAGO gateway to the heat generator.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Length 7 metres ■ Plug pre-wired 		ZK04974 21,-	Part no. Euro

6.15

Notes:

- For further information on appliances supported by the WAGO gateway, see Register 1 and www.automation-gateway.info
- The connection to the on-site external control system and the configuration of the WAGO gateway must be carried out by a qualified contractor.

5472540

6.15

VITOCAL 252-A

Air source heat pumps
Compact appliance, monoblock version
2.1 - 13.4 kW A7/W35
1.8 - 12.3 kW A2/W35



Vitocal 252-A

Up to 70 °C flow temperature

Type AWOT-E-AC(-AF) 251.A (2C)

Compact heat pump in monoblock version with outdoor unit and indoor unit

- For room heating/cooling and DHW heating
 - Monoblock indoor unit with heat pump control unit, high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit, 4/3-way valve, safety assembly
 - Integral DHW cylinder
 - Integral instantaneous heating water heater
 - Integral buffer cylinder and overflow valve
- Versions:
- AF: With integral electric ribbon heater in the condensate pan
 - 2C: With integral 2nd heating/cooling circuit

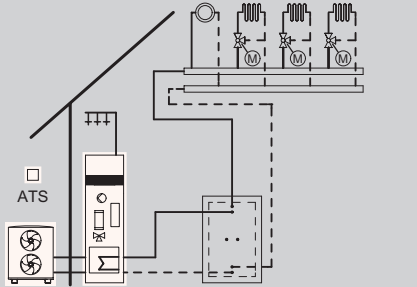



Permissible operating pressure: Heating water 3 bar (0.3 MPa)

Colour of indoor unit: Vitoppearlwhite
Colour of outdoor unit: Vitographite

- Low running costs thanks to high COP (coefficient of performance) to EN 14511: Up to 5.3 at A7/W35
- Output control and DC inverter for high efficiency in partial load operation
- A maximum flow temperature of up to 70 °C at an outside temperature of -10 °C enables use in both new build and modernisation projects.
- Self-optimising control via Viessmann Hydro AutoControl
- Environmentally responsible, natural refrigerant R290 with a particularly low GWP (Global Warming Potential) of 0
- Convenient reversible design for heating and cooling
- Integral DHW cylinder, 190 l
- Especially quiet operation thanks to Advanced Acoustic Design+ (AAD+)
- Web-enabled through integral WiFi or service link
- Operation, optimisation, maintenance and service via ViCare app and ViGuide
- Guided commissioning via ViGuide
- Individual room control with components from ViCare Smart Climate

VITOCAL 252-A

Compact heat pump, monoblock version
 Vitocal 252-A, type AWOT-M-E-AC 251.A
 Heating and cooling

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer ■ 3 heating/cooling circuits with mixer ■ DHW heating 	<div style="text-align: right;">   </div> <p>Heat pump control unit for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 7-inch colour touchscreen with energy cockpit ■ WiFi hotspot for local service without internet connection ■ Internet connection via WiFi ■ Control of a DHW circulation pump ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Active cooling control function ■ Integral energy statement ■ Setting of low-noise mode for the outdoor unit ■ Optimised energy management, e.g. in conjunction with photovoltaic system, power storage system ■ Display of energy flows in the ViCare app and ViGuide  <p>Extensions/accessories are required for the heating/cooling circuits with mixer and optimisation of self-consumption: See Accessories.</p>

6.16

Notes:

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

The heat pumps in this price sheet have the new Viessmann One Base electronic platform, through which it is possible to upgrade products even on previously installed systems at any time. Such upgrades can both extend the control functions available and improve the efficiency of the system.

Product upgrades are made available over the course of the year so that the range of functions described can be continuously extended. Connect the heat pumps to the WiFi and perform software updates via ViGuide.

Standard delivery

Compact heat pump in monoblock version, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral 4/3-way valve for central heating/DHW heating/bypass
- Integral steel DHW cylinder with Ceraprotect enamel coating, protected from corrosion by a protective magnesium anode, with thermal insulation
- Weather-compensated heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Built-in 16 l buffer cylinder
- Built-in safety valve and digital pressure gauge
- Flow sensor
- 18 l diaphragm expansion vessel

Outdoor unit

- Inverter-controlled compressor, 4-way diverter valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator, condenser, EC fan
- Factory-filled with refrigerant R290
- Heating water filter upstream of condenser
- Transport aid for outdoor unit

Notes:

A hydraulic connection set **must** also be ordered to install the appliances; see "Accessories".

VITOCAL 252-A

Compact heat pump, monoblock version
Vitocal 252-A, type AWOT-M-E-AC 251.A
Heating and cooling

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)					MG WT
	4.0 3.8	4.8 5.6	5.6 6.5	7.3 9.7	8.1 11.1	
AWOT-M-E-AC 251.A04 230	Z026404 12.273,- A++ A	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro
AWOT-M-E-AC 251.A06 230	-	Z026405 12.580,- A++ A	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro
AWOT-M-E-AC 251.A08 230	-	-	Z026406 12.887,- A++ A	-	-	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro
AWOT-M-E-AC 251.A10 230	-	-	-	Z022214 15.311,- A++ A+	-	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro
AWOT-M-E-AC 251.A13 230	-	-	-	-	Z022215 15.796,- A++ A	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro

Specification

Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.1	5.1	4.9	5.3	5.2	
Min./max. output range A7	2.1 - 4.0	2.1 - 6.0	2.1 - 8.0	2.6 - 12.0	3.0 - 13.4	kW
Flow temperature	70	70	70	70	70	°C
Sound power level	49	49	49	54	54	dB(A)
Cylinder capacity	190	190	190	190	190	l
Cooling capacity	4.0	5.0	6.0	6.3	7.9	kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	4.7	4.4	4.1	5.3	4.8	
Max. cooling capacity	4.0	5.5	6.0	12.9	14.1	kW
Indoor unit width	600	600	600	600	600	mm
Indoor unit height	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	mm
Indoor unit length	597	597	597	597	597	mm
Indoor unit weight	170	170	170	170	170	kg
Outdoor unit width	1144	1144	1144	1144	1144	mm
Outdoor unit height	841	841	841	1382	1382	mm
Outdoor unit length	600	600	600	600	600	mm
Outdoor unit weight	162	162	162	215	215	kg
Energy efficiency η_s at W35	189	183	176	197	195	%
Energy efficiency η_s at W55	143	141	140	152	147	%
Rated heating output A2/W35	2.5	3.1	4.0	5.8	6.7	kW
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	4	4	3.7	4.5	4	
Min./max. output range A2	1.8 - 4.5	1.8 - 6.0	1.8 - 6.8	2.2 - 11.0	2.6 - 12.3	kW
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated kW)	4	5	6	10	12	
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	4,6	4,7	4,8	5,0	5,1	

6.16

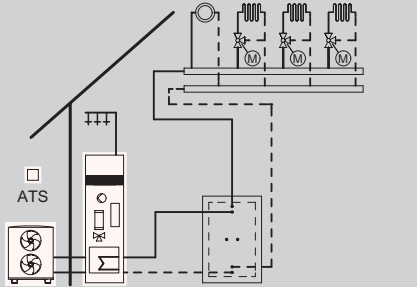



- Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output
- Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35
- Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode (level 2)
- Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511
- Energy efficiency η_s : Heating performance data in line with Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 under average climatic conditions for low (W35) and medium (W55) temperature applications

VIESSMANN

6.16-3

VITOCAL 252-A

Compact heat pump, monoblock version
 Vitocal 252-A, type AWOT-M-E-AC-AF 251.A
 Heating and cooling

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer ■ 3 heating/cooling circuits with mixer ■ DHW heating 	<div style="text-align: right;">   </div> <p>Heat pump control unit for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 7-inch colour touchscreen with energy cockpit ■ WiFi hotspot for local service without internet connection ■ Internet connection via WiFi ■ Control of a DHW circulation pump ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Active cooling control function ■ Integral energy statement ■ Setting of low-noise mode for the outdoor unit ■ Optimised energy management, e.g. in conjunction with photovoltaic system, power storage system ■ Display of energy flows in the ViCare app and ViGuide  <p>Extensions/accessories are required for the heating/cooling circuits with mixer and optimisation of self-consumption: See Accessories.</p>

6.16

Notes:

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

The heat pumps in this price sheet have the new Viessmann One Base electronic platform, through which it is possible to upgrade products even on previously installed systems at any time. Such upgrades can both extend the control functions available and improve the efficiency of the system.

Product upgrades are made available over the course of the year so that the range of functions described can be continuously extended. Connect the heat pumps to the WiFi and perform software updates via ViGuide.

Standard delivery

Compact heat pump in monoblock version, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral 4/3-way valve for central heating/DHW heating/bypass
- Integral steel DHW cylinder with Ceraprotect enamel coating, protected from corrosion by a protective magnesium anode, with thermal insulation
- Weather-compensated heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Built-in 16 l buffer cylinder
- Built-in safety valve and digital pressure gauge
- Flow sensor
- 18 l diaphragm expansion vessel

Outdoor unit

- Inverter-controlled compressor, 4-way diverter valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator, condenser, EC fan
- Factory-filled with refrigerant R290
- Heating water filter upstream of condenser
- Transport aid for outdoor unit
- AF version: With integral electric ribbon heater for the condensate pan

Notes:

A hydraulic connection set **must** also be ordered to install the appliances; see "Accessories".

VITOCAL 252-A

Compact heat pump, monoblock version
Vitocal 252-A, type AWOT-M-E-AC-AF 251.A
Heating and cooling

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)					MG WT
	4.0 3.8	4.8 5.6	5.6 6.5	7.3 9.7	8.1 11.1	
AWOT-M-E-AC-AF 251.A04 230	Z026416 13.050,- A++ A	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro
AWOT-M-E-AC-AF 251.A06 230	-	Z026417 13.392,- A++ A	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro
AWOT-M-E-AC-AF 251.A08 230	-	-	Z026418 13.733,- A++ A	-	-	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro
AWOT-M-E-AC-AF 251.A10 230	-	-	-	Z022218 15.451,- A++ A+	-	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro
AWOT-M-E-AC-AF 251.A13 230	-	-	-	-	Z022219 15.988,- A++ A	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro

Specification						
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.1	5.1	4.9	5.3	5.2	
Min./max. output range A7	2.1 - 4.0	2.1 - 6.0	2.1 - 8.0	2.6 - 12.0	3.0 - 13.4	kW
Flow temperature	70	70	70	70	70	°C
Sound power level	49	49	49	54	54	dB(A)
Cylinder capacity	190	190	190	190	190	l
Cooling capacity	4.0	5.0	6.0	6.3	7.9	kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	4.7	4.4	4.1	5.3	4.8	
Max. cooling capacity	4.0	5.5	6.0	12.9	14.1	kW
Indoor unit width	600	600	600	600	600	mm
Indoor unit height	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	mm
Indoor unit length	597	597	597	597	597	mm
Indoor unit weight	170	170	170	170	170	kg
Outdoor unit width	1144	1144	1144	1144	1144	mm
Outdoor unit height	841	841	841	1382	1382	mm
Outdoor unit length	600	600	600	600	600	mm
Outdoor unit weight	162	162	162	215	215	kg
Energy efficiency η_s at W35	189	183	176	197	195	%
Energy efficiency η_s at W55	143	141	140	152	147	%
Rated heating output A2/W35	2.5	3.1	4.0	5.8	6.7	kW
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	4	4	3.7	4.5	4	
Min./max. output range A2	1.8 - 4.5	1.8 - 6.0	1.8 - 6.8	2.2 - 11.0	2.6 - 12.3	kW
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated kW)	4	5	6	10	12	
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	4,6	4,7	4,8	5,0	5,1	

6.16

- Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output
- Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35
- Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode (level 2)
- Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511
- Energy efficiency η_s : Heating performance data in line with Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 under average climatic conditions for low (W35) and medium (W55) temperature applications



6.16-5

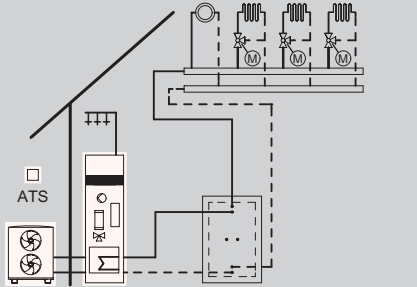



5472545

VITOCAL 252-A

Compact heat pump, monoblock version

Vitocal 252-A, type AWOT-E-AC 251.A/AWOT-E-AC-AF 251.A

Heating and cooling

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer ■ 3 heating/cooling circuits with mixer ■ DHW heating 	<div style="text-align: right;">   </div> <p>Heat pump control unit for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 7-inch colour touchscreen with energy cockpit ■ WiFi hotspot for local service without internet connection ■ Internet connection via WiFi ■ Control of a DHW circulation pump ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Active cooling control function ■ Integral energy statement ■ Setting of low-noise mode for the outdoor unit ■ Optimised energy management, e.g. in conjunction with photovoltaic system, power storage system ■ Display of energy flows in the ViCare app and ViGuide  <p>Extensions/accessories are required for the heating/cooling circuits with mixer and optimisation of self-consumption: See Accessories.</p>

Notes:

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

The heat pumps in this price sheet have the new Viessmann One Base electronic platform, through which it is possible to upgrade products even on previously installed systems at any time. Such upgrades can both extend the control functions available and improve the efficiency of the system.

Product upgrades are made available over the course of the year so that the range of functions described can be continuously extended. Connect the heat pumps to the WiFi and perform software updates via ViGuide.

6.16

Standard delivery

Compact heat pump in monoblock version, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral 4/3-way valve for central heating/DHW heating/bypass
- Integral steel DHW cylinder with Ceraprotect enamel coating, protected from corrosion by a protective magnesium anode, with thermal insulation
- Weather-compensated heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Built-in 16 l buffer cylinder
- Built-in safety valve and digital pressure gauge
- Flow sensor
- 18 l diaphragm expansion vessel

Outdoor unit

- Inverter-controlled compressor, 4-way diverter valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator, condenser, EC fan
- Factory-filled with refrigerant R290
- Heating water filter upstream of condenser
- Transport aid for outdoor unit
- AF version: With integral electric ribbon heater for the condensate pan

Notes:

A hydraulic connection set **must** also be ordered to install the appliances; see "Accessories".

VITOCAL 252-A

Compact heat pump, monoblock version
Vitocal 252-A, type AWOT-E-AC 251.A/AWOT-E-AC-AF 251.A
Heating and cooling

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)		MG WT
	7.3 9.7	8.1 11.1	
AWOT-E-AC 251.A10 400	Z022216 15.481,- A+++ A	-	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro
AWOT-E-AC-AF 251.A10 400	Z022220 15.625,- A+++ A	-	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro
AWOT-E-AC 251.A13 400	-	Z022217 15.970,- A++ A	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro
AWOT-E-AC-AF 251.A13 400	-	Z022221 16.167,- A++ A	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro

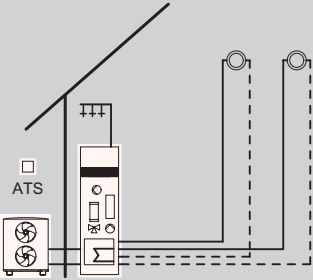



Specification			
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.3	5.2	
Min./max. output range A7	2.6 - 12.0	3.0 - 13.4	kW
Flow temperature	70	70	°C
Sound power level	54	54	dB(A)
Cylinder capacity	190	190	l
Cooling capacity	6.5	8.2	kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	5.3	4.9	
Max. cooling capacity	13.0	15.1	kW
Indoor unit width	600	600	mm
Indoor unit height	1900	1900	mm
Indoor unit length	597	597	mm
Indoor unit weight	170	170	kg
Outdoor unit width	1144	1144	mm
Outdoor unit height	1382	1382	mm
Outdoor unit length	600	600	mm
Outdoor unit weight	221	221	kg
Energy efficiency η_s at W35	197	195	%
Energy efficiency η_s at W55	152	154	%
Rated heating output A2/W35	5.8	6.7	kW
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	4.5	4	
Min./max. output range A2	2.2 - 11.0	2.6 - 12.3	kW
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated kW)	10	12	
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	5,0	5,1	

6.16

- Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output
- Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35
- Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode (level 2)
- Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511
- Energy efficiency η_s : Heating performance data in line with Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 under average climatic conditions for low (W35) and medium (W55) temperature applications

VITOCAL 252-A

Compact heat pump, monoblock version
 Vitocal 252-A, type AWOT-M-E-AC 251.A 2C
 Heating and cooling

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit with mixer or ■ 2 heating/cooling circuits without mixer ■ DHW heating 	<div style="text-align: right;">   </div> <p>Heat pump control unit for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 7-inch colour touchscreen with energy cockpit ■ WiFi hotspot for local service without internet connection ■ Internet connection via WiFi ■ Control of a DHW circulation pump ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Active cooling control function ■ Integral energy statement ■ Setting of low-noise mode for the outdoor unit ■ Optimised energy management, e.g. in conjunction with photovoltaic system, power storage system ■ Display of energy flows in the ViCare app and ViGuide  <p>For optimised self-consumption, additional accessories are required: See Accessories.</p>

6.16

Notes:

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

The heat pumps in this price sheet have the new Viessmann One Base electronic platform, through which it is possible to upgrade products even on previously installed systems at any time. Such upgrades can both extend the control functions available and improve the efficiency of the system.

Product upgrades are made available over the course of the year so that the range of functions described can be continuously extended. Connect the heat pumps to the WiFi and perform software updates via ViGuide.

Standard delivery

Compact heat pump in monoblock version, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral 4/3-way valve for central heating/DHW heating/bypass
- Integral steel DHW cylinder with Ceraprotect enamel coating, protected from corrosion by a protective magnesium anode, with thermal insulation
- Weather-compensated heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Built-in 16 l buffer cylinder
- Built-in safety valve and digital pressure gauge
- Flow sensor
- 18 l diaphragm expansion vessel
- Integral 2nd heating/cooling circuit

Outdoor unit

- Inverter-controlled compressor, 4-way diverter valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator, condenser, EC fan
- Factory-filled with refrigerant R290
- Heating water filter upstream of condenser
- Transport aid for outdoor unit

Notes:

A hydraulic connection set **must** also be ordered to install the appliances; see "Accessories".

VITOCAL 252-A

Compact heat pump, monoblock version
Vitocal 252-A, type AWOT-M-E-AC 251.A 2C
Heating and cooling

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)					MG WT
	4.0 3.8	4.8 5.6	5.6 6.5	7.3 9.7	8.1 11.1	
AWOT-M-E-AC 251.A04 2C 230	Z026410 13.743,- A++ A	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro
AWOT-M-E-AC 251.A06 2C 230	-	Z026411 14.050,- A++ A	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro
AWOT-M-E-AC 251.A08 2C 230	-	-	Z026412 14.357,- A++ A	-	-	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro
AWOT-M-E-AC 251.A10 2C 230	-	-	-	Z023058 16.781,- A++ A+	-	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro
AWOT-M-E-AC 251.A13 2C 230	-	-	-	-	Z023059 17.266,- A++ A	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro

Specification

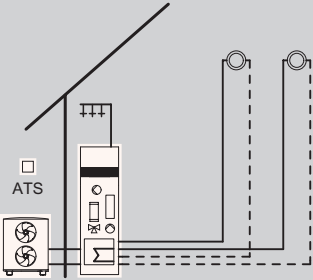



Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.1	5.1	4.9	5.3	5.2	
Min./max. output range A7	2.1 - 4.0	2.1 - 6.0	2.1 - 8.0	2.6 - 12.0	3.0 - 13.4	kW
Flow temperature	70	70	70	70	70	°C
Sound power level	49	49	49	54	55	dB(A)
Cylinder capacity	190	190	190	190	190	l
Cooling capacity	4.0	5.0	6.0	6.3	7.9	kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	4.7	4.4	4.1	5.3	4.8	
Max. cooling capacity	4.0	5.5	6.0	13.2	14.1	kW
Indoor unit width	600	600	600	600	600	mm
Indoor unit height	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	mm
Indoor unit length	597	597	597	597	597	mm
Indoor unit weight	170	170	170	172	172	kg
Outdoor unit width	1144	1144	1144	1144	1144	mm
Outdoor unit height	841	841	841	1382	1382	mm
Outdoor unit length	600	600	600	600	600	mm
Outdoor unit weight	162	162	162	215	215	kg
Energy efficiency η_s at W35	189	183	176	197	181	%
Energy efficiency η_s at W55	143	141	140	152	147	%
Rated heating output A2/W35	2.5	3.1	4.0	5.8	6.7	kW
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	4	4	3.7	4.5	4	
Min./max. output range A2	1.8 - 4.5	1.8 - 6.0	1.8 - 6.8	2.2 - 11.0	2.6 - 12.3	kW
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated kW)	4	5	6	10	12	
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	4,6	4,7	4,8	5,0	5,1	

6.16

- Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output
- Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35
- Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode (level 2)
- Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511
- Energy efficiency η_s : Heating performance data in line with Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 under **VIEMANN** 6.16-9 average climatic conditions for low (W35) and medium (W55) temperature applications

VITOCAL 252-A

Compact heat pump, monoblock version
 Vitocal 252-A, type AWOT-M-E-AC-AF 251.A 2C
 Heating and cooling

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit with mixer or ■ 2 heating/cooling circuits without mixer ■ DHW heating 	<div style="text-align: right;">  ViCare  ViGuide </div> <p>Heat pump control unit for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 7-inch colour touchscreen with energy cockpit ■ WiFi hotspot for local service without internet connection ■ Internet connection via WiFi ■ Control of a DHW circulation pump ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Active cooling control function ■ Integral energy statement ■ Setting of low-noise mode for the outdoor unit ■ Optimised energy management, e.g. in conjunction with photovoltaic system, power storage system ■ Display of energy flows in the ViCare app and ViGuide  <p>For optimised self-consumption, additional accessories are required: See Accessories.</p>

6.16

Notes:

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

The heat pumps in this price sheet have the new Viessmann One Base electronic platform, through which it is possible to upgrade products even on previously installed systems at any time. Such upgrades can both extend the control functions available and improve the efficiency of the system.

Product upgrades are made available over the course of the year so that the range of functions described can be continuously extended. Connect the heat pumps to the WiFi and perform software updates via ViGuide.

Standard delivery

Compact heat pump in monoblock version, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral 4/3-way valve for central heating/DHW heating/bypass
- Integral steel DHW cylinder with Ceraprotect enamel coating, protected from corrosion by a protective magnesium anode, with thermal insulation
- Weather-compensated heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Built-in 16 l buffer cylinder
- Built-in safety valve and digital pressure gauge
- Flow sensor
- 18 l diaphragm expansion vessel
- Integral 2nd heating/cooling circuit

Outdoor unit

- Inverter-controlled compressor, 4-way diverter valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator, condenser, EC fan
- Factory-filled with refrigerant R290
- Heating water filter upstream of condenser
- Transport aid for outdoor unit
- AF version: With integral electric ribbon heater for the condensate pan

Notes:

A hydraulic connection set **must** also be ordered to install the appliances; see "Accessories".

VITOCAL 252-A

Compact heat pump, monoblock version
Vitocal 252-A, type AWOT-M-E-AC-AF 251.A 2C
Heating and cooling

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)					MG WT
	4.0 3.8	4.8 5.6	5.6 6.5	7.3 9.7	8.1 11.1	
AWOT-M-E-AC-AF 251.A04 2C 230	Z026422 14.520,- A++ A	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro
AWOT-M-E-AC-AF 251.A06 2C 230	-	Z026423 14.862,- A++ A	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro
AWOT-M-E-AC-AF 251.A08 2C 230	-	-	Z026424 15.203,- A++ A	-	-	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro
AWOT-M-E-AC-AF 251.A10 2C 230	-	-	-	Z023062 16.921,- A++ A+	-	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro
AWOT-M-E-AC-AF 251.A13 2C 230	-	-	-	-	Z023063 17.458,- A++ A	Part no. Euro Part no. Euro

Specification

Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.1	5.1	4.9	5.3	5.2	
Min./max. output range A7	2.1 - 4.0	2.1 - 6.0	2.1 - 8.0	2.6 - 12.0	3.0 - 13.4	kW
Flow temperature	70	70	70	70	70	°C
Sound power level	49	49	49	54	55	dB(A)
Cylinder capacity	190	190	190	190	190	l
Cooling capacity	4.0	5.0	6.0	6.3	7.9	kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	4.7	4.4	4.1	5.3	4.8	
Max. cooling capacity	4.0	5.5	6.0	13.2	14.1	kW
Indoor unit width	600	600	600	600	600	mm
Indoor unit height	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	mm
Indoor unit length	597	597	597	597	597	mm
Indoor unit weight	170	170	170	172	172	kg
Outdoor unit width	1144	1144	1144	1144	1144	mm
Outdoor unit height	841	841	841	1382	1382	mm
Outdoor unit length	600	600	600	600	600	mm
Outdoor unit weight	162	162	162	215	215	kg
Energy efficiency η_s at W35	189	183	176	197	181	%
Energy efficiency η_s at W55	143	141	140	152	147	%
Rated heating output A2/W35	2.5	3.1	4.0	5.8	6.7	kW
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	4	4	3.7	4.5	4	
Min./max. output range A2	1.8 - 4.5	1.8 - 6.0	1.8 - 6.8	2.2 - 11.0	2.6 - 12.3	kW
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated kW)	4	5	6	10	12	
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	4,6	4,7	4,8	5,0	5,1	

6.16

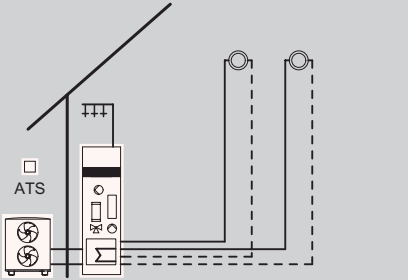




- Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output
- Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35
- Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode (level 2)
- Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511
- Energy efficiency η_s : Heating performance data in line with Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 under **VIEMANN** 6.16-11 average climatic conditions for low (W35) and medium (W55) temperature applications

VITOCAL 252-A

Compact heat pump, monoblock version

Vitocal 252-A, type AWOT-E-AC 251.A 2C/AWOT-E-AC-AF 251.A 2C

Heating and cooling

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit with mixer or ■ 2 heating/cooling circuits without mixer ■ DHW heating 	<div style="text-align: right;">  ViCare  ViGuide </div> <p>Heat pump control unit for weather-compensated mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 7-inch colour touchscreen with energy cockpit ■ WiFi hotspot for local service without internet connection ■ Internet connection via WiFi ■ Control of a DHW circulation pump ■ Control of an instantaneous heating water heater ■ Active cooling control function for 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer ■ Integral energy statement ■ Setting of low-noise mode for the outdoor unit ■ Optimised energy management, e.g. in conjunction with photovoltaic system, power storage system ■ Display of energy flows in the ViCare app and ViGuide   <p>For optimised self-consumption, additional accessories are required: See Accessories.</p>

Notes:

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

The heat pumps in this price sheet have the new Viessmann One Base electronic platform, through which it is possible to upgrade products even on previously installed systems at any time. Such upgrades can both extend the control functions available and improve the efficiency of the system.

Product upgrades are made available over the course of the year so that the range of functions described can be continuously extended. Connect the heat pumps to the WiFi and perform software updates via ViGuide.

6.16

Standard delivery

Compact heat pump in monoblock version, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral 4/3-way valve for central heating/DHW heating/bypass
- Integral steel DHW cylinder with Ceraprotect enamel coating, protected from corrosion by a protective magnesium anode, with thermal insulation
- Weather-compensated heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral instantaneous heating water heater
- Built-in 16 l buffer cylinder
- Built-in safety valve and digital pressure gauge
- Flow sensor
- 18 l diaphragm expansion vessel
- Integral 2nd heating/cooling circuit

Outdoor unit









- Inverter-controlled compressor, 4-way diverter valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator, condenser, EC fan
- Factory-filled with refrigerant R290
- Heating water filter upstream of condenser
- Transport aid for outdoor unit
- AF version: With integral electric ribbon heater for the condensate pan

Notes:

A hydraulic connection set **must** also be ordered to install the appliances; see "Accessories".

VITOCAL 252-A

Compact heat pump, monoblock version
Vitocal 252-A, type AWOT-E-AC 251.A 2C/AWOT-E-AC-AF 251.A 2C
Heating and cooling

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)		MG WT
	7.3 9.7	8.1 11.1	
AWOT-E-AC 251.A10 2C 400	Z023060 16.951,- A+++ A	-	Part no. Euro  
AWOT-E-AC-AF 251.A10 2C 400	Z023064 17.095,- A+++ A	-	Part no. Euro  
AWOT-E-AC 251.A13 2C 400	-	Z023061 17.440,- A++ A	Part no. Euro  
AWOT-E-AC-AF 251.A13 2C 400	-	Z023065 17.637,- A++ A	Part no. Euro  

Specification			
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.3	5.2	
Min./max. output range A7	2.6 - 12.0	3.0 - 13.4	kW
Flow temperature	70	70	°C
Sound power level	54	54	dB(A)
Cylinder capacity	190	190	l
Cooling capacity	6.5	8.2	kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	5.3	4.9	
Max. cooling capacity	13.0	15.1	kW
Indoor unit width	600	600	mm
Indoor unit height	1900	1900	mm
Indoor unit length	597	597	mm
Indoor unit weight	172	172	kg
Outdoor unit width	1144	1144	mm
Outdoor unit height	1382	1382	mm
Outdoor unit length	600	600	mm
Outdoor unit weight	221	221	kg
Energy efficiency η_s at W35	197	195	%
Energy efficiency η_s at W55	152	154	%
Rated heating output A2/W35	5.8	6.7	kW
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	4.5	4	
Min./max. output range A2	2.2 - 11.0	2.6 - 12.3	kW
Nominal heat output, medium temperature use medium climate conditions (Prated kW)	10	12	
COPd + 7 °C by medium temperature use, medium climate conditions	5,0	5,1	

6.16

- Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output
- Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35
- Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode (level 2)
- Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511
- Energy efficiency η_s : Heating performance data in line with Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 under average climatic conditions for low (W35) and medium (W55) temperature applications

VITOCAL 252-A

Digital services

Mobile applications and energy management systems

Communication technology

ViCare app – mobile applications for system users

Mobile operation of the heating system for heating and DHW, power storage units and ventilation systems. Assistance functions and fault display with option for direct connection to a contractor for service requests.



► For more information on system requirements and ViCare app registration and usage, see Register 1 and www.vicare.info

Tools for service, maintenance and commissioning

ViGuide – mobile applications for trade partners

Service and maintenance with ViGuide for optimising workflows in the Viessmann trade partner's business. Ensures customer-friendly online service for the system user, provided they have enabled service via the ViCare app. Straightforward and efficient commissioning of heat generators with integral communication module, power storage units and ventilation systems, performed by heating contractors using ViGuide.



► For more information on system requirements and ViGuide registration and usage, see Register 1 and www.viguide.info

6.16

Individual room control

ViCare individual room control

ViCare individual room control enables the temperature to be controlled at room level.

Energy management systems

Viessmann energy management

Viessmann energy management is already integrated into all Viessmann heat pumps with One Base and photovoltaic inverter/power storage systems. It enables balanced operation of those components in the building that generate, consume or store power. Its focus is on self-consumption optimisation of self-generated power from photovoltaic systems. The energy management system provides extensive information on electricity flows and CO₂ reduction.

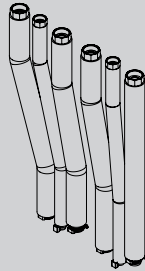
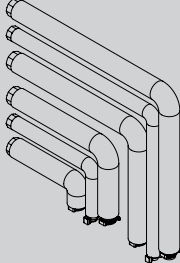
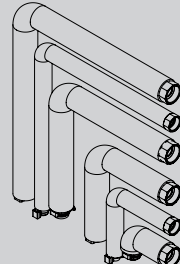
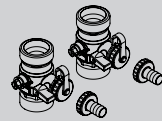
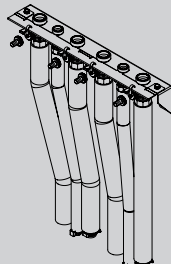


On request, customers can add further optimisation stages in the ViCare app.

► For further information on system requirements, functions and use see link.viessmann.com/energymanagement

VITOCAL 252-A

Accessories

Accessories			
Accessories			MG WX
Notes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ A hydraulic connection set must also be ordered to install the appliances. ■ Where "to the left/to the right" is specified, this is when viewed from the front. 			
Hydraulic connection set for 1 heating/cooling circuit, surface mounting, upward connection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Thermally insulated heating water flow and heating water return line G 1½ ■ Thermally insulated cold water and DHW line G 1 		ZK06058 225,-	Part no. Euro
Hydraulic connection set for 1 heating/cooling circuit, surface mounting, connection to the left <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Thermally insulated heating water flow and heating water return line G 1½ ■ Thermally insulated cold water and DHW line G 1 		ZK06059 225,-	Part no. Euro
Hydraulic connection set for 1 heating/cooling circuit, surface mounting, connection to the right <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Thermally insulated heating water flow and heating water return line G 1½ ■ Thermally insulated cold water and DHW line G 1 		ZK06060 225,-	Part no. Euro
Ball valve set For flushing and venting. Must also be ordered if a pre-plumbing jig is not used. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Valves/fittings for flow and return to the outdoor unit 		ZK06057 71,-	Part no. Euro
Locking ring fittings for ball valve set As connecting element from valve/fitting to indoor unit and to copper pipe for the heating/cooling circuit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 4x G 1¼" to 28 x 1 mm 		7973236 77,-	Part no. Euro
Locking ring fittings for pre-plumbing jig with width of 450 mm As connecting element from valve/fitting to copper pipe for the heating/cooling circuit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 4x G 1¼" to 28 x 1 mm ■ 2x G 1" to 22 x 1 mm <i>Suitable for pre-plumbing jig for surface mounting</i>		7973232 101,-	Part no. Euro
Pre-plumbing jig for compact appliance, 1 heating/cooling circuit, surface mounting, upward connection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Fitting assembly ■ Thermally insulated heating water flow and heating water return line G 1½ ■ Thermally insulated cold water and DHW line G 1 ■ Shut-off valves for heating water flow and return with BDF valve ■ Shut-off valves for DHW <i>For cooling mode, the shut-off valves must be insulated on site.</i>		ZK06061 363,-	Part no. Euro

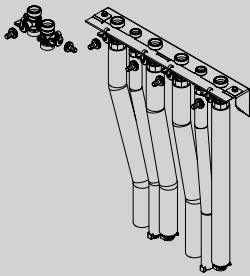
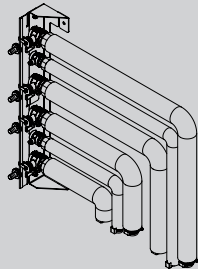
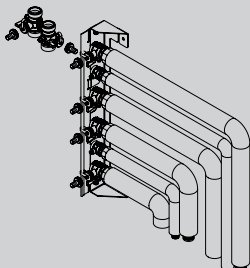
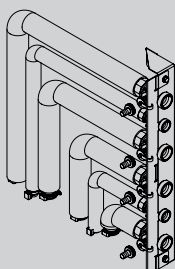
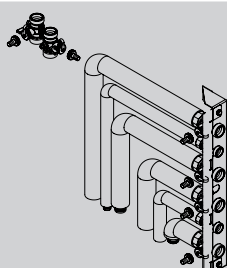
6.16

5472545

VITOCAL 252-A

Accessories

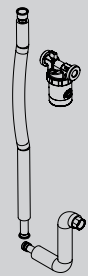
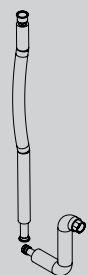

6.16

Accessories			
Accessories			
<p>Pre-plumbing jig for compact appliance, 2 heating/cooling circuits, surface mounting, upward connection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Fitting assembly ■ Thermally insulated heating water flow and heating water return line G 1¼ ■ Thermally insulated cold water and DHW line G 1 ■ Shut-off valves for heating water flow and return with BDF valve ■ Shut-off valves for DHW ■ Ball valve set <p><i>For cooling mode, the shut-off valves must be insulated on site.</i></p>			<p>ZK06225 434,-</p> <p>MG WX Part no. Euro</p>
<p>Pre-plumbing jig for compact appliance, 1 heating/cooling circuit, surface mounting, connection to the left</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Fitting assembly ■ Thermally insulated heating water flow and heating water return line G 1¼ ■ Thermally insulated cold water and DHW line G 1 ■ Shut-off valves for heating water flow and return with BDF valve ■ Shut-off valves for DHW <p><i>For cooling mode, the shut-off valves must be insulated on site.</i></p>			<p>ZK06062 363,-</p> <p>Part no. Euro</p>
<p>Pre-plumbing jig for compact appliance, 2 heating/cooling circuits, surface mounting, connection to the left</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Fitting assembly ■ Thermally insulated heating water flow and heating water return line G 1¼ ■ Thermally insulated cold water and DHW line G 1 ■ Shut-off valves for heating water flow and return with BDF valve ■ Shut-off valves for DHW ■ Ball valve set <p><i>For cooling mode, the shut-off valves must be insulated on site.</i></p>			<p>ZK06226 434,-</p> <p>Part no. Euro</p>
<p>Pre-plumbing jig for compact appliance, 1 heating/cooling circuit, surface mounting, connection to the right</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Fitting assembly ■ Thermally insulated heating water flow and heating water return line G 1¼ ■ Thermally insulated cold water and DHW line G 1 ■ Shut-off valves for heating water flow and return with BDF valve ■ Shut-off valves for DHW <p><i>For cooling mode, the shut-off valves must be insulated on site.</i></p>			<p>ZK06063 363,-</p> <p>Part no. Euro</p>
<p>Pre-plumbing jig for compact appliance, 2 heating/cooling circuits, surface mounting, connection to the right</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Fitting assembly ■ Thermally insulated heating water flow and heating water return line G 1¼ ■ Thermally insulated cold water and DHW line G 1 ■ Shut-off valves for heating water flow and return with BDF valve ■ Shut-off valves for DHW ■ Ball valve set <p><i>For cooling mode, the shut-off valves must be insulated on site.</i></p>			<p>ZK06227 434,-</p> <p>Part no. Euro</p>

5472545
5472545

VITOCAL 252-A

Accessories

Accessories			
Accessories			MG WX
DHW circulation connection set <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ High efficiency circulation pump ■ Pipe assembly with thermal insulation 		ZK06064 388,-	Part no. Euro
Connection set for DHW circulation (for on-site circulation pumps) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pipe assembly with thermal insulation 		ZK06228 91,-	Part no. Euro
Filters and magnetite separators			MG VC
Heating filter with magnetite separation (backwashing) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Rotating connection flange for horizontal and vertical installation ■ Filter element made of stainless steel ■ Easy to backwash for cleaning the filter element and magnet ■ Replaceable filter element ■ Manual backwashing and maintenance display ■ Mesh size 100 µm ■ Permiss. operating pressure 10 bar ■ Permiss. operating temperature 110 °C ■ Connection size Rp 1 <i>Installed between indoor and outdoor unit – mandatory for heating system modernisation projects, recommended for new builds.</i>		7266384 294,-	Part no. Euro



6.16

5472545

VITOCAL 252-A

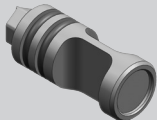
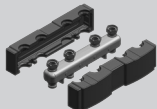
Accessories

6.16

Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor for heating and cooling mode				
Heating/cooling circuit				
Connection to the heating/cooling circuit (nominal diameter)	DN 20 - ¾"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1¼"	MG WX
Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor for heating/cooling circuit A1				
Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor without mixer (fully fitted) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating circuit pump (variable speed high efficiency circulation pump), fully wired ■ Check valve ■ 2 ball valves with thermometers ■ Thermal insulation, suitable for cooling mode 				
Fully fitted Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Without mixer with 25/6 circulation pump ■ Suitable for cooling mode 	ZK06009 770,-	ZK06010 779,-	-	Part no. Euro
Fully fitted Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Without mixer with 25/8 circulation pump ■ Suitable for cooling mode 	-	-	ZK06011 849,-	Part no. Euro
Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor with mixer (fully fitted) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating circuit pump (variable speed high efficiency circulation pump), fully wired ■ Check valve ■ 2 ball valves with thermometers ■ Thermal insulation, suitable for cooling mode ■ Mixer extension kit (PlusBus subscriber) including connecting cable (3.5 m long) 				
Fully fitted Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With mixer-3 and mixer extension kit ■ With mixer PCB and mixer motor ■ With 25/6 circulation pump ■ Suitable for cooling mode 	Z024426 1.356,-	Z024427 1.363,-	-	Part no. Euro
Fully fitted Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With mixer-3 and mixer extension kit ■ With mixer PCB and mixer motor ■ With 25/8 circulation pump ■ Suitable for cooling mode 	-	-	Z024428 1.423,-	Part no. Euro

Notes:

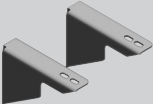
When sizing the Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor, observe the technical guides.

Divicon accessories				
Connection to the heating/cooling circuit (nominal diameter)	DN 20 - ¾"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1¼"	MG W
Cable set (with plugs 40 and 74) To replace the connecting cable supplied in the standard delivery for linking the mixer PCBs, in the case of 2 or 3 heating circuits with mixer.	ZK04322 16,-			Part no. Euro
Wall mounting bracket for individual Divicons (connection between heat generator and Divicon on site)	7465894 60,-			Part no. Euro
Bypass valve For hydronic balancing of the heating circuit. 	7464889 21,-			Part no. Euro
Manifold for 2 Divicons <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Incl. thermal insulation ■ Wall mounted (with wall mounting bracket to be ordered separately) 	ZK06214 269,-	-	-	Part no. Euro MG WX

5472545
5472545

VITOCAL 252-A


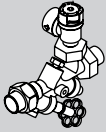
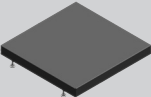
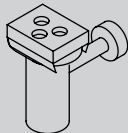
Accessories

Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor for heating and cooling mode					
Divicon accessories					
Connection to the heating/cooling circuit (nominal diameter)		DN 20 - 3/4"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1 1/4"	MG W
Wall mounting bracket for manifold (connection between heat generator and manifold on site) 		7465439 60,-		Part no. Euro	

6.16

VITOCAL 252-A



Accessories

DHW heating accessories			
Accessories			MG W
Impressed current anode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Maintenance-free ■ In place of the protective magnesium anode supplied 		Z004247 525,-	Part no. Euro
Safety assembly to DIN 1988 (DN 20, R 3/4) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Diaphragm safety valve 10 bar (1 MPa) ■ Shut-off valve ■ Non-return valve and test connector ■ Pressure gauge connector 		7180662 251,-	Part no. Euro
Miscellaneous			
Platform for unfinished floors For siting the appliance on unfinished floors. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Height-adjustable, for screed heights of 10 to 18 cm ■ Incl. thermal insulation 		7417925 474,-	Part no. Euro MG WX
Drain outlet kit Drain outlet with trap and bezel DN 40.		7176014 35,-	Part no. Euro MG W

6.16

VITOCAL 252-A

Accessories

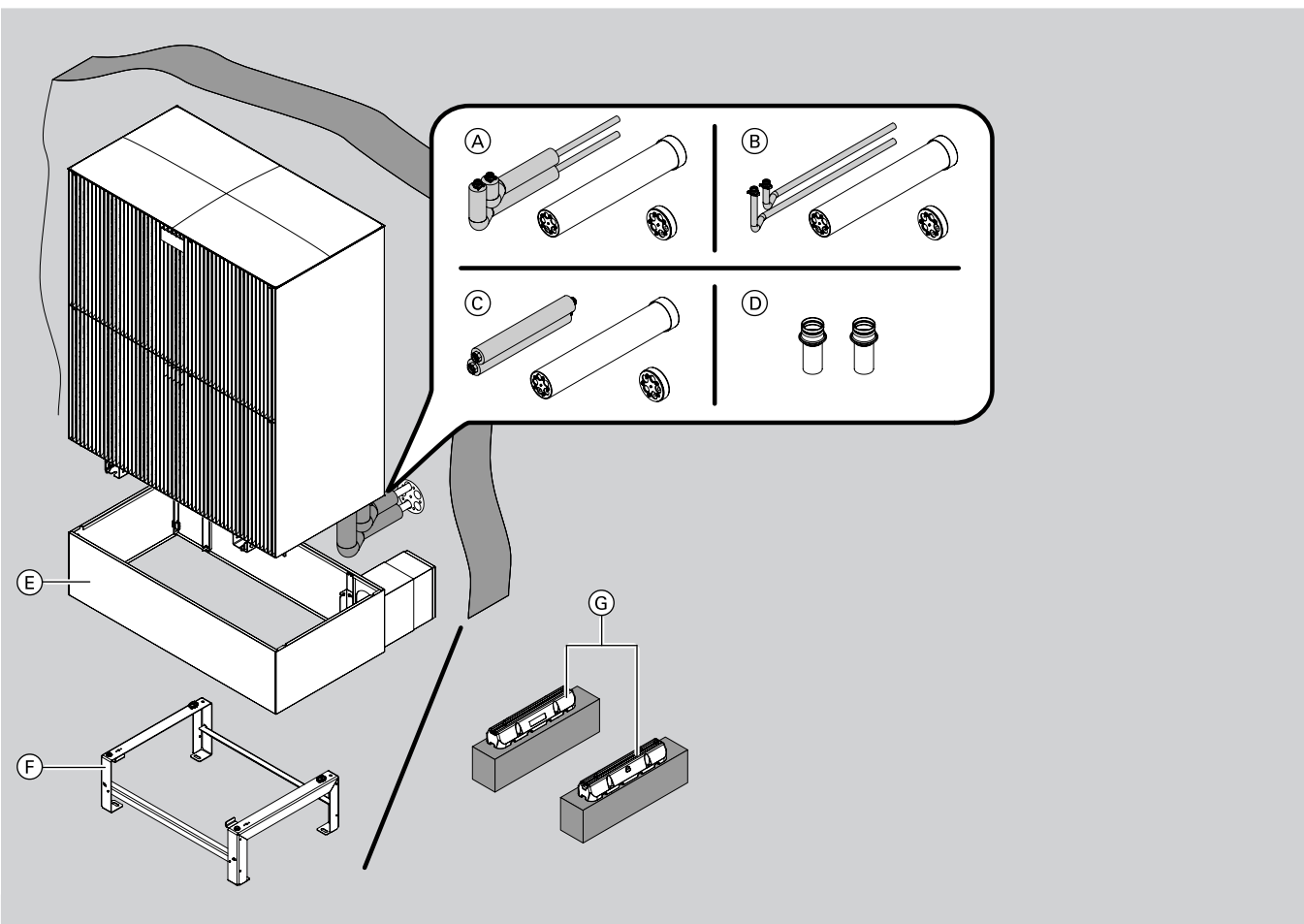
Cooling accessories			
Cooling			MG WX
<p>Contact humidistat 24 V</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For capturing the dew point ■ To prevent condensation <p>Recommended for applications with just one direct heating/cooling circuit without buffer cylinder.</p>		<p>7181418 570,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>
<p>Contact humidistat 230 V</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For capturing the dew point ■ To prevent condensation <p>Recommended for applications with multiple heating/cooling circuits downstream of a buffer cylinder.</p>		<p>7452646 523,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>

6.16

VITOCAL 252-A

Accessories

Siting the outdoor unit Example 1: Floor bracket and wall outlet above ground level



6.16

Heating circuit

Ⓐ Connection set for floor bracket

For connecting the outdoor unit to the heating system when the pipework is above ground level.

- 2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, length 1 m, with thermal insulation to GEG (German Buildings Energy Act)
- Wall outlet DN 150, length 750 mm
- Sealing insert with entries for copper pipes: 2x Ø 28 mm and 3x Ø 18 mm
- Cap with entries for copper pipes: 2x for Ø 28 mm and 3x for pipes of varying diameters

ZK06018
1.171,-

MG WX

Part no.
Euro

Ⓑ Connection set for floor bracket

For connecting the outdoor unit to the heating system when the pipework is above ground level.

- 2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, length 1 m, without thermal insulation
- Wall outlet DN 150, length 750 mm
- Sealing insert with entries for copper pipes: 2x Ø 28 mm and 3x Ø 18 mm
- Cap with entries for copper pipes: 2x for Ø 28 mm and 3x for pipes of varying diameters

ZK06428
777,-

Part no.
Euro

Siting the outdoor unit Example 1: Floor bracket and wall outlet above ground level

Heating circuit

Ⓒ Connection set for floor bracket

For connecting the outdoor unit to the hydraulic connection sets of the heating system when the pipework is above ground level.

- 2x stainless steel corrugated pipes DN 25 x 600 mm with union nut 1¼", push-in nipple and thermal insulation Ø 28 x 32 mm
- Wall outlet DN 150, length 750 mm
- Sealing insert with entries
- Cap with entries for copper pipes: 2x for Ø 28 mm and 3x for pipes of varying diameters

ZK06019
839,-

MG WX

Part no.
Euro

Ⓓ Basic connection set for the outdoor unit

2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, with push-fit connector, length 50 mm

7973227
31,-

Part no.
Euro

Brackets for outdoor unit

Ⓔ Design casing for floor bracket incl. wall connection

- For covering the hydraulic pipework between the heat pump and the building over a distance of 200 to 300 mm
- For wall mounting and floorstanding installation when the pipework is above ground level
- Made from zinc-plated sheet steel
- Colour: Vitographite
- Dimensions: Height 298 mm, width 1144 mm, length (variable) 791 to 935 mm



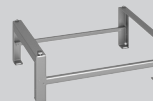
ZK06015
577,-

MG WX

Part no.
Euro

Ⓕ Bracket for floorstanding installation

- For positioning on level ground
 - Made from stainless steel profiles
 - Dimensions: Height 270 mm, width 757 mm, length 566 mm
- The design casing for the floor bracket can be retrofitted.*

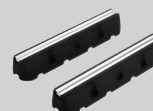


ZK06013
182,-

Part no.
Euro

Ⓖ Anti-vibration base

- Anti-vibration base for mounting the outdoor unit on a solid surface
 - Dimensions: Height 95 mm, width 130 mm, length 600 mm
- If using with connection sets, please observe the technical guide for the required base height.*



ZK06012
77,-

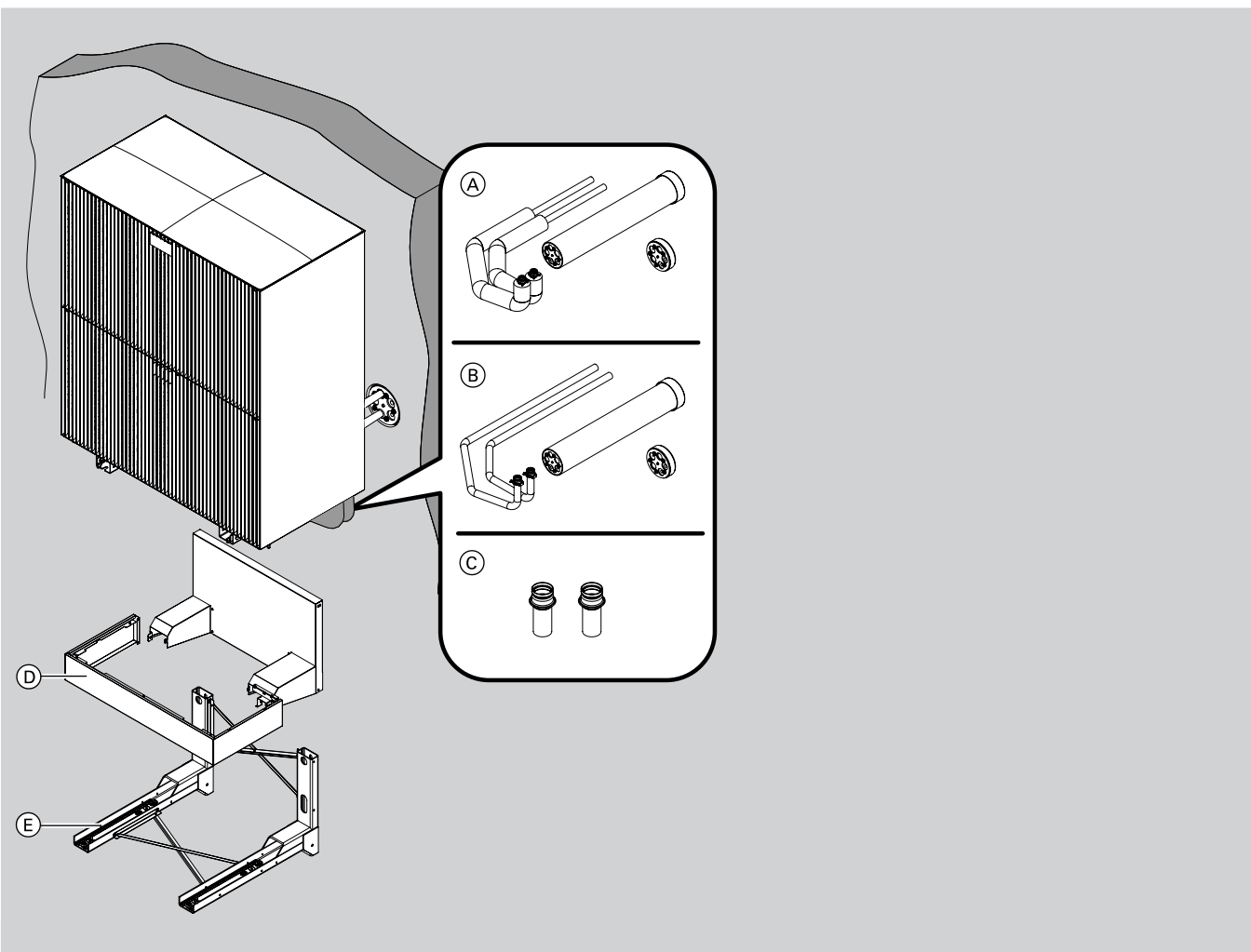
Part no.
Euro

6.16

VITOCAL 252-A

Accessories

Siting the outdoor unit Example 2: Wall mounting bracket and wall outlet



6.16

Heating circuit		MG WX
<p>(A) Connection set for wall mounting bracket For connecting the outdoor unit to the heating system</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, length 1 m, with thermal insulation to GEG (German Buildings Energy Act) ■ Wall outlet DN 150, length 750 mm ■ Sealing insert with entries for copper pipes: 2x Ø 28 mm and 3x Ø 18 mm ■ Cap with entries for copper pipes: 2x for Ø 28 mm and 3x for pipes of varying diameters 	ZK06021 1.145,-	Part no. Euro
<p>(B) Connection set for wall mounting bracket For connecting the outdoor unit to the heating system</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, length 1 m, without thermal insulation ■ Wall outlet DN 150, length 750 mm ■ Sealing insert with entries for copper pipes: 2x Ø 28 mm and 3x Ø 18 mm ■ Cap with entries for copper pipes: 2x for Ø 28 mm and 3x for pipes of varying diameters 	ZK06429 807,-	Part no. Euro
<p>(C) Basic connection set for the outdoor unit 2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, with push-fit connector, length 50 mm</p>	7973227 31,-	Part no. Euro

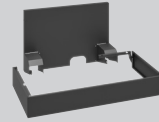
5472545
5472545

Siting the outdoor unit Example 2: Wall mounting bracket and wall outlet

Brackets for outdoor unit

Ⓓ **Design casing for wall mounting bracket**

- For covering the hydraulic pipework when wall mounted
- Colour: Vitographite



ZK06017
395,-

MG WX
Part no.
Euro

Ⓔ **Bracket set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall**

- Made from zinc-plated sheet steel
- Can be used for outdoor units weighing up to 250 kg
- Dimensions: Height 560 mm, width 815 mm, length 838 mm



ZK06016
566,-

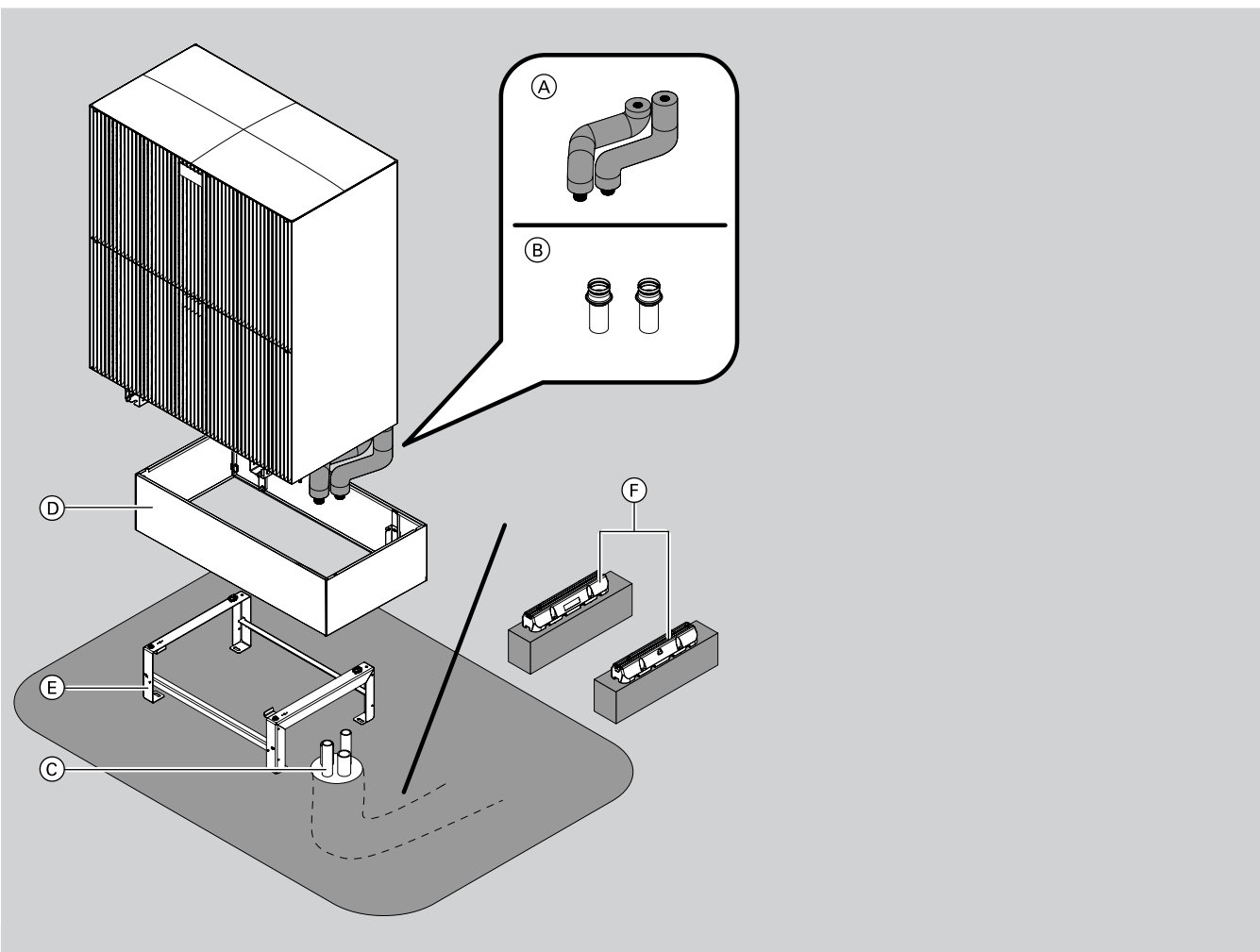
Part no.
Euro

6.16

VITOCAL 252-A

Accessories

Siting the outdoor unit Example 3: Floor bracket and pipework below ground level



6.16

Heating circuit			MG WX
<p>(A) Connection set for floor bracket For connecting the outdoor unit to the hydraulic connection sets of the heating system when the pipework is below ground level.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2x stainless steel corrugated pipes DN 25 x 600 mm with union nut 1¼", push-in nipple and thermal insulation Ø 28 x 32 mm 	ZK06020 275,-	Part no. Euro	
<p>(B) Basic connection set for the outdoor unit 2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, with push-fit connector, length 50 mm <i>The basic connection set cannot be connected directly to the underground Quattro connection line.</i></p>	7973227 31,-	Part no. Euro	
<p>(C) Underground Quattro connection line For hydraulic connection of outdoor heat pumps to the heating system, flexible routing underground.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flow and return line 2 x PB 40 x 3.7, DN 32 to R 1¼ adaptors (male thread) 2 empty conduits for power supply and communications cable between outdoor and indoor unit Everything in one pipe 			
<p>Underground Quattro connection line Horizontal line length 5 m</p>	7984138 1.499,-	Part no. Euro	

5472545
5472545

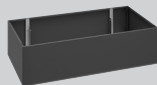
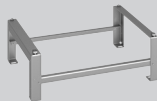
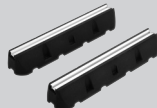
Siting the outdoor unit Example 3: Floor bracket and pipework below ground level

Heating circuit			MG WX
Underground Quattro connection line Horizontal line length 10 m		7984139 1.744,-	Part no. Euro
Underground Quattro connection line Horizontal line length 15 m		7984140 2.370,-	Part no. Euro
Underground Quattro connection line Horizontal line length 20 m		7984141 2.938,-	Part no. Euro
Ring seal for underground Quattro connection line Provides a seal against infiltrating water when installing underground using the Quattro DN 32 hydraulic connection set		7984142 904,-	Part no. Euro

Notes:

A connection set must also be ordered.

► Observe the notes in the technical guides on line lengths for the hydraulic connection sets.


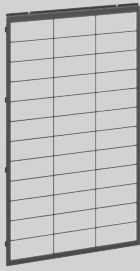

Brackets for outdoor unit			MG WX
Ⓓ Design casing for floor bracket <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For positioning on level ground ■ Colour: Vitographite 		ZK06014 483,-	Part no. Euro
Ⓔ Bracket for floorstanding installation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For positioning on level ground ■ Made from stainless steel profiles ■ Dimensions: Height 270 mm, width 757 mm, length 566 mm <i>The design casing for the floor bracket can be retrofitted.</i> 		ZK06013 182,-	Part no. Euro
Ⓕ Anti-vibration base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Anti-vibration base for mounting the outdoor unit on a solid surface ■ Dimensions: Height 95 mm, width 130 mm, length 600 mm 		ZK06012 77,-	Part no. Euro

6.16

VITOCAL 252-A

Accessories

6.16

Accessories			
Miscellaneous			MG WX
<p>Electric ribbon heater for condensate pan As frost protection for the outdoor unit condensate pan. Only for free flowing condensate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Length of ribbon heater 1.6 m ■ Retaining clips to secure the ribbon heater in the condensate pan 		ZK06022 269,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Electric ribbon heater for condensate drain Supplements the electric ribbon heater for the condensate pan if the condensate is to be drained centrally via a hose.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Length of ribbon heater 2.8 m ■ Drain hose Ø 33.4 x 4 mm, length 1.25 m ■ Condensate drain elbow 		7973114 181,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Fan ring heater To protect the fan from freezing For climatic regions with longer frost periods <i>For types A4 to A8</i></p>		ZK06023 270,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Fan ring heater To protect the fan from freezing For climatic regions with longer frost periods <i>For types A10 to A13</i></p>		ZK07157 540,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Cap set For facing off the base rail openings of the outdoor unit.</p>		ZK02933 5,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Design casing for grille (1 fan) To cover the rear of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Made from zinc-plated sheet steel ■ Colour: Vitographite ■ Dimensions: Height 758 mm, width 752 mm, depth 29 mm <p><i>Cannot be installed in conjunction with design covers for evaporator.</i> <i>For types A4 to A8</i></p>		7968703 315,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Design casing for grille (2 fan) To cover the rear of the outdoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Made from zinc-plated sheet steel ■ Colour: Vitographite ■ Dimensions: Height 1299 mm, width 752 mm, depth 29 mm <p><i>Cannot be installed in conjunction with design covers for evaporator.</i> <i>For types A10 to A13</i></p>		ZK06025 350,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Design covers for evaporator Design covers to conceal the EPP parts around the evaporator. Colour: Vitographite <i>Cannot be installed in conjunction with design casing for grille.</i></p>		ZK06215 54,-	Part no. Euro
Cleaning agents			MG WU
<p>Special cleaner 1 l spray bottle for cleaning the evaporator</p>		7249305 57,-	Part no. Euro

5472545
5472545

VITOCAL 252-A

Accessories

Accessories			
Photovoltaics			MG T
<p>3-phase energy meter for 2-stage self-consumption</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With CAN bus interface ■ To ensure the heat pump makes optimum use of self-generated power from a photovoltaic system. ■ For processing data at the grid connection point for Viessmann One Base heat pumps. ■ AR-N (E380CA) phase-balancing bidirectional meter 		ZK06026 296,-	Part no. Euro
<p>3-phase energy meter for 2-stage self-consumption</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With CAN bus interface ■ To ensure the heat pump makes optimum use of self-generated power from a photovoltaic system. ■ For processing data at the grid connection point for Viessmann One Base heat pumps. ■ Non-balancing bidirectional meter (the currents in the same metering direction are totalled) (Welmec E380CW) 		ZK06027 296,-	Part no. Euro

6.16

VITOCAL 252-A


Control unit accessories

Accessories			
Bus cables			MG WX
Bus communication cable, length 5 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus communication cable between the outdoor and indoor unit		7973122 56,-	Part no. Euro
Bus communication cable, length 15 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus communication cable between the outdoor and indoor unit		7973123 96,-	Part no. Euro
Bus communication cable, length 30 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus communication cable between the outdoor and indoor unit		7973124 162,-	Part no. Euro
Bus cable, length 5 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus cable for networking bus subscribers in the system network, e.g. Vitoair, Vitocal, Vitocharge, etc.		ZK06219 58,-	Part no. Euro
Bus cable, length 15 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus cable for networking bus subscribers in the system network, e.g. Vitoair, Vitocal, Vitocharge, etc.		ZK06220 112,-	Part no. Euro
Bus cable, length 30 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus cable for networking bus subscribers in the system network, e.g. Vitoair, Vitocal, Vitocharge, etc.		ZK06221 204,-	Part no. Euro

Notes:



- The bus communication cable between the indoor and outdoor unit can also be installed on site. For bus communication cable requirements, see technical guides.
- The cables must not be extended beyond 30 m.

6.16

Remote control units			MG W
<p>Vitotrol 300-E Multi-system wireless remote control for supporting various heat generators (e.g. Vitodens, Vitocal and Vitovalor) or mechanical ventilation systems (Vitoair).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Wireless communication with the heat generator via low power radio ■ Backlit graphic display ■ Display of room temperature and room humidity ■ Depending on the connected system: Support for heating, cooling and ventilation operating modes ■ Room views in combination with individual room control ■ Setting of various operating modes or time programs ■ Intuitive colour-coded user navigation (Lightguide) <p><i>To extend the range of the wireless signal, the Viessmann ViCare repeater or the repeater for flush mounting can be used.</i> <i>If the Vitotrol 300-E is to have a flush mounted power supply, a power supply unit for flush mounting must also be ordered.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ <i>No more than one Vitotrol 300-E per heating circuit/cooling circuit or per mechanical ventilation system may be installed.</i> ■ <i>Mixed operation with a Vitotrol 200-E is not possible.</i> <p><i>For a precise summary of compatibility see www.vitotrol.info</i></p>		7959522 419,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Power supply unit for flush mounting As an alternative to the plug-in power supply unit provided, power can also be supplied via the power supply unit for flush mounting. The power supply unit for flush mounting fits in a commercially available flush box.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Power supply unit with 12 V/500 mA power output ■ As per EUP Directive 2005/32/EC ■ Input and output via screw terminals ■ Dimensions 54 x 26 mm 		ZK03842 69,-	Part no. Euro MG Y

VITOCAL 252-A

Control unit accessories

Accessories			
Wireless accessories			MG Y
<p>Individual room control with ViCare thermostatic radiator valves and floor thermostat Connected directly to the Viessmann One Base heat pump for individual room control via the ViCare app</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adjustable time programs for each room control the room temperatures based on demand Can be used for heating and cooling requirements Dynamic hydronic balancing: TÜV-certified solution for radiators and underfloor heating. Automatic calculation and continuous dynamic adjustment of settings 			
<p>ViCare thermostatic radiator valve (low power radio) Battery operated radiator actuator for individual room control for heat generators with integral communication module or in combination with Vitoconnect. Colour: White.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> With integral temperature sensors for capturing the current room temperature "Open window" detection Max. actuating force 70 N, max. valve lift 4.35 mm Easy installation on existing thermostatic valves with supplied adaptor set <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ViCare thermostatic radiator valve Batteries 1.5 V (type AA, 2 pce) Adaptor set for Danfoss thermostatic valves, types RA, RAV, RAVL and M 30 x 1.5 mm <p><i>For precise room temperature-dependent control, we recommend using the ViCare climate sensor. The use of rechargeable batteries is not possible due to the voltage being too low. Up to 30 ViCare thermostatic radiator valves can be supported simultaneously.</i></p>		 <p>ZK03840 88,-</p>	Part no. Euro
<p>ViCare floor thermostat (low power radio) Floor thermostat for individual room control for heat generators with integral communication module or in conjunction with Vitoconnect.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Intelligent control of an underfloor heating system with up to 6 heating zones (18 thermal actuators) The ViCare floor thermostat has a switching contact for the heat demand or solenoid valve control. An integral frost protection function prevents damage to the fabric of the building. An anti-limescale function prevents the actuator valves from seizing up. Compatible with N/O and N/C thermal actuators. The room temperature can be set for each heating zone using the ViCare floor thermostat and the ViCare app. Each heating zone requires a ViCare climate sensor for specifying the temperature value. <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ViCare floor thermostat External aerial with connecting cable, 1.3 m long Contact temperature sensor with connecting lead, 1.8 m long and hose clip Connecting cable, 1.2 m long, with plug Tool for operating the pairing button Installation material for wall mounting <p><i>Up to 4 ViCare floor thermostats can be supported simultaneously.</i></p>		 <p>ZK03838 306,-</p>	Part no. Euro







6.16

5472545

VITOCAL 252-A

Control unit accessories


6.16

Accessories			
Wireless accessories			MG Y
<p>ViCare climate sensor – temperature and humidity sensor (low power radio)</p> <p>Battery operated temperature and humidity sensor for monitoring the room climate. The sensor can be connected to the Vitoair FS mechanical ventilation system, a heat generator with integral communication module or a Vitoconnect.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The ViCare climate sensor captures the temperature and the relative humidity in the room. ■ In rooms with ViCare thermostatic radiator valves or ViCare floor thermostats, the ViCare climate sensor enables precise individual room control. <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ViCare climate sensor ■ Battery, button cell CR2450, 600 mAh ■ Installation material for wall mounting <p><i>A climate sensor is required for each heating zone when combined with the ViCare floor thermostat. We recommend ViCare climate sensors if using ViCare thermostatic radiator valves in very large rooms.</i></p>		ZK03839 54,-	Part no. Euro
Sensors			MG W
<p>Immersion temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ To capture the temperature in a sensor well ■ With connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug <p>As a cylinder temperature sensor for heating water buffer cylinders.</p>		7438702 110,-	Part no. Euro
Heating circuit control unit extension			MG W
<p>Contact temperature limiter</p> <p>Temperature limiter to restrict the maximum temperature of underfloor heating systems</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With connecting lead (1.5 m long) <p><i>Only in conjunction with a directly connected heating circuit without mixer.</i></p>		ZK04647 131,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Immersion temperature limiter</p> <p>Temperature limiter to restrict the maximum temperature of underfloor heating systems</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With connecting lead (4.2 m long) and plug ■ With stainless steel sensor well R ½ x 200 mm <p><i>In conjunction with heating circuits with separate heating circuit pump and mixer extension kit.</i></p>		7151728 214,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Contact temperature limiter</p> <p>Temperature limiter to restrict the maximum temperature of underfloor heating systems</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With connecting lead (4.2 m long) and plug ■ Temperature limit adjustable from 30 to 80 °C <p><i>In conjunction with heating circuits with separate heating circuit pump and mixer extension kit.</i></p>		7151729 164,-	Part no. Euro
<p>EM-MX mixer extension kit (mixer mounting) (PlusBus subscriber)</p> <p>For one heating circuit with mixer, fully wired.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mixer PCB with mixer motor for Viessmann mixers DN 20 to 50, R ½ to 1¼ (not for flanged mixers) ■ Flow temperature sensor as contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) with connecting lead (2.0 m long) and plug ■ Plug for heating circuit pump ■ Power cable and PlusBus cable with plug <p><i>Only suitable for heating mode.</i></p>		Z017409 572,-	Part no. Euro

5472545
5472545

VITOCAL 252-A

Control unit accessories

Accessories			
Heating circuit control unit extension			MG W
EM-M1 mixer extension kit (wall mounting) (PlusBus subscriber) For one heating circuit with mixer, fully wired. <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Mixer PCB for separately ordered mixer motor■ Flow temperature sensor as contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) with connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug■ Plug for heating circuit pump and mixer motor■ Power cable and PlusBus cable with plug■ With immersion temperature sensor connection for low loss header (immersion temperature sensor must be ordered separately)		Z025981 373,-	Part no. Euro

Notes:

Mixer extension kit cannot be used for indoor units with 2 integral heating/cooling circuits (types ...2C).

6.16

VITOCAL 252-A

Control unit accessories

Accessories

Communication technology

WAGO KNX/TP gateway

For mounting on top-hat rails.

Data exchange with an external system based on the KNX/TP communication standard.

Connections:

- KNX/TP-1 terminals for linking up to the on-site KNX system
- 230 V~ power supply via plug-in power supply unit
- CAN bus terminals for connecting the cable to the heat generator

Standard delivery:

- WAGO KNX/TP gateway for mounting on a top-hat rail
- Power supply unit for mounting on a top-hat rail



Z024994
1.369,-

MG YE
Part no.
Euro

WAGO MB/TCP gateway

For mounting on top-hat rails.

Data exchange with an external system based on Modbus/TCP communication standards.

Connections:

- Modbus/TCP terminals for connection to the on-site Modbus system
- 230 V~ power supply via plug-in power supply unit
- CAN bus terminals for connecting the cable to the heat generator

Standard delivery:

- WAGO MB/TCP gateway for mounting on a top-hat rail
- Power supply unit for mounting on a top-hat rail



Z019286
1.636,-

Part no.
Euro

WAGO MB/RTU gateway

For mounting on top-hat rails.

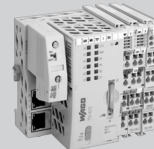
Data exchange with an external system based on Modbus/RTU communication standards.

Connections:

- Modbus/RTU terminals for connection to the on-site Modbus system
- 230 V~ power supply via plug-in power supply unit
- CAN bus terminals for connecting the cable to the heat generator

Standard delivery:

- WAGO MB/RTU gateway for mounting on a top-hat rail
- Power supply unit for mounting on a top-hat rail



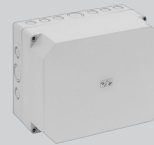
Z019287
1.636,-

Part no.
Euro

Wall mounted enclosure for WAGO gateway

Enclosure for mounting the WAGO gateway on the wall

- Enclosure for wall mounting
- DIN top-hat rail prefitted



ZK04917
91,-

Part no.
Euro

CAN bus cable

Cable to connect the WAGO gateway to the heat generator.

- Length 7 metres
- Plug pre-wired

ZK04974
21,-

Part no.
Euro

Notes:

- For further information on appliances supported by the WAGO gateway, visit www.automation-gateway.info
- The connection to the on-site external control system and the configuration of the WAGO gateway must be carried out by a qualified contractor.

6.16

VITOCAL 250-AH

Air source heat pumps for hybrid operation
Monoblock version
2.1 - 13.4 kW A7/W35
1.8 - 12.3 kW A2/W35



Vitocal 250-AH

Up to 70 °C flow temperature

Type HAWO-AC-(AF) 252.A/HAWO-M-AC-(AF) 252.A

Heat pump with electric drive in monoblock version with outdoor and indoor unit

- For room heating/cooling and DHW heating
- Monoblock indoor unit with heat pump control unit, high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit, 4/3-way valve, safety assembly
- Integral buffer cylinder and overflow valve

Versions:

- AF: With integral electric ribbon heater in the condensate pan

Permissible operating pressure: Heating water 3 bar (0.3 MPa)

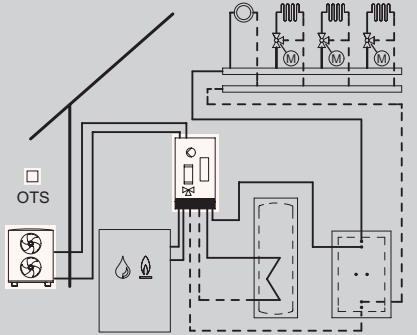



Colour of indoor unit: Vitopearlwhite

Colour of outdoor unit: Vitographite

- Low running costs thanks to high COP (coefficient of performance) to EN 14511: Up to 5.3 at A7/W35
- Output control and DC inverter for high efficiency in partial load operation
- Heat pump module achieves maximum flow temperatures of up to 70 °C at an outside temperature of -10 °C, enabling use in both new build and modernisation projects.
- Self-optimising control of the flow rate via Viessmann Hydro AutoControl
- Hybrid Pro Control for optimum control of the heat pump and one additional boiler
- Environmentally responsible, natural refrigerant R290 with a particularly low GWP (Global Warming Potential) of 0
- Convenient reversible design for heating and cooling
- Especially quiet operation thanks to Advanced Acoustic Design+ (AAD+)
- Web-enabled through integral WiFi or service link
- Operation, optimisation, maintenance and service via ViCare app and ViGuide
- Guided commissioning via ViGuide
- Individual room control with components from ViCare Smart Climate

VITOCAL 250-AH

Air source heat pumps, monoblock version
 Vitocal 250-AH, type HAWO-M-AC 252.A
 Heating and cooling

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer ■ 3 heating/cooling circuits with mixer 	<div style="text-align: right;">  ViCare  ViGuide </div> <h3>Heat pump control unit for weather-compensated mode</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 7-inch colour touchscreen with energy cockpit ■ WiFi hotspot for local service without internet connection ■ Internet connection via WiFi ■ Control of a DHW circulation pump ■ Integral control of the external heat generator via 0 to 10 V and potential-free contact ■ Active cooling control function ■ Integral energy statement ■ Setting of low-noise mode for the outdoor unit ■ Optimised energy management, e.g. in conjunction with photovoltaic system, power storage system ■ Display of energy flows in the ViCare app and ViGuide  <p>Extensions/accessories are required for the heating/cooling circuits with mixer and optimisation of self-consumption: See Accessories.</p>

Notes:

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

6.17

The heat pumps in this price sheet have the new Viessmann One Base electronic platform, through which it is possible to upgrade products even on previously installed systems at any time. Such upgrades can both extend the control functions available and improve the efficiency of the system. Product upgrades are made available over the course of the year so that the range of functions described can be continuously extended. Connect the heat pumps to the WiFi and perform software updates via ViGuide.

 Standard delivery:

Complete heat pump in monoblock version, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral 4/3-way valve for central heating/DHW heating/bypass
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral hybrid hydraulics and interfaces for controlling the external heat generator
- Built-in 16 l buffer cylinder
- Built-in safety valve and digital pressure gauge
- Weather-compensated heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Flow sensor
- Wall mounting bracket, standard connection pipes
- 18 l diaphragm expansion vessel

Outdoor unit

- Inverter-controlled compressor, 4-way diverter valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator, condenser, EC fan
- Factory-filled with refrigerant R290
- Heating water filter upstream of condenser
- Transport aid for outdoor unit

VITOCAL 250-AH

Air source heat pumps, monoblock version
Vitocal 250-AH, type HAWO-M-AC 252.A
Heating and cooling

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)					MG WT
	4.0 3.8	4.8 5.6	5.6 6.5	7.3 9.7	8.1 11.1	
HAWO-M-AC 252.A04 230	Z023936 10.763,- A ⁺⁺	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
HAWO-M-AC 252.A06 230	-	Z023937 11.070,- A ⁺⁺	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
HAWO-M-AC 252.A08 230	-	-	Z023938 11.377,- A ⁺⁺	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
HAWO-M-AC 252.A10 230	-	-	-	Z023939 13.801,- A ⁺⁺⁺	-	Part no. Euro Energy
HAWO-M-AC 252.A13 230	-	-	-	-	Z023940 14.286,- A ⁺⁺	Part no. Euro Energy

Specification						
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.1	5.1	4.9	5.3	5.2	
Min./max. output range A7	2.1 - 4.0	2.1 - 6.0	2.1 - 8.0	2.6 - 12.0	3.0 - 13.4	kW
Flow temperature	70	70	70	70	70	°C
Sound power level	49	49	49	54	54	dB(A)
Cooling capacity	4.0	5.0	6.0	6.3	7.9	kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	4.7	4.4	4.1	5.3	4.8	
Max. cooling capacity	4.0	5.5	6.0	12.9	14.1	kW
Indoor unit width	600	600	600	600	600	mm
Indoor unit height	920	920	920	920	920	mm
Indoor unit length	360	360	360	360	360	mm
Indoor unit weight	57	57	57	57	57	kg
Outdoor unit width	1144	1144	1144	1144	1144	mm
Outdoor unit height	841	841	841	1382	1382	mm
Outdoor unit length	600	600	600	600	600	mm
Outdoor unit weight	162	162	162	215	215	kg
Energy efficiency η_s at W35	189	183	176	197	195	%
Energy efficiency η_s at W55	143	141	140	152	147	%
Rated heating output A2/W35	2.5	3.1	4.0	8.0	6.7	kW
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	4	4	3.7	4.5	4	
Min./max. output range A2	1.8 - 4.5	1.8 - 6.0	1.8 - 6.8	2.2 - 11.0	2.6 - 12.3	kW

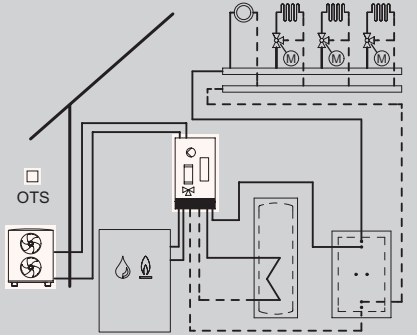



6.17

- Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output
- Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35
- Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode (level 2)
- Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511
- Energy efficiency η_s : Heating performance data in line with Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 under average climatic conditions for low (W35) and medium (W55) temperature applications

5472911

VITOCAL 250-AH

Air source heat pumps, monoblock version
 Vitocal 250-AH, type HAWO-M-AC-AF 252.A
 Heating and cooling

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer ■ 3 heating/cooling circuits with mixer 	<div style="text-align: right;">  ViCare  ViGuide </div> <h3>Heat pump control unit for weather-compensated mode</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 7-inch colour touchscreen with energy cockpit ■ WiFi hotspot for local service without internet connection ■ Internet connection via WiFi ■ Control of a DHW circulation pump ■ Integral control of the external heat generator via 0 to 10 V and potential-free contact ■ Active cooling control function ■ Integral energy statement ■ Setting of low-noise mode for the outdoor unit ■ Optimised energy management, e.g. in conjunction with photovoltaic system, power storage system ■ Display of energy flows in the ViCare app and ViGuide  <p>Extensions/accessories are required for the heating/cooling circuits with mixer and optimisation of self-consumption: See Accessories.</p>

Notes:

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

6.17

The heat pumps in this price sheet have the new Viessmann One Base electronic platform, through which it is possible to upgrade products even on previously installed systems at any time. Such upgrades can both extend the control functions available and improve the efficiency of the system. Product upgrades are made available over the course of the year so that the range of functions described can be continuously extended. Connect the heat pumps to the WiFi and perform software updates via ViGuide.

■ Standard delivery:

Complete heat pump in monoblock version, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral 4/3-way valve for central heating/DHW heating/bypass
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral hybrid hydraulics and interfaces for controlling the external heat generator
- Built-in 16 l buffer cylinder
- Built-in safety valve and digital pressure gauge
- Weather-compensated heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Flow sensor
- Wall mounting bracket, standard connection pipes
- 18 l diaphragm expansion vessel

Outdoor unit

- Inverter-controlled compressor, 4-way diverter valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator, condenser, EC fan
- Factory-filled with refrigerant R290
- Heating water filter upstream of condenser
- Transport aid for outdoor unit
- AF version: With integral electric ribbon heater for the condensate pan

VITOCAL 250-AH

Air source heat pumps, monoblock version
Vitocal 250-AH, type HAWO-M-AC-AF 252.A
Heating and cooling

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)					MG WT
	4.0 3.8	4.8 5.6	5.6 6.5	7.3 9.7	8.1 11.1	
HAWO-M-AC-AF 252.A04 230	Z023945 11.540,- A++	-	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
HAWO-M-AC-AF 252.A06 230	-	Z023946 11.882,- A++	-	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
HAWO-M-AC-AF 252.A08 230	-	-	Z023947 12.223,- A++	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
HAWO-M-AC-AF 252.A10 230	-	-	-	Z023948 13.941,- A+++	-	Part no. Euro Energy
HAWO-M-AC-AF 252.A13 230	-	-	-	-	Z023949 14.478,- A++	Part no. Euro Energy

Specification						
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.1	5.1	4.9	5.3	5.2	
Min./max. output range A7	2.1 - 4.0	2.1 - 6.0	2.1 - 8.0	2.6 - 12.0	3.0 - 13.4	kW
Flow temperature	70	70	70	70	70	°C
Sound power level	49	49	49	54	54	dB(A)
Cooling capacity	4.0	5.0	6.0	6.3	7.9	kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	4.7	4.4	4.1	5.3	4.8	
Max. cooling capacity	4.0	5.5	6.0	12.9	14.1	kW
Indoor unit width	600	600	600	600	600	mm
Indoor unit height	920	920	920	920	920	mm
Indoor unit length	360	360	360	370	360	mm
Indoor unit weight	57	57	57	57	57	kg
Outdoor unit width	1144	1144	1144	1144	1144	mm
Outdoor unit height	841	841	841	1382	1382	mm
Outdoor unit length	600	600	600	600	600	mm
Outdoor unit weight	162	162	162	215	215	kg
Energy efficiency η_s at W35	189	183	176	197	195	%
Energy efficiency η_s at W55	143	141	140	152	147	%
Rated heating output A2/W35	2.5	3.1	4.0	8.0	6.7	kW
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	4	4	3.7	4.5	4	
Min./max. output range A2	1.8 - 4.5	1.8 - 6.0	1.8 - 6.8	2.2 - 11.0	2.6 - 12.3	kW

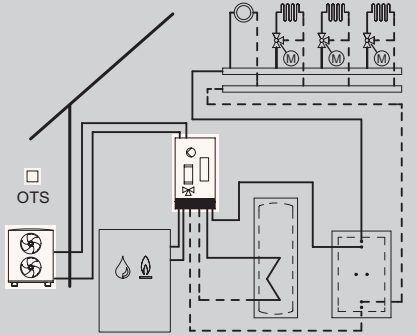



6.17

- Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output
- Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35
- Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode (level 2)
- Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511
- Energy efficiency η_s : Heating performance data in line with Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 under average climatic conditions for low (W35) and medium (W55) temperature applications

5472911

VITOCAL 250-AH

Air source heat pumps for hybrid operation, monoblock version
 Vitocal 250-AH, type HAWO-AC 252.A/HAWO-AC-AF 252.A
 Heating and cooling

Heating system	Control unit
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer ■ 3 heating/cooling circuits with mixer 	<div style="text-align: right;">  ViCare  ViGuide </div> <h3>Heat pump control unit for weather-compensated mode</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 7-inch colour touchscreen with energy cockpit ■ WiFi hotspot for local service without internet connection ■ Internet connection via WiFi ■ Control of a DHW circulation pump ■ Integral control of the external heat generator via 0 to 10 V and potential-free contact ■ Active cooling control function ■ Integral energy statement ■ Setting of low-noise mode for the outdoor unit ■ Optimised energy management, e.g. in conjunction with photovoltaic system, power storage system ■ Display of energy flows in the ViCare app and ViGuide  <p>Extensions/accessories are required for the heating/cooling circuits with mixer and optimisation of self-consumption: See Accessories.</p>

Notes:

The heat pumps must be commissioned by a heating contractor for heat pumps trained by Viessmann.

The heat pumps in this price sheet have the new Viessmann One Base electronic platform, through which it is possible to upgrade products even on previously installed systems at any time. Such upgrades can both extend the control functions available and improve the efficiency of the system.

Product upgrades are made available over the course of the year so that the range of functions described can be continuously extended. Connect the heat pumps to the WiFi and perform software updates via ViGuide.

6.17

 Standard delivery:

Complete heat pump in monoblock version, comprising an indoor and outdoor unit

Indoor unit

- Integral 4/3-way valve for central heating/DHW heating/bypass
- Integral high efficiency circulation pump for the secondary circuit
- Integral hybrid hydraulics and interfaces for controlling the external heat generator
- Built-in 16 l buffer cylinder
- Built-in safety valve and digital pressure gauge
- Weather-compensated heat pump control unit with outside temperature sensor
- Flow sensor
- Wall mounting bracket, standard connection pipes
- 18 l diaphragm expansion vessel

Outdoor unit

- Inverter-controlled compressor, 4-way diverter valve, electronic expansion valve, evaporator, condenser, EC fan
- Factory-filled with refrigerant R290
- Heating water filter upstream of condenser
- Transport aid for outdoor unit
- AF version: With integral electric ribbon heater for the condensate pan

VITOCAL 250-AH

Air source heat pumps for hybrid operation, monoblock version
Vitocal 250-AH, type HAWO-AC 252.A/HAWO-AC-AF 252.A
Heating and cooling

Type Volt	Rated heating output (kW) at operating point A7/W35 or A-7/W35 (to EN 14511)		MG WT
	7.3 9.7	8.1 11.1	
HAWO-AC 252.A10 400	Z023942 13.971,- ◀A+++	–	Part no. Euro Energy
HAWO-AC-AF 252.A10 400	Z023951 14.115,- ◀A+++	–	Part no. Euro Energy
HAWO-AC 252.A13 400	–	Z023943 14.460,- ◀A++	Part no. Euro Energy
HAWO-AC-AF 252.A13 400	–	Z023952 14.657,- ◀A++	Part no. Euro Energy

Specification			
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A7	5.3	5.2	
Min./max. output range A7	2.6 - 12.0	3.0 - 13.4	kW
Flow temperature	70	70	°C
Sound power level	54	54	dB(A)
Cooling capacity	6.5	8.2	kW
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	5.3	4.9	
Max. cooling capacity	13.0	15.1	kW
Indoor unit width	600	600	mm
Indoor unit height	920	920	mm
Indoor unit length	360	360	mm
Indoor unit weight	57	57	kg
Outdoor unit width	1144	1144	mm
Outdoor unit height	1382	1382	mm
Outdoor unit length	600	600	mm
Outdoor unit weight	221	221	kg
Energy efficiency η_s at W35	197	195	%
Energy efficiency η_s at W55	152	154	%
Rated heating output A2/W35	5.8	6.7	kW
Coefficient of performance (COP) at A2	4.5	4	
Min./max. output range A2	2.2 - 11.0	2.6 - 12.3	kW

- Coefficient of performance (COP) at operating point A7/W35 to EN 14511 at rated heating output
- Min./max. output range at operating point A7/W35
- Total sound power level measurement with reference to EN ISO 12102/EN ISO 9614-2, accuracy class 3 in night mode (level 2)
- Cooling capacity and EER at operating point A35/W18 to EN 14511
- Energy efficiency η_s : Heating performance data in line with Commission Regulation (EU) No 813/2013 under average climatic conditions for low (W35) and medium (W55) temperature applications

6.17

VITOCAL 250-AH

Digital services

Mobile applications and energy management systems

Communication technology

ViCare app – mobile applications for system users

Mobile operation of the heating system for heating and DHW, power storage units and ventilation systems. Assistance functions and fault display with option for direct connection to a contractor for service requests.



► For more information on system requirements and ViCare app registration and usage, see Register 1 and www.vicare.info

Tools for service, maintenance and commissioning

ViGuide – mobile applications for trade partners

Service and maintenance with ViGuide for optimising workflows in the Viessmann trade partner's business. Ensures customer-friendly online service for the system user, provided they have enabled service via the ViCare app. Straightforward and efficient commissioning of heat generators with integral communication module, power storage units and ventilation systems, performed by heating contractors using ViGuide.



► For more information on system requirements and ViGuide registration and usage, see Register 1 and www.viguide.info

Individual room control

ViCare individual room control

ViCare individual room control enables the temperature to be controlled at room level.

Energy management systems

Viessmann energy management

Viessmann energy management is already integrated into all Viessmann heat pumps with One Base and photovoltaic inverter/power storage systems. It enables balanced operation of those components in the building that generate, consume or store power. Its focus is on self-consumption optimisation of self-generated power from photovoltaic systems. The energy management system provides extensive information on electricity flows and CO₂ reduction.



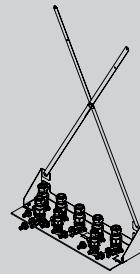
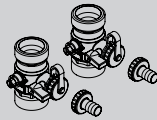

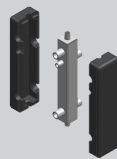
On request, customers can add further optimisation stages in the ViCare app.

► For further information on system requirements, functions and use see link.viessmann.com/energymanagement

6.17

VITOCAL 250-AH

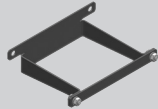
Accessories

Accessories				
Accessories				
Pre-plumbing jig for surface mounting For monoblock indoor units measuring 600 mm wide <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Fixings ■ Valves/fittings <i>On-site insulation required for cooling mode</i> <i>We recommend using the ball valve set for cooling mode.</i>			ZK06210 485,-	MG WX Part no. Euro
Locking ring fittings for pre-plumbing jig with width of 600 mm As connecting element from valve/fitting to copper pipe for the heating/cooling circuit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 6x G 1¼" to 28 x 1 mm ■ 2x G 1" to 22 x 1 mm <i>Suitable for pre-plumbing jig for surface mounting</i>			7973233 133,-	Part no. Euro
Ball valve set For flushing and venting. Must also be ordered if a pre-plumbing jig is not used. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Valves/fittings for flow and return to the outdoor unit 			ZK06057 71,-	Part no. Euro
Locking ring fittings for ball valve set As connecting element from valve/fitting to indoor unit and to copper pipe for the heating/cooling circuit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 4x G 1¼" to 28 x 1 mm 			7973236 77,-	Part no. Euro
Valve/fittings cover, 600 mm For indoor units measuring 600 mm wide <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Colour: Vitoppearlwhite ■ Installed directly on the indoor unit 			7973428 84,-	Part no. Euro
Filters and magnetite separators				
Heating filter with magnetite separation (backwashing) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Rotating connection flange for horizontal and vertical installation ■ Filter element made of stainless steel ■ Easy to backwash for cleaning the filter element and magnet ■ Replaceable filter element ■ Manual backwashing and maintenance display ■ Mesh size 100 µm ■ Permiss. operating pressure 10 bar ■ Permiss. operating temperature 110 °C ■ Connection size Rp 1 <i>Installed between indoor and outdoor unit – mandatory for heating system modernisation projects, recommended for new builds.</i>			7266384 294,-	MG VC Part no. Euro
Low loss header				
Low loss header, type Q70 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating water flow rate of up to 3 m³/h ■ R 1 female connector ■ Rp ½ sleeves for air vent valve, drain and sensor well for temperature sensor ■ With air vent valve and sensor well ■ With EPP insulation to EnEV 			ZK03679 207,-	MG W Part no. Euro

6.17

VITOCAL 250-AH

Accessories



Accessories			
Low loss header			MG W
Wall mounting bracket for low loss header, type Q70 With fixing materials		ZK03682 54,-	Part no. Euro

Notes:

For sizing the low loss header, please observe the technical guides.

Sensors			MG W
Immersion temperature sensor (for low loss header) To capture the low loss header temperature ■ With connecting lead and plug		ZK04032 106,-	Part no. Euro
Contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) ■ To capture a temperature on a pipe ■ With connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug		7426463 110,-	Part no. Euro



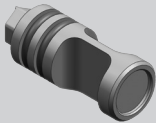
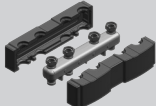
6.17

Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor for heating and cooling mode							
Heating/cooling circuit							
Connection to the heating/cooling circuit (nominal diameter)			DN 20 - 3/4"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1 1/4"	MG WX	
Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor for heating/cooling circuit A1							
Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor without mixer (fully fitted) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating circuit pump (variable speed high efficiency circulation pump), fully wired ■ Check valve ■ 2 ball valves with thermometers ■ Thermal insulation, suitable for cooling mode 							
Fully fitted Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor				ZK06009 770,-	ZK06010 779,-	-	Part no. Euro
Fully fitted Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor				-		ZK06011 849,-	Part no. Euro
Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor with mixer (fully fitted) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Heating circuit pump (variable speed high efficiency circulation pump), fully wired ■ Check valve ■ 2 ball valves with thermometers ■ Thermal insulation, suitable for cooling mode ■ Mixer extension kit (PlusBus subscriber) including connecting cable (3.5 m long) 							
Fully fitted Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor				Z024426 1.356,-	Z024427 1.363,-	-	Part no. Euro
Fully fitted Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor				-		Z024428 1.423,-	Part no. Euro

6.17

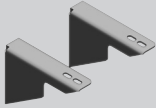
Notes:

When sizing the Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor, observe the technical guides.

Divicon accessories						
Connection to the heating/cooling circuit (nominal diameter)			DN 20 - 3/4"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1 1/4"	MG W
Cable set (with plugs  and ) To replace the connecting cable supplied in the standard delivery for linking the mixer PCBs, in the case of 2 or 3 heating circuits with mixer.				ZK04322 16,-		Part no. Euro
Wall mounting bracket for individual Divicons (connection between heat generator and Divicon on site)				7465894 60,-		Part no. Euro
Bypass valve For hydronic balancing of the heating circuit. 				7464889 21,-		Part no. Euro
Manifold for 2 Divicons <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Incl. thermal insulation ■ Wall mounted (with wall mounting bracket to be ordered separately) 				ZK06214 269,-	-	Part no. Euro

VITOCAL 250-AH

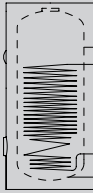
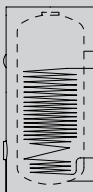
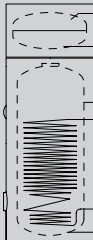
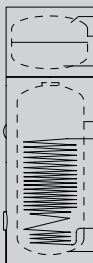

Accessories

Divicon heating/cooling circuit distributor for heating and cooling mode					
Divicon accessories					
Connection to the heating/cooling circuit (nominal diameter)		DN 20 - ¾"	DN 25 - 1"	DN 32 - 1¼"	MG W
Wall mounting bracket for manifold (connection between heat generator and manifold on site) 		7465439 60,-		Part no. Euro	

6.17

VITOCAL 250-AH

Accessories

DHW heating accessories				
- DHW cylinders				
- DHW cylinders combined with heating water/coolant buffer cylinder				
Vitocell 100-V				
Cylinder capacity (litres)	200	250	300	MG WH
Vitocell 100-V, type CVWC DHW cylinder <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Steel with Ceraprotect enamel coating ■ Colour: Vitoppearlwhite ■ 1 immersion heater can be integrated ■ Includes impressed current anode ■ Integrated carrying handles for easy transportation 	Z026454 1.396,- ◀B	-	-	Part no. Euro Energy
Vitocell 100-V, type CVWC DHW cylinder <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Steel with Ceraprotect enamel coating ■ Colour: Vitoppearlwhite ■ 2 immersion heaters can be integrated ■ Includes impressed current anode ■ Integrated carrying handles for easy transportation 	-	Z026455 1.855,- ◀B	Z026456 2.185,- ◀B	Part no. Euro Energy
Vitocell Modular 100-VE				
Cylinder capacity (litres)	200	250	300	MG WH
Vitocell Modular 100-VE with 50 l buffer cylinder Combination of Vitocell 100-V, type CVWC DHW cylinder and Vitocell 100-E, type MSCA buffer cylinder <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Buffer cylinder for heating/cooling circuits ■ Space saving system: Buffer cylinder can be stacked on DHW cylinder ■ Cylinder connections can be rotated through 360° for positioning specific to application <i>Can be used as low loss header</i> 	Z026459 1.931,- ◀B	Z026460 2.390,- ◀B	Z026461 2.720,- ◀B	Part no. Euro Energy
Vitocell Modular 100-VE with 75 l buffer cylinder Combination of Vitocell 100-V, type CVWC DHW cylinder and Vitocell 100-E, type MSCA buffer cylinder <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Buffer cylinder for heating/cooling circuits ■ Space saving system: Buffer cylinder can be stacked on DHW cylinder ■ Cylinder connections can be rotated through 360° for positioning specific to application <i>Can be used in hybrid applications (2nd heat generator).</i> <i>The 2 additional connections on the buffer cylinder enable a low loss header to be dispensed with for heat generators with a minimum water circulation volume.</i> 	Z026462 2.090,- ◀B	Z026463 2.549,- ◀B	Z026464 2.879,- ◀B	Part no. Euro Energy
▶ Select DHW cylinders in accordance with technical guides.				
Accessories				
Cylinder capacity (litres)	200	250	300	MG W
Automatic air vent valve <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For installation on one of the cylinder connections ■ With 1" tee 		7984135 90,-		Part no. Euro
Safety assembly to DIN 1988 (DN 20, R 3/4) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Diaphragm safety valve 10 bar (1 MPa) ■ Shut-off valve ■ Non-return valve and test connector ■ Pressure gauge connector 		7180662 251,-		Part no. Euro

6.17

5472911

VITOCAL 250-AH

Accessories

DHW heating accessories
 - DHW cylinders
 - DHW cylinders combined with heating water/coolant buffer cylinder

Immersion heater

Cylinder capacity (litres)

Immersion heater EHE

Selectable heating output **2, 4 or 6 kW**

Only for use with soft to medium hard drinking water up to 14 °dH (medium hardness level, up to 2.5 mol/m³)

- High limit temperature cut-out device
- Temperature controller

For installation in the **upper** section of the Vitocell



200	250	300
-	Z012684 617,-	
	Z021939 825,-	

-

Z012684
617,-

MG W

Part no.
Euro

Immersion heater EHE

Selectable heating output **2, 4 or 6 kW**

Only for use with soft to medium hard drinking water up to 14 °dH (medium hardness level, up to 2.5 mol/m³)

For installation in the Vitocell

- High limit temperature cut-out device
- Temperature controller

■ Flange

■ Colour of flange cover: Vitopearlwhite

■ Gasket

For installation in the **lower** section of the Vitocell








Z021939
825,-

Part no.
Euro

6.17

VITOCAL 250-AH

Accessories



DHW heating accessories - DHW cylinders with larger cylinder volume				
Vitocell 100-V				MG WH
Cylinder capacity (litres)		390	500	
Vitocell 100-V, type CVWB <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Steel with Ceraprotect enamel coating ■ Colour: Vitopearlwhite ■ 2 immersion heaters can be installed. 		Z026497 3.851,- ◁B	Z026498 4.574,- ◁B	Part no. Euro Energy
▶ Select DHW cylinders in accordance with technical guides.				
Immersion heater				MG W
Cylinder capacity (litres)		390	500	
Immersion heater EHE Selectable heating output 2, 4 or 6 kW Only for use with soft to medium hard drinking water up to 14 °dH (medium hardness level, up to 2.5 mol/m ³) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ High limit temperature cut-out device ■ Temperature controller For installation in the upper section of the Vitocell		 Z012684 617,-		Part no. Euro
Immersion heater EHE Selectable heating output 2, 4 or 6 kW Only for use with soft to medium hard drinking water up to 14°dH (medium hardness level up to 2.5 mol/m ³) For installation in the Vitocell <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ High limit temperature cut-out device ■ Temperature controller ■ Flange ■ Colour of flange cover: Vitopearlwhite ■ Gasket For installation in the lower section of the Vitocell		 Z026669 827,-		Part no. Euro
Accessories				MG WO
Cylinder capacity (litres)		390	500	
Solar heat exchanger set For connecting solar collectors to the Vitocell 100-V/100-W <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Circulation pump ■ Plate heat exchanger ■ Pipework and connection pieces for cylinder connection ■ Thermal insulation 		 7186663 867,-		Part no. Euro
Impressed current anode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Maintenance-free ■ In place of the protective magnesium anode supplied 		 Z004247 525,-		Part no. Euro MG W
Safety assembly to DIN 1988 (DN 20, R 3/4) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Diaphragm safety valve 10 bar (1 MPa) ■ Shut-off valve ■ Non-return valve and test connector ■ Pressure gauge connector 		 7180662 251,-		Part no. Euro MG W

6.17

5472911
5472911

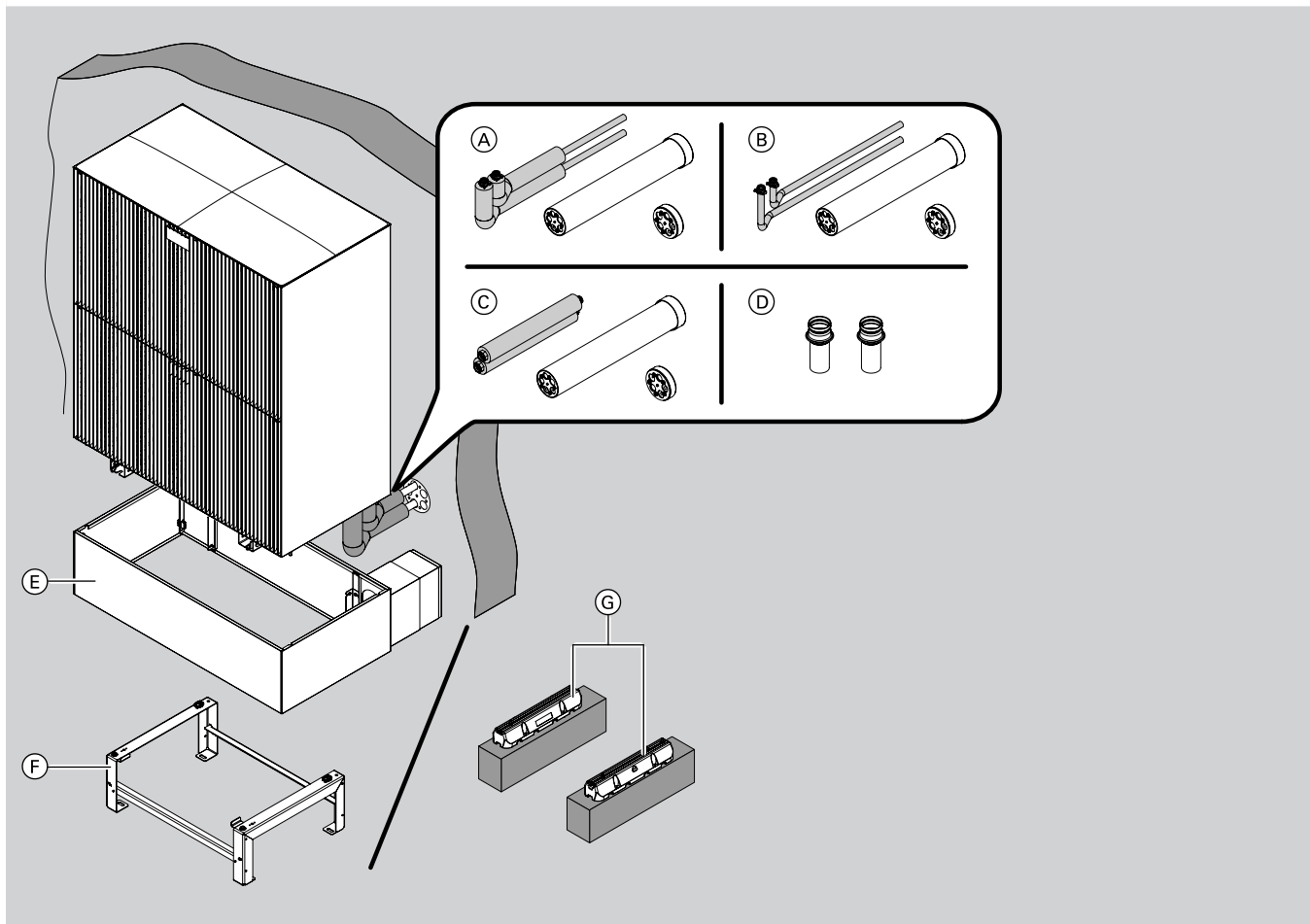
VITOCAL 250-AH

Accessories

Cooling accessories			
Cooling			MG WX
<p>Contact humidistat 24 V</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For capturing the dew point ■ To prevent condensation <p>Recommended for applications with just one direct heating/cooling circuit without buffer cylinder.</p>		<p>7181418 570,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>
<p>Contact humidistat 230 V</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For capturing the dew point ■ To prevent condensation <p>Recommended for applications with multiple heating/cooling circuits downstream of a buffer cylinder.</p>		<p>7452646 523,-</p>	<p>Part no. Euro</p>

6.17

Siting the outdoor unit Example 1: Floor bracket and wall outlet above ground level



6.17

Heating circuit

(A) Connection set for floor bracket

For connecting the outdoor unit to the heating system when the pipework is above ground level.

- 2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, length 1 m, with thermal insulation to GEG (German Buildings Energy Act)
- Wall outlet DN 150, length 750 mm
- Sealing insert with entries for copper pipes: 2x Ø 28 mm and 3x Ø 18 mm
- Cap with entries for copper pipes: 2x for Ø 28 mm and 3x for pipes of varying diameters

ZK06018
1.171,-

MG WX

Part no.
Euro

(B) Connection set for floor bracket

For connecting the outdoor unit to the heating system when the pipework is above ground level.

- 2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, length 1 m, without thermal insulation
- Wall outlet DN 150, length 750 mm
- Sealing insert with entries for copper pipes: 2x Ø 28 mm and 3x Ø 18 mm
- Cap with entries for copper pipes: 2x for Ø 28 mm and 3x for pipes of varying diameters

ZK06428
777,-

Part no.
Euro

VITOCAL 250-AH

Accessories

Siting the outdoor unit

Example 1: Floor bracket and wall outlet above ground level

Heating circuit

© Connection set for floor bracket

For connecting the outdoor unit to the hydraulic connection sets of the heating system when the pipework is above ground level.

- 2x stainless steel corrugated pipes DN 25 x 600 mm with union nut 1¼", push-in nipple and thermal insulation Ø 28 x 32 mm
- Wall outlet DN 150, length 750 mm
- Sealing insert with entries
- Cap with entries for copper pipes: 2x for Ø 28 mm and 3x for pipes of varying diameters

ZK06019
839,-

MG WX

Part no.
Euro

Ⓓ Basic connection set for the outdoor unit

2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, with push-fit connector, length 50 mm

7973227
31,-

Part no.
Euro

Brackets for outdoor unit

Ⓔ Design casing for floor bracket incl. wall connection

- For covering the hydraulic pipework between the heat pump and the building over a distance of 200 to 300 mm
- For wall mounting and floorstanding installation when the pipework is above ground level
- Made from zinc-plated sheet steel
- Colour: Vitographite
- Dimensions: Height 298 mm, width 1144 mm, length (variable) 791 to 935 mm



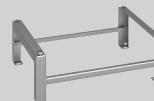
ZK06015
577,-

MG WX

Part no.
Euro

Ⓕ Bracket for floorstanding installation

- For positioning on level ground
 - Made from stainless steel profiles
 - Dimensions: Height 270 mm, width 757 mm, length 566 mm
- The design casing for the floor bracket can be retrofitted.*

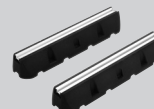


ZK06013
182,-

Part no.
Euro

Ⓖ Anti-vibration base

- Anti-vibration base for mounting the outdoor unit on a solid surface
 - Dimensions: Height 95 mm, width 130 mm, length 600 mm
- If using with connection sets, please observe the technical guide for the required base height.*

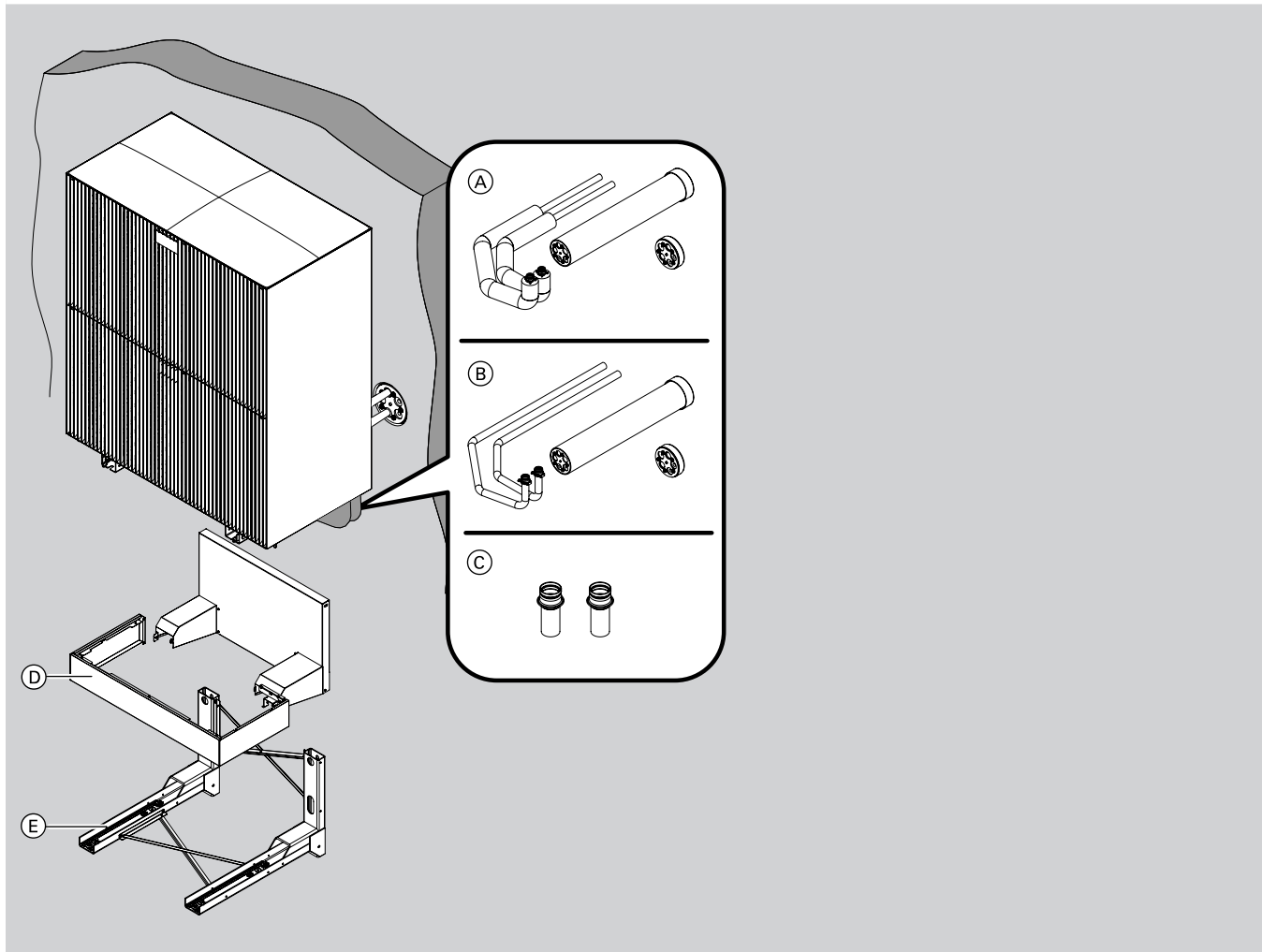


ZK06012
77,-

Part no.
Euro

6.17

Siting the outdoor unit Example 2: Wall mounting bracket and wall outlet



6.17

Heating circuit

(A) Connection set for wall mounting bracket

For connecting the outdoor unit to the heating system

- 2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, length 1 m, with thermal insulation to GEG (German Buildings Energy Act)
- Wall outlet DN 150, length 750 mm
- Sealing insert with entries for copper pipes: 2x Ø 28 mm and 3x Ø 18 mm
- Cap with entries for copper pipes: 2x for Ø 28 mm and 3x for pipes of varying diameters

ZK06021
1.145,-

MG WX

Part no.
Euro

(B) Connection set for wall mounting bracket

For connecting the outdoor unit to the heating system

- 2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, length 1 m, without thermal insulation
- Wall outlet DN 150, length 750 mm
- Sealing insert with entries for copper pipes: 2x Ø 28 mm and 3x Ø 18 mm
- Cap with entries for copper pipes: 2x for Ø 28 mm and 3x for pipes of varying diameters

ZK06429
807,-

Part no.
Euro

(C) Basic connection set for the outdoor unit

2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, with push-fit connector, length 50 mm

7973227
31,-

Part no.
Euro

VITOCAL 250-AH

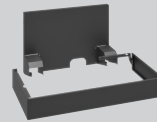
Accessories

Siting the outdoor unit Example 2: Wall mounting bracket and wall outlet

Brackets for outdoor unit

Ⓓ **Design casing for wall mounting bracket**

- For covering the hydraulic pipework when wall mounted
- Colour: Vitographite



ZK06017
395,-

MG WX
Part no.
Euro

Ⓔ **Bracket set for mounting the outdoor unit on a wall**

- Made from zinc-plated sheet steel
- Can be used for outdoor units weighing up to 250 kg
- Dimensions: Height 560 mm, width 815 mm, length 838 mm

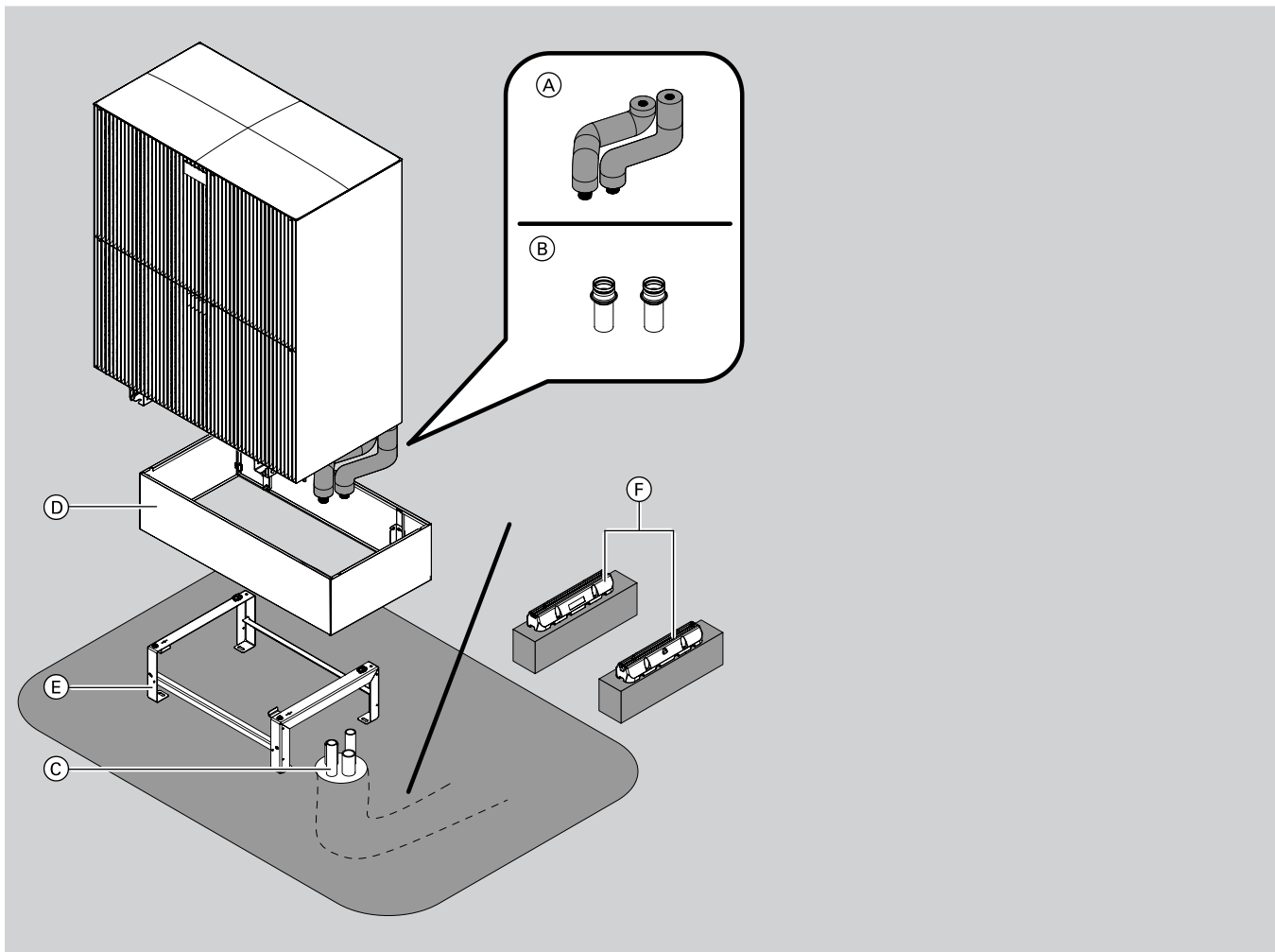


ZK06016
566,-

Part no.
Euro

6.17

Siting the outdoor unit Example 3: Floor bracket and pipework below ground level



6.17

Heating circuit		MG WX
(A) Connection set for floor bracket For connecting the outdoor unit to the hydraulic connection sets of the heating system when the pipework is below ground level. ■ 2x stainless steel corrugated pipes DN 25 x 600 mm with union nut 1¼", push-in nipple and thermal insulation Ø 28 x 32 mm	ZK06020 275,-	Part no. Euro
(B) Basic connection set for the outdoor unit 2x copper pipes, Ø 28 mm, with push-fit connector, length 50 mm <i>The basic connection set cannot be connected directly to the underground Quattro connection line.</i>	7973227 31,-	Part no. Euro
(C) Underground Quattro connection line For hydraulic connection of outdoor heat pumps to the heating system, flexible routing underground. ■ Flow and return line 2 x PB 40 x 3.7, DN 32 to R 1¼ adaptors (male thread) ■ 2 empty conduits for power supply and communications cable between outdoor and indoor unit ■ Everything in one pipe		
Underground Quattro connection line Horizontal line length 5 m	7984138 1.499,-	Part no. Euro

VITOCAL 250-AH

Accessories

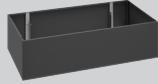
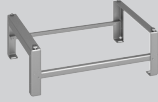
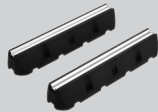
Siting the outdoor unit Example 3: Floor bracket and pipework below ground level

Heating circuit			MG WX
Underground Quattro connection line Horizontal line length 10 m		7984139 1.744,-	Part no. Euro
Underground Quattro connection line Horizontal line length 15 m		7984140 2.370,-	Part no. Euro
Underground Quattro connection line Horizontal line length 20 m		7984141 2.938,-	Part no. Euro
Ring seal for underground Quattro connection line Provides a seal against infiltrating water when installing underground using the Quattro DN 32 hydraulic connection set		7984142 904,-	Part no. Euro

Notes:

A connection set must also be ordered.



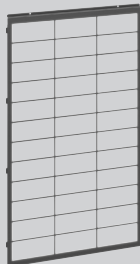
► Observe the notes in the technical guides on line lengths for the hydraulic connection sets.

Brackets for outdoor unit			MG WX
(D) Design casing for floor bracket <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For positioning on level ground ■ Colour: Vitographite 		ZK06014 483,-	Part no. Euro
(E) Bracket for floorstanding installation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For positioning on level ground ■ Made from stainless steel profiles ■ Dimensions: Height 270 mm, width 757 mm, length 566 mm <i>The design casing for the floor bracket can be retrofitted.</i>		ZK06013 182,-	Part no. Euro
(F) Anti-vibration base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Anti-vibration base for mounting the outdoor unit on a solid surface ■ Dimensions: Height 95 mm, width 130 mm, length 600 mm 		ZK06012 77,-	Part no. Euro

6.17

VITOCAL 250-AH

Accessories

Accessories			
Miscellaneous			MG WX
Electric ribbon heater for condensate pan As frost protection for the outdoor unit condensate pan. Only for free flowing condensate. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Length of ribbon heater 1.6 m ■ Retaining clips to secure the ribbon heater in the condensate pan 		ZK06022 269,-	
Electric ribbon heater for condensate drain Supplements the electric ribbon heater for the condensate pan if the condensate is to be drained centrally via a hose. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Length of ribbon heater 2.8 m ■ Drain hose Ø 33.4 x 4 mm, length 1.25 m ■ Condensate drain elbow 		7973114 181,-	
Fan ring heater (1 pce) To protect the fan from freezing For climatic regions with longer frost periods <i>For types A4 to A8</i>		ZK06023 270,-	
Fan ring heater (2 pce) To protect the fan from freezing For climatic regions with longer frost periods <i>For types A10 to A13</i>		ZK07157 540,-	
Cap set For facing off the base rail openings of the outdoor unit.		ZK02933 5,-	
Design covers for evaporator Design covers to conceal the EPP parts around the evaporator. Colour: Vitographite <i>Cannot be installed in conjunction with design casing for grille.</i>		ZK06215 54,-	
Design casing for grille (1 fan) To cover the rear of the outdoor unit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Made from zinc-plated sheet steel ■ Colour: Vitographite ■ Dimensions: Height 758 mm, width 752 mm, depth 29 mm <i>Cannot be installed in conjunction with design covers for evaporator.</i>		7968703 315,-	
Design casing for grille (2 fan) To cover the rear of the outdoor unit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Made from zinc-plated sheet steel ■ Colour: Vitographite ■ Dimensions: Height 1299 mm, width 752 mm, depth 29 mm <i>Cannot be installed in conjunction with design covers for evaporator.</i>		ZK06025 350,-	
Cleaning agents			MG WU
Special cleaner 1 spray bottle for cleaning the evaporator		7249305 57,-	

6.17

VITOCAL 250-AH

Accessories

Accessories			
Photovoltaics			MG T
<p>3-phase energy meter for 2-stage self-consumption</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With CAN bus interface ■ To ensure the heat pump makes optimum use of self-generated power from a photovoltaic system. ■ For processing data at the grid connection point for Viessmann One Base heat pumps. ■ AR-N (E380CA) phase-balancing bidirectional meter 		<p>ZK06026 296,-</p> <p>Part no. Euro</p>	
<p>3-phase energy meter for 2-stage self-consumption</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With CAN bus interface ■ To ensure the heat pump makes optimum use of self-generated power from a photovoltaic system. ■ For processing data at the grid connection point for Viessmann One Base heat pumps. ■ Non-balancing bidirectional meter (the currents in the same metering direction are totalled) (Welmec E380CW) 		<p>ZK06027 296,-</p> <p>Part no. Euro</p>	

6.17


VITOCAL 250-AH

Control unit accessories

Accessories		
Bus cables		
Bus communication cable, length 5 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus communication cable between the outdoor and indoor unit	7973122 56,-	Part no. Euro
Bus communication cable, length 15 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus communication cable between the outdoor and indoor unit	7973123 96,-	Part no. Euro
Bus communication cable, length 30 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus communication cable between the outdoor and indoor unit	7973124 162,-	Part no. Euro
Bus cable, length 5 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus cable for networking bus subscribers in the system network, e.g. Vitoair, Vitocal, Vitocharge, etc.	ZK06219 58,-	Part no. Euro
Bus cable, length 15 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus cable for networking bus subscribers in the system network, e.g. Vitoair, Vitocal, Vitocharge, etc.	ZK06220 112,-	Part no. Euro
Bus cable, length 30 m Fully wired, shielded CAN bus cable for networking bus subscribers in the system network, e.g. Vitoair, Vitocal, Vitocharge, etc.	ZK06221 204,-	Part no. Euro

Notes:

- The bus communication cable between the indoor and outdoor unit can also be installed on site. For bus communication cable requirements, see technical guides.
- The cables must not be extended beyond 30 m.

Remote control units			
<p>Vitotrol 300-E Multi-system wireless remote control for supporting various heat generators (e.g. Vitodens, Vitocal and Vitovalor) or mechanical ventilation systems (Vitoair).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Wireless communication with the heat generator via low power radio ■ Backlit graphic display ■ Display of room temperature and room humidity ■ Depending on the connected system: Support for heating, cooling and ventilation operating modes ■ Room views in combination with individual room control ■ Setting of various operating modes or time programs ■ Intuitive colour-coded user navigation (Lightguide) <p><i>To extend the range of the wireless signal, the Viessmann ViCare repeater or the repeater for flush mounting can be used.</i></p> <p><i>If the Vitotrol 300-E is to have a flush mounted power supply, a power supply unit for flush mounting must also be ordered.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ <i>No more than one Vitotrol 300-E per heating circuit/cooling circuit or per mechanical ventilation system may be installed.</i> ■ <i>Mixed operation with a Vitotrol 200-E is not possible.</i> <p><i>For a precise summary of compatibility see www.vitotrol.info</i></p>		7959522 419,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Power supply unit for flush mounting As an alternative to the plug-in power supply unit provided, power can also be supplied via the power supply unit for flush mounting. The power supply unit for flush mounting fits in a commercially available flush box.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Power supply unit with 12 V/500 mA power output ■ As per EUP Directive 2005/32/EC ■ Input and output via screw terminals ■ Dimensions 54 x 26 mm 		ZK03842 69,-	Part no. Euro MG Y

6.17

VITOCAL 250-AH

Control unit accessories

Accessories

Wireless accessories

ViCare thermostatic radiator valve

(low power radio)

Battery operated radiator actuator for individual room control for heat generators with integral communication module or in combination with Vitoconnect. Colour: White.

- With integral temperature sensors for capturing the current room temperature
- "Open window" detection
- Max. actuating force 70 N, max. valve lift 4.35 mm
- Easy installation on existing thermostatic valves with supplied adaptor set

Standard delivery:

- ViCare thermostatic radiator valve
- Batteries 1.5 V (type AA, 2 pce)
- Adaptor set for Danfoss thermostatic valves, types RA, RAV, RAVL and M 30 x 1.5 mm

For precise room temperature-dependent control, we recommend using the ViCare climate sensor.

The use of rechargeable batteries is not possible due to the voltage being too low. Up to 30 ViCare thermostatic radiator valves can be supported simultaneously.



ZK03840
88,-

MG Y

Part no.
Euro

6.17

ViCare floor thermostat

(low power radio)

Floor thermostat for individual room control for heat generators with integral communication module or in conjunction with Vitoconnect.

- Intelligent control of an underfloor heating system with up to 6 heating zones (18 thermal actuators)
- The ViCare floor thermostat has a switching contact for the heat demand or solenoid valve control.
- An integral frost protection function prevents damage to the fabric of the building.
- An anti-limescale function prevents the actuator valves from seizing up.
- Compatible with N/O and N/C thermal actuators.
- The room temperature can be set for each heating zone using the ViCare floor thermostat and the ViCare app. Each heating zone requires a ViCare climate sensor for specifying the temperature value.

Standard delivery:

- ViCare floor thermostat
- External aerial with connecting cable, 1.3 m long
- Contact temperature sensor with connecting lead, 1.8 m long and hose clip
- Connecting cable, 1.2 m long, with plug
- Tool for operating the pairing button
- Installation material for wall mounting

Up to 4 ViCare floor thermostats can be supported simultaneously.









ZK03838
306,-

Part no.
Euro

5472911
5472011

VITOCAL 250-AH

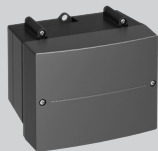
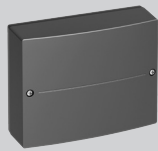
Control unit accessories

Accessories			
Wireless accessories			MG Y
<p>ViCare climate sensor – temperature and humidity sensor (low power radio)</p> <p>Battery operated temperature and humidity sensor for monitoring the room climate. The sensor can be connected to the Vitoair FS mechanical ventilation system, a heat generator with integral communication module or a Vitoconnect.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The ViCare climate sensor captures the temperature and the relative humidity in the room. ■ In rooms with ViCare thermostatic radiator valves or ViCare floor thermostats, the ViCare climate sensor enables precise individual room control. <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ViCare climate sensor ■ Battery, button cell CR2450, 600 mAh ■ Installation material for wall mounting <p><i>A climate sensor is required for each heating zone when combined with the ViCare floor thermostat. We recommend ViCare climate sensors if using ViCare thermostatic radiator valves in very large rooms.</i></p>		ZK03839 54,-	Part no. Euro
Sensors			MG W
<p>Immersion temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ To capture the temperature in a sensor well ■ With connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug <p>As a cylinder temperature sensor for DHW cylinders or heating water buffer cylinders.</p>		7438702 110,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ To capture a temperature on a pipe ■ With connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug 		7426463 110,-	Part no. Euro
Heating circuit control unit extension			MG W
<p>Contact temperature limiter</p> <p>Temperature limiter to restrict the maximum temperature of underfloor heating systems</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With connecting lead (1.5 m long) <p><i>Only in conjunction with a directly connected heating circuit without mixer.</i></p>		ZK04647 131,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Immersion temperature limiter</p> <p>Temperature limiter to restrict the maximum temperature of underfloor heating systems</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With connecting lead (4.2 m long) and plug ■ With stainless steel sensor well R 1/2 x 200 mm <p><i>In conjunction with heating circuits with separate heating circuit pump and mixer extension kit.</i></p>		7151728 214,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Contact temperature limiter</p> <p>Temperature limiter to restrict the maximum temperature of underfloor heating systems</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ With connecting lead (4.2 m long) and plug ■ Temperature limit adjustable from 30 to 80 °C <p><i>In conjunction with heating circuits with separate heating circuit pump and mixer extension kit.</i></p>		7151729 164,-	Part no. Euro

6.17

VITOCAL 250-AH





Control unit accessories

Accessories			
Heating circuit control unit extension			MG W
<p>EM-MX mixer extension kit (mixer mounting) (PlusBus subscriber) For one heating circuit with mixer, fully wired.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mixer PCB with mixer motor for Viessmann mixers DN 20 to 50, R ½ to 1¼ (not for flanged mixers) ■ Flow temperature sensor as contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) with connecting lead (2.0 m long) and plug ■ Plug for heating circuit pump ■ Power cable and PlusBus cable with plug <p><i>Only suitable for heating mode.</i></p>		<p>Z017409 572,-</p> <p>Part no. Euro</p>	
<p>EM-M1 mixer extension kit (wall mounting) (PlusBus subscriber) For one heating circuit with mixer, fully wired.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mixer PCB for separately ordered mixer motor ■ Flow temperature sensor as contact temperature sensor (NTC 10 kOhm) with connecting lead (5.8 m long) and plug ■ Plug for heating circuit pump and mixer motor ■ Power cable and PlusBus cable with plug ■ With immersion temperature sensor connection for low loss header (immersion temperature sensor must be ordered separately) 		<p>Z025981 373,-</p> <p>Part no. Euro</p>	

6.17

VITOCAL 250-AH

Control unit accessories

Accessories			
Communication technology			MG YE
<p>WAGO KNX/TP gateway For mounting on top-hat rails. Data exchange with an external system based on the KNX/TP communication standard. Connections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ KNX/TP-1 terminals for linking up to the on-site KNX system ■ 230 V~ power supply via plug-in power supply unit ■ CAN bus terminals for connecting the cable to the heat generator <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ WAGO KNX/TP gateway for mounting on a top-hat rail ■ Power supply unit for mounting on a top-hat rail 		Z024994 1.369,-	Part no. Euro
<p>WAGO MB/TCP gateway For mounting on top-hat rails. Data exchange with an external system based on Modbus/TCP communication standards. Connections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Modbus/TCP terminals for connection to the on-site Modbus system ■ 230 V~ power supply via plug-in power supply unit ■ CAN bus terminals for connecting the cable to the heat generator <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ WAGO MB/TCP gateway for mounting on a top-hat rail ■ Power supply unit for mounting on a top-hat rail 		Z019286 1.636,-	Part no. Euro
<p>WAGO MB/RTU gateway For mounting on top-hat rails. Data exchange with an external system based on Modbus/RTU communication standards. Connections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Modbus/RTU terminals for connection to the on-site Modbus system ■ 230 V~ power supply via plug-in power supply unit ■ CAN bus terminals for connecting the cable to the heat generator <p>Standard delivery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ WAGO MB/RTU gateway for mounting on a top-hat rail ■ Power supply unit for mounting on a top-hat rail 		Z019287 1.636,-	Part no. Euro
<p>Wall mounted enclosure for WAGO gateway Enclosure for mounting the WAGO gateway on the wall</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Enclosure for wall mounting ■ DIN top-hat rail prefitted 		ZK04917 91,-	Part no. Euro
<p>CAN bus cable Cable to connect the WAGO gateway to the heat generator.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Length 7 metres ■ Plug pre-wired 		ZK04974 21,-	Part no. Euro

6.17

Notes:

- For further information on appliances supported by the WAGO gateway, see Register 1 and www.automation-gateway.info
- The connection to the on-site external control system and the configuration of the WAGO gateway must be carried out by a qualified contractor.

6.17